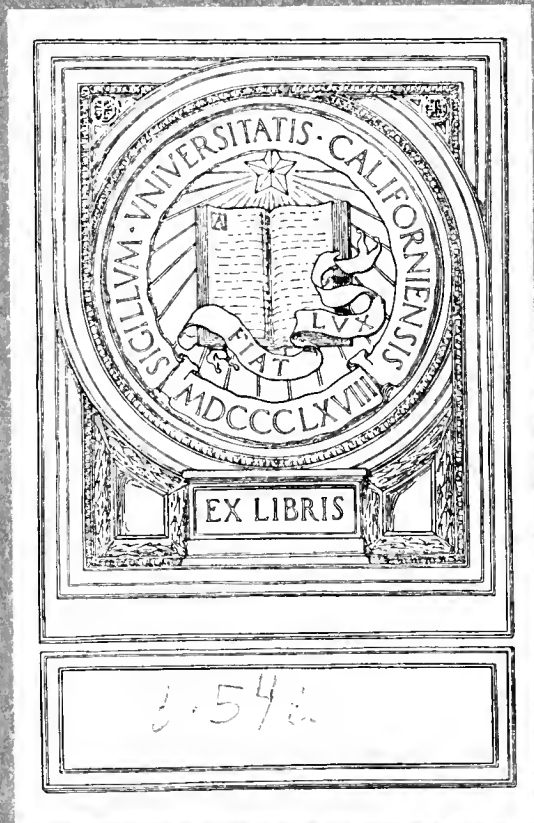


E18
Z965
X
v.3



THE
CHURCH CATALOGUE

*ONE Hundred and Fifty Copies have been
printed on Holland hand-made paper, of
which One Hundred and Forty are for sale,
this being No.....*

A CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

RELATING TO
THE DISCOVERY AND EARLY HISTORY OF
NORTH AND SOUTH

AMERICA

FORMING A PART OF
THE LIBRARY OF E. D. CHURCH

COMPILED AND ANNOTATED
BY
GEORGE WATSON COLE

VOLUME III
1626—1676

NEW YORK
DODD, MEAD AND COMPANY
1907

NO. 1000
UNIVERSITY



AMERICANA

845485

AMERICANA

DRAKE, Sir FRANCIS. (b. c. 1540, d. 1596.)

SIR FRANCIS DRAKE REVIVED. LONDON, by E. A. for Nicholas Bourne, 1626. [407 A]

4to. First Edition. Printed with catch-words at bottom of pages; with dates given as side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 4 leaves; total 52 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 407 A], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | TO THE HIGH AND | MIGHTY, CHARLES THE | FIRST, OF GREAT BRITAIN, | FRANCE AND IRELAND KING, | All the blessings of this, and | a berter Life. | *Most gracious Soueraigne*, / [signed] | Your most humble | and loyal Subject, | *Francis Drake.* /, recto and verso of A 2;—[dedicatory epistle, with heading] | The Dedicatory Epistle, intended to Q. *Elizabeth* / Written by Sir *Francis Drake*, deceased. | To

the Queenes most excellent Maestie, | my Most dread Soueraigne. | [signed] | Francis Drake | [dated] | Jan. 1. 1592. |, recto and verso of A 3;—[dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | TO THE COVRTEOUS / READER. | [signed] | FRANCIS DRAKE. |, recto and verso of [A 4];—[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | SIR FRANCIS DRAKE / REVIVED: | Calling vpon this Dull or Effeminate | Age, to follow his Noble Steps for | Gold and Siluer. |, pp. 1-94;—| *Soli Deo gloria.* / FINIS. |, p. 94;—| *ERRATA.* / [16 lines] |, p. [95];—[blank], p. [96].

Page 22 is wrongly numbered 32; and 23 is 22.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in the original flexible marbled board covers, uncut edges; in dark blue morocco portfolio.

The John Wingfield Larking-Lefferts copy, with their ex-libris.

In the Second Edition, reprinted in 1628, the errata were corrected in the text. The *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana* (1:208) is in error in calling the edition of 1628 the earlier.

OTHER COPIES: Huth; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3:82; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 312; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2:444; Sabin, 5, No. 20838.

Sir Francis Drake

Reuiued :

Calling vpon this Dull or Effeminate Age,
to folow his Noble Steps for Golde & Siluer,

By this Memorable Relation, of the Rare Occurrances
(neuer yet declared to the World) in a Third Voyage,
made by him into the West-Indies, in the Yeares 72. & 73.
when *Nombre de Dios* was by him and 52. others
only in his Company, surprised.

Faithfully taken out of the Reporte of M. *Christofer Ceely, Ellis
Hixon*, and others, who were in the same Voyage with him.
By *Philip Nichols*, Preacher.

Reviewed also by Sr. *Francis Drake* himselfe before his Death,
& Much holpen and enlarged, by diuers Notes, with his owne
hand here and there Insented.

Set forth by Sr. *Francis Drake* Baronet
(his Nephew) now liuing.



L O N D O N

Printed by E. A. for *Nicholas Bourne* dwelling at the
South Entrance of the Royall Exchange. 1626.

L' HERMITE, JACQUES. (d. 1624.)

IOVRNAEL VANDE NASSAVSCHE VLOOT. T' AMSTELREDAM, By *Heffel Gerritsz ende Iacob Pieterfsz Wachter*, 1626. [408]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (.), A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves; N, 2 leaves; total 54 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 408], recto of [(.)]; — [blank], verso of [(.)]; — [preface, beginning] | Voor-reden. | *Gunstige Lezer*, /, recto of (.) 2 to verso of [(.) 4]; — [conventional tail-piece], verso of [(.) 4]; — [text, with heading] | *Befchryvinge vande Voyagie om dengantschen Aerdt-kloot, gedaen met elf Schepen, onder 't beleyd van den Admirael Ia-/ques l'Heremite, ende Vice-Admirael Gheen Huygen / Schapenham, inde Iaren 1623, 1624 ende 1625.* |, pp. 1-99; — | EYNDE. | [conventional tail-piece], p. 99; — [blank], p. [100].

PLATES AND MAPS: 1 Plate and 6 folding Maps or plans, as follows:

Folding plate, without inscription, representing the natives; between pp. 46 and 47.

MAPS: [1] *ZVYDSYDE VAN TIERRA DEL FVEGO* | *Waerghenomen ende afghebeeldt/door Ioannem a Walbeek.* |; with single-rule border; size, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 10\frac{5}{8}$ inches; scale, $3\frac{3}{8}$ inches = *Duytsche mijlen 15 voor een graed der breedten*; between pp. 40 and 41.

[2] | *VERTONING VAN'T CALLAO DE LIMA* |, with single-rule border; size, $7 \times 10\frac{5}{8}$ inches; no scale; between pp. 68 and 69.

[3] | *VERTOON VAN'T VERBRANDEN VAN DE SPAENSCHESCHEPEN IN'T CALLAO* /, with single-rule border; size, $6\frac{7}{8} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$ inches; no scale; between pp. 72 and 73.

[4] | *PASCAERT VANDE ZEECVST VAN BYSVYEN / CALLAO DE LIMA TOT BYNOORDEN DE BAY/ACHTER DE PISCADORES* /, with single-rule border; size, $7 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ inches; scale, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches = 3 *Duytsche mijlen*; between pp. 78 and 79.

[5] | *Aftheykening vande Rivier van Guayaquil ende Eylanden Puna ende S^{ta} Clara* |, with single-rule border; size, $6\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ inches; scale, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches = 6 *Duytsche mijlen*; between pp. 80 and 81.

[6] | *VERTONING VANDE HAVEN VAN ACAPVLCO* |; size, 7×11 inches; no scale; between pp. 84 and 85.

A small copperplate engraving, | *T'eylandt van Guan Fernando* /, appears in the text on p. 54.

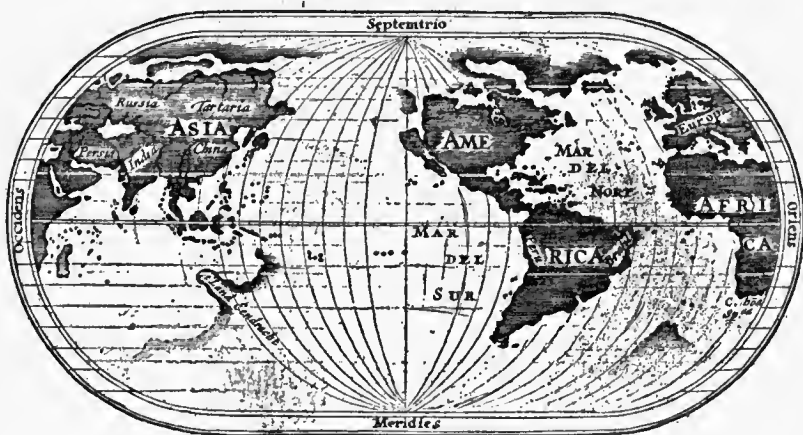
CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{7}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in half brown morocco, gilt top.

The Lenox Library copy contains a plate (lacking in the present copy), facing p. 89, with two views, the upper half entitled: | *Vertoning hoe de Nassausche vloot heeft / gbelegen onder de Cust van Nueva Spagna, / wachtende op de Schepen uyt de Manillas.* /; the lower half entitled: | *Vertoning van de Ree waer de Nassausche vloot heeft gbelegen onder de Suydwestsijd van't eylandt Guagan, een vande Ladrone eylanden.* /, and in the lower right-hand corner, | *F. 89* /.

This, one of the most valuable and best written of the early Dutch voyages, is the journal of Admiral Jacques L' Hermite's voyage around the world; 1623-1626. The object of this voyage was to find a better passage than that of Magellan by which the Dutch could reach the Moluccas from the east. By means of this voyage the Dutch were able to establish themselves in the East Indies. For a partial account of the same voyage see No. 405.

The work was reprinted many times, and is included in De Bry's *Great Voyages*, Part XIII. It was probably written by Johannes van Walbeek, who accompanied

IOVRNAEL
 Vande
Nassausche Vloot/
 Ofte
Beschryppingh vande Voyagie om
 den gantschen Werdt-Vloot / gedaen met
 elf Schepen:
Onder 't beleydt vanden Admirael
 Jaques l'Heremite, ende Vice-Admirael Geen Huy-
 gen Schapenham, inde Jaeren 1623;
 1624, 1625, en 1626.
*VVaer in de gantsche Historie, so wel haer wedervaren, als de gele-
 gentheydt der Landen ende des Volckx; soo in woorden als
 in Figuren voorgestelt wordt.*



AMSTELREDAM,
 By Hessel Gerritsz ende Jacob Pieterz Wachter.
 4 laer 1626.

No. 408. TITLE-PAGE OF L'HERMITE'S IOVRNAEL VANDE NASSAUSCHE VLOOT; 1626.

the fleet as its mathematician or navigator. His name appears on the map [1] of Tierra del Fuego.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCE: Tiele, *Mémoire* (1867), p. 74.

SMITH, Captain JOHN. (b. 1580, d. 1631.)

THE GENERALL HISTORIE OF VIRGINIA, NEW-ENGLAND, AND THE SVMMER ISLES. LONDON, by I. D. and I. H. for Michael Sparkes, 1626. [408 A]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 402.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 408 A], p. [i.];—[blank], p. [ii.];—otherwise identically the same as in No. 402.

PLATES: 2 Plates with maps, 2 Maps, and 2 Portraits, as follows:

[1] Folding plate, with map of | OULD | VIR GI | NI | A |; with the names *Davers Ile* / *P Barkley* / and *Adams Sound*, on the map; and | *printed by James Reeve* / in the lower right-hand compartment; between pp. 20 and 21. This plate is in its Third state, as described in No. 402.

[2] Folding map of | VIRGINIA |; with the names *Blands C.*: / *Downes dale* / and *Wafsheborne / C.*; and the Purchas page-numbers 1690 and 1691 in the upper corners; between pp. 40 and 41. This map is in its Eighth state, as described in No. 359.

[3] Folding plate, with map of | *The Summer Is* /; with the name *Penistons Redoute*; and | *Printed by James Reeve* /, in the lower right-hand compartment; between pp. 168 and 169. This plate is in its Third state, as described in No. 402.

[4] Folding map of | NEVV ENGLAND |; with the large coat of arms of the Council for New England in the center, and the new name *Charlton* below | *The River*

CHARLES |; but without the school of cod-fish at the northeast of | Cape IAMES |; between pp. 200 and 201. This map is in its Eighth state, as described in No. 369.

PORTRAITS: [1 *b*] Portrait of the Duchess of Richmond; with irregular design on table-cover over the word "*illustreous*" of the title; and irregular alignment of the letters in the word "*Howard*" of the title; facing recto of). This portrait is copied from the original portrait described in No. 402.

[2 *a*] Portrait of Matoaka, or Pocahontas, encircled by an oval band, with inscription: | MATOAKA ALS REBECCA FILIA POTENTISS: PRINC: POW-HATANI IMP: VIRGINIÆ. |; and below: | *Matoaks als Rebecka daughter to the mighty Prince / Powhâtan Emperour of Attanoughkomouck als virginia / converted and baptized in the Christian faith, and / wife to the worth M^r. Joh Rolff. / Si: Paf: sculp:* Compton Holland excud^t /; below the portrait, but inside the oval inscription, | *Ætatis suæ 21. A^o / 1616.* /; facing p. 121. This is the original portrait of Matoaka, or Pocahontas, and may be distinguished from the reengraved one by the differences given below.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11½ × 7¾ inches. Bound in green morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford.

The original portrait of Matoaka is easily distinguished from the reengraved one by the last line of the title, the latter having the date 1793. In case this line is erased, as sometimes occurs, they may be further distinguished (1) by the inscription in the oval, which in the original reads, "POTENTISS:", in the imitation, "POTENTISS." (2) In the original there is a narrow engraved space between the outer edge of the oval band containing the inscription and the extreme edge of

the plate; in the reengraved portrait, which was made for W. Richardson's *Granger's Portraits*, London, 1792-96, the two coincide.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Cornell University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, *Earliest Sources*, p. 12; Winsor, 3: 163, 211; Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 471.

[VAUGHAN, Sir WILLIAM.] (b. 1577, d. 1641.)

THE GOLDEN FLEECE. LONDON, for Francis Williams, 1626. [409]

Small 4to. Printed throughout with shoulder-notes; occasional side-notes. The text of the Second and Third Parts is enclosed by rules.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, each 4 leaves; A, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, each 4 leaves; V, 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); Aa to Nn, each 4 leaves; Oo, 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); Aaa to Mmm, each 4 leaves; total 192 leaves.

Leaves L₃, M₃, R₃, Cc₃, Dd₃, Mm₃, and Nn₃ have no signature-marks; and Nn₂ is wrongly marked N₂.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 409], recto of [a];—[blank], verso of [a];—[dedication, in verse, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | THE MVSES AND | THE GRACES, BY THE | hands of Orpheus Junior, doe here | present this *Treatise of the Golden / Fleece* at the Feet of the most Noble, | Mightie, and hopefull King of Great Britaine. /, recto and verso of a₂;—[dedication, in Latin verse, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *Muse & Charites hoc Opus de Aureo / Vellere Orphei Iunioris manibus tradi- / tum ad Pedes Potentissimi & maximæ / ſpei Magnæ BRITANNIÆ | Regis humillimè sub- | mittunt.* |, recto of a₃;— / *To the indifferent Readers.* /, verso of a₃ to verso of [a₄];— | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the vncharitable Readers or | *Deriders of our GOL- | DEN FLEECE.* |, recto of b to verso of b₂;—[verses, the first with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | *In Commendation of the Golden Fleece | produced by Orpheus Iunior.* | [signed] | IOHN

GVY. |, recto of b₃;— | *An Epigram vpon the Golden Fleece, moralized / by the Authour for the good of Great | BRITAINNE.* / [signed] | | STEPHEN BERRIER. |, recto and verso of b₃;— | *In Honour of the Golden Fleece described / by Orpheus Iunior.* | [signed] | | IOHN MASON. |, verso of b₃;—[table of contents, with heading] | The Contents of the Chapters of | the first Part of the *Golden Fleece.* /, recto of [b₄] to recto of c₂;— | The Contents of the Chapters of | the Second part of the *Golden Fleece.* /, verso of c₂ to verso of [c₄];— | The Contents of the Chapters of | the third Part of the *Golden Fleece.* /, recto of A to verso of A₂;—[introduction, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | OF THE GOLDEN | FLEECE: | THE FIRST PART. / — / *The occasion of this Treatise, called the Golden Fleece. | And the Reafons which moued the Author to inter- / mingle merrie and light conceites among matters of / Consequence.* /, pp. 1-17;—[text in 3 parts, the first with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | THE | FIRST PART OF | THE GOLDEN | FLEECE, | *Discovering the Errours of | Religion with the remedies.* /, pp. 18-149;— / *The end of the First Part.* /, p. 149;—[blank], p. [150];—[1 blank leaf];— | [type-ornament rule] | THE SECOND PART | OF THE GOLDEN / FLEECE. /, pp. 1-105;— | *The end of the Second Part.* /, p. 105;—[blank], p. [106];—[1 blank leaf];— | [conventional head-piece] | THE | THIRD PART | OF | The Golden Fleece. |, pp. 1-96;— | FINIS |, p. 96.

First Part: p. 49 is wrongly numbered 51; pp. 52-53 are 54-55; 56 is 58; 117 is 171. Second Part: number on p. 8 omitted.

THE GOLDEN FLEECE

Diuided into three Parts,
Under which are discovered the Errours
of Religion, the Vices and Decays of the King-
dome, and lastly the wayes to get wealth, and to
restore Trading so much com-
playned of.

TRANSPORTED FROM
Cambrioll Colchos, out of the Southermost
Part of the Iland, commonly called the
NEWFOUNDLAND,

By Orpheus Iunior,
For the generall and perpetuall Good of
Great BRITAIN,

L O N D O N,
Printed for Francis Williams, and are to bee sold
at his Shop at the signe of the Globe, ouer
against the Royall Exchange,
1 6 2 6.

No. 409. TITLE-PAGE OF VAUGHAN'S GOLDEN FLEECE; 1626.

MAP: Folding map of Newfoundland, with inscription, in center: | *Insula olim vocata Noua: / Terræ. / The Iland called of olde: / NEVVFOVND LAND. / described by Capitaine John Majon an industrious Gent: / who spent seuen yeares in the Countrey /*; also with 15-line Latin inscription in lower left-

hand corner; two-line border; size, $6\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{5}{8}$ inches; scale, $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches = 40 *English Leagues*; facing p. 1.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in old polished calf. Piece torn from upper margin of pp. 95-96 of Third Part taking away part of the head-line.

The Barlow copy, with ex-libris.

Vaughan endeavored in 1617 to found a colony in Newfoundland, where he spent several years. Wishing to obtain more settlers, he wrote this allegory in praise of his colony, in which truth and fiction are mixed to such an extent that the reader of the present day can hardly separate the one from the other.

"Altogether the work is one of the most curious and singular of the time, a compound of truth and fiction, of quaint prose and still quainter verse; and although it does not add much to our information respecting the early settlement of Newfoundland, is well deserving of a place in an American Library. The map by Captain John Mason, who spent seven years in the country, is very rarely found with the book." — RICH.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Huth; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Rhode Island Historical Society; Brown University; Watkinson; New York State; Lenox; Pennsylvania Historical Society; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 5: 18; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 295, No. 81; Winsor, 8: 188 (map in facsimile); Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 28553; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 323; Rich, No. 177.

LALEMANT, CHARLES. (b. 1587, d. 1674.)

LETTRE DV PERE CHARLES L'ALLEMANT SVPERIEVR DE LA MISSION DE CANADAS; DE LA COMPAGNIE DE IESVS. PARIS, *Iean Boucher*, 1627. [410]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; total 8 numbered leaves.

Leaf A ij. is marked A; and B iij. has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 410], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | LETTRE | DV PERE CHARLES L'ALLEMANT | Superieur de la Mission de Canadas, de la | Compagnie de Iesvs. | *Au Pere Hierosme*

l'Allemant son frere. / PAX CHRISTI. | [signed] | *Seruiteur tres-affectionné en N Seigneur | CHARLES L'ALLEMANT. |* [dated] | *A Kebec ce 1. d'Aoult 1626. |*, pp. 3-16. Page 3 is wrongly numbered 1.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in modern vellum. Brown leather label on back; stamp of the New York Public Library on verso of title-page; and | *Presented by / Alexander Mailand, Esq., / to the / New York Public Library /* pasted on the inside of the front cover.

The Kalbfleisch-New York Public Library copy, with ex-libris.

“In 1619 some Recollect Fathers of the province of Aquitaine in France, at the instance of a fishing company which had establishments on the Acadian coast, came over to minister to the French and labor among the Indians. Their field of labor included Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Gaspé; but of the results of their attempts to instil Christianity into the minds of the Micmacs, we can give no details. One of their number, Father Sebastian, perished in the woods in 1623, while on

LETTRE
DU PERE
CHARLES
L'ALLEMANT
SUPERIEVR DE LA MIS-
sion de Canadas; de la Com-
pagnie de I E S V S.

*Enuoyee au Pere Hierosme l'Allemant
son frere, de la mesme Compagnie*

Où sont contenus les mœurs & façons de vi-
ure des Sauvages habitans de ce pais là;
& comme ils se comportent avec
les Chrestiens François qui y
demeurent.

Ensemble la description des villes de ceste contree.



A PARIS,
Par JEAN BOUCHER, iuë des Amandiers
à la Verité Royale. 1627.

No. 410. TITLE-PAGE OF LALEMANT'S LETTRE; 1627.

his way from his post at Miscou to the chief mission station on St. John's River. Three surviving Fathers joined the Recollects at Quebec in 1624 by order of their provincial in France, and took part in their ministry till Kirk arrived." — WINSOR.

Lalemant, accompanied by Fathers Ennemond Massé, the former companion of Biard, and Jean de Brebeuf, and by two lay brothers, Gilbert Burel and François Carton, arrived in New France in 1625. He returned to France in 1638 and died in Paris at an advanced age. In this letter he gives an account of the extent of the country; method of travelling; character, manners, and customs of the natives; and the work of the missions.

The letter begins as follows: "I' ESCRIVIS l'an passé à Vostre Reuerence (enuiron la my Iuillet) le succés de nostre voyage, depuis ce temps ie n'ay peu vous ecrire, à cause que les vaisseaux n'abordent icy qu'une fois l'an. C'est pourquoy il ne faut attendre des nouuelles de nous que d'annee en annee: Et si ces vaisseaux venoient une fois à manquer, ce seroit bien merueille si vous en receuiez deuant deux ans; outre qu'il nous faudroit ceste annee attendre de l'unique prouidence de Dieu les choses necessaires à l'entretien de ceste vie".

This letter was printed in facsimile from the Lenox copy of the original edition, by O'Callaghan, at New York in 1871.

This letter and Biard's *Relation*, 1616 (our No. 368), do not properly form a part of the regular series of the Jesuit *Relations*, not being addressed, as are the others, to the Provincial of the Order in France.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox; and Ayer 4:300; Lenox Library, *Jesuits*, p. 4; Libraries. Sabin, 10, No. 38680 (original) and No.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 4:248-250, No. XVIII.; Winsor, 38681 (reprint); Harris, *Nouvelle France*, No. 41.

SMITH, Captain JOHN. (b. 1580, d. 1631.)

THE GENERALL HISTORIE OF VIRGINIA, NEW-ENGLAND, AND THE SVMMER ISLES. LONDON, by I. D. and I. H. for Michael Sparkes, 1627. [411]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 402.

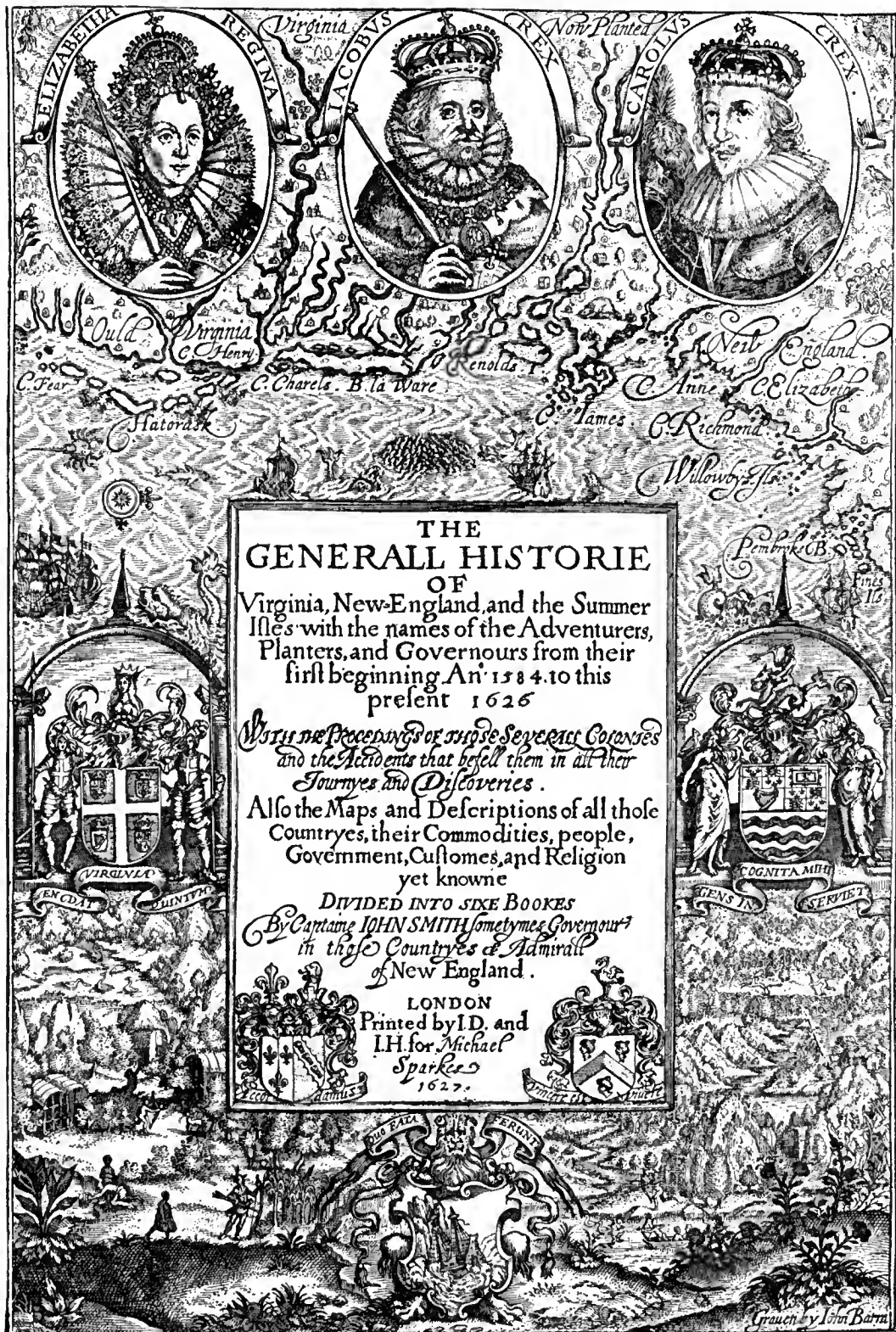
COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 411], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — otherwise identically the same as in No. 402.

PLATES: 2 Plates with maps, 2 Maps, and 2 Portraits, identically the same as in No. 402, except that:

[1] Folding plate, with map of | OULD | VIR | GI | NI | A |; has the names

Dauers Ile / P Barkley / Adams Sound / and / printed by Iames Reeve /; facing the verso of [A 4]. This map is in its Third state, as described in No. 402.

[2] Folding map of | VIRGINIA |; has *Page 41 Smith / Sparkes Vaylley / Fetherstones Baye / Bollers bush /* [not *Boollers bush*, as in all of the other copies examined], and *Sparkes poynt*; but not *Blands C: / Downes dale. / or Washeborne C*; facing p. 40. This map is in its Sixth state, as described in No. 359, and may be unique.



No. 411. TITLE-PAGE OF SMITH'S GENERALL HISTORIE; 1627. Reduced; original $10\frac{5}{16} \times 6\frac{15}{16}$ inches.

[3] Folding plate, with map of | *The Summer Ils.* /; has the name *Penistons Redoute*, and | *Printed by James Reeve* /; facing p. 168. This map is in its Third state, as described in No. 402.

[4] Folding map of | NEVV ENGLAND |; has the name of the printer changed to | . . . | . . . *James Reeve* /; but is the last in which the final line of the inscription reads, | *Prince of great Britaine* /; facing p. 202. This map is in its Sixth state, as described in No. 369.

PORTRAITS: [1 a] A portrait of the Duchess of Richmond; facing the recto of)(. This is the original portrait, as described in No. 402.

[1 b] Another portrait of the Duchess of Richmond; facing the verso of)(.

The Murphy-Barnes copy.

This copy is identical with that of 1624 (our No. 402), except that: the map of *Ould Virginia* is in its Third state; the map of *Virginia* is in its Sixth state; the map of *The Summer Ils* is in its Third state; the map of *New England* is in its Sixth state; and the engraved title has been changed, as seen in the reproduction.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; Lenox (2); Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library of Congress; and Washington and Lee University Libraries.

This is an imitation of the original portrait, from which it may be distinguished by the differences noted in No. 402.

[2 a] The original portrait of Matoaka, as described in No. 409 A; facing p. 112.

[2 b] Another portrait of Matoaka; inscription in oval the same as in the original; that below it omits the line | *Si: Pafst* . . . | and has instead: | Pub^d Aug^t 10. 1793. by. W. Richardson Castle St. Leicester Square. |; facing p. 114. This may be further distinguished from the original portrait by the differences noted in No. 409 A.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, panelled sides with center and corner ornaments, gilt edges; by Rivière.

REFERENCES: Winsor, *Earliest Sources*, p. 12; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 293, No. 72; Smith's *Works*, Arber's reprint, 1:cxxxi.; Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 471.

SMITH, Captain JOHN. (b. 1580, d. 1631.)

A SEA GRAMMAR, VVITH THE PLAINE EXPOSITION OF SMITHS ACCIDENCE FOR YOUNG SEA-MEN, ENLARGED. LONDON, *Iohn Hauiland*, 1627.

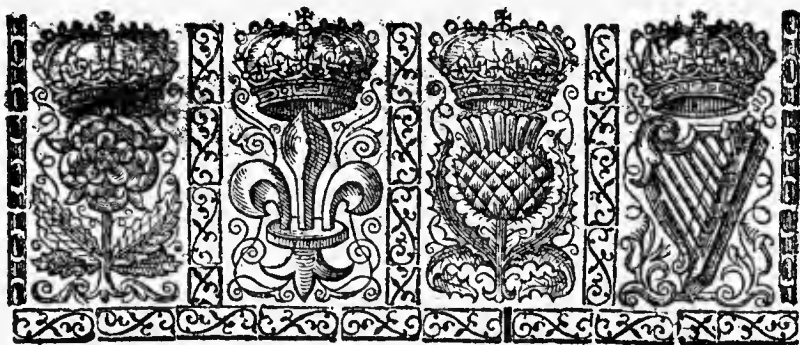
[412]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2 leaves; (a), B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 4 leaves; L, 2 leaves; total 44 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 412], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | TO ALL | THE RIGHT | HONOVABLE, AND | most generous Lords in *England*, / especially those of his Maiefties Priuy | Councell, and Councell of

Warre. | [signed] | IOHN SMITH. |, recto and verso of A 2; —[epistle to the reader, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | TO THE READER | AND ALL WORTHY AD- | uenturers by Sea, and well wifhers to | NAVIGATION. | [signed] | IOHN SMITH. |, recto of (a); —[eulogistic poems] | TO HIS WELL DESER- | uing friend Captaine IOHN | SMITH. | [signed] | Edw. Ingham. |, verso of (a); — | To the much deferuing Captaine, | *Iohn Smith.* / [signed] | Geor. Bucke. |, verso of



A Sea Grammar,
WITH:
THE PLAINE EXPOSITION
of SMITHS Accidence for young
Sea-men, enlarged.

Diuided into fifteene Chapters: what they are you
 may partly conceiue by the Contents.

Written by Captaine IOHN SMITH, sometimes
 Gouvernour of VIRGINIA, and Admirall of
 NEVV-ENGLAND.



LONDON,
 Printed by IOHN HAVILAND,
 1627.

No. 412. TITLE-PAGE OF SMITH'S SEA GRAMMAR; 1627.

(a); — | TO HIS VVORTHILY- | deferu-
ing friend Captaine | IOHN SMITH. | [signed]
| Nicolas Burley. |, recto of (a 2); — | In
laudem Nobilissimi viri | *Johannis Smith.* /
[signed] | Iohn Hagthorpe. |, verso of (a 2);
— | TO HIS FRIEND | Captaine *Smith*, on
his | GRAMMAR. | [signed] | Edw. Iorden. |,
recto of [(a 3)]; — | In Authorem. | [signed]
| W. S. |, recto of [(a 3)]; — | In Authorem.
| [signed] | S.S. /, verso of [(a 3)]; — | The
CONTENTS. |, recto and verso of [(a 4)]; —

[text, with heading] | [conventional head-
piece] | *A Sea Grammar.* |, pp. 1-76
[wrongly numbered 86]; — | *FJNY S.* /,
p. 76.

Page 54 is wrongly numbered 55; 55 is
54; and 73-76 are 83-86.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$
inches. Bound in light green crushed
levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt
edges; by Bedford.

The Brinley-Ives copy.

This is an enlarged Edition of the *Accidence . . . necessary for all Young Sea-men*,
published the year before. In the margins are printed the most difficult sea-terms,
of which explanations or definitions are given in the adjoining text. The First
Edition was reprinted by Arber in his reprint of Smith's *Works*, 2: 784-804.

"This Tract was a new departure in our Literature, being the first printed book
on seamanship, naval gunnery, and of nautical terms; and was besides written by an
Army Captain." — ARBER.

OTHER COPIES: We are able to trace
but four other copies, those in the Bod-
leian; Huth; Pequot; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCE: Smith's *Works*, Arber's
reprint, 1: p. cxxxi; Huth, *Catalogue*, 4:
1368; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2512.

DRAKE, Sir FRANCIS. (b. c. 1540, d. 1596.)

THE VVORLDE ENCOMPASSED. LONDON, for Nicholas Bourne, 1628. [413]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C,
D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each
4 leaves; total 56 leaves. Leaf A 3 has no
signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as
reproduced; See No. 413], recto of [A];
— [blank], verso of [A]; — [dedication,
with heading] | [conventional head-piece] |
TO | THE TRVLV NOBLE | ROBERT
Earle of VVARVVICKE. | Right Honourable, |
[signed] | Your humbly deuoted, | FRANCIS
DRAKE. |, recto and verso of A 2; — [con-
ventional tail-piece], verso of A 2; —
[text, with heading] | [conventional head-
piece] | THE VOYAGE ABOVT | *the*
world, by Sir FRANCIS DRAKE. |, pp. 1-
108; — | FINIS. |, p. 108.

PLATES: 1 Plate and 1 Map, as follows:

PORTRAIT: copperplate portrait of Sir

Francis Drake, with a coat of arms in the
upper right-hand corner, and four lines of in-
scription below: | *Drake perorati novit quem*
terminus orbis, / Et quem bis mundi vidit
utrerq; Polus: / Si taceant homines, facient te
Sidera notum, / Sol nescit comitis non memor
esse fui. /, facing recto of [A].

MAP: two-page map, with inscription,
across the top: | *A New and accurate Mappe*
of the World, drawne according to the best
and latest discoveries that have beene made. /;
with engraver's name, | *Ro: Vaughan fecit* /,
on the lower right-hand margin; with small
portraits of Drake, Magellan, Cavendish,
and Van Noort at the sides; between the
verso of A 2 and p. 1.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{5}{8}$ inches.
Bound in green morocco, gilt inside borders,
gilt edges. Catchwords and marginal notes
slightly clipped by the binder on pp. 5 and 39.

THE VVORLD Encompassed

By
Sir FRANCIS DRAKE,

Being his next voyage to that to *Nombre
de Dios* formerly imprinted;

Carefully collected out of the notes of Master
FRANCIS FLETCHER *Preacher in this im-
ployment, and diuers others his followers in
the same* :

Offered now at last to publique view, both for the honour of
the actor, but especially for the stirring vp of *heroick spirits,*
to benefit their Countrie, and eternize their names
by like noble attempts.



LONDON,
Printed for NICHOLAS BOVRNE
and are to be sold at his shop at the
Royall Exchange. 1628.

No. 413. TITLE-PAGE OF DRAKE'S VVORLD ENCOMPASSED; 1628.

This work was written by Sir Francis Drake, Baronet, a nephew of the admiral. The narrative covers the period from November 15, 1577, when Drake sailed from Plymouth, until September 26, 1580, when he arrived at the same place on his return. The Second Edition was published in 1635, and a Third in 1652, as a part of *Sir Francis Drake Revived* (our No. 526), to which it forms the proper sequel.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; and
Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCE: Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No.
921.

ALEXANDER, Sir WILLIAM. (b. c. 1567, d. 1640.)

THE MAPP AND DESCRIPTION OF NEW-ENGLAND. LONDON,
for Nathaniel Butter, 1630. [414]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 2 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; total 26 leaves. Leaf G 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; — [title-page, as reproduced; See No. 414], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [text, with heading] | [con-

ventional head-piece] | AN | ENCOVR-
AGEMENT | TO COLONIES. |, pp. 1-47;
— | FINIS. |, p. 47; — [blank], p. [48].

MAP: Folding map of New England;
size, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 13\frac{3}{8}$ inches; scale, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches =
150 *English Leagues*; facing p. 1.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$
inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt
inside borders, gilt edges; by Bedford.

This work consists of the unsold sheets of the author's *Encouragement to Colonies*, London, 1624, without the dedication, but issued with a new title-page. A more extended description of the map may be found in our note to No. 400.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; and
Lenox Libraries.

GOODALL, BAPTIST. (fl. 1630.)

THE TRYALL OF TRAVELL. LONDON, *Iohn Norton, to bee sould by Iames
Vpton*, 1630. [415]

Small 4to. Printed with Latin marginal
notes, in italic.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 4 leaves; L, 2 leaves; total 40 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 415], recto of [A]; — [dedication] | [type-ornament head-piece]

| TO THE | THRICE NOBLE | *And illuf-
trious Lady: prime/seate of all princely worth,
Great/honor of trauell, Patterne/of Piety and
patience/ELIZABETH. | Queene of Boheme,
Countesse Palatz of / the Rhine, Duchesse of
Bauary / Marchionesse of Mo- / raury. / These
tripart tryalls of trauell are conse- / crated
by Baptift Goodall: in Hope / of her Honour-
able acceptance, / with Wifhes of ioyes Ex- /*

THE
MAPP AND
DESCRIPTION OF
NEW-ENGLAND;

Together with
A Discourse of Plantation, and
COLLONIES:

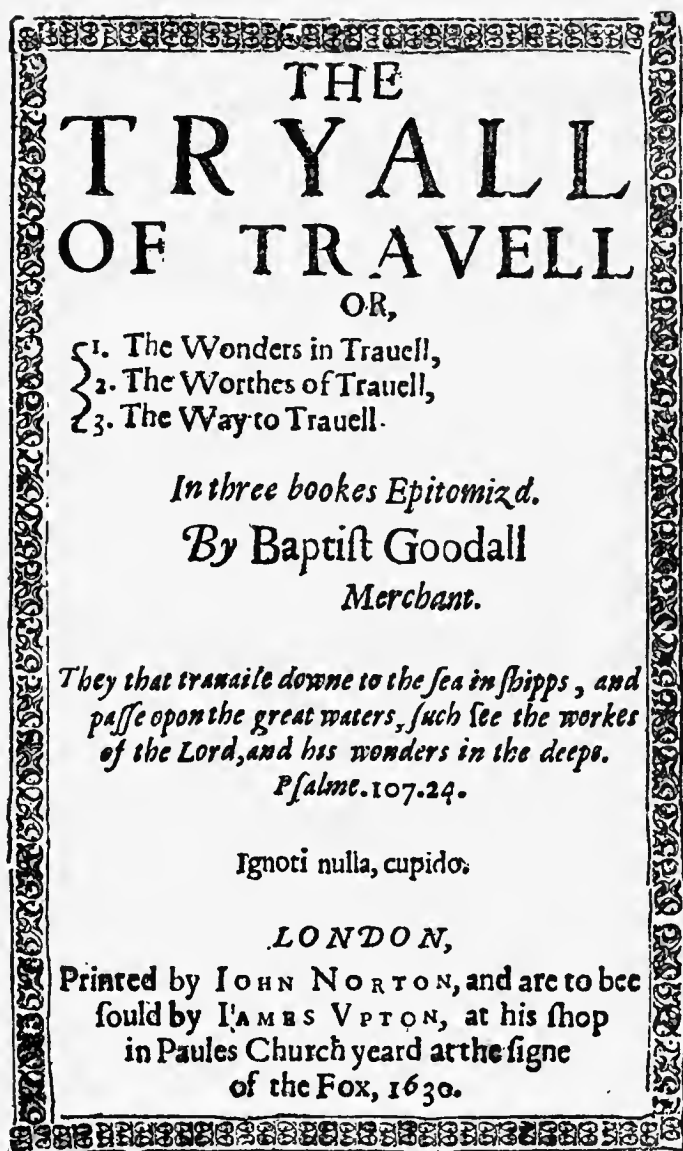
ALSO,
A Relation of the nature of the *Climate*,
and how it agrees with our owne *Country*
ENGLAND.

How neere it lyes to *New-found-Land*, *Virginia*,
Nova Francia, *Canada*, and other Parts of
the WEST-INDIES.

Written by
S^r. WILLIAM ALEXANDER, *Knight*.

LONDON,
Printed for NATHANIEL BUTTER,
An. Dom. 1630.

No. 414. TITLE-PAGE OF ALEXANDER'S MAPP AND DESCRIPTION OF
NEW-ENGLAND; 1630.



No. 415. TITLE-PAGE OF GOODALL'S TRYALL OF TRAVELL; 1630.

ternall, Eternall. / [type-ornament tail-piece] |, verso of [A]; — [second dedication, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | To all the sonnes of Noble tra- | uailer whether Merchant, Martiall, or | Maryne Negotiators. | [signed] | Your fellow trauailer, | *Baptist Goodall.* /, recto of A 2; — [prologue, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *The Prologue to the Generall.* /, verso of A 2; — [text in 3 books, the first with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *The wonders*

in trauaile. /, recto of B to recto of [C 4]; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | *The worthes of trauels.* /, verso of [C 4] to verso of [F 4]; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | *The way to trauaile.* /, recto of G to verso of L 2; — | *FINIS.* /, verso of L 2.

There is great irregularity in the head-lines, four or five variations to each book.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in blue levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges.

This is one of the early books of English poetry in which Columbus is mentioned. His name occurs on the verso of leaves B 4 and D 2.

“Collumbus and Magellian Prowdly venetrd
Then *Drake*, vesputius and our forbifh enterd,
Peruana and the Mexican are cleard
But the fouth regiones what they are vnheard
The worlds of wealth thence to our Lands accrue
And the many fertile Coloines infue.”

An earlier instance in which Columbus' name is found occurs in our No. 117.

OTHER COPIES: We know of no copy in this country. There are copies in the British Museum and Huth Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 68, note 5; Sabin, 7, No. 27842; *Bibliotheca Anglo-Poetica*, p. 132.

NEW ENGLAND.

PROCLAMATION BY THE KING FORBIDDING THE DISORDERLY TRADING WITH THE SALVAGES IN NEW ENGLAND. LONDON, Robert Barker, and the Assignes of Iohn Bill, 1630. [415 A]

2 folio sheets, each 15×11 inches, Enclosed in an olive-green levant morocco printed on one side only, as reproduced; silk-lined case; by Pratt.
See No. 415 A.

This is Governor Endicott's famous Proclamation, issued by King Charles I. against Thomas Morton, who arrived in New England in June, 1622, with Thomas Weston's Company. In 1625 he bought an interest in Captain Wollaston's venture at Mount Wollaston, now Quincy. Soon afterward Wollaston went to Virginia and Morton established himself in the summer of 1626 at "Mare-Mount" (Merry Mount), as he called the place. In the spring of 1627 he erected a May-pole, and with his followers held high revel with the Indians. Driven from there the following year by Miles Standish, he returned in 1629. He was alive to the large profits to be made by trading in furs, and proceeded to exchange spirits, guns, and ammunition for them, to the great peril if not to the very extinction of the infant settlements along the coast.

The trade in firearms had been forbidden by King James's Proclamation in 1622 at the instance of the Council for New England, but to this Morton paid little heed.



By the King.

**A Proclamation forbidding the disorderly
Trading with the Salvages in New England in Ame-
rica, especially the furnishing of the Natives in
whole and other parts of America by the English with
Weapons, and Habiments of Warre.**



Hereas a Proclamation was heretofore publi-
shed by Our deare Father King James of blessed memorie, in the
thentieth yere of his Reigne, for the better supportation and
Reglement of the Plantations within Our Territory of New
England in America, whereby, amongst divers other things, the in-
sufferable abuses committed by divers Forestepping and Irregular
Merchantes, and disobedient Fishermen and Farmers, were pro-
hibited, who seeking only their present and private profit, did Trade

with the Salvages of that Countrey, and to the great prejudice and danger of Our loving
Subjects the Planters there, did barter away to the Salvages, Swords, Pistols, Pow-
ders, Fowling pieces, Match, Shotte, and other warlike Armes, Weapons,
and Munition, and teach them the use thereof, not onely to their owne present ruine (be-
lievers of them having been slaughtered by the barbarous people with their owne weapons
formerly sold by them) but also to the great hazard of the lives of the English already plan-
ted there, and to the apparent destruction of that hopefull Plantation.

Wee, being informed that these abuses are still continued to the endangering of that Plan-
tation, and that the like abuses are also practised in other Forreigne Plantations: Out of
Our sincere care for the prosperitie of these Colonies, which being well governed may be
of great use to this Nation, for the reformation and prevention of these and the like enor-
mities for the future.

And to the end that the Royal Grant of Our late Father to the President and Council of
New England aforesaid, may bee maintained and upheld, and that the Planters there, and
adventurers thither, may bee encouraged by all good wayes and means to proceede in
their worthy designs, have thought it fit, and doe hereby straitly charge and command,
That none of Our Subjects whatsoever (who are not Adventurers, Tobaccoes, or Plan-
ters, authorized by Our President and Council for New England, according to the said Let-
ters Patents) doe presume from henceforth to frequent those Coasts or Trade or Trade
as at all with the Native people of those Countreys, or to intermeddle with the woods,
or grounds of any of the Planters, or English Inhabitants there, otherwise then by the
License of the said President and Council, or for the necessary use of their Fishing on those
Coasts, in which case of Fishing, or baiee to those thereof, they are not to use any Trade or
Trafficke there, nor to challenge any Right to the Soyle there, or the woods growing or
being thereon, and especially wee doe charge and command, that neither any Tobaccoes,
Fishermen, or Partners, or any other of Our Subjects whatsoever, being of the
said Company of New England or otherwise, doe at any time hereafter dare to sell, barter, or
any wayes to deliver or convey unto any of the Salvages or Nations of America, where any of
Our English Colonies are or shall bee planted, any Weapons or Habiments of warre of
any kinde whatsoever, or to teach them or any of them the use of Gunnes, or how to make
or amend them, or any thing belonging to them, upon paine of Our high indignation, and
the Confiscation, Penalties and Forfeitures expressed in the said Royal Grant of Our said
Father, whereunto we shall proceede against those who have offended, or shall offend in any
of the premises, in such manner and measure as the qualitie of their Offences shall deserve.
And yet further wee leave it to the discretion of the said President & Council for New England,
and to other the Governours and Council in any other Forreigne English Colonie in their
severall places respectively, to proceede against the Offenders in any the kinde aforesaid, ac-
cording to the powers already granted unto them, and according to Our Justice in that
behalf.

Given at Our Court at Whitchall, the foure and twentieth day of November, in the first yere of Our
Reigne of Great Brittain, France and Ireland.

God save the King.



Imprinted at London by Robert Barker, Printer to the Kings
most Excellent Maestie: and by the Assignes of
John Bill. 1630.

The authorities of the different settlements protested, but in vain, Morton denying that they had any jurisdiction or control over his actions, and asserting that the King's Proclamation was no law. He was finally arrested, his followers were admonished, and the May-pole was cut down by order of Governor Endicott.

Fearing that Morton's lawless community would become a serious menace to law and order in New England, Endicott convened a meeting on July 28, 1629, complaining of the great irregularity in trading of sundry persons; whereupon it was agreed to petition the King and Council to renew the former Proclamation. This was done, and the Proclamation was renewed with additional beneficial clauses.

A facsimile reproduction of the exact size of the original Proclamation was issued in December, 1906, by The Burrows Brothers Company, of Cleveland, Ohio, in an edition limited to 80 copies.

OTHER COPIES: So far as known there is no other copy of this Proclamation in this country, and only three copies are known in England: that in the Record Office, London; one in the Society of Antiquaries,

London; and another in the Earl of Crawford's Library. Even the British Museum is without a copy.

REFERENCES: Hazard, *State Papers*, 1:311 (a reprint).

[HIGGINSON, FRANCIS.] (*b.* 1587, *d.* 1630.)

NEVV-ENGLANDS PLANTATION. LONDON, *by T. C. and R. C. for Michael Sparke*, 1630. [416]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 2 leaves; B, C, each 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 12 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 416], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[note, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | To the Reader. | [signed] | M. S. |, p. [3];—[blank], p. [4];

—[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | NEVV-ENGLANDS | *PLANTATION.* /, pp. [5]—[21];— | *FINIS.* /, p. [21];—[blank], p. [22];—[1 blank leaf], [D 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¾ × 5¼ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery.

Of this book three editions were issued the same year, all of which are to be found in the Lenox Library. The narrative covers the period from July to September, 1629. The Second Edition had some new matter added. Both the Second and Third editions have the author's name "Mr. Higgesson" on the title-page.

In the Address to the Reader, the publisher says: "*Reader, doe not difdaine to read this Relation; and looke not here to haue a large Gate and no building within; a full-stuffed Title with no matter in the Booke: But here reade the truth, and that thou shalt find without any frothy bumbasted words, or any quaint new-deuised additions, onely as it was written (not intended for the Presse) by a reuerend Diuine now*

NEVV-ENGLANDS PLANTATION.

OR,
A SHORT AND TRVE
DESCRIPTION OF THE
COMMODITIES AND
DISCOMMODITIES
of that Countrey.

Written by a reuerend Diuine now
there resident.



LONDON,
Printed by T.C. and R.C. for *Michael Sparke*,
dwelling at the Signe of the *Blew Bible* in
Greene Arbor in the little *Old Bailey*.

1630.

No. 416. TITLE-PAGE OF HIGGINSON'S NEW-ENGLANDS PLANTATION; 1630.

there living, who onely sent it to some Friends here, which were desirous of his Relations; which is an Epitomy of their proceedings in the Plantation. And for thy part if thou meaneſt to be no Planter nor Venturer, doe but lend thy good Prayers for the furthrance of it. And so I reſt a well-wiſher to all the good deſignes both of them which are gone, and of them that are to goe."

This work was reprinted by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 1, No. xii.

OTHER COPIES: First Edition: John Carter Brown and Lenox Libraries. Other editions of 1630: Harvard University; Massachusetts Historical Society; Boston Public; New York State; Philadelphia Library Company; Library of Congress;

and Ayer Libraries. It is possible that some of these latter copies may also be of the First Edition.

REFERENCES: Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 4; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 582; Sabin, 8, No. 31739.

SMITH, Captain JOHN. (b. 1580, d. 1631.)

THE TRUE TRAVELS, ADVENTVRES, AND OBSERVATIONS . . .
IN EVROPE, ASIA, AFFRICA, AND AMERICA. LONDON, by J. H.
for Thomas Slater, 1630. [417]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 6 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, 6 leaves; total 36 leaves.

Leaves A 3, C 3, and H 3 have signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 417], recto of [A]; —[John Smith's coat of arms, with motto] | *Vincere est Viuere Accordamus* |, Æcill scul |, verso of [A]; —[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | TO | THE RIGHT | HONOVABLE |, VVil- liam | EARLE OF PEMBROKE |, Lord Steward of his Majesties most | Honourable Houshold. | Robert | EARLE OF LIND- SEY |, Great Chamberlaine of | ENGLAND. | Henrie | Lord Hunſdon, Vicount Rochford, | Earle of Dover. / And all your Honourable Friends / and Well-willers. / [signed] | IOHN SMITH. |, recto and verso of A 2; —[con- tents, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | The Contents of the severall Chapters. |, recto and verso of A 3; —[poems, ad- dressed to Captain Smith], recto of [A 4] to verso of [A 6]; —[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | THE TRVE | TRAVELS, | ADVENTVRES, | AND OBSERVATIONS | OF CAPTAIN

JOHN SMITH, | in *Europe, Aſia, Africke*, and *America*: / beginning about the yeere 1593: and | continued to this present | 1629. |, pp. 1-60; — | FINIS. |, p. 60.

Page 15 is wrongly numbered 13. The running head-lines on pp. 2-41 and 44-47 read, "*The Travells and Adventures of Capt. IOHN SMITH.*"; on pp. 42 and 43, and 48-60, "*The Travells and Obser- vations of Capt. IOHN SMITH.*"

PLATE: Large folding plate, in nine compartments, with inscription, at the top, in the center: | *Part of the Trauels of Cap^t IOHN SMITH, amongst TVRKES, | TARTARS, and others, extracted out of the HISTORY by IOHN PAYN* |; with inscriptions for each compartment, as fol- lows: [1] | *Cap^t SMITH throwne into the Sea, gott safe to shoree, and was / releevued*

Chap 2 |; [2] | *How hee releevued OLVMPAGH by stratagem of Lights Chap. 4* |; [3] | *The Siege of REGALL in Transilvania Chap. 7.* |; [4] | *His three ſingle Combats before REGALL in TRAN- SILVANIA | His Encounter with TVR- BASHAVV Chap. 7.* |; [5] | *His Combat with GRVALGO. Cap^t of three hundred horſmen. / Chap. 7.* |; [6] | *How he flew BONNY: MVLGRO. Chap. 7.* |; [7] |

THE TRUE TRAVELS, ADVENTURES, AND OBSERVATIONS

OF
Captaine JOHN SMITH,
In *Europe, Asia, Affrica, and America*, from *Anno*
Domini 1593. to 1629.

His Accidents and Sea-fights in the Straights; his Service
and Stratagems of warre in *Hungaria, Transilvania, Wallachia, and*
Moldavia, against the *Turks, and Tartars*; his three single combats
betwixt the *Christian Armie* and the *Turkes*.

After how he was taken prisoner by the *Turks*, sold for a Slave, sent into
Tartaria; his description of the *Tartars*, their strange manners and customes of
Religions, Diets, Buildings, Warres, Feasts, Ceremonies, and
Living; how hee slew the Bashaw of *Nalbrits* in *Gambia*,
and escaped from the *Turkes* and *Tartars*.

Together with a continuation of his generall History of *Virginia*,
Summer-Iles, New England, and their proceedings, since 1624. to this
present 1629; as also of the new Plantations of the great
River of the *Amazons*, the Iles of *S^t. Christopher, Mevis*,
and *Barbados* in the *West Indies*.

All written by actuall Authours, whose names
you shall finde along the History.

L O N D O N,

Printed by *J. H.* for *Thomas Slater*, and are to bee
sold at the Blew Bible in *Greene Arbour*. 1630.

Cap^t SMITH led Captiue to the BASHAVV of / NALBRITS in TARTARIA. Chap. 12. | ; [8] | Three TVRKS heads in a banner giuen him for Armes. Chap. 8. |, [and] | How he was presented to Prince SIG-ISMVNDUS. Chap. 8. | ; [9] | Cap^t SMITH Killeth the BASHAVV | of Nalbrits and on his horſe / eſcapeth. Chap. 17. | ; in lower

right-hand corner, | *London Printed / by Iames Reeue / ; size, 11¼ × 14¾ inches ; facing the first page of text.*

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 10⅝ × 7 inches. Bound in red morocco, gilt inside borders ; by Pratt. Folding plate backed with linen.

There is another copy in this collection, bound with Smith's *Generall Historie*, 1627, in which the plate faces p. 66 of the *Generall Historie*.

The coat of arms is usually found on the verso of the title-page, but is sometimes found on the verso of the previous leaf and facing the title. The table of contents is usually preceded by a conventional head-piece on one block. The reprint of this leaf has a made-up head-piece in which are four crowns, a rose, a fleur-de-lys, a thistle, and a harp ; similar to that at the top of the title-page of Smith's *Sea Grammar* (See our reproduction No. 412). The copy here described has the coat of arms on the verso of the title-page and the leaf of contents with the conventional head-piece.

The substance of the greater part of what is recorded in this volume appeared in 1625 in Volume 2 of Purchas' *Pilgrimes*, which Purchas had translated from the Italian history or biography of Francisco Farnese. It is not therefore Smith's relation of his own acts. Though this book was registered in 1629, for some reason it did not appear until the following year.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum (2) ; Huth ; Boston Public ; John Carter Brown ; Pequot ; New York State ; Lenox ; Hoe ; Library Company of Philadelphia ; Library of Congress ; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES : Hoe, *Catalogue*, 4 : 193-194 ; Smith, *Works*, Arber's reprint, 1 : pp. xxii., cxxxi. ; also, 2 : 805-916 ; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2513 ; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 2 : 669.

[WHITE, JOHN.] (*b.* 1575, *d.* 1648.)

THE PLANTERS PLEA. LONDON, *VV*illiam Iones, 1630.

[418]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, 2 leaves ; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 4 leaves ; M, 2 leaves ; total 44 leaves. Leaf L 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 418], recto of [A] ; — [blank], verso of [A] ; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | TO THE READER. |, recto and verso of A 2 ; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A BRIEFE SVRVIEVV | OF

COLONIES : | And first, | *Of their Ground and Warrant.* /, pp. 1-84 ; — | FINIS. / [between single rules], p. 84.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 6¼ × 5¼ inches. Bound in red morocco, gilt edges ; by Pratt for H. Stevens. With upper margins closely trimmed, and page-numbers 18, 56, 59, 60, 62, 66, 69, 73, 76-80, and 84 cut into, and the tops of the parentheses enclosing the page-numbers clipped on several other pages.

THE PLANTERS P L E A.

O R

THE GROUNDS OF PLAN-
TATIONS EXAMINED,
And vsuall Objections answered.

*Together with a manifestation of the causes mooving
such as have lately undertaken a Plantation in
NEW-ENGLAND:*

For the satisfaction of those that question
the lawfulness of the Action.

2 T H S. 5. 21.

Prove all things, and holde fast that which is good.



LONDON,
Printed by WILLIAM IONES.
1630.

No. 418. TITLE-PAGE OF WHITE'S PLANTERS PLEA; 1630.

Of the author of this work, who projected the colony of Massachusetts, and was known as the "Patriarch of Dorchester" (England), Edward Everett says: "Like Robinson in reference to Plymouth, John White never set foot on the soil of Massachusetts, but he was the most efficient promoter of the undertaking, which resulted in the settlement not merely of our ancient town, but of the colony."

Doctor Alexander Young, who reprinted this work in his *Chronicles of the First Planters of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay*, Boston, 1846, says that it is "an original contemporaneous history of the highest value, as it contains facts relating to the earliest attempts at settlement in Massachusetts Bay, which can be found nowhere else, and these facts furnished by persons who were themselves engaged as adventurers in these attempts."

This work was reprinted by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 2, No. III.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public (Barlow copy); Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Pequot; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Pennsylvania Historical Society; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoc, *Catalogue*, 5:235; Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 4; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 297, No. 84; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 581; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 371; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2169.

SMITH, Captain JOHN. (b. 1580, d. 1631.)

ADVERTISEMENTS FOR THE VNEXPERIENCED PLANTERS OF NEW-ENGLAND, OR ANY WHERE. LONDON, by John Hauiland, to be sold by Robert Milbourne, 1631. [419]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; total 24 leaves. Leaf B 3 is wrongly marked B 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 419], recto of [A];—[coat of arms, with motto | GENS INCOGNITA MIHI SERVIET |], verso of [A];—[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | To the Most Reverend Father in | God, GEORGE Lord Arch-Bishop of | CANTERBURY his Grace, Primate and | Metropolitan of all ENGLAND: | AND | The Right Reverend Father in | God, SAMUEL Lord Arch-Bishop of | YORK his Grace, Primate and | Metropolitan of ENGLAND. | [signed] | Vnto both your Graces most | devoted servant, / IOHN SMITH. |, recto and verso of A 2;—| [type-ornament head-piece] | To the Reader. | [signed] | Your

friend | John Smith. /, recto of A 3;—[poem] | [type-ornament head-piece] | The Sea Marke. / [3 stanzas of 8 lines each], verso of A 3;—| [type-ornament head-piece] | The Contents. |, recto and verso of [A 4];—[text, with heading] | [seal of Sigismund Bathori and Smith's coat of arms] | ADVERTISEMENTS: | OR, | The Pathway to Experience | to creft a Plantation. | [signed] | John Smith writ this with his owne hand. |, pp. 1-40;—| FINIS. | — | Errata. | [2 lines] |, p. 40.

MAP: Folding map of New England, with inscription, at top near the center: | NEVV ENGLAND | The most remarkable parts thus named. / by the high and mighty Prince CHARLES, / nowe King of great Britaine. /; with oval portrait of Captain John Smith, in the upper right-hand corner, with inscription around it: | THE

ADVERTISEMENTS

For the unexperienced Planters of
New-England, or any where.

OR,
The Path-way to experience to erect a
P L A N T A T I O N.

With the yearly proceedings of this Country in Filling
and Planting, since the yeare 1614. to the yeare 1630.
and their present estate.

*Also how to prevent the greatest inconveniences, by their
proceedings in Virginia, and other Plantations,
by approved examples.*

With the Countries Armes, a description of the Coast,
Harbours, Habitations, Land-markes, Latitude and
Longitude : with the Map, allowed by our Royall
King C H A R L E S.

By Captaine I O H N S M I T H, sometimes Governour of
V I R G I N I A, and Admirall of N E W - E N G L A N D.

L O N D O N,
Printed by I O H N H A V I L A N D, and are to be sold by
R O B E R T M I L B O V R N E, at the Grey-hound
in *Pauls Church-yard*. 1631.

No. 419. TITLE-PAGE OF SMITH'S ADVERTISEMENTS; 1631.

PORTRAICTUER OF CAPTAYNE
JOHN SMITH | ADMIRALL OF NEVV
ENGLAND. |, with 6 lines of verse below;
two-line border; size, $11\frac{13}{16} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$ inches;
scale, $1\frac{15}{16}$ inches = 10 Leagues; facing
page 1. This map is in its Eighth state, as
described in No. 369.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{13}{16} \times 6$
inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt
panelled sides with ornaments, green levant
doublure with dentelle borders, uncut edges;
by Bedford; enclosed in brown straight-
grained morocco case.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

This is Smith's last production, and from a literary point of view, his best. It was published the year of his death.

The sixth book of Smith's *Generall Historie of Virginia* relates to New England. In the latter part of this book he borrows from Mourt's *Relation*. In the *Advertisements* he brings the history of that plantation down to 1630. Two chapters (xi. and xii.) are devoted to the settlement of Salem and Charleston (Charlestown), and give a sad account of the condition of the colony for months after the Winthrop emigration.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2);
Harvard University; John Carter Brown;
Yale University; Halsey; Hoe; Library of
Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 4:194;
Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 5;
Smith, *Works*, Arber's reprint, 1:cxxxii.;
also 2:917-972.

CHAMPLAIN, SAMUEL DE. (b. 1567, d. 1635.)

LES VOYAGES DE LA NOVVELLE FRANCE OCCIDENTALE, DICTE,
CANADA. PARIS, Claude Collet, 1632. [420]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, A,
B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O,
P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, AA to PP,
each 4 leaves; QQ, 2 leaves; A to Z, Aa
to Qq (the last blank and genuine), each 4
leaves; A, A (repeated), B, C, D, E, F, G
(the last blank and genuine), each 4 leaves;
A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 2 leaves; total 360
leaves. In the Second Part the signature-
marks I-Q and T-Nn, inclusive, are pre-
ceded by "2. Part". Leaf Zij. has no
signature-mark; and Ee is E.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as
reproduced; See No. 420], p. [1];—
[blank], p. [2];—[dedication, with
heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A |
MONSEIGNEVR | L'ILLVSTRISS^{ME}
CARDINAL | DVC DE RICHELIEV, Chef,
Grand | Maistre & Sur-Intendant General du
| Commerce & Nauigation de France. |

[signed] | Vostre tres-humble & tres-| affec-
tionné seruiteur | CHAMPLAIN. |, pp.
3-6;—[poem] | [type-ornament head
piece] | SVR LE LIVRE DES | VOYAGES
DV SIEVR | de Champlain Capitaine | pour
le Roy en la Marine. | [signed] | PIERRE
TRICHET | Aduocat Bourdelois. |, pp. 7-
8;—| TABLE DES CHAPITRES | con-
tenus en la premiere Partie. |, pp. 9-12;—|
TABLE DES CHAPITRES | contenus en
la Seconde Partie. |, pp. 13-15;—| TABLE
DV TRAITE' | de la Marine, & du deuoir
| d'un bon Marinier. |, p. 16;—| FIN. |,
p. 16;—[text, with heading] | [conventional
head-piece] | LES VOYAGES | DV SIEVR
DE | CHAMPLAIN. | [the first part, in 4 books],
pp. 1-308;—| *Fin de la premiere Partie.*
|, p. 308;—| [conventional head-piece] |
SECONDE | PARTIE DES | VOYAGES
DV SIEVR | de Champlain. | [in 3 books],
pp. 1-310;—| FIN. |, p. 310;—[1 blank

LES
VOYAGES
DE LA
NOUVELLE FRANCE
OCCIDENTALE, DICTE
CANADA,

FAITS PAR LE S^R DE CHAMPLAIN

Xainctongeois, Capitaine pour le Roy en la Marine du
Ponant, & toutes les Descouertes qu'il a faites en
ce pais depuis l'an 1603. iusques en l'an 1629.

*Où se voit comme ce pays a esté premierement descouvert par les François,
sous l'autorité de nos Roys tres-Chrestiens, iusques au regne
de sa Majesté à présent regnante LOUIS XIII.
Roy de France & de Navarre.*

Avec un traité des qualitez & conditions requises à vn bon & parfait Navigateur
pour cognoistre la diuersité des Estimes qui se font en la Nauigation. Les
Marques & enseignemens que la prouidence de Dieu a mises dans les Mers
pour redresser les Mariniers en leur routte, sans lesquelles ils tomberoient en
de grands dangers, Et la maniere de bien dresser Cartes marines avec leurs
Ports, Rades, Isles, Sondes, & autre chose necessaire à la Nauigation.

*Ensemble vne Carte generale de la description dudit pays faite en son Meridien selon
la declinaison de la guide Aymant, & vn Catechisme ou Instruction traduite
du François au langage des peuples Sauvages de quelque contrée, avec
ce qui s'est passé en ladite Nouvelle France en l'année 1631.*

À MONSIEGNEVR LE CARDINAL DVC DE RICHELIEV.



A P A R I S.

Chez CLAUDE COLLET au Palais, en la Gallerie des Prisonniers.
à l'Etoile d'Or.

M. . D C. X X X I I

Avec Privilège du Roy.

leaf], [Qq iij.]; — | TABLE | POVR COG-
NOISTRE | LES LIEVX REMARQVA-
BLES | EN CESTE CARTE. |, pp. 1-8;
— [half-title] | TRAITTE' DE | LA MARINE
| ET DV DEVOIR | D'VN BON MARINIER.
| PAR LE SIEVR DE CHAMPLAIN. /, p.
[1]; — | AV LECTEUR. | [signed] /
VOSTRE SERVITEVR. /, p. 2; — [text,
with heading] | [conventional head-piece] |
TRAITTE' DE | LA MARINE | ET DV DEVOIR
| DVN BON MARINIER. |, pp. 3-54; — |
FIN. |, p. 54; — [1 blank leaf], [G iij.];
— | DOCTRINE | CHRESTIENNE, | DV
R. P. LEDESME | DE LA COMPAGNIE | DE
IESVS. | Traduiſte en Langage Canadois,
autre que celuy | des Montagnars, pour la
Conuerſion | des habitans dudit pays. | *Par le*
R. P. Brebœuf de la meſme Compagnie. /,
pp. 1-15; — | FIN. / *A la plus grande gloire*
de Dieu. /, p. 15; — | L'ORAISON | DO-
MINICALE, | TRADVITE EN LANGAGE |
DES MONTAGNARS | DE CANADA, | *Par le R. P.*
Maſſé de la Compagnie / de Iesvs. /, pp. 16-
20; — | FIN. |, p. 20.

Part I. : p. 68 is wrongly numbered 98;
Part II. : p. 133 is 135; 134 is 136; 136 is
138; 154 is 454; 159 is 163; 209 is 197;
258 is 246.

MAPS: Large folding map, printed on
two sheets, with inscription, in lower left-

hand corner: | *Carte de la nouvelle france,*
augmentée depuis la / dernière, ſervant a
la navigation faite en ſon vray / Meridien,
par le ſr de Champlain Capitaine pour le
Roy / en la Marine; lequel depuis l'an 1603
juſques en l'année / 1629; a deſcouuert
pluſieurs coſtes, terres, lacs, riuieres, / et
Nations de ſauuages, par cy deuant incog-
nuës, comme / il ſe voit en ſes relations quil
a fait Imprimer en 1632. | ou il ſe voit cette
marque ☒ ce ſont habitations / qu'ont fait
les françois. /; under a pair of compaſſes and
ſcale: | *Faite l'an 1632 par le ſieur de Cham-*
plain. /; double-rule border; ſize, 20¾ x
34 inches; ſcale, 6¼ inches = 10° of longi-
tude; with watermark at bottom of left-hand
ſheet and at top of right-hand ſheet; facing
half-title "Traitté de la Marine."

Six copperplate engravings in the text, on
pp. 245, 259, 265, 291, 299, and 304 of
the First Part; printed from the ſame plates
as thoſe in the 1619 and 1620 editions.
There are woodcut engravings on pp. 23
and 52 of the "Traitté de la Marine."

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8¾ x 6¼
inches. Bound in red crushed levant mo-
rocco, gilt edges; by Lortie Frères. Lower
margin of title extended; map mounted on
a guard.

Of all the editions of Champlain, this is the only complete one, the First Part being
almoſt a literal reprint of the other voyages.

This copy is complete with the 20 pages containing the *Doctrine Chreſtienne*,
l'Oraiſon Dominicale, etc., in the Indian and French languages. It is perhaps the moſt
important of the old editions, as it contains a collective narrative embodying a review
of all preceding French expeditions to the New World, followed by and interwoven
with Champlain's own voyages to Canada: a ſhort account of the First (1603),
which had been published in 1604; and an abridgment of the Second, Third, Fourth,
Fifth, and Sixth (1608-13), as they had been published in the volume dated 1613.
Theſe voyages end on p. 210. Pages 239-308 contain the Seventh Voyage (1615-16),
while the Eighth Voyage (1617) is only mentioned between pp. 211 and 214 as
unimportant. The Second Part contains the Ninth Voyage and a Hiſtory of Canada
(1620-31), pp. 1-310; a Treatiſe on Navigation, pp. 1-54; followed by the
Doctrine Chreſtienne, du R. P. Ledefme and *l'Oraiſon Dominicale* par le R. P. Maſſé,
with ſeparate ſignature-marks and pagination.

This was the laſt of Champlain's works. The publisher's name varies in different
copies. Some read: " | Chez PIERRE LE-MVR, dans la grand' Salle | du Palais. |, "

others “| Chez LOVIS SEVESTRE, Imprimeur-Libraire ruë du Meurier près la Porte | S. VICTOR, & en fa Boutique dans la Cour du Palais. |,” and still others as in our reproduction.

Owing to a passage at the end of the first paragraph on p. 27, which was held to be a reflection on Cardinal Richelieu, the second and third leaves of sheet D were cancelled. Most copies have the reprinted leaves, in which the first paragraph on p. 27 ends with the words | telles defcouvertes. |. The first paragraph on p. 27 containing the objectionable passage ends: “| telles defcouvertes; ce que n’ont pas les grands hom- | mes d’estat, qui sçauent mieux manier & conduire le | gouvernement & l’adminiftration d’un Royaume, | que celle de la nauigation, des expéditions, d’outre- | mer, & des pays loingtains, pour ne l’auoir iamais pra- | ctiqué. |”

The original also has at the top of p. 27 the following marginal note, which was not reprinted: “| Gens de | conseil des | Roys font | ignorans | des entre- | prises de | mer. |” In the original, p. 29 ends with the words “de viures,” in the reprint with the word “nourrir”. The present copy has the reprinted leaves, the first paragraph of p. 27 ending “| telles defcouvertes. |”, and the marginal note “| Faux rap- | ports per- | nicieux. |” Page 29 ends “pour nourrir”.

This work gives us the first accurate account we have of the life, habits, and warfare of the Indians in the interior of the present State of New York.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Historical Society of Wisconsin; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Watkinson; New York State; Lenox (the 3 varieties); New York Historical Society; Hoe; Porter; Library of Congress; and Newberry Libraries.

REFERENCES: Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 79; Winsor, 4: 132; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2: 159, No. 382; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 268; Harris, *Nouvelle France*, No. 51; Sabin, 3, No. 11839.

SAGARD-THÉODAT, GABRIEL. (b. —, d. 1650.)

LE GRAND VOYAGE DV PAYS DES HVYRONS, SITVÉ EN L’AMERIQUE. PARIS, Denys Moreau, 1632. [421]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 8 leaves; ë, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa, each 8 leaves (the last 2 blank and genuine); a to k, each 8 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 284 leaves. Leaf k bears the signature-mark κ; k ij. is k; k iij. is k iij.; and k iiij. is κ iiij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 421 a], recto of [ã]; — [blank], verso of [ã]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 421 b], recto of [ã ij.]; — [blank], verso of [ã ij.]; —

[dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | AV ROY | DES ROYS, | ET TOVT PVISSANT | Monarque du Ciel & de la terre, | IESVS-CHRIST, Sauueur | du monde. |, recto of ã ij. to verso of ã iij.; — | [conventional tail-piece] |, verso of ã iij.; — [dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A TRES-ILLVSTRE, | Genereux & puiffant Prince, | HENRY | DE LORRAINE, | Comte d’Arcourt. | [signed] | MONSEIGNEVR, / Vostre tres-humble feruiteur en | IESVS-CHRIST, Fr. Gabriel | Sagard, indigne Recollet. | [dated] | De Paris ce 31. | Iuillet, 1632. |, recto of [ã v.] to



No. 421 a. ENGRAVED TITLE-PAGE OF SAGARD'S *LE GRAND VOYAGE*; 1632.

LE GRAND VOYAGE
 DV PAYS DES HVRONS,
 situé en l'Amerique vers la Mer
 douce , és derniers confins
 de la nouuelle France,
 dite Canada.

Où il est amplement traité, de tout ce qui est du pays, des mœurs & du naturel des Sauvages, de leur gouvernement & façons de faire, tant dedans leurs pays, qu'allans en voyages: De leur foy & croyance; De leurs conseils & guerres, & de quel gent de tourmens ils font mourir leurs prisonniers. Comme ils se marient, & esleuent leurs enfans: De leurs Medecins, & des remedes dont ils vsent à leurs maladies: De leurs dances & chansons: De la chasse, de la pesche, & des oyseaux & animaux terrestres & aquatiques qu'ils ont. Des richesses du pays: Comme ils cultivent les terres, & accommodent leur Menestre. De leur deuil, pleurs & lamentations, & comme ils enseuelissent & enterrent leurs morts.

Avec vn Dictionnaire de la langue Huronne, pour la commodité de ceux qui ont à voyager dans le pays, & n'ont l'intelligence d'icelle langue.

Par F. GABRIEL SAGARD THEODAT, Recollet de S. François, de la Prouince de S. Denys en France.



A PARIS,
 Chez DENYS MORBAU, rue S. Iacques, à
 la Salamandre d'Argent.

M. DC. XXXII.

Avec Priuilege du Roy,

No. 421 b. TITLE-PAGE OF SAGARD'S LE GRAND VOYAGE; 1632.

verso of [ã vj.] ; — [introduction, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | AV LECTEUR. |, recto of [ã vj.] to verso of ã ; — [contents, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | TABLE | DES CHAPITRES | contenus en ce Liure. |, recto of ã ij. to recto of ã iij. ; — [privilege to print, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | PRIVILEGE DV ROY. /, verso of ã iij. and recto of [ẽ iij.] ; — | Acheué d'imprimer pour la premiere fois le 10. iour d'Aoust 1632. |, recto of [ẽ iij.] ; — | Approbation des Peres de l'Ordre. /, verso of [ẽ iij.] ; — [text in 2 parts, the first with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | VOYAGE DV PAYS / des Hurons, situé en l'Amerique, vers / la mer douce, és derniers confins de / la nouvelle France, dite Canada. /, pp. 1-295 ; — [text of the second part, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | SECONDE PARTIE. | Où il est traité des Animaux terrestres / & aquatiques, & des Fruits, Plantes / & Richesses qui se retrouuent communément dans le pays de nos Sauvages ; puis de nostre retour de la Prouince des Hurons en celle de Canada, avec / un petit Dictionnaire des mots principaux de la langue Huronne, nécessaire / à ceux qui n'ont l'intelligence d'icelle, / & ont à traiter avec lesdits Hurons. /, pp. 296-380 ; — [2 blank leaves], [Aa vij., Aa viij.] .

[Title, as reproduced ; See No. 421 c],

p. [1] ; — [blank], p. [2] ; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | DICTIONNAIRE | DE | LA LANGVE HURONNE. | Par Fr. Gabriel Sagard, Recollet de / saint François, de la Prouince / de S. Denys. /, pp. 3-12 ; — | [conventional tail-piece] |, p. 12 ; — [vocabulary, in double columns, alphabetically arranged according to the Huron words, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | LES MOTS FRANCOIS / tournez en Huron. /, recto of [a vij.] to verso of [i viij.] ; — | FIN. |, verso of [i viij.] ; — [index, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | TABLE | DES CHOSES | PLUS REMARQUABLES | contenues en cet œuvre, selon / l'ordre Alphabetique. |, recto of k to recto of [k vij.] ; — | FIN. |, recto of [k vij.] ; — [privilege, beginning] | [type-ornament rule] | L'Ay fousigné, Ministre Prouincial des Freres Mineurs Recollets de la Prouince de S. Denys en France ; . . . | [8 lines, signed] | Fr. VINCENT MORET, | Ministre Prouincial. |, verso of [k vij.] ; — [1 blank leaf], [k viij.] . Page 69 is wrongly numbered 99 ; 333 is 335 ; and 335 is 333 .

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 6¾ × 4¼ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges ; by Pratt, for H. Stevens, 1882. Lower outer corner of pp. 311-312 lacking from imperfection in paper.

The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

This is one of the most important of the early works on the North American Indians, and the first printed Huron vocabulary. It contains little not to be found in Champlain's voyages and the *Relations* of the Jesuit missionaries.

Charlevoix says Sagard spent much time among the Hurons but did not have time to see things carefully and still less to verify all that was told him. Tross, on the contrary, arraigns Charlevoix for his harsh judgment of Sagard. Shea says his work is rich in its details of Indian manners, beliefs, and language, and is the main authority for the history of the Recollect missions from 1615 to their expulsion in 1629.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum (2) ; Huth ; Rothschild ; Harvard University ; Boston Public ; John Carter Brown ; New York State ; Columbia University ; Lenox ; Hoe ; Library of Congress ; Halsey ; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES : Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 4:271 ; Sabin, 18, Nos. 74883 and 74881 ; Pilling, *Iroquoian Languages*, p. 147 ; Winsor, 4:290 ; Harris, *Nouvelle France*, Nos. 52 and 53.

DICTIONNAIRE DE LA LANGVE HVRONNE,

*Necessaire à ceux qui n'ont l'intelligence d'icelle,
& ont à traiter avec les Sauvages du pays.*

Par Fr. GABRIEL SAGARD, Recollet de
S. Francois, de la Prouince de S. Denys.



A P A R I S,
Chez DENYS MOREAU, rue S. Jacques, à la
Salamandre d'Argent.

M. DC. XXXII.

Avec Privilège du Roy.

No. 421 c. TITLE-PAGE OF SAGARD'S DICTIONNAIRE DE LA LANGVE HVRONNE; 1632.

SMITH, Captain JOHN. (b. 1580, d. 1631.)

THE GENERALL HISTORIE OF VIRGINIA, NEW-ENGLAND, AND
THE SVMMER ISLES. LONDON, by I. D. and I. H. for Edward Blackmore,
1632. [422]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 402.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 422], p. [i.]; —[blank], p. [ii.]; otherwise identically the same as in No. 402.

PLATES: 2 Plates with maps, and 2 Maps, identically the same as in No. 402, except that:

[1] Folding plate, with map of | OULD | VIR GI | NI | A |; has the names *Dauvers Ile* / *P Barkley* / *Adams Sound* on the map, and | *printed by Iames Reeve* /. This map is in its Third state, as described in No. 402.

[2] Folding map of | VIRGINIA |; has the names *Blands C* / *Downes dale* / and *Washeborne C* / and the Purchas page-numbers 1690 and 1691 in the upper corners. This map is in its Eighth state, as described in No. 359.

[3] Folding plate, with map of | *The*

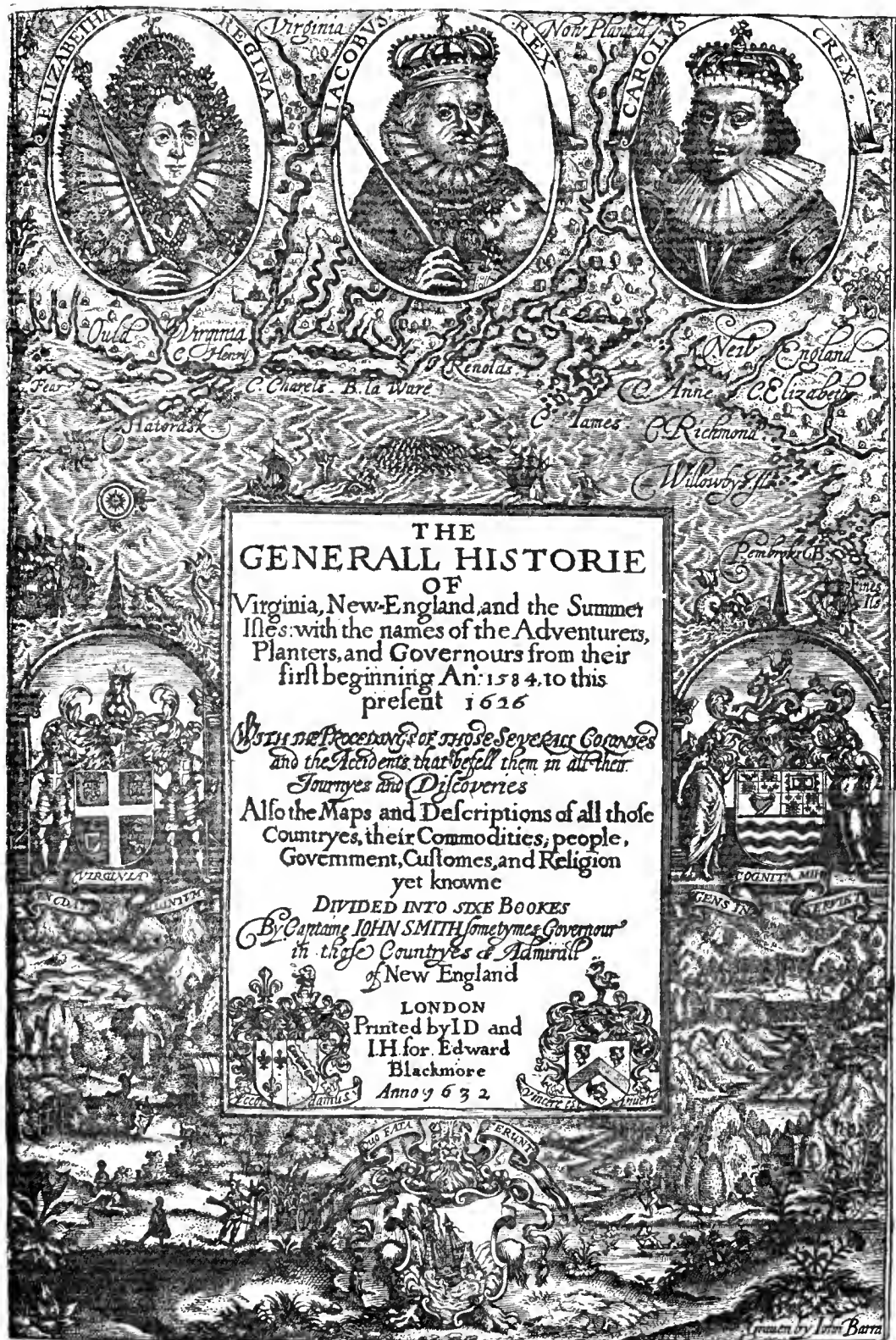
Summer Ils /; has the name *Penistons Redoute*, and | *Printed by Iames Reeve* /, in the lower right-hand compartment. This map is in its Third state, as described in No. 402.

[4] Folding map of | NEVV ENGLAND |; with the large coat of arms of the Council for New England in the center, and the school of fish to the northeast of | Cape IAMES |, and the three-line inscription under the compass referring to Wood's *New Englands Prospect* of 1634. This map is in its Ninth state, as described in No. 369.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $11\frac{1}{16} \times 7\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, panelled sides, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Bedford. The binder has placed leaf [](2), containing | ¶ A Preface of foure Poynts. | after [A 4], the last leaf of | The Contents . . . |. The plates are all bound at the end of the volume.

The engraved title of the edition of 1624 was altered from time to time to adapt it to the later editions, as follows: in the edition of 1626 a crown was added to the portrait of Charles I.; the inscription | CAROLVS | PRINCEPS | was changed to | CAROLVS | REX. |; the eighth line of the title was made to read | present 1626 | instead of | present 1624 |; and the date of the imprint was changed to 1626. In the edition of 1627 the date of the imprint was changed from 1626 to 1627. The title-page of the edition of 1631 is said to differ from that of 1627 only in the date. In the edition of 1632 the title-page is found in two states: (a) with the portrait of Charles I. unchanged, but with the imprint changed to read | LONDON | Printed by I. D. and | I. H. for Edward | Blackmore | Anno 1632 |; (b) the portrait of King Charles altered to represent a man of maturer years. The edition of 1625 (our No. 407) has the engraved title-page dated 1624 and a letter-press title-page dated 1625.

When we remember that there are 6 varieties of the engraved title, a letter-press title-page, 3 different states of the plate and map of *Ould Virginia*, 8 of the map of *Virginia*, 3 of the plate and map of the *Summer Ils*, 9 or more of the map of *New England*, an original and a reengraved portrait of the Duchess of Richmond and also of Matoaka, and an errata slip (or 34 differences in all, as we have shown), and furthermore that most copies lack one or more of these, it is not surprising that hardly any two copies of this work are identically alike.



No. 422. TITLE-PAGE OF SMITH'S GENERALL HISTORIE; 1632. Reduced; original $10\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

There is another copy in this collection bound in old contemporary sheep, which differs from the one just described only in having the map of New England in its Eighth state.

The latter has copious manuscript notes in a contemporary hand on almost every page. Many of these are in the nature of marginal notes, emphasizing important statements in the text; others, of cross-references, telling where the same matters are discussed in other pages of the book; some again refer to other books of travel. These latter are in another handwriting, and were probably written a few years later. Some of the books referred to are:

Peter Martir's First Decade. This may have been the edition of 1612 (our No. 358). The references are incorrect for either the 1555 or 1577 editions (our Nos. 102 and 119).

Directions for New Albion. This must have been that little tract of four leaves published in 1641, of which only a single copy seems now to be known (our No. 451). It had the title: "A Direction for Adventurers With small flock to get two for one, and good land freely: . . . And the true Description of the healthiest, pleasantest and richest plantation of New Albion, in North Virginia."

New England's Plantation. This was, no doubt, the tract by Francis Higginson (our No. 416), of which three editions were published in 1630.

New England's Prospect. By William Wood. The first edition was published in 1634 (our No. 427), the second in 1635 (our No. 433), and the third in 1639 (our No. 444).

New English Canaan. The very rare book by Thomas Morton, published in 1637 (our No. 437).

On the back fly-leaf is "A Catalogue of severall fishing Voiages which haue ben performed in New England from the yere 1614. to the yeere 1624. from diuerse parts of this Land." This shows a total of 159 ships in the ten years.

Inside of the back cover is a manuscript index of the maps, with a reference to Mercator's *Atlas*.

"It has been the fashion to depreciate Capt. John Smith of late years and discredit some of the statements made respecting him and his achievements recorded in this volume. But when it is recollected that the materials of this volume were placed in the hands of the Rev. William Simmons, of Oxford, afterwards Rector of St. Saviour's, Southwark, cut down, edited and published by him in 1612, and only moderately restored in 1623, by Smith himself when most of his friends and enemies were alive and ready to vindicate or accuse him of untruthfulness; and when we call to mind that most of the charges made against him came to light in Massachusetts just at a time when it was deemed desirable to take Virginia's pride down; and this too by men who had not sufficiently studied the origin of the book and the history of its compilation, it is only fair to say that the disinterested case against Capt. John Smith and his *Historie of Virginia* is far from made out, and that the tough, stout-hearted, honest explorer, surveyor and sometimes Governor of Virginia still stands the unrivalled hero and benefactor of Virginia and friend of the estimable Pocahontas." — STEVENS.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum (2); Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown (Menziess-Cooke copy); Lenox (6); and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 471; Winsor, *Earliest Sources*, p. 12; *Stevens's Historical Collections* (1881), p. 102, No. 831.

JAMES, THOMAS. (b. c. 1593, d. 1635.)

THE STRANGE AND DANGEROVS VOYAGE . . . IN HIS INTENDED DISCOVERY OF THE NORTHWEST PASSAGE. LONDON, by Iohn Legatt for Iohn Partridge, 1633. [423]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ¶, 4 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); R, S, each 4 leaves; total 76 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [¶];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 423], recto of [¶ 2];—[blank], verso of [¶ 2];—[dedication, with heading] [conventional head-piece] TO THE KINGS MOST | excellent and Sacred | MAIESTIE. | *Most dread Soueraigne*, / [signed] | *Your Majesties humblest Subiect / and Seruant*, / THOMAS JAMES. |, recto and verso of ¶ 3;—[letter, with heading] [conventional head-piece] To my worthy friend and fellow- | Templar Captaine JAMES. | [signed] | From the Inner Temple, | THOMAS NASH. |, recto of [¶ 4];—[printer's note excusing possible errors] [6 lines] |, verso of [¶ 4];—[introduction, with heading] [conventional head-piece] THE | PREPARATIONS TO | THE VOYAGE. |, pp. 1-4;—[text in 3 chapters, the first with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] A Voyage for the discovering | a Passage to the South Sea. |, pp. 5-111;—| *FYNIS*. /, p. 111;—| THE COPIE OF THE | Letter I left at CHARLETON, | [fastened to the Crosse the first of | *Iuly*, 1632. |

[signed] | *Thomas Iames*. / [dated] | *Charleton*, *Iuly* the second. 1632. |, pp. 112-120;—| THE NAMES OF THE | severall Instru- | ments, I prouided | and bought for this *Voy- | age*. /, recto of Q to verso of Q 3;—[1 blank leaf], [Q 4];—| An Appendix touching | Longitude. | [signed] | H. GELLIBRAND. |, recto of R to verso of R 3;—| [type-orna- | ment head-piece] | To the venerable *Artists* | and youn- | ger Students in *Diuinity*, in the famous Vni- | uersity of CAMBRIDGE. | [signed] | *Yours* X. Z. |, recto of [R 4] to verso of [S 4].

MAP: Folding map of Baffin Bay and adjacent coasts; with inscription, at the bottom: | *THE PLATT / OF SAYLING FOR / the discoverye of | a Passage into the / South Sea. / 1631. 1632.* /; size, 12¼ × 15½ inches; scale, 2¾ inches = the space from 50° to 60° of latitude; facing p. 1. This map has a small inset map, 5 × 7½ inches, in the upper right-hand corner, of C Monmouth | *Iames his Baye* | and C Henrietta Maria; also a portrait of Captain James on the left-hand side, just above the center.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 61½ × 5 inches. Bound in red morocco, gilt panelled sides, gilt edges; by Bedford. The verso of [S 4] extended on inner margin.

The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

This is an account of a voyage to discover the Northwest Passage. The explorations were confined principally to the southeastern part of Hudson Bay, where the crew wintered on Charlton Island. The narrative covers the period from May 2, 1631, to October 22, 1632. Nothing was added to the knowledge gained by Foxe in his

THE
STRANGE
AND DANGEROUS VOYAGE OF
Captaine THOMAS JAMES, in
his intended Discouery of the Northwest
Passage into the South Sea.

WHEREIN
THE MISERIES INDURED BOTH
Going, Wintering, Returning; and the Rarities
observed, both *Philosophicall* and *Mathematicall*,
are related in this Journall of it.

Published by His MAJESTIES
command.

To which are added, A Plat or Card for the
Sayling in those Seas.

Diuers little Tables of the Author's, of the Va-
riation of the Compasse, &c.

WITH
An Appendix concerning *Longitude*, by Master
HENRY GELLI BRAND Astronomy Reader
of *Gresham Colledge* in *London*.

AND
An Aduise concerning the Philosophy of these late
Discoueries, By *W. W.*

LONDON,
Printed by *John Legatt*, for *John Partridge*.

1633.

NO. 423. TITLE-PAGE OF JAMES' STRANGE AND DANGEROUS VOYAGE; 1633.

voyage of the same year (1631), both voyages being substantial failures and nearly putting an end to explorations in search of the Northwest Passage.

The "Aduife" called for on the title-page as "By W. W." is in fact by William Watts, and is subscribed in the text "X. Z."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); Huth; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; New York State; American Geographical Society; Lenox; Halsey; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Collier, *Rarest Books*, 2: 162; Sabin, 9, No. 35711. *Dictionary of National Biography*, 29:224; Lowndes, 3:1189; Brunet, 3:494.

JESUIT RELATIONS.

The *Jesuit Relations*, so called, were annual reports on the history and progress of the Jesuit missions, sent by the missionaries in New France to the head Provincial of the order in France, from 1632 to 1672. They are among the most important publications relating to the discovery, settlement, and early history of New France.

The list of Superiors of the Society in New France from 1611 to 1680, the period during which the *Relations* of the Order were published, is as follows:

1611-1613.	Pierre Biard.	1653-1656.	François le Mercier.
1625-1629.	Charles Lalemant.	1656-1659.	Jean de Quen.
1632-1639.	Paul le Jeune.	1659-1665.	Jérôme (Hierosme) Lalemant (a second time).
1639-1645.	Barthélemy Vimont.		
1645-1650.	Jérôme (Hierosme) Lalemant.	1665-1671.	François le Mercier (a second time).
1650-1653.	Paul Ragueneau.	1671-1680.	Claude Dablon.

A continuation of this list to the year 1800, when the Order was suppressed in Canada, may be found in Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 71:122.

Sébastien Cramoisy, whose name appears in the imprint of these *Relations*, was a prominent printer and publisher of Paris. In 1640 he was appointed Printer to the king, and took charge of the "Imprimerie Royale." He continued to publish the *Relations* until his death, in 1669, when he was succeeded by his nephew or grandson, Sébastien Mabre-Cramoisy, who had been associated with him from 1663. Gabriel Cramoisy, a brother of Sébastien, was associated with him from 1644 to 1658.

These *Relations* contain vivid accounts of the life and manners of a strange people, and abound in thrilling adventures. They were eagerly read by the French, in some cases more than one edition or issue being printed to satisfy the popular demand. This is without doubt the reason why they have become so difficult to obtain. None of the collections referred to below is complete; so rare have some of these volumes become that but a single copy is known. "A complete set of these 'Relations' is of the highest rarity; . . . The 'Relations of the Jesuits' as to their Canada mission, including Biard's, 1616, and Lallemant's, 1627, with one in Latin, includes fifty-five volumes, nine being contemporaneous reprints. Intended to excite interest in their missionary work, these volumes have proved of high historical value as accounts of

Indian tribes, their manners, language, etc., as well as records of events in the colony. Sulpitian authors state that the publication after 1672 was prevented by the French Government, but HARRISSE could not find in the archives the documents cited by Faillon. Subsequent 'Relations,' prepared for publication after 1672, have been printed by James Lenox, J. G. Shea, and F. Felix Martin. To form a complete collection of the 'Relations' of the Jesuit missionaries in Canada, on the borders, and in the great North West, from about 1630 to 1680, has been the laudable ambition of many American collectors, but few, if any, have succeeded. A perfect set is the *pons asinorum* of the American collector. The historical and geographical importance of these volumes cannot well be overstated. See [HARRISSE's] 'Notes,' Nos. 49, 55, 56, 60, 63, 70, 74, 75, 110, 117." — SABIN.

Lists of the original editions may be found in Sabin, 16:536-541; Winsor, 4:301-314; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2:164-170; and in the Lenox Library, *Jesuits*, pp. 4-12. These *Relations* were reprinted at Quebec, in three volumes octavo, in 1858, and more recently the text, with translations into English and full bibliographical notes, under the editorship of Dr. Reuben Gold Thwaites, were published at Cleveland, in seventy-three volumes octavo, from 1896 to 1901.

For references to complete sets, see Winsor, *Jesuit Relations, and Other Mission Records*, in his *Narrative and Critical History of America*, 4:295-316. A later and much fuller source of information is to be found in Mr. Victor Hugo Paltsits' Bibliographical Notes, contributed to Thwaites' edition of the *Jesuit Relations*.

There are fine collections of the original editions in the John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries; that of the Lenox Library being the most complete. A complete set of these *Relations*, including the various editions and issues, contains the following volumes:

- (1) LE JEUNE, PAUL. *Brieve Relation du Voyage de la Nouvelle France, Fait au mois d'Auril dernier par le P. Paul le Jeune*. Paris, Sebastien Cramoisy, 1632.

CONTENTS: The arrival and reinstatement of the Order in Quebec; with notices of the natives.

COPIES: British Museum; Bibliothèque Nationale and Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, Paris; John Carter Brown; and Lenox (Bancroft copy) Libraries. Kalbfleisch owned a copy, the present location of which is unknown.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, No. xx.; HARRISSE, No. 49.

- (2) LE JEUNE. *Relation de ce qui s'est passe en la Nouvelle France en l'année 1633*. First Edition; First Issue (Brown copy). Paris, Cramoisy, 1634. (Our No. 424.)

(2 a) First Edition; Second Issue (Harvard copy). (Our No. 425.)

(2 b) Second Edition. Paris, Cramoisy, 1634. (Our No. 426.)

REFERENCE: HARRISSE, No. 55.

- (3) LE JEUNE. *Relation . . . en l'année 1634*. First Edition; First Issue. Paris, Cramoisy, 1635.

CONTENTS: Champlain's domestic life; labors of the missionaries; habits of the Indians, and (Chap. xi.) an account of their languages; Le Jeune's journal, August, 1633, to April, 1634, while he was living with the savages.

COPY in the Lenox Library (p. 27, last line ends, "Sauvage, celui de", etc.; See our No. 430).

REFERENCES: Thwaites, No. xxiii.; Harris, No. 60.

(3 a) First Edition; Second Issue. (Our No. 430.)

(3 b) Second Edition. Paris, Cramoisy, 1635. (Our No. 431.)

REFERENCE: Harris, No. 61.

(3 c) Third Edition. Avignon, Jacques Bramereau, 1636. A reprint, with the *Relation* of 1635.

COPY: The only known copy is in the Lenox Library.

REFERENCE: Harris, No. 64.

- (4) LE JEUNE. *Relation . . . en l'année 1635*. First Edition; First Issue (Mirian Issue, p. 82). Paris, Cramoisy, 1636. (Our No. 434.)

(4 a) First Edition; Second Issue (Mirian Issue).

COPY in the Lenox Library.

REFERENCE: Harris, No. 63.

(4 b) Second Edition. Avignon, Jacques Bramereau, 1636. A reprint with the *Relation* of 1634 (See 3 c).

- (5) LE JEUNE. *Relation . . . en l'année 1636*. First Edition; First Issue (quelque Peuple Issue, p. 159). Paris, Cramoisy, 1637. (Our No. 436.)

(5 a) First Edition; Second Issue (quelques Peuples Issue).

COPY in the Lenox Library.

REFERENCE: Harris, No. 65.

(5 b) Second Edition. Paris, Cramoisy, 1637.

COPIES: There are copies in the British Museum and in the Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris (imperfect); but Paltsits knew of none in this country.

REFERENCES: Harris, No. 66; Pilling, *Iroquoian Languages*, p. 18.

- (6) LE JEUNE. *Relation . . . en l'année 1637*. First Issue. Rouen, Jean le Boulenger, 1638.

CONTENTS: Le Jeune's report on the missions and the Huron Seminary near Quebec; and Le Mercier's report from the Huron country, dated 1637.

COPIES: Lenox and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, 11, No. xxix.; Harris, No. 67.

(6 a) Second Issue. Rouen, Jean le Boulenger, and Paris, Pierre de Bresche, 1638. (Our No. 438.)

REFERENCE: Harris, No. 68.

- (7) LE JEUNE. *Relation . . . en l'année 1638*. First Edition (Estienne Einet Edition). Paris, Cramoisy, 1638. (Our No. 439.)

REFERENCE: Harris, No. 69.

(7 a) Second Edition (Estienne Binet Edition). Paris, Cramoisy, 1638. (Our No. 440.)

REFERENCE: Harris, No. 70.

- (8) LE JEUNE. *Relation . . . en l'Année 1639*. First Edition (Roy en Conseil Edition). Paris, Cramoisy, 1640. (Our No. 447.)

REFERENCE: Harris, No. 74.

(8 a) Second Edition; First Issue (honnête Issue, p. 18). Paris, Cramoisy, 1640. (Our No. 448 A.)

REFERENCE: Harris, No. 75.

- (8 b) Second Edition ; Second Issue (hōnefte Issue, p. 18). (Our No. 448 A.)
- (9) VIMONT, BARTHÉLEMY. *Relation . . . en l'année* M. DC. XL. First Issue (Itavichpich Issue, p. 154). Paris, Cramoisy, 1641.
(9 a) Second Issue (Itavichpich Issue). (Our No. 453.)
REFERENCE : HARRISSE, No. 76.
- (10) VIMONT. *Relation . . . es années* 1640. et 1641. First Issue (p. 76 is wrongly numbered 67 ; and 77 is 68). Paris, Cramoisy, 1642. (Our No. 455.)
(10 a) Second Issue (p. 76 is wrongly numbered 67 ; but 77 is correct).
REFERENCE : HARRISSE, No. 77.
- (11) VIMONT. *Relation . . . en l'année* 1642. First Issue (l'Alemand Issue, p. 89). Paris, Cramoisy, 1643. (Our No. 459.)
(11 a) Second Issue (Lalemant Issue). (Our No. 459 A.)
REFERENCE : HARRISSE, No. 80.
- (12) VIMONT. *Relation . . . en l'année* 1642. & 1643. First Issue (p. 306 is wrongly numbered 326 ; and 307 is 327). Paris, Cramoisy, 1644. (Our No. 464.)
(12 a) Second Issue (pp. 306 and 307 are correctly numbered).
COPY in the Lenox Library.
REFERENCE : HARRISSE, No. 81.
- (13) VIMONT. *Relation . . . es années* 1643. & 1644. First Issue (Chappelle Issue, p. 55). Paris, Cramoisy, 1645. (Our No. 472.)
(13 a) Second Issue (Chappelle Issue ; sheets D and E reprinted).
COPY in Lenox Library.
REFERENCE : HARRISSE, No. 83.
- (14) VIMONT. *Relation . . . es Années* 1644. & 1645. Paris, Cramoisy, 1646. (Our No. 476.)
REFERENCE : HARRISSE, No. 84.
- (15) LALEMANT, JÉRÔME (HIEROSME). *Relation . . . es années* 1645. & 1646. First Issue (Tap de Nama Issue, p. 176). Paris, Cramoisy, 1647. (Our No. 481.)
(15 a) Second Issue (Tapoué Nama Issue). (Our No. 481 A.)
REFERENCE : HARRISSE, No. 86.
- (16) LALEMANT. *Relation . . . en l'année* 1647. First Issue (FLEVVE DE | DE Issue). Paris, Cramoisy, 1648.
CONTENTS : Report of the mission of Jogues among the Mohawks, and a narrative of his death beginning on p. 124 ; missions among the Abenakis.
COPY in the Lenox Library.
REFERENCES : Thwaites, 30, No. LXIII. ; HARRISSE, No. 87.
(16 a) Second Issue (FLEVVE | DE Issue). (Our No. 487.)
- (17) LALEMANT. *Relation . . . es années* 1647. & 1648. Paris, Cramoisy, 1649. (Our No. 493.)
REFERENCE : HARRISSE, No. 89.
- (18) RAGUENEAU, PAUL. *Relation . . . es années* 1648. & 1649. First Edition. Paris, Cramoisy, 1650. (Our No. 505.)
REFERENCE : HARRISSE, No. 90.

- (18 a) Second Edition. Paris, Cramoisy, 1650. (Our No. 506.)
REFERENCE: Harrisse, No. 91.
- (18 b) Third Edition. Lille, la Vefve de Pierre de Rache, 1650.
COPIES: Harvard University and Lenox Libraries.
REFERENCE: Harrisse, No. 92.
- (18 c) *Narratio Historica*. First Latin Edition. Cœniponti, Typis Hieronymi Agricolæ, 1650. (Our No. 507.)
REFERENCE: Harrisse, No. 93.
- (18 d) *Progressus Fidei Catholice in Novo Orbe*. Second Latin Edition. Colonia Agrippinæ, Apud Joannem Kinchium, 1653.
COPY: The only copy of this edition known to Paltsits is in the John Carter Brown Library.
REFERENCE: Harrisse, No. 99.
- (19) RAGUENEAU. *Relation . . . depuis l'Esté de l'année 1649. jusques à l'Esté de l'année 1650*. First Edition (tail-piece, p. 171). Paris, Cramoisy, 1651. (Our No. 513.)
REFERENCE: Harrisse, No. 95.
- (19 a) Second Edition. Paris, Cramoisy, 1651. On p. 178 begins:
| Lettre de la R. M. | Supérieure de l'Hôpital de la Miséricorde | de Kebec
en la Nouvelle France, à Mon-|sieur N. Bourgeois de Paris. | .
COPIES: The only copies known to Paltsits are in the Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; Lenox; and Laval University Libraries.
REFERENCE: Harrisse, No. 96.
- (20) RAGUENEAU. *Relation . . . es années 1650. & 1651*. Paris, Cramoisy, 1652. (Our No. 518.)
REFERENCE: Harrisse, No. 97.
- (21) RAGUENEAU. *Relation . . . depuis l'Eté de l'année 1651. jusques à l'Eté de l'année 1652*. First Issue (Ciel fi, p. 87). Paris, Cramoisy, 1653.
REFERENCE: Harrisse, No. 98.
- (21 a) Second Issue (Ciel. Si; le rendoient escolier Issue, p. 100).
COPY: Of this Issue there is a copy in the Harvard University Library.
- (21 b) Third Issue (se rendoient escoliers Issue). (Our No. 529.)
COPY in the Harvard University Library.
- (21 a) BRESSANI. *Breve Relatione*. Italian Edition. Macerata, Heredi d'Agostino Grisei, 1653. (Our No. 524.)
- (22) LE MERCIER, FRANÇOIS. *Relation . . . Depuis l'Eté de l'Année 1652. iusques à l'Eté de l'Année 1653*. First Issue (fa-famille Issue, p. 159). Paris, Cramoisy, 1654. (Our No. 534.)
REFERENCE: Harrisse, No. 101.
- (22 a) Second Issue (fa famille Issue).
COPY in the Lenox Library.
- (23) LE MERCIER. *Relation . . . es années 1653. & 1654*. First Issue (leaf E ij. wrongly marked D ij., etc.). Paris, Cramoisy, 1655. (Our No. 540.)
REFERENCE: Harrisse, No. 103.
- (23 a) Second Issue (leaf Eij. correctly marked). (Our No. 541.)

- (24) *Copie de deux Lettres envoiées de la Nouvelle France.* Paris, Cramoisy, 1656.
The bearer of the *Relation* of this year was robbed in France, and only these two letters were recovered and printed.
COPIES: But three copies are now known: Bibliothèque de Sainte-Geneviève, Paris; Lenox; and Laval University Libraries.
REFERENCES: Thwaites, 41, No. LXXXVII.; HARRISSE, No. 108.
- (25) DE QUEN or DEQUEN, JEAN. *Relation . . . és Années 1655. & 1656.* Paris, Cramoisy, 1657. (Our No. 552.)
REFERENCE: HARRISSE, No. 109.
- (26) LE JEUNE. *Relation . . . és années mil six cens cinquante six & mil six cens cinquante sept.* Paris, Cramoisy, 1658. (Our No. 554.)
REFERENCE: HARRISSE, No. 110.
- (27) RAGUENEAU. *Relation . . . és années 1657. & 1658.* Paris, Cramoisy, 1659. (Our No. 562.)
REFERENCE: HARRISSE, No. 112.
- (28) *Lettres envoiées de la Nouvelle France.* Paris, Cramoisy, 1660.
CONTENTS: Arrival of a bishop; Algonquin and Huron missions; Acadia missions. The three letters are dated, respectively, Sept. 12, Oct. 10, and Oct. 16, 1659.
OTHER COPIES: Five copies at most of this *Relation* are known: one in the Lenox Library; three in the Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; and possibly a copy in the possession of Count de Gallatin.
REFERENCES: Thwaites, 45, No. C.; HARRISSE, No. 113.
- (29) *Relation . . . és années mil six cent cinquante neuf & mil six cent soixante.* Paris, Cramoisy, 1661. (Our No. 573.)
REFERENCE: HARRISSE, No. 115.
- (30) LE JEUNE. *Relation . . . és années 1660. & 1661.* Paris, Cramoisy, 1662. (Our No. 576.)
REFERENCE: HARRISSE, No. 117.
- (31) LALEMANT. *Relation . . . és années 1661. & 1662.* Paris, Cramoisy, 1663. (Our No. 581.)
REFERENCE: HARRISSE, No. 119.
- (32) LALEMANT. *Relation . . . és années 1662. & 1663.* Paris, Cramoisy, 1664. (Our No. 587.)
REFERENCE: HARRISSE, No. 121.
- (33) LALEMANT. *Relation . . . és années 1663. & 1664.* Paris, Cramoisy, 1665. (Our No. 593.)
REFERENCE: HARRISSE, No. 123.
- (34) LE MERCIER. *Relation . . . és années 1664. & 1665.* First Issue (without the "Lettre" of the Mother Superior). Paris, Cramoisy, 1666. (Our No. 596.)
REFERENCE: HARRISSE, No. 124.
(34a) Second Issue (with the "Lettre" of the Mother Superior). (Our No. 597.)
- (35) LE MERCIER. *Relation . . . aux années mil six cent soixante cinq, & mil six cent soixante six.* First Issue (with the "Lettre" of the Mother Superior). Paris, Cramoisy, 1667. (Our No. 600.)
REFERENCE: HARRISSE, No. 126.

(35 a) Second Issue (without the "Lettre" of the Mother Superior, called for in the "Table").

COPY: There is a copy of this Issue in the John Carter Brown Library.

- (36) LE MERCIER. *Relation . . . les années mil six cens soixante six, & mil six cens soixante sept.* First Issue (without the "Lettre" of the Mother Superior). Paris, Cramoisy, 1668. (Our No. 601.)

REFERENCE: HARRISSE, No. 127.

(36 a) Second Issue (with the "Lettre" of the Mother Superior). (Our No. 602.)

- (37) LE MERCIER. *Relation . . . aux années mil six cens soixante-sept & mil six cens soixante-huit.* First Edition; First Issue (without the "Lettre" of the Mother Superior). Paris, Cramoisy, 1669. (Our No. 604.)

REFERENCE: HARRISSE, No. 128.

(37 a) Second Issue (with the "Lettre" of the Mother Superior, dated 20 Octobre, 1668).

COPIES: The only known copies with the "Lettre" are in the British Museum and in the Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal at Paris.

(37 b) Second Edition (with different imprint).

COPY: The only copy of this Edition known to Paltsits is that in the Harvard University Library, the imprint of which has these lines: | Imprimeur ordinaire du Roy, rue S. | Jacques, aux Cicognes. |, instead of | Imprimeur du Roy, rue S. Jacques, | aux Cicognes. |

- (38) *Relation . . . les années 1668. & 1669.* Paris, Cramoisy, 1670. (Our No. 608 A.)

REFERENCE: HARRISSE, No. 129.

- (39) LE MERCIER. *Relation . . . les années 1669. & 1670.* Paris, Cramoisy, 1671. (Our No. 611.)

REFERENCE: HARRISSE, No. 135.

- (40) DABLON or D'ABLON, CLAUDE. *Relation . . . les années 1670. & 1671.* Paris, Cramoisy, 1672. (Our No. 615.)

REFERENCE: HARRISSE, No. 138.

- (41) DABLON. *Relation . . . les années 1671. & 1672.* Paris, Cramoisy, 1673. (Our No. 622.)

REFERENCE: HARRISSE, No. 139.

With this volume the regular publication of the annual *Relations* was discontinued. They were prepared, however, and sent for a number of years to the Provincial of the Order, in Paris.

For other original contemporaneous works relating to New France, see Champlain (1603); Monts (1605); Combes (1609); Lescarbot (1609, etc.); Champlain (1613, etc.); Biard (1616); Lalemant (1627); Sagard-Théodat (1632, etc.); Montreal (1643); Laon (1654); Boucher (1664); Denys (1672); Saint Vallier (1688); Le Clercq (1691); Beyer and Lodowick (1693); and Hennepin (1698). Works by all of the writers just named are to be found with full descriptions in this catalogue.

LE JEUNE, PAUL. (b. 1591, d. 1664.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE
EN L'ANNEE 1633. PARIS, *Sebastien Cramoisy*, 1634. [424]

JESUIT RELATION; 1633. FIRST EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1634.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 8 leaves; O, 4 leaves; total 108 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 424], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece; winged cupid in center] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE EN LA | NOVVELLE FRANCE | EN L'ANNEE 1633. | [signed] | D. V. R. | Tres-obligé & tres-obeissant seruiteur felon

| Dieu PAUL LE IEVNE |, pp. 3-216; — [privilege, with heading] | *Extrait du Priuilege du Roy.* / [signed] | Par le Roy en son conseil. | Poicteuin. | [dated] | ... Donné à Saint Germain en Laye le 10 Decembre, | mil fix cens trente trois. |, p. 216.

Page 69 is wrongly numbered 66; 122 is 121; 125-176 are 225-276, except p. 274 [174], which is 374; 193 is 293; and 211 is 111. Page 94 has no page number.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in old mottled calf, red edges.

This is the First Edition, First Issue, of the second of the regular series of *Jesuit Relations*, and corresponds exactly with Harrisse's No. 55.

This Edition is distinguished by having on page 3 a vignette about one-half inch high, which extends across the page, in the center of which is a full-length cupid with wings outstretched and extended hands, each resting on a cornucopia. There are also irregularities in the pagination.

The following sentences, which appear on page 125 (wrongly numbered 225), beginning at line 6 of this First Issue, were cancelled from the sheet, and do not appear in the later issues of this Relation: | . . . pour | toute sa Prouince, & pour tous ceux | qui cooperent au salut de tant de | pauures ames esgarées: Vne petite | gouttelette de ce diuin calice nous | enrichira tous: & puis que mes prie- | res sont trop foibles pour obtenir | vn si grand bien, ie supplie V. R. d'in- | terposer les siennes, & celles encore | de tant d'ames saintes qui sont def- | sous sa charge: Mais passons outre. |

There was also cancelled from page 126 (wrongly numbered 226) the following paragraph, which appears only in the First Issue: | Je remerciay le mieux qu'il me fut | possible Mofieur de Champlain de | la charité qu'il auoit exercée enuers | nos Peres qui a esté tres-grande, cō- | me me témoignoit le Pere Brebeuf. |

Le Jeune, the author, arrived at Tadousac in March, at Quebec, July 5, 1632, and returned to France in the autumn of 1649.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Halsey; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, 5: 270, No. XXI.; Sabin, 10, No. 39947.

RELATION

DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE EN
LA NOVVELLE FRANCE
EN L'ANNEE 1633.

Enuoyée

AV R. P. BARTH. IACQVINOT
Prouvincial de la Compagnie de
IESVS en la prouince de
France.

par le P. Paul le Jeune de la mesme Compagnie,
Superieur de la residence de Kebec.



A PARIS,
Chez SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY,
rue S. Jacques, aux Cicognes.

M. DC. XXXIV.

AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROT.

No. 424. TITLE-PAGE OF LE JEUNE'S RELATION, 1633; 1ST EDITION; 1ST ISSUE; 1634.

LE JEUNE, PAUL. (b. 1591, d. 1664.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE EN LA NOUVELLE FRANCE
EN L'ANNEE' 1633. PARIS, *Sebastien Cramoisy*, 1634. [425]

JESUIT RELATION; 1633. FIRST EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1634.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 424, except that leaf O is wrongly marked N.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 425], p. [1]; —[blank], p. [2]; otherwise identically the same as in No. 424.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{15}{16}$ inches. Bound in half black calf.

The Plante-Verreau copy.

In the reproduction of the title-page for this Issue it will be observed that the letter P, which should begin the 10th line, and is usually lacking, has dropped to the beginning of the following line.

The First Issue of this edition Thwaites calls "H 55 Brown," the only copy known to him being that in the John Carter Brown Library.

The Second Issue (this), which differs in matter on pp. 125-126, he calls "H 55 Harvard," the only copy known to him being that in the Harvard University Library.

The Lenox Library has both Issues of the First Edition, and a copy of the Second Edition, H 56 (our No. 426), which was printed from type entirely reset for the purpose.

To occupy the space left by the passage cancelled in the First Issue the following 15 lines were substituted on pp. 225, 226 [125, 126] of this Issue and in the Second Edition: " | Il me vient quelquefois en pen- | sée, que ce Grand Homme, qui par | son admirable sagesse, & non-pareil- | [226] le conduite ez affaires s'est tant c- | quis de renommée sur la terre, se pre- | pare vne couronne de gloire tres- | esclante dans le Ciel, pour le foing | qu'il tesmoigne auoir en la conuer- | sion de tant d'ames que l'infidélité | perd en ces pays sauuages: l'en prie | tous les iours affect ueusement pour | luy, & nostre compagnie ayant par | son moyen occasion de glorifier | Dieu en cette si noble entreprise, luy | en aura vne obligation eternelle. |."

The copy here described corresponds to the Harvard copy, and may be distinguished from the Second Edition by the differences which follow:

Page 3 has the cupid head-piece; p. 18 has the head-line: "*Histoire de la Nouvelle*"; p. 57 has 24 lines; p. 58 has 23 lines; p. 115, line 12 has "contrée?"; p. 212, line 5 has "puissans"; lines 6, 7 have "biëfour- | ny"; p. 213, line 10 has "*Plus*", but with the *l* very faintly printed.

Paul le Jeune, the author of this *Relation*, was born at Châlons-sur-Marne, July, 1591. He entered the Jesuit novitiate at Rouen, September 22, 1613, and after completing his studies spent several years as an instructor in various places. He arrived at Quebec July 5, 1632, as Superior of the Canadian Mission. His first winter was spent at Quebec; the second he spent among the Montagnais, in order

RELATION

DE CE QVI S'EST PASSÉ EN
LA NOUVELLE FRANCE
EN L'ANNEE 1633.

Enuoyée

AV R. P. BARTH. IACQUINOT
Prouincial de la Compagnie de
IESVS en la prouince de
France.

par le P. Paul le Jeune de la mesme Compa-
gnie, Supérieur de la résidence de Kébec.



A PARIS,
Chez SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY,
rue S. Jacques, aux Cicognes.

M. DC. XXXIV.
AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.

No. 425. TITLE-PAGE OF LE JEUNE'S RELATION, 1633; 1ST EDITION; 2D ISSUE; 1634.

to learn their language. When Three Rivers was settled he went there, but returned to Quebec before the death of Champlain, whose funeral sermon he preached. He remained Superior of the Order until 1639, when he was succeeded by Barthélemy Vimont. He continued to labor in Canada until 1649, and then returned to France, where he was made procurator of the foreign missions, and died there August 7, 1664. In addition to his *Relations* he wrote several religious works and a *Brieue Relation du Voyage de la Nouvelle France*, Paris, 1632.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University;
and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCE: Thwaites, 5:270-271, No.
XXI.

LE JEUNE, PAUL. (b. 1591, d. 1664.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE
EN L'ANNEE' 1633. PARIS, *Sebastien Cramoisy*, 1634. [426]

JESUIT RELATION; 1633. SECOND EDITION. 1634.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C,
D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 8 leaves;
O, 4 leaves; total 108 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as re-
produced; *See* No. 426], p. [1]; — [blank],
p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional
head-piece; ram's head in center] | [RELA-
TION | de ce qui s'est passé en la | NOV-
VELLE FRANCE, | EN L'ANNEE' 1633. |

[signed] | D. V. R. | Tres-obligé & tres-obeif-
fant seruiteur selon | Dieu PAVL LE IEVNE.
|, pp. 3-216; — [privilege, with heading] |
Extrait du Priuilege du Roy. / [signed] | Par
le Roy en son Conseil. | Poiteuin. |, p. 216.

Page 67 is wrongly numbered 97; 91 is
61; 128-176 are 228-276; and 192 is 191.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches.
Bound in the original vellum.

The Gallatin copy, with ex-libris.

This Second Edition is a reprint, from an entire resetting of the type, of the text of the Second Issue of the First Edition, with the orthography modernized and other slight differences, and may be distinguished from it by the following variations:

Page 3 has the ram's-head head-piece; p. 18 has correct head-line: "*Relation de la Nouvelle*"; pp. 57 and 58 have each 23 lines; p. 115, line 12 has "contrée,"; the text on pp. 125-126 is the same, except for minute differences, viz.: p. 125, line 10 has "François" instead of "françois"; line 17, "monfieur" instead of "Monfieur"; p. 126, line 4 has "foin"; line 14 has "ke-|" instead of "Ke-"; line 19 has "ca-|" instead of "Ca-"; p. 212, line 5 has "puiffans,"; lines 6, 7 have "biëfou-|ny,"; p. 213, line 10 has "Pur."

"In Harrisse's *Notes pour servir à l'histoire . . . de la Nouvelle France*, pp. 70-71, the two titles of the Relation for 1633 are given, with the statement that on page 1 of the one is a vignette of the head of a goat, and on page 1 of the other a vignette of a cupid. His error consists in the page-number, p. 1 being the title-page, while the ornaments occur on p. 3 (the first page of the text). The vignette on page 1 (*i. e.* the title-page) of each consists of two storks. The same mistake

RELATION

DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
E N L A
NOVVELLE FRANCE

EN L'ANNEE' 1633.

Enuoyée au
R. P. BARTH. IACQVINOT
Prouvincial de la Compagnie de
I E S V S en la Prouince de
de France.

*Par le P. Paul le Jeune de la mesme Compagnie,
Superieur de la residence de Kebec.*



A PARIS.

Chez SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY, rue saint
Iacques, aux Cicognes.

M. DC. XXXIV.

AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.

No. 426. TITLE-PAGE OF LE JEUNE'S RELATION, 1633; 2D EDITION; 1634.

is made in 'Contributions to a catalogue of the Lenox library, No. II, The Jesuit Relations.' This error is not important except that it leads Mr. Winsor in his Narrative and Critical History of America, vol. 4, p. 301, after mentioning these two issues, to say, 'A third issue has a vignette of two storks,' a remark evidently based upon Mr. Harrisse's statement that the vignette (presumably on the title-page) was in the one case a goat's head, in the other a cupid." — PILLING, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 308.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox Library.

REFERENCE: Sabin, 16:537, No. 11.

WOOD, WILLIAM. (b. c. 1580, d. 1639.)

NEVV ENGLANDS PROSPECT. LONDON, by T^{bo}. Cotes for Iohn Bellamie, 1634. [427]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 4 leaves; total 56 leaves. Leaf G 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 427], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | To the Right VVorship- | full, my much honored Friend, | Sir VVILLIAM ARMYNE, | Knight and Baronet. | [signed] | *Your Worships to serve / and be commanded,* / W. W. |, recto and verso of A 2; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the Reader. | [signed] | Thine bound in what I may, | *W. W.* /, recto and verso of A 3; — [complimentary verses, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | To the Author, his fingular good | Friend, M^r. *William Wood.* / [signed] | S. W. |, recto of [A 4]; — [contents, with heading] | The Table. |, verso of [A 4]; — | *FINIS. / Errata.* / [10 lines] |, verso of [A 4]; — [text in 2 parts, the first with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | NEVV | ENGLANDS | PROSPECT. |, pp. [1]–55; — [text of the second part, with

heading] | [conventional head-piece] | THE | SECOND | PART. | Of the *Indians*, . . . | [5 lines] |, pp. 56–98; — [vocabulary, with heading] | Becanfe many have desired to heare some of the Na- | tives Language, I have here inferted a small *Nomen- / clator*, . . . | [4 lines] |, recto of O 2 to recto of [O 4]; — | *FINIS.* |, recto of [O 4]; — [blank], verso of [O 4].

MAPS: Woodcut folding map, with inscription, in letterpress, across the top: | The South part of Nevv-England, as it is | Planted this yeare, 1634. |; size, 10 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches, exclusive of inscription; scale, 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches = $\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ of latitude; with "315" degree of longitude given at bottom of map; mounted on a guard; facing verso of [O 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in vellum, gilt panelled sides, gilt edges. The binder has transposed the leaves A 2 and A 3; p. [i.] extended on inner, lower, and part of outer margins; p. [iii.] extended on inner margin; p. [v.] strengthened on inner margin; p. [vii.] extended on inner margin; pp. [1–8] strengthened on inner margins; p. 11 strengthened on inner margin; p. 73 strengthened on inner margin.

This, the first detailed account of Massachusetts, gives a topographical account of the Massachusetts colony as far as it then extended, and also a full description of its fauna and flora.

The second part treats "Of the *Indians*, their persons, cloathings, diet, natures,

NEVV ENGLANDS PROSPECT.

A true, lively, and experimen
tall description of that part of *America*,
commonly called NEVV ENGLAND:
discovering the state of that Coun-
trie, both as it stands to our new-come
English Planters; and to the old
Native Inhabitants.

Laying downe that which may both enrich the
knowledge of the mind-travelling Reader,
or benefit the future Voyager.

By WILLIAM WOOD.



Printed at *London* by *Tho. Cotes*, for *Iohn Bellamie*, and are to be sold
at his shop, at the three Golden Lyons in *Corne-hill*, neere the
Royall Exchange. 1634.

No. 427. TITLE-PAGE OF WOOD'S NEVV ENGLANDS PROSPECT; 1634.

customs, lawes, mariages, worships, conjurations, warres, games, huntings, fithings, sports, language, death, and burials."

An Indian vocabulary of five pages is placed at the end, and takes precedence of the linguistic labors of Roger Williams, John Eliot, and others. In the compilation of this vocabulary Wood may have been assisted by Roger Williams, who before he lived at Salem had made considerable progress in the Indian language. It is possible that he may also have had the coöperation of John Eliot, who came to New England in 1631, the same year as Roger Williams.

The following reference on page 92 doubtless refers to Eliot: "One of the *Engliſh* Preachers in a ſpeciall good intent of doing good to their ſoules, had ſpent much time in attaining to their Language, wherein he is ſo good a proficient, that he can ſpeak to their underſtanding, and they to his; much loving and reſpecting him for his love and counsell. It is hoped that he may be an inſtrument of good amongst them."

The map, which is dated in each Edition to correſpond with its imprint, is more correct and fuller in its details than any previous one.

The writer ſpeaks of having lived in New England for four years (p. 8). He embarked for England Auguſt 15, 1633 (p. 44).

OTHER COPIES: British Muſeum; Boſton Public; Maſſachuſetts Hiſtorical Society; John Carter Brown; Pequot; Haſey; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winſor, *New England Indians*, p. 5; Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 534; Winſor, 3 : 347; Dexter, *Congregationaliſm*, No. 612.

DRAKE, Sir FRANCIS. (b. c. 1540, d. 1596.)

THE WORLD ENCOMPASSED BY SIR FRANCIS DRAKE. LONDON,
by E. P. for Nicholas Bourne, 1635. [428]

4to. Second Edition. Large-paper copy; uncut.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves (the laſt blank and lacking); total 48 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 428], recto of [A]; —[blank], verſo of [A]; —[dedicatory epiſtle, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | TO | THE TRVLV | NOBLE, ROBERT, / Earle of Warwicke. / [ſigned] | FRANCIS DRAKE. |, recto and verſo of A 2; —[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | THE | VOYAGE ABOVT | THE VVORLDE, BY SIR | FRANCIS DRAKE. /, pp. 1-90; — | FINIS. | [conventional tail-piece] |, p. 90.

PLATE: Portrait of Sir Francis Drake, with inſcription below:

*/Drake perorati novit quem terminus orbis,
Et quem bis mundi vidit uterq; Polus:
Si taceant homines, facient te Sidera notum,
Sol nescit comitis non memor eſſe ſui. /*; facing the title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 9¼ × 7 inches. Bound in flexible boards covered with marbled paper, uncut edges, tied looſely in dark blue morocco cover. Sheet G has been ſupplied from a ſmaller uncut copy, leaves G 1 and G 2 meaſuring 8½ × 5¾ inches, leaves G 3 and G 4 meaſuring 8½ × 6¼ inches.

THE WORLD ENCOMPASSED

BY
SIR FRANCIS DRAKE.

Being
His next Voyage to that to *Nombre de*
Dios, formerly imprinted;

Carefully collected out of the Notes of Master
FRANCIS FLETCHER, *Preacher in this*
employment, and divers others his
followers in the same.

Offered now at last to publike view, both for the honour of
the Aetor, but especially for the stirring up of Heroick spirits,
to benefit their Country, and eternize their names
by like noble attempts.



LONDON,
Printed by E. P. for Nicholas Bourne, and are to be sold at
his Shop at the South Entrance of the
Royall Exchange. 1635.

No. 428. TITLE-PAGE OF DRAKE'S WORLD ENCOMPASSED; 1635.

The John Wingfield Larking copy, with ex-libris.

This is a reprint of the 1628 edition (our No. 413).

This edition is dedicated to Robert, Earl of Warwick, by Sir Francis Drake the younger.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2, one lacking the portrait); Huth; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCE: Winsor, 3:79; Sabin, 5, No. 20854; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 922.

FOX or FOXE, LUKE. (*b.* 1586, *d.* 1635.)

NORTH-VVEST FOX, OR, FOX FROM THE NORTH-VVEST PASSAGE.

LONDON, *B. Alfop and Tho. Fauucet*, 1635.

[429]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; A, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, each 4 leaves (with 2 leaves, marked u 3 and u 2, and numbered 172, 170, 171, the fourth page without number, inserted between V 2 and V 3); X, Y, Z, Aa to Ii, each 4 leaves; Kk, 2 leaves; total 134 leaves.

Leaf A 3 is wrongly marked A 2; and A 2 is a 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank page, except for the signature-mark (A) at the bottom], A; — [wood-cut of an armillary sphere], verso of A; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 429], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | TO THE KINGS MOST | SACRED AND EXCELLENT | MAIESTIE. | MOST MIGHTY MONARCH, | and / MY DREAD SOVERAIGNE. | [signed] | Of Your humblest Subiect / and Servant, / LVKE FOXE. |, recto and verso of A 3 [wrongly marked A 2]; — | [conventional head-piece] | The Preface to the Reader. | [signed] | Thine, in all welwilling, | Luke Foxe. / [dated] | From Kingston upon Hull, / this first of Ianuary, / 1635. |, recto of [A 4] to verso of A 2 [wrongly marked a 2]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | CERTAINE TESTIMONIES concerning King Arthur and | his Conquests of the North regions, taken by

Mr Hacklute out of the Histories of | the Kings of Brittain; written by Galfridus / Monamutenfis, newly Printed at | Hedleberg, 1587. |, pp. 1-16; — | An abstract of the Courfes, Distances, | Latitudes, Longitudes, Variations, Depths, | and other Observations; as also, the severall procee- | dings, Discoveries, Accidents, and remarkable | things of the Captaines, Masters, Pilots and others, | formerly employed for the search of the North-west / Passage to the East India. /, pp. 17-171; — | FINIS. /, p. 171; — [errata, beginning] | Courteous Readers, the Printer, but especially the Correc- | tor, craves your patience for this long Errata following, |, [etc.], pp. 171 - [172]; — [conventional head-piece] | MY PREPARATIONS | to the Voyage. |, pp. 169-172; — [account of the voyage] | [conventional head-piece] | NORTH-VVEST | FOX. | — | MAY the 7th, Anno 1631. | The Voyage of Captaine LVKE FOX, | in his Maiesties Pin- nace the Charles, Burthen 70. | Tonnes, 20. Men, and 2. Boyes, Viſuals for 18. | Moneths; young Sir Iohn Wolſtenholme | being Treasurer. /, pp. 173-[270]; — | FINIS. /, p. [270]; — [dedication, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | To the VVorſhipfull, the Maſters, VVar- | dens, and Aſſiſtants of the Trinity-Houſes, / but eſpecially to theſe of Dedford-Strand, and | Kingſtone upon Hull, with their whole | CORPORATIONS. | [signed] | LVKE FOXE. |, pp. [270]-[272]; — [license] | Reſenſui librum hunc, cui titulus eſt [North- / west

NORTH-VVEST FOX.

OR,

Fox from the North-west passage.

BEGINNING

With King ARTHVR, MALGA, OCTHVR,
the two ZENI's of Iseland, Estotiland, and Dorgia;

Following with briefe Abstracts of the Voyages of Cabot,

Probissher, Davis, Waymouth, Knight, Hudson, Button, Gibbons, Bylot, Baffin, Hawkridge : Together with the

Courses, Distance, Latitudes, Longitudes, Variations,

Depths of Seas, Sets of Tydes, Currents, Races,

and over-Falls; with other Observations, Accidents

and remarkable things, as our Miseries and sufferings.

Mr. IAMES HALL's three Voyages to *Graynland*, with a

Topographicall description of the Countries, the Salvages

lives and Treacheries, how our Men have beene slayne.

by them there, with the Commodities of all those

parts; whereby the Marchant may have Trade, and the Mariner Employment.

Demonstrated in a Polar Card, wherein are all the Maines, Seas, and Ilands, herein mentioned.

With the Author his owne Voyage, being the XVIth.

with the opinions and Collections of the most famous Ma-

thematicians, and Cosmographers; with a Probabilitie to

prove the same by Marine Remonstrations, compa-

red by the Ebbing and Flowing of the Sea, experimented

with places of our owne Coast.

By *Captaine LUKE FOXE* of Kingstone upon Hull, *Capt.*

and Pilot for the Voyage, in his Majesties Pinnace

the CHARLES.

Printed by his Majesties Command.

LONDON,

Printed by B. ALSOP and THO. FAVVCEY, dwelling in *Grubstreet*.

1635.

No. 429. TITLE-PAGE OF FOX'S NORTH-VVEST FOX; 1635.

Foxe] in quo nihil reperio quò minùs | cum utilitate publicâ Imprimatur; modò intra | sex menses proximè sequentes typis mandedur. | [signed] | *Sa. Baker R. P. D. Episcopo / Londinenfi Cap domeft. /* [dated] | *Decemb. 1 | 1634.* | — | *Errata.* / [7 tabulated lines] |, p. [272]. With a full-page woodcut on p. 237.

Page 27 is wrongly numbered 19; 140 is 145; 146 is 149; 147 is 146; 148 is 147; 160 is 260; 161 is 291; 164 is 294; 166 is 266; 167 is 267; 193 is 196; 196 is 193; 205-212 are 225-232; 236 is 226; 238 is 239; 239 is 238; 252 is 452; 256 is 266; and 258 is 458. The numbers 80-99 are omitted in the pagination; and 2 leaves with page-numbers 172,

170, 171 (the fourth page unnumbered), are inserted between pp. 168 and 169.

MAP: Folding map showing the northern portion of North America, Greenland, etc., upon a circumpolar projection; in the lower left-hand corner is a fox running off with a goose; double-rule border; size, $12\frac{3}{8} \times 17\frac{3}{8}$ inches; scale, $1\frac{3}{16}$ of an inch = 5° of longitude at 40° of north latitude; between pp. 16 and 17; the outer line of the border of the map cut off across the bottom and torn in the fold at top.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{7}{16} \times 5\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound in the original vellum. Catchwords clipped on pp. 124, 134, and 140 (wrongly numbered 145).

This is an account of the author's attempt to find the Northwest Passage, in which he explored the western part of Hudson Bay. He left England May 5, 1631, and returned on October 31st of the same year. The narrative, though written in a quaint style, contains much valuable information on the ice, tides, compass, northern lights, etc. It was accompanied by a circumpolar map, which Sir Clements R. Markham says is to be found in but one or two copies. It is one of the most interesting and important documents in the history of Arctic explorations. Fox prefaces the narrative of his own voyage, which occupies the latter portion of the volume, with an account of previous voyages undertaken to discover the Northwest Passage, and closes his volume with Sir Humphrey Gilbert's attempt to prove its existence.

In the Preface the author says of the map: "*I have also placed a Polar Map or Card, that this Discoverie may be the better vnderstood, and for that I did desire to give satisfaction by Demonstration of all treated of in the Booke, for otherwise, another proiection could not have contained it but at vnreasonable diversity; and because I cannot describe all the Names in Fretum Hudfon, of Capes, Ilands, and Bayes at length in Letters, in respect of the smalnesse of the Degrees of Longitude, I have inserted them in a table by the letters of the Alphabet, as thou shalt find, beginning with A, b, c, d, and traicted my owne way and discovery forth and home, in small prickes.*"

At the bottom of p. 171, referring to the errata on the next page, the author says:

"Courteous Readers, the Printer, but especially the Corrector, craves your patience for this long Errata following, which is also my request although to my unknowledge and in my absence, they not being acquainted with the Methode of our Sea tearmes, have comitted all these mistakes in 6. sheets, (beginning at N. and ending with S.) being sent to another Presse for expedition; and for others, I desire thy good construction, promising they shalbe amended at the next Edition."

And again, on p. [271] we read.

"*I pray that when this abortive shall come to your view, that you passe over its deformity and imperfections (which nature in haste stampit it into, in which it still re-*

mayneth, both for want of meanes and Art) and your private admonition shall cause me amend it at the next Edition, for with this I am glad I have not overcharged the presse" etc.

And then, telling of his own want of education and of his inability to pay the hire of a scholar to help him, he says: ". . . therefore now I feele the want of Mr. Hackluit, and so I doubt will others in time to come, who for the good of his Country stored those Journals at his owne charge."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2, neither with the map); Huth; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Yale University; New

York State; Philadelphia Library Company; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3: 99; Sabin, 6, No. 25410.

LE JEUNE, PAUL. (b. 1591, d. 1664.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE,
EN L'ANNE'E 1634. PARIS, *Sebastien Cramoisy*, 1635. [430]

JESUIT RELATION; 1634. FIRST EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1635.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, each 8 leaves; Y, 6 leaves (the last three blank); leaves Y 5 and Y 6 used as paste-downs in this copy); total 176 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 430], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [extract from leaf of privilege, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *Extraict du Priuilege du Roy.* / [signed] | Par le Roy en son Conseil, | VICTON. | [dated] | . . . Donné à | Paris le 8. Decembre mil six cens trente-quatre. |, p. [iii.]; — [blank], p. [iv.]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | RELATION | DE CE

QVI S'EST | PASSE' EN LA NOV-
VELLE | FRANCE SVR LE GRAND | Fleuve de
S. Laurens en l'année | mil six cens trente-
quatre. | [signed] | Mon R. PERE. | Vostre
tres-humble & tres-obeissant | seruiteur en N.
S. IESVS-CHRIST. | PAVL LE IEVNE. |
[dated] | De la petite Maison de N. | Dame
des Anges, en la | Nouvelle France, ce 7. |
d'Aoust 1634. |, pp. 1-342; — [3 blank
leaves], [Y 4], [Y 5], and [Y 6].

Page 132 is wrongly numbered 312;
229 is 129; 321 is 323; 322 is 324; and
335 is 33.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 4 $\frac{3}{16}$
inches. Bound in the original vellum.
With anonymous armorial book-plate on
inside of the front cover.

This Edition has no table of contents — in fact, such tables began to appear only with the Second Edition of this *Relation*.

Of this Edition there are three Issues:

(1) The First has pp. 66, 67, 70, and 71 wrongly numbered 67, 68, 60, and 61, respectively; and on p. 327 the paragraph of 14 lines beginning | Le 24. du mesme mois, feste de S. Iean | Baptiste, . . . | incorrectly follows the paragraph on p. 326, beginning: | Le premier de Iuillet . . . |.

(2) In this Issue the page numbers have been corrected, but the two paragraphs on pp. 326 and 327 are still wrongly placed, as they are in the copy here described.

(3) This Issue has the corrected page numbers, and the two paragraphs designated above have been transposed, both beginning on p. 326.

Copies of the First and Third Issues are in the Lenox Library. The latter is called the Second Issue by Mr. Paltsits in his bibliographical note in Thwaites' reprint; the copy here described not then having been seen by him.

The text of the Second Edition follows the order given in the Third Issue.

RELATION

DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
EN LA
NOVVELLE FRANCE,
EN L'ANNE'E 1634.

Enuoyée au
R. PERE PROVINCIAL
de la Compagnie de Iesvs
en la Prouince de France.

*Par le P. Paul le Jeune de la mesme Compagnie,
Superieur de la résidence de Kébec.*



A PARIS,
Chez SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY, Imprimeur
ordinaire du Roy, rue S. Jacques, aux Cicognes.

M DC. XXXV.

AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.

NO. 430. TITLE-PAGE OF LE JEUNE'S RELATION, 1634; 1ST EDITION; 2D ISSUE; 1635.

Of this *Relation* there are two Editions, which agree line for line in the title, and nearly so in the text. The First Edition may be distinguished from the Second by the variations in the endings of the last lines of the following pages, those of the First Edition being placed first, and those of the Second in parentheses: p. 27, Sauuage, celuy de (Sauuage, celuy); p. 65, *bebinham*, (*bebinbā*); p. 75, deriere le (derriere le); p. 81, d'autres, ie (me sentoies ri-); p. 83, ce que c'e- (seulement qu'ils); p. 85, point par la (fort par la); p. 87, s'ils auoient (fon ame); p. 89, haïffoit (la froidure); p. 91, & soufflant (mes allumet-); p. 93, cét Ours, (les femmes); p. 98, France d'vne (chapitre par vn); p. 104, s'occupans en (les peaux, &); p. 106, traitez com- (traitez comme); p. 109, que nous(m'ont repro-); p. 110, nous nous som- (verité nous); p. 136, trouuoit, les (enfants: quand); p. 168, hor- (horf-); p. 170, de lōg, (de long); p. 207, chantoïët (chantoient); p. 279, croyons par- (croyōs par-); p. 326 [wrongly numbered 328 in the Second Edition], Hiroquois [but "font point" in the first two Issues] (font point); p. 330 [wrongly numbered 332 in the Second Edition], point chercher (point charger); p. 341, langue Huron- (& ainfi). The two paragraphs beginning "Le premier de Iuillet," and "Le 24. du mesme mois" on pp. 326-327 of the first two Issues of the First Edition, were printed in their proper order in the Second Edition; and the top line on p. 342 of the former, |ne & Montaignaife . . . |, is placed at the bottom of p. 341 of the Second Edition.

This *Relation* contains an account of Champlain's domestic life; labors of the missionaries and habits of the Indians, and (Chapter xi.) an account of their languages; and Le Jeune's journal from August, 1633, to April, 1634, while he was living with the Indians.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; New York State; Columbia University; Lenox; Halsey; De Puy; Library of Congress; Ayer; and Library of Parliament, Ottawa.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 6:319-324, No. xxiii.; Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 308; Sabin, 16:537, No. iii.; also, 10, No. 39949; Winsor, 4:301; Lenox Library, *Jesuits*, p. 4; Harris, *Nouvelle France*, No. 60.

LE JEUNE, PAUL. (*b.* 1591, *d.* 1664.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN LA NOUVELLE FRANCE,
EN L'ANNEE 1634. PARIS, *Sebastien Cramoify*, 1635. [431]

JESUIT RELATION; 1634. SECOND EDITION. 1635.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, each 8 leaves; Y, 4 leaves; total 174 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 431], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — | [type-ornament head-

piece] | TABLE | DES CHAPITRES | CONTENVS EN CETTE | Relation. |, pp. [iii.] — [iv.]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST | PASSE' EN LA NOUVELLE | FRANCE SVR LE GRAND | Fleuve de S. Laurens, en l'année | mil six cens trente-quatre. | [signed] | Mon R. PERE. |

Vostre tres-humble & tres-obeissant | serui-
 teur en N. S. IESVS-CHRIST. | PAVL LE
 IEVNE. |[dated]| De la petite Maison de
 N. | Dame des Anges, en la | Nouvelle
 France, ce 7. | d'Aoust 1634. |, pp. 1-342 ;
 —[extract from leaf of privilege, with head-
 ing] |[type-ornament head-piece]| *Extrait*
du Priuilege du Roy. / [signed] | Par le Roy

en son Conseil, | VICTON. |, p. [343] ;—
 [blank], p. [344].

Page 220 is wrongly numbered 200 ;
 221 is 121 ; 281 is 283 ; 310 is 210 ; and
 pp. 321-336 are 323-338.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 6¾ x 4¼
 inches. Bound in the original vellum ; with
 title on red leather label.

RELATION
 DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
 EN LA
 NOVELLE FRANCE,
 EN L'ANNEE 1634.
 Enuoyée au
 R. PERE PROVINCIAL
 de la Compagnie de IESVS
 en la Prouince de France.

*Par le P. Paul le Jeune de la mesme Compagnie,
 Superieur de la residence de Kebec.*



A PARIS,
 Chez SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY, Imprimeur
 ordinaire du Roy, rue S. Jacques, aux Cicognes.

M. D. C. XXXV.
 AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.

No. 431. TITLE-PAGE OF LE JEUNE'S RELATION, 1634 ; 1635.

This edition, which has the Privilege at the end, is a reprint of the Third Issue of the First Edition, varying from it in numerous typographical particulars, as enumerated in the note appended to the previous number. The title-page of the First Edition is generally in larger type than in the Second; "L'ANNE'E" and "M DC. XXXV." of the First here appear as "L'ANNEE" and "M. DC. XXXV.;" the word "consecutives" in the Privilege of the First is here "cōsecutives"; and the native Indian words are uniformly set in italics, instead of mixed roman and italics as in the First Edition.

OTHER COPIES : Lenox Library.

REFERENCE : Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 6, No. XXIII.

MARYLAND.

A RELATION OF MARYLAND. [LONDON], *September the 8, 1635.* [432]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, 4 leaves (the first blank and genuine); B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, 2 leaves; A, 4 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, C, each 4 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 44 leaves.

Leaves A 3 and A 4 are wrongly marked A 2 and A 3; C 3 has no signature-mark; and G is G.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [1 blank leaf], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 432], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | — | CHAP. I. | A RELATION | Of the Lord BALTEMORE's / Plantation in *Maryland.* /, pp. [1]—56; — [1 blank leaf], [A]; — [text, with heading] | [arms of Great Britain] | THE CHARTER | OF | MARY LAND. /, pp.

[1]—23 [wrongly numbered 25]; — [blank], p. [24].

Page 38 is wrongly numbered 22; 39 is 23; 42 is 26; and 43 is 27, in the Relation; and numbers 7—8 are omitted in the pagination in the Charter.

MAP : Folding map of Maryland, with inscription, at top, in the center : | Noua TERRÆ-MARIÆ tabula |; with | *T. Cecill sculp. :* / at lower right-hand edge; size, $11\frac{3}{16} \times 15\frac{1}{16}$ inches; scale, $3\frac{1}{16}$ inches = 20 *Sea Leagues*; mounted on a guard and backed with silk; facing page 13 of the *Relation*.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{16} \times 5$ inches. Bound in green levant morocco, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery, 1902. With | *A Relation of / Mary-land 1635 / papers relating to he / plantations in America* | written in ink on blank leaf preceding the title-page.

The Ashburton copy.

The Lenox Library has two copies, one of which has the signature-mark D on the last page of the charter.

This is the second publication relating to Lord Baltimore's plantation, and is a work of great value to the student of Maryland history. It was evidently prepared under Lord Baltimore's supervision, and, besides containing a description of the country, its colonization, and the Indians, it gives "Conditions propounded by the Lord *Baltemore*, to such as shall goe, or adventure into *Maryland*," with elaborate instructions to such as intend to emigrate there.

A
RELATION
OF
MARYLAND;
Together,

VVith { A Map of the Countrey,
The Conditions of Plantation,
His Majesties Charter to the
Lord *Baltimore*, translated
into English.

These Bookes are to bee had, at Master *William Peasley* Esq; his house, on the back-side of *Dru-ry-Lane*, neere the *Cock-pit* Playhouse; or in his absence, at Master *John Morgans* house in high *Holbourne*, over against the *Dolphin*,
London.

September the 8. *Anno Dom.* 1635.

No. 432. TITLE-PAGE OF A RELATION OF MARYLAND; 1635.

In the upper left-hand corner of the map engraved by T. Cecill is the inscription :
| This Northerne part of Virginia (the limitts / whereof extend many degrees farther Southwards) / is heere inserted for the better description of / the entrance into the Bay of Chesapeake. /

OTHER COPIES : British Museum (3, one lacking the map) ; Huth ; Harvard (no map) ; John Carter Brown ; Lenox (2, one lacking the map) ; New York Historical

Society ; Cornell University ; Library of Congress ; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES : Winsor, 3:553 ; Huth, *Catalogue*, 3:926.

WOOD, WILLIAM. (b. c. 1580, d. 1639.)

NEVV ENGLANDS PROSPECT. LONDON, by Tho. Cotes, for Iohn Bellamie, 1635. [433]

Small 4to. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves ; total 48 leaves. The M of the signature-mark on leaf M 3 is illegible.

Sheets A, H, I, K, L, and M have signature-marks on the first three leaves ; of sheets B, C, D, E, F, and G, the first two leaves only have signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; *See* No. 433], recto of [A] ; —[blank], verso of [A] ; —[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | To the Right VVorshipfull, | my much honoured friend, Sir | VVILLIAM ARMYNE, Knight | and Baronet. | [signed] | W. W. |, recto and verso of A 2 ; —[epistle] | To the Reader. | [signed] | W. W. /, recto and verso of A 3 ; —[stanza of poetry, with heading] | To the Author, his singular good | Friend, Mr. *William Wood.* / [signed] | S. W. |, recto of [A 4] ; — | The Table. |, verso of [A 4] ; —[text, with heading] | NEVV | ENGLANDS | PROSPECT. | [first part, 12 chapters], pp. 1-47 ; — | THE | SECOND | PART. | [20 chapters], pp. 48-83 ; —[nomenclature, with heading] | Because many have desired to heare some of the Na- | tives Language, I have here inserted a small

Nomen-/clator, with the Names of their chiefe Kings, Rivers, Moneths, / and dayes, whereby such as have in-fight into the Tongues, / may know to what Language it is most inclining ; and such as | desire it as an unknowne Language onely, may reape | delight, if they can get no profit. /, verso of M 2 to verso of [M 4].

Page 47 is wrongly numbered 7. Page 13 is marked "CHAP. 2" instead of "CHAP. 5." ; p. 45 is marked "CHAP. 10" instead of "CHAP. 12" ; p. 83 is marked "CHAP. 19" instead of "CHAP. 20". On pp. 11, 17, 25, 43, 49, 57, 65, 73, 75, 81, 83, "CHAP." is spelled "CAHP." On pp. 15, 77, and 79 the running head-lines read "New Englands Prospect" ; on pp. 14, 24, 72, 78, and 80 they read "New England Prospect."

MAP : woodcut folding map, with letterpress inscription : | The South part of Nevv-England, as it is | Planted this yeare, 1635. | ; size, 10½ x 7½ inches, exclusive of inscription ; preceding the title-page.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 7½ x 5 ¼ inches. Bound in dark green crushed levant morocco, gilt over marbled edges ; by Lortic Fils. Catchwords on pp. 21 and 75 clipped.

The title of the map is dated to correspond with the imprint.

Speaking of Wood as a writer, Professor Tyler says of this book : " His style, indeed, is that of a man of genuine literary culture, and has the tone and flavor of the best Elizabethan prose-writers ; almost none of the crabbedness of the sermon-makers

NEVV ENGLANDS PROSPECT.

A true, lively, and experimen-
tall description of that part of *America*,
commonly called NEVV ENGLAND:
discovering the state of that Coun-
trie, both as it stands to our new-come
English Planters; and to the old
Native Inhabitants.

Laying downe that which may both enrich the
knowledge of the mind-travelling Reader,
or benefit the future Voyager.

By WILLIAM WOOD.



Printed at London by Tho. Cotes, for Iohn Bellamie, and are to be sold
at his shop, at the three Golden Lyons in Corn-hill, neere the
Royall Exchange. 1635.

No. 433. TITLE-PAGE OF WOOD'S NEVV ENGLANDS PROSPECT; 1635.

and pamphleteers of his own day. There are dainty strokes of beauty in his sentences ; a forceful imaginative vigor ; gayety, and good-hearted sarcasm ; all going to make up a book of genial descriptions of nature such as Izaak Walton must have delighted in, if perchance his placid eye ever fell upon it."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (4, three imperfect); Essex Institute, Salem, Mass.; Harvard University; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Lenox; New York Histori-

cal Society; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 535; Tyler, *American Literature*; 1607-1676, 1: 170-179.

LE JEUNE, PAUL. (b. 1591, d. 1664.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE
EN L'ANNE'E 1635. PARIS, *Sebastien Cramoisy*, 1636. [434]

JESUIT RELATION; 1635. FIRST EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1636.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: \tilde{a} , 2 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 8 leaves; Q, 4 leaves; total 126 leaves. Leaf D iij. is wrongly marked C iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 434], recto of [\tilde{a}]; — [blank], verso of [\tilde{a}]; — [type-ornament head-piece] | TABLE DES CHAPITRES | contenus en ce liure. |, recto and verso of \tilde{a} ij. ; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | RELATION | de ce qui s'est passé en la | NOVVELLE FRANCE, | EN L'ANNE'E 1635. | [signed] | Vostre tres-humble, & | tres-obligé seruiteur en | nostre Seigneur, | PAUL LE IEVNE. | [and 18 others; dated] / *En la Residence de nostre Dame des Anges, / proche Kebec, en la / Nouvelle France, ce / 28. d'Aoust 1635.* /, pp. 1-112; — [conventional head-piece] | RELATION | de ce qui s'est passé | AVX HVRONS, | EN L'ANNE'E 1635. / *Enuoyée à Kebec au Pere le Jeune, / par le P. Brebeuf.* / [dated] | De nostre petite Maison de S. Ioseph au vil- | lage d'Ihouatria és Hurons ce 27. May 1635. | iour auquel le S. Esprit descendit visible-

ment sur les Apostres. | [signed] | Tres-humble & tres-obeyssant | seruiteur en nostre Seigneur, | IEAN DE BREBEUF. |, pp. 113-204; — [postscript, with heading] | MON R. PERE, |, pp. 205-206; — [conventional head-piece] | RELATION | DE QUELQUES | particularitez, du lieu & des | Habitans de l'Isle du Cap | Breton. | *Enuoyée par le P. Julien Perrault, de / la Compagnie de Iesus, à son Pro- / uincial, en France, l'an / 1634.* & 35. |, pp. 207-219; — [conventional head-piece] | DIVERS SENTIMENS | & aduis des Peres qui sont | en la Nouvelle France. | *Tirez de leurs dernieres lettres / de 1635.* |, pp. 220-246; — | *Extrait du Priuilege du Roy.* / [signed] | Par le Roy en son Conseil. | VICTON. | [dated] | . . . Donné à Paris le douziesme | Ianuier, mil six cens trente six. |, p. [247]; — | *Appro- bation.* / [signed] | E. BINET. | [dated] | à Paris ce quinziesme Ianuier 1635. |, p. [248].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 4 inches. Bound in old calf, red edges. Title and following leaf extended on lower margins; some words, in French, written in ink on the title-page and front fly-leaves.

There were two Issues, of which this is the First. They may be distinguished by the following variations, those of the Second Issue being put in parentheses: p. 82

RELATION
DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
EN LA
NOVVELLE FRANCE
EN L'ANNE'E 1635.

Enuoyée au
R. PERE PROVINCIAL
de la Compagnie de IESVS
en la Prouince de France.

*Par le P. Paul le Jeune de la mesme Compagnie,
Superieur de la residence de Kebec.*



A PARIS.

Chez SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY, Imprimeur
ordinaire du Roy, rue saint Iacques,
aux Cicognes.

M. DC. XXXVI.

AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.

No. 434. TITLE-PAGE OF LE JEUNE'S RELATION, 1635; 1ST EDITION;
1ST ISSUE; 1636.

reads | *Miriuan oukachigakhi nimitchimi- / non : . . .* | (| *Mirinan oukachigakhi nimitchimi- / nan . . .* |); p. 90, | . . . On | l'appelle Rat musqué, pource qu'en | effect les testicules pris au Prin- | temps sentent le musc, en autre | temps ils n'ont point d'odeur. | (| . . . On | l'appelle Rat musqué, pource qu'en | effect vne partie son corps prise | au Printemps sent le musc, en autre | temps elle n'a point d'odeur. |); p. 91, the first paragraph ends with | . . . , & coste de | l'Acadie. | (| . . . , & coste de | l'Acadie à M^r le Com. de Razilly. |

The apparent discrepancy between the dates of the Privilege and Approbation arose from differences in the calendar; the civil authority using the present calendar, and the ecclesiastical authorities the old, which began the year in March. In fact, the approbation was signed three days *after* the Royal Privilege.

This *Relation* contains three reports: the first by Le Jeune, dated Aug. 28, 1635, ending on p. 112; the second from the Huron country by Brebeuf, pp. 113-206; and the third from Cape Breton, by Perrault, pp. 207-219. Appended are "Divers Sentimens & aduis des Peres qui font en la Nouvelle France," pp. 220-246.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox (both issues); Library of Congress; Georgetown University; Charles D.

Marshall, Buffalo, N. Y.; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCE: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 7: 305-307, No. xxv.

SAGARD-THÉODAT, GABRIEL. (b. —, d. 1650.)

HISTOIRE DV CANADA. PARIS, *Claude Sonnius*, 1636.

[435]

Small 8vo. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves; é, 6 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Ttt, each 8 leaves; Vuu, 4 leaves; Xxx, 2 leaves; total 540 leaves. Leaf Bbb ij. is wrongly marked Bb ij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 435], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A TRES-AVGVSTE | ET | SERENISSIME PRINCE | HENRY DE LORRAINE, | [5 lines] | [signed] | . . . GABRIEL SA- | GARD Recol- | let. | [dated] | A Paris ce I. Septembre 1636. |, pp. 3-9; — | [type-ornament rule] | *AV LECTEUR.* |, pp. 10-22; — | [type-ornament rule] | *Approbation des Docteurs.* | [signed] | LE MAISTRE. | PEAN. |, p. 23; — | *Permission du P. Commissaire general.* | [signed] | De CHERVYBIN DE MARCIGNY, | Commissaire

General. |, p. 24; — | *Permission des Superieurs.* | [signed] | FR. ANTOINE DES MOYNES. |, p. 25; — [certificate of the Confessor of the Recollect Order; signed] | F. ANGE CARRIER. |, p. 26; — | [type-ornament rule] | *Extrait du Priuilege du Roy.* | [dated] | *Acheué d'imprimer pour la premiere fois le / dernier Aoust 1636.* |, p. 27; — [assignment of the privilege by the author to the publisher], p. [28]; — [text in 4 books, the first with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | HISTOIRE | DV CANADA, | ET | VOYAGES DES PERES | RECOLLECTS EN LA | nouvelle France. | — | LIVRE PREMIER. |, pp. 1-1005; — [decree, in Latin and French, the first with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | DECRETVM SAC. | Congregationis de Prop. Fid. ha- | bitæ die XXVIII. Februarij | M.DC.XXXV. |, verso of [Rrr vij.] to recto of Sff; — [permission of Pope Urban, in Latin and French, the

HISTOIRE DV CANADA

ET
VOYAGES QUE LES FRERES
Mineurs Recollects y ont faicts pour
la conuersion des Infidelles.

DIVISEZ EN QUATRE LIVRES.

Où est amplement traité des choses principales ar-
riuées dans le pays depuis l'an 1615 iusques à la pri-
se qui en a esté faite par les Anglois. Des biens &
commôditez qu'on en peut espérer. Des mœurs,
ceremonies, creance, loix, & coustumes merueil-
leuses de ses habitans. De la conuersion & bapte-
me de plusieurs, & des moyes necessaires pour les
amener à la cognoissance de Dieu. L'entretien or-
dinaire de nos Mariniets, & autres particularitez
qui se remarquent en la suite de l'histoire.

Fait & composé par le F. GABRIEL SAGARD,
THEODAT, Mineur Recollet de la Province de Parm.



A PARIS,
Chez CLAVDE SONNIVS, iuë S. Iacques, à l'Escu de
Basse, & au Compas d'or.
M. DC XXXVI.
Avec Privilège & Approbation.

No. 435. TITLE-PAGE OF SAGARD'S HISTOIRE DV CANADA; 1636.

first with heading] | [type-ornament rule] |
 FACVLTATES CON-|cellæ à fanctissimo
 D. N. D. | Vrbano diuina Prouidentia | Papa
 Octauo Prouinciali, pro | tempore Parifiorum
 præfecto | miffionis ordinis Recollecto- | rum
 ad Prouinciam Canadæ | Americæ Septen-
 trionalis. | [signed] | FRANCISCVS CARDINALIS
 | BARBERINVS. | Locus figilli. | IOANNES
 ANTONIVS THOMAS, fanctæ | Romanæ, &
 vniuerfalís inquisitionis | Notarius. | Regiftra-
 tum folio 176. |, verso of Sff to verso of
 Sff iiij.; — | T BLE | DES MATIERES |
 PLVS REMARQVA- | bles contenuës en
 l'Histoire | de Canada. |, recto of Sff v. to

recto of [Xxx ij.]; — [errata] | — | *Fautes
 furuenues en l'Imprefion.* / [six lines] |,
 verso of [Xxx ij.].

Page 46 is wrongly numbered 36; 120
 is 60; 597 is 579; 766 is 796; on p. 253
 the "e" in the marginal note is dropped
 below the last line of the text; three leaves
 of music and one blank leaf, all unnumbered,
 containing Indian music with Huron words,
 are inserted between pp. 312 and 313.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{16} \times 4\frac{1}{16}$
 inches. Bound in dark green crushed
 levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt. Head-
 lines on p. 469 cut into.

This copy contains the three leaves of music and the native words of a Huron
 song and a Souriquois hymn.

"The travels and missionary labors of the Recollects among the Indians of Canada,
 for nine years before the arrival of Father Sagard, form the subject of Book I. The
 narrative of his *Grand Voyage to the Country of the Hurons*, which appeared three
 years before, is extended by additional particulars, from chapters xxii., in the edition
 of 1632, to xlv. in Book II, of the *Histoire du Canada*. Book III. is a reproduc-
 tion of Part II, of the *Grand Voyage*, with new matter increasing it from 85 to
 135 pages. Book IV. contains the history of the Recollect missions to the end of
 1629." — FIELD.

OTHER COPIES: with music: Lenox; and
 Hoe Libraries. Without music: British
 Museum; Huth; Harvard University; John
 Carter Brown; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 18, No. 74885;
 Pilling, *Iroquoian Languages*, p. 148; Qua-
 ritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 30013;
 Field, *Indian Bibliography*, p. 343.

LE JEUNE, PAUL. (b. 1591, d. 1664.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE
 EN L'ANNE'E 1636. PARIS, *Sebastien Cramoify*, 1637. [436]

JESUIT RELATION; 1636. FIRST EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1637.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 4 leaves;
 A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P,
 Q, R, Aa to Nn, each 8 leaves; Oo, 4
 leaves; Pp, 4 leaves; total 252 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as
 reproduced; See No. 436], recto of [ã]; —
 [blank], verso of [ã]; — [extract from leaf
 of privilege, with heading] | [type-orna-
 ment rule] | *Extraict du Priuilege du Roy.* /

[signed] | Par le Roy en son Conseil, |
 VICTON. | [dated] | . . . Donné à Paris, le
 | 22. Decembre, 1636. |, recto of ã ij.; —
 | *Approbation.* / [signed] | Signé, E.
 BINET. | [dated] | à Paris ce quinzième De-
 cembre 1636. |, verso of ã ij.; — | [type-
 ornament head-piece] | TABLE DES
 CHAPITRES | contenu en ce Liure. |,
 recto of ã iij. to verso of [ã iiij.]; — [text,
 with heading] | [conventional head-piece] |

RELATION | de ce qui s'est passé en la |
 NOUVELLE FRANCE, | EN L'ANNE'E
 1636. | [signed] | Vostre tres-humble, &
 tres- | obeissant seruiteur en nostre | Seigneur,
 | PAUL LE JEVNE. |, pp. 1-272 ; — | [con-
 ventional head-piece] | RELATION | de
 ce qui s'est passé dans le | PAYS DES

HVRONS | EN L'ANNEE 1636. | *Enuoyée à*
Kébec au R. P. Paul le Jeune / Superieur de
la Mission de la Compa- / gnie de IESVS, en
la Nouvelle France. /, pp. 1-84 ; — | [type-
 ornament rule] | SECONDE PARTIE. |
 De la creance, des mœurs & des cou-
 stumes des Hurons. | [signed] | Vostre tres-

RELATION

DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
 EN LA
 NOUVELLE FRANCE
 EN L'ANNÉE 1636.

Enuoyée au
 R. PERE PROVINCIAL
 de la Compagnie de IESVS
 en la Prouince de France.

*Par le P. Paul le Jeune de la mesme Compagnie,
 Superieur de la Residence de Kébec.*



A PARIS,
 Chez SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY Imprimeur
 ordinaire du Roy, rue saint Jacques,
 aux Cicognes.

M. DC. XXXVII.
 AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROT.

No. 436. TITLE-PAGE OF LE JEUNE'S RELATION, 1636; 1ST ISSUE; 1637.

humble, & tres- | obeissant seruiteur en nostre
| Seigneur, | JEAN DE BREBEUF. | [dated]
| *De la Refidence de S. Ioseph, aux / Hurons,*
au Village nommé Iho- | natiria, ce 16. de
luillet, 1636. |, pp. 85-223; — [blank], p.
[224].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¼ x 4¼ inches.
Bound in the original vellum. With writing, in ink, on lower margin of p. 79 of the second Relation.

The Gallatin copy, with ex-libris.

Besides Le Jeune's report this volume contains full particulars of the death of Champlain; Brebeuf's Huron report, with an account of their language, customs, etc.

Le Jeune says of this report "I'ay tracé fort à la haste cette Relation, tantost en vn endroit, tantost en vn autre; quelquefois sur les eaux, d'autre fois sur la terre; enfin ie la concluds en la Refidence de nostre Dame des Anges, proche de Kébec en la Nouvelle France, ce 28. d'Aoust 1636."

The Lenox Library has two copies, which show differences in the Huron Relation — the Lamoignon copy and the Bancroft copy, each named after its former owner. The following are the variations, those of the Bancroft copy being in parentheses:

Page 85, last line ends, "s'il ne leur fust" ("s'il ne leur fust arriué"); p. 146, line 2 reads, "d'où ils tirent" ("dont ils tirent"); p. 146, line 22 reads, "alliance. Si leurs champs" ("alliances, si leurs champs"); p. 146, line 23 reads, "les occupe ils font" ("les occupe; ils font"); p. 158, line 9 reads, "côte" ("contre"); p. 158, line 10 reads, "les tourmentét: le" ("les tourmentent"); p. 158, line 13 ends, "que ces paaures miserables chanteront" ("que ce pauvre miserable chantera"); p. 159, last line ends, "quelque Peuple avec qui ils" ("quelques Peuples avec lesquels ils").

This copy corresponds with the Lamoignon copy.

OTHER COPIES: First Issue: British Museum; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library of Congress; Marshall; Ayer; Parliament Library, Ottawa; and St. Mary's College, Montreal. Second Issue: British Museum; Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 8: 283, No. xxvi.; Sabin, 16: 538, No. v.; Winsor, 4: 301; Harris, *Nouvelle France*, No. 65.

MORTON, THOMAS. (b. c. 1575, d. 1646.)

NEW ENGLISH CANAAN OR NEW CANAAN. AMSTERDAM, *Jacob Frederick Stam*, 1637. [437]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa, each 4 leaves; total 96 leaves. Leaf G 3 is wrongly marked F 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 437], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | To the right honorable, the | Lords and others of his Majesties most | honorable privy

NEW ENGLISH CANAAN
 O R
 NEW CANAAN.
 Containing an Abstract of New England,

Composed in three Bookes.

The first Booke setting forth the originall of the Natives, their
 Manners and Customes, together with their tractable Nature and
 Love towards the English.

The second Booke setting forth the naturall Indowments of the
 Country, and what staple Commodities it
 yealdeth.

The third Booke setting forth, what people are planted there,
 their prosperity, what remarkable accidents have happened since the first
 planting of it, together with their Tenents and practise
 of their Church.

*Written by Thomas Morton of Cliffords Inn gent, upon tenne
 yeares knowledge and experiment of the
 Country.*



Printed at AMSTERDAM,
 By JACOB FRIDERICK STAM.
 In the Yeare 1637.

No. 437. TITLE-PAGE OF MORTON'S NEW ENGLISH CANAAN; 1637.

Councell, Commissioners, | for the Govern-
ment of all his Majesties forraigne | Provinces. |
[signed] | *your honors humble vassaille* /
THOMAS MORTON. |, pp. 3-4 ; — [preface,
with heading] | The Epistle to the Reader. |
[signed] | *Your Well-wisher*, / THOMAS
MORTON. |, pp. 5-6 ; — [complimentary
verses, with heading] | In laudem Authoris. |
[signed respectively] | R. O. Gen. | Sir
C. G. | F. C. Armiger. |, pp. 7-9 ; —
[prologue, in verse, with heading] | NEW
ENGLISH CANAAN, | OR | NEW
CANAAN. | *The Authors Prologue.* /, p.
10 ; — [text in 3 parts, the first with head-
ing] | [conventional head-piece] | NEW
ENGLISH CANAAN, | OR NEW
CANAAN. | *The first Booke.* / Containing
the originall of the Na-|tives, their manners,
& Customs, | with their traſtable nature and
| love towards the English. |, pp. 11-58 ; —
[text of the second book, with heading] |
[conventional head-piece] | . . . | . . . |
The second Booke. / Containing a description
of the bew- | ty of the Country with her

natu- | rall indowements, both in the Land
and Sea, with the great | Lake of Erocoife. |,
pp. 59-100 ; — [epilogue, with heading] |
NEW CANAAN S GENIVS. | EPILO-
GVS. |, pp. 101-102 ; — [conventional tail-
piece], p. 102 ; — [text of the third part,
with heading] | [conventional head-piece] |
. . . | . . . | *The Third Booke.* / Containing
a description of the People | that are planted
there, what re- | markable Accidents have
happe- | ned there, since they were ſetled,
| what Tenents they hold, toge- | ther with
the praſtife of their | Church. |, pp. 103-
188 ; — [contents, with heading] | A TABLE
OF THE CON- | TENTS OF THE THREE |
BOOKES. |, recto of Aa 3 to recto of [Aa 4] ;
— | FINIS. |, recto of [Aa 4].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, $7\frac{3}{16} \times 5\frac{7}{8}$
inches. Bound in green crushed levant
morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt top ; by
Zachnsdorf. Pages 143-144 extended on
upper margins ; portions of the head-lines
and upper lines of text lacking.

“The *New English Canaan*, by Thomas Morton, Amsterdam, 1637, ‘written upon ten years’ knowledge and experiment of the country,’ is a sort of satire upon the Plymouth and Massachusetts people, who looked upon the author as a reprobate and an outlaw. He came over, probably, with Weston’s company in 1622, and on the breaking up of that settlement may have gone back to England. In 1625 he is found here again with Captain Wollaston’s company on a plantation at ‘Mount Wollaston,’ where he had his revels. He was twice banished the country, and before his final return hither wrote this book. His description of the natural features of the country, and his account of the native inhabitants are of considerable interest and value, and the side-light which he throws upon the Pilgrim and Puritan colonies will serve at least to amuse the reader. Morton’s book, though printed in Holland ‘in the year 1637,’ was entered in the Stationers’ Register in London, ‘Nov. 18, 1633,’ in the name of Charles Greene as publisher ; and a copy of the book is now (1882) in the library of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 19 Delahay Street, Westminster, London, bearing this imprint: ‘Printed for Charles Greene, and are to be sold in Paul’s Church-Yard ;’ no date but, ‘1632’ written in with a pen. See White Kennett’s *Bibliothecæ Americanæ Primordia*, p. 77, where this copy is entered, and where the manuscript date is printed in the margin. This date is, of course, an error. Morton’s book was not written till after the publication of Wood’s *New England’s Prospect*, to which reference is frequently made in the *New English Canaan*. . . [It] is dedicated to the Commissioners for Foreign Plantations, — a body not created till April 28, 1634. The book must have been entered at the Stationers’

some time in anticipation of its printing; and when printed, some copies were struck off bearing the imprint of Charles Greene, though only one copy is now known with his name on the titlepage." — WINSOR.

This work was reprinted by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 2, No. v. At pp. 146-149 appears "*the Baccanall Triumphe of the nine vvorthies of newv Canaan*," written by Ben Jonson. This does not appear in his collected works.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3, two imperfect); Huth; Harvard University; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Yale University; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Halsey; Hoe; Library Company of Philadelphia; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, *Earliest Sources*, p. 8; Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 26922; Winsor, 3: 348; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 443; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 594; Huth, *Catalogue*, 3: 1002; Sabin, 12, No. 51028.

LE JEUNE, PAUL. (*b.* 1591, *d.* 1664.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN LA NOUVELLE FRANCE
EN L'ANNEE 1637. ROVEN, *Iean le Boulenger*. *Et se vendent à Paris,*
Chez Pierre de Bresche, 1638. [438]

JESUIT RELATION; 1637. SECOND ISSUE. 1638.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first blank and lacking); ã, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, each 8 leaves; X, 4 leaves; Y, 2 leaves; Aa to Qq, each 8 leaves; total 300 leaves.

Leaves O ij., O iij., Mm iij., and Qq iij. have no signature-marks; sheets K, L, M, Y, Ff, Gg, Oo, and Pp are marked with Arabic numerals instead of Roman; sheet ã is marked as follows: first leaf, no signature-mark; second leaf, ã ij.; third leaf, ã ij.; and fourth leaf, ã iij.; sheet K is marked as follows: K, K 2, k 3, and K 4; Ff is Ff; Kk iij. is Kk iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 438], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [extract from leaf of privilege, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | *Extraict du Priuilege du Roy.* / [signed] | Par le Roy en son Confeil, | PETIT. | [dated] | . . . Donnè à Paris, le 5. de Feurier 1638. |, recto of [ã]; — | APPROBATION. | [signed] | . . . E. BINET. | [dated]

| . . . à Paris ce 22. Ianuier | 1638. |, verso of [ã]; — | TABLE | DES CHAPITRES | DE LA RELATION | de Canadas. |, recto and verso of ã ij.; — [letter, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | MON R. PERE, |, recto of ã iij. [wrongly marked ã ij.] to verso of [ã iij.] [wrongly marked ã iij.]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' | en la nouuelle France, en l'année mil | six cens trente sept. | [signed] | Mon R. P. | *Vostre tres-humble & obeissant / seruiteur en nostre Seigneur.* / PAVL LE IEVNE. / [dated] | Du bord de la sainte Marie, au | trauers du Cap Rouge, en la | Nouvelle France, ce dernier | d'Aouft, 1637. |, pp. 1-309 [wrongly marked 313]; — [letter, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | DERNIERE LETTRE DV / P. Paul le Jeune, au R. P. Prouincial. / [signed] | Mon R. PERE. | *Vostre tres-humble & tres-obeyssant / seruiteur en N. S. Iesus Chrif.* | PAVL LE IEVNE. | [dated] | De Kehec ce 11. de Septembre. 1637. |, pp. 310 [wrongly numbered 314] to p. 332 [wrongly numbered

RELATION
DE CE QUI S'EST PASSE'
EN LA
NOUVELLE FRANCE
— EN L'ANNEE 1637. —

Enuoyée au
R. PERE PROVINCIAL
 de la Compagnie de **IESVS**
 en la Prouince de France.

*Parle P. PAVL le Jeune de la mesme Compagnie,
 Supérieur de la Residence de Kebec.*



A ROVEN,
 Chez **JEAN LE BOVLINGER.**
Et se vendent à Paris,
 Chez **PIERRE DE BRESCHÉ,** rue S. Estienne
 des Grecs à l'Image Saint Ioseph.

M. DC. XXXVIII.
AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.

No. 438. TITLE-PAGE OF LE JEUNE'S RELATION, 1637; 2D ISSUE; 1638.

336]; — | [conventional head-piece] | RELATION DE | CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN | la mission de la Compagnie de IESVS, | au pays des Hurons en l'Année 1637. en- | uoyée à Kebec au R. P. Paul le Jeune | Superieur des Missions de la Compagnie | de IESVS, en la nouvelle France. | [signed] | Mon R. Pere, | Vostre tres humble & tres-obeissant | feruteur en N. S. Iesus Christ. | FRANÇOIS IOSEPH LE MERCIER. | [dated] | De la Residence de S. Ioseph à Ihonattiria | aux pays des Hurons, ce 21. Iuin, iour du | bien heuteux Gonzague 1637. |, pp. 1-256.

Head-lines on pp. 5, 9, 13, 65, 69, 73, and 77 read "1636", and on pp. 213,

215, and 309 "1937". Page 14 is wrongly numbered 13; 182 is 128; 213 is 21; and the numbers 193-196 are omitted in the pagination. Page 170 in the second *Relation* is wrongly numbered 172.

PLATE: Folding plate, representing fireworks, with inscription, across the bottom: | Cette figure ce met en la page 19. de la Relation de Canadas. |; size, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ inches; facing p. 18.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Bound in the original vellum. Piece cut from upper margin of pp. 83-86, and two page numbers cut into.

This, the Second Issue of this *Relation*, may be distinguished from the First by the vignette and imprint of the title-page. It corresponds to Harris's No. 68. On p. 300, line 21, this Issue has been corrected to read "traicts" instead of "tra cts" (the i dropped out), as in the First Issue. On p. 304, last line, we have "long-temps" corrected from the "longt-emps" of the First Issue.

The Rouen printer evidently worked off this edition, with a new title-page, for sale in Paris, giving the name of the dealer in that city. The Rouen edition is the earlier, as shown by the corrections made in that intended to be sold in Paris.

This *Relation* gives Le Jeune's report on the missions and the Huron seminary near Quebec; and Le Mercier's report from the Huron country, dated 1637.

"In the Bib. du Roi at Paris there was a copy having folio 1 of the first part double. The title to Chap. 1. was mil six cens trente sept — in the other trente six — the latter no doubt a mistake and intended to be cancelled." — LENOX LIBRARY, *Jesuits*, p. 5. The copy here described has the former wording.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox; De Puy; Library of Congress; Marshall; Ayer; and Laval University, Quebec, Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 11:272-274, No. XXIX.; Sabin, 16:538, No. VI.

LE JEUNE, PAUL. (b. 1591, d. 1664.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN LA NOUVELLE FRANCE
EN L'ANNÉE 1638. PARIS, *Sebastien Cramoify*, 1638. [439]

JESUIT RELATION; 1638. FIRST EDITION. 1638.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, each 8 leaves; E, F, each 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, each 8 leaves; E, 2 leaves; total 76 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 439], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — | [type-ornament rule] | TABLE DES CHAPITRES | contenus en ce Liure. |, pp. [iii.]-[iv.]; — [text,

RELATION

DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
EN LA
NOVVELLE FRANCE
EN L'ANNEE 1638.

Enuoyée au
R. PERE PROVINCIAL
de la Compagnie de Iesvs en
la Prouince de France.

*Par le P. PAVLE LE IEVNE de la mesme Compagnie,
Superieur de la Residence de Kébec.*



A PARIS,
Chez SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY, Imprimeur
ordinaire du Roy, rue saint Jacques,
aux Cicognes.

M. DC. XXXVIII.
AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY

No. 439. TITLE-PAGE OF LE JEUNE'S RELATION, 1638; 1ST EDITION; 1638.

with heading] | [conventional head-piece] |
RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN
LA | NOUVELLE FRANCE | EN L'AN-
NEE 1638. | [signed] | DE V. R. | Tres-
humble & tres-obligé feruiteur | selon Dieu
PAVL LE IEVNE. | [dated] | *Aux trois
Riuieres en la Refidence / de la Conception,
ce 25. d' Aoust 1638. /*, pp. 1-78.

[Half-title] | RELATION | DE CE QVI
S'EST PASSE' | dans le pays | DES HVRONS
| és années 1637. & 1638. |, p. [i.]; —
[blank], p. [ii.]; — [text, with heading] |
[conventional head-piece] | RELATION |
DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' | en la Mission de la
Compagnie | de IESVS dans le | PAYS DES
HVRONS | EN L'ANNEE 1637. & 38. | *En-
uoyée à Kébec au R. P. Paul le Jeune, / Supe-
rieur des Missions de la Compagnie / de IESVS*

en la nouuelle France. / [signed] | Vostre tres-
humble & | tres-obeissant ferui- | teur en N.
Seigneur | FRANÇOIS IOSEPH | LE MERCIER.
| [dated] | *De la Refidence de la Conception
/ au pays des Hurons / Au bourg d'Offofane
ce 9. Iuin / 1638. /*, pp. 1-67 [wrongly
numbered 76]; — [extract from leaf of privi-
lege, with heading] | *Extrait du Priuilege
du Roy. /* [signed] | Par le Roy en son Con-
seil. | DEMONCEAUX. |, p. [68]; — | *Permis-
sion du P. Prouincial. /* [signed] | Faict à
Paris le 26 | mars 1638. | BSTIENNE EINET.
| [dated] | . . . Faict à Paris le 26. | Mars
1638. |, p. [68]. Page 12, in first *Rela-
tion*, is wrongly numbered 2.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¾ x 4¼ inches.
Bound in morocco. With writing at top of
half-title, and "II. V. 18." on front fly-leaf.

The following variations in the ending of the bottom lines will serve to distinguish the two editions, those of the Second (our No. 440) being in parentheses: p. 3, "Baptême," ("Baptesme,"); p. 67, "font assez" ("nous l'auons"); p. 68, "Baptesme, il" ("vn grand, a-"); p. 69, "tellemêt" ("tellement"); p. 37 of the second part, "sainct Baptesme," ("S. Baptesme,"); p. 39, "tres-fidele" ("tres fidelle"); p. 61, "Chrestienne, fans" ("Chrestienne, fans").

This Edition may be further distinguished by the following peculiarities, those of the second Edition being in parentheses: the fifth line of the title-page is in larger type; the eighth line ends "en" ("IESVS"); Le Jeune's baptismal name is spelled "PAVLE" ("PAVL"); the signature in the Permission is spelled "BSTIENNE EINET." ("ESTIENNE BINET.").

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library of Congress; Halsey; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 14: 281-284, No. xxx.; Sabin, 16: 538, No. vii.

LE JEUNE, PAUL. (b. 1591, d. 1664.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN LA NOUVELLE FRANCE
EN L'ANNÉE 1638. PARIS, *Sebastien Cramoisy*, 1638. [440]

JESUIT RELATION; 1638. SECOND EDITION. 1638.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 439.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 440], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [type-ornament rule]

| TABLE DES CHAPITRES | contenus
en ce Liure. |, pp. [iii.] — [iv.]; — [text,
with heading] | [conventional head-piece] |
RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN
LA | NOUVELLE FRANCE | EN L'AN-
NEE 1638. | [signed] | DE V. R. | Tres-

RELATION
 DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
 EN LA
NOVVELLE FRANCE
 EN L'ANNE'E 1638.

Enuoyée au
R. PERE PROVINCIAL
 de la Compagnie de IESVS
 en la Prouince de France.

*Par le P. PÂVL LE JEUNE de la mesme Compagnie,
 Supérieur de la Résidence de Kébec.*



A PARIS,
 Chez SÉBASTIEN CRAMOISY Imprimeur
 ordinaire du Roy, rue saint Jacques,
 aux Cicognes.

M. DC. XXXVIII.
 AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROT.

No. 440. TITLE-PAGE OF LE JEUNE'S RELATION, 1638; 2D EDITION; 1638.

humble & tres-obligé seruiteur | selon Dieu
PAVL LE IEVNE. | [dated] | *Aux trois Riuieres
en la Refidence / de la Conception, ce 25.
d' Aoust 1638.* /, pp. 1-78.

[Half-title] | RELATION | DE CE QVI
s'EST PASSE' | dans le pays | DES HVRONS |
és années 1637. & 1638. |, p. [i.];—[blank],
p. [ii.];—[text, with heading] | [conven-
tional head-piece] | RELATION | DE CE
QVI s'EST PASSE' | en la mission de la Com-
pagnie | de IESVS dans le | PAYS DES
HVRONS | EN L'ANNEE 1637. & 38. |
*Enuoyée à Kébec au R. P. Paul le Jeune, /
Superieur des Misions de la Compagnie / de
IESVS en la nouvelle France.* / [signed] | Vostre
tres-humble & | tres-obeissant serui- | teur en

N. Seigneur | FRANÇOIS IOSEPH | LE MERCIER.
| [dated] | *De la Refidence de la Conception
/ au pays des Hurons / Au bourg d' Offosane
ce 9. Iuin / 1638.* |, pp. 1-67;—[extract
from leaf of privilege, with heading] | *Ex-
trait du Priuilege du Roy.* / [signed] | Par
le Roy en son Conseil, | DEMONCEAUX. |
[dated] | . . . Donné à Pa- | ris le 14. iour
de Decembre 1638. |, p. [68];—| *Permission
du P. Prouincial.* / [signed] | ESTIENNE
BINET. | [dated] | . . . Faict à | Paris le 26.
Mars 1638. |, p. [68]. Page 23 is wrongly
numbered 2; and 35 is 3.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, $6\frac{7}{16} \times 3\frac{1}{16}$
inches. Bound in the original vellum.

The Gallatin copy, with ex-libris.

That the type in this Edition was entirely reset is evident from variations in the head-lines, line-endings, spellings, contractions, and typographical arrangement, to be observed on nearly every page. Some of these variations are given, as a means of identification, in the note to the preceding number.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum (3,
edition unknown); Harvard University; John
Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox;
Marshall; De Puy; and Laval University
Libraries.

REFERENCES : Thwaites, *Jesuit Rela-
tions*, 14 : 282-284, No. XXX.; Sabin, 16 :
538, No. VII.

UNDERHILL, JOHN. (b. —, d. 1672.)

NEEVES FROM AMERICA; OR, A NEW AND EXPERIMENTALL
DISCOVERIE OF NEW ENGLAND. LONDON, by J. D. for Peter Cole,
1638. [441]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4
leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, C,
D, E, F, each 4 leaves; total 24 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank
leaf], [A];—[title-page, as reproduced;
See No. 441], recto of [A 2];—[blank],
verso of [A 2];—[text, with heading] |
[type-ornament head-piece] | *Newes from
America, or a late | and experimentall dif-
coverie | of New England.* / — |, pp.
1-44.

PLATE : Folding plate, with inscription,
in upper left-hand corner : | *The figure of the
Indians fort or Palizado in / NEVV ENGLAND
/ And the maner of the destroying / It by
Captayne Vnderhill / And Captayne Mafon /;*
size, $10\frac{5}{8} \times 13\frac{1}{4}$ inches; laid in.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, $6\frac{13}{16} \times 4\frac{1}{16}$
inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt
inside borders, gilt edges; by the Club
Bindery. Signature-marks and text cut into
on pp. 37-44; pp. 37-38 extended on outer
margins, with some letters of side-notes in
facsimile; the plate also in facsimile.

NEVVES FROM AMERICA;

OR,
A NEW AND EXPERI-
MENTALL DISCOVERIE OF
NEW ENGLAND;

CONTAINING,
A TRVE RELATION OF THEIR
War-like proceedings these two yeares last
past, with a Figure of the Indian Fort,
or Palizado.

Also a discovery of these
places, that as yet have
very few or no Inhabi-
tants which would yeeld
speciall accommodation
to such as will Plant
there,

Viz.

{ *Queenapoick.*
{ *Agu-wom.*
{ *Hudsons River.*
{ *Long Island.*
{ *Nahanticut.*
{ *Martins Vinyard.*
{ *Pequet.*
{ *Naransett Bay.*
{ *Elizabeths Islands.*
{ *Puscat away.*
{ *Caske with about a hun-*
{ *dred Islands neere to*
{ *Caske.*

By Captaine IOHN UNDERHILL, a Commander
in the Warres there.

LONDON,
Printed by J.D. for Peter Cole, and are to be sold at the signe
of the Glove in Corne-hill neere the
Royall Exchange, 1638.

No. 441. TITLE-PAGE OF UNDERHILL'S NEVVES FROM AMERICA; 1638.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

The first serious trouble which the settlers of New England had with the Indians resulted in the Pequot War, in 1637, in which that tribe was overthrown by Captain Underhill, who was the commander of the Massachusetts forces in this war and led the storming of the fort. He prefaces his account with a description of the country and of the origin of the troubles with the Pequots.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Ayer Libraries. Winsor says

there are copies in the Harvard University and Boston Public Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 6; Winsor, 3 : 348.

[VINCENT, PHILIP.] (b. 1600, d. c. 1638.)

A TRUE RELATION OF THE LATE BATTELL FOUGHT IN NEW ENGLAND. LONDON, by M. P. for Nathanael Butter and Iohn Bellamie, 1638. [442]

Small 4to. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, C, D, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 16 leaves. Leaf D 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 442], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [preface, in verse, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *Ad Lectorem* / *Authoris carmen εὐχαριστικόν* [εὐχαριστικόν] de Victo- | ria hac Nov'-Anglica, 1637. | [signed] | P. Vincentius. | , recto of [A 3]; — [blank], verso of [A 3]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A true Relation of the late Battell | fought in *New England*, between the | *English* and *Salvages*, with the present | state of things there. | , pp.

[1] - 23; — | — | *FINIS.* / — | , p. 23; — [license] | [type-ornament rule] | *Nihil ob stare videtur quominus hæc / Relatio typis mandetur.* / Novemb. ix. M.DC.xxxvii. | G. R. WECKERLIN. |[type-ornament rule]|, p. [24]; — [1 blank leaf], [D 4].

The first five leaves of text have no page-numbers, but the running head-line | *A Battell in New England.* / ; pp. 11 to the end of the book are numbered 11-23; p. 20 is wrongly numbered 12.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 x 5 $\frac{5}{16}$ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, elaborately tooled sides, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by David. Page numbers clipped on pp. 21-23; closely cut at top throughout. Four lines of contemporaneous handwriting on verso of blank leaf at the end.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

The First Edition, of which there is a copy in the John Carter Brown Library, was published in 1637. The text in the Second Edition is precisely the same as in the First.

The author is supposed to have been Philip Vincent, whose name is signed to some verses addressed to the reader. The work is a narrative of the battle fought in the Pequot war by Captains Mason and Underhill, the latter of whom wrote his own account of it (our No. 441). Vincent must have had his information from some one who was present at the battle, as he was not in New England at the time.

A
True Relation of
the Late Battell fought
in *New England*, between
the English, and the *Pequet*
***Salvages* :**

In which was flaine and taken pri-
soners about 700 of the Salvages,
and those which escaped, had their
heads cut off by the Mohocks :

VVith the present state of
things there.



LONDON,
Printed by *M. P.* for *Nathanael Butter,*
and *John Bellamie.* 1638.

No. 442. TITLE-PAGE OF VINCENT'S TRUE RELATION ; 2D EDITION ; 1638.

Vincent's name is signed to the Latin verses which follow the title. His narrative is not, perhaps, as interesting as those of the two doughty commanders, Captains Underhill and Mason, both of whom wrote accounts of the war with the Pequots. His account is well written. In the following extract he tells of the capture of the "great Fort" of the Pequots by Captain Mason, with his 50 men; Captain Underhill, with 20 men; and 200 or 300 friendly Indians who surrounded the Fort "afarre off":

"The English went, resolutely up to the dore of the Fort. What shall wee enter said Captaine *Vnder-hill*? What come we for else? answered one *Hedge*, a young Northampton-shire gentleman: who advancing before, the rest, pluckt away some bushes and entred. A stout Pequet encounters him, shootes his arrow (drawne to the head) into his right arme, where it stuck. He slasht the Salvage betwixt the arme and shoulder, who pressing towards the dore, was killed by the English. Immediately Master *Hedge* incountred another, who perceiving him upon him before he could deliver his arrow, gave backe; but he struck up his heeles and run him thorow; after him hee killed two or three more. Then about halfe the English entred, fell on with courage, and flew manie. But being straitned for roome because of the Wigwams (which are the Salvage huts or cabins) they called for fire to burne them. An English man slept into a Wigwam and slooping for a fire-brand, an Indian was ready to knock out his braines. But he whipt out his sword and runne him into the belly, that his bowels followed. Then were the Wigwams fet on fire, which so raged, that what therewith, what with the sword, in little more than an houre, betwixt three and foure hundred of them were killed, and of the English onely two, one of them by our owne Muskets, as is thought."

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox; American Philosophical Society; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 6; Winsor, 3: 348; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 1606.

[VINCENT, PHILIP.] (*b.* 1600, *d.* c. 1638.)

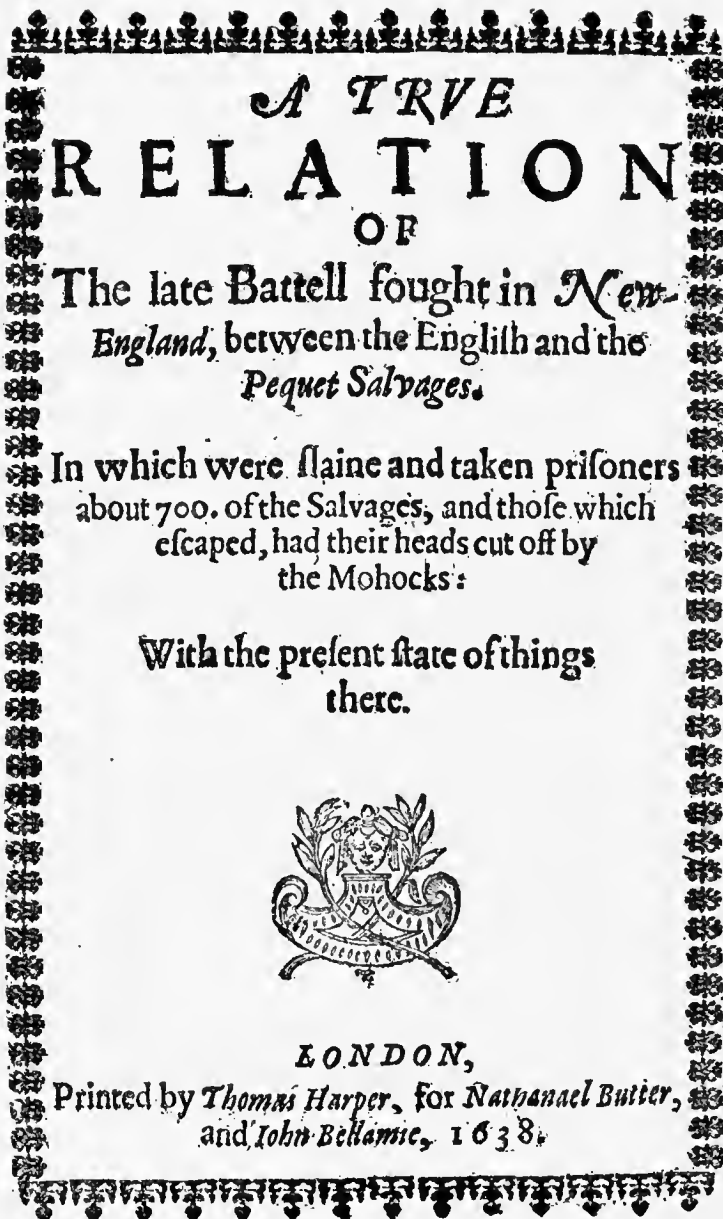
A TRVE RELATION OF THE LATE BATTELL FOUGHT IN NEW-ENGLAND. LONDON, *by Thomas Harper for Nathanael Butter and Iohn Bellamie*, 1638. [443]

Small 8vo (wire-lines perpendicular, no water-mark).

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 443], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [preface, in verse, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *Ad Lectorem* /

Authoris carmen *εὐχαρίστικον* de Victoria hac | Nov'- Anglica, 1637. | [signed] | P. Vincentius. |, recto of [A 3]; — [license] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *Nihil obflare videtur quo minus hæc / Relatio typis mandetur.* / Novemb. ix. M.DC.xxxvij. | G. R. VVECKHERLIN. | [type-ornament tail-piece] |, verso of [A 3]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A true Relation of the late Battell | fought in *New-England*,



No. 443. TITLE-PAGE OF VINCENT'S TRUE RELATION; HARPER EDITION; 1638.

between the *English* and *Salvages*, with the present state of things there. |, recto of [A 4] to recto of [C 4]; — | — | FINIS. | — |, recto of [C 4]; — [blank], verso of [C 4].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in crimson morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Mackenzie. Head-lines on verso of A 4, recto and verso of B and B 4 clipped by binder; lower margins closely trimmed; signature-mark B 3 and catchword on verso of B 3 cut into.

There is another contemporary account, the best of all, written by Captain Mason, which was first published by Thomas Prince in 1736 (our No. 924.)

OTHER COPIES : British Museum; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES : Winsor, 3 : 348; Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 6; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 1606.

WOOD, WILLIAM. (b. c. 1580, d. 1639.)

NEW ENGLANDS PROSPECT. LONDON, by John Dawson, to be sold by John Bellamy, 1639. [444]

Small 4to. Third Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves; total 48 leaves. Leaves B 3 to G 3 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced; See No. 444], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | To the Right Worshipfull, my much honoured friend, Sir WILLIAM ARMYNE, Knight and Baronet. | [signed] | *Your Worships to serve/and be commanded.* / W.W. |, recto and verso of A 2; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the Reader. | [signed] | Thine bound in what I may, *W.W.* /, recto and verso of A 3; — [complimentary verses, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | To the Author, his singular good Friend, Mr. William Wood. / [12 lines] | [signed] | S.W. |, recto of [A 4]; — [contents, with heading] | [The Table.] |, verso of [A 4]; — | FINIS. |, verso of [A 4]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | NEVV ENGLANDS PROSPECT. | — |, pp. 1-47; — [second

part, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | THE SECOND PART. | Of the *Indians* their perfons, cloathing, diet, natures, cultomes, lawes, marriages, | worships, coniurations, warres, games, huntings, fishings, sports, language, death, and burials. | — |, pp. 48-83; — [vocabulary, beginning] | Because many have desired to heare some of the Natives language, I have here inserted a small *Nomenclator*, . . . | [4 lines] |, verso of M 2 to verso of [M 4]; — | FINIS. |, verso of [M 4]. Page 17 is wrongly numbered 9; 53 is 55; and 56 is 48.

MAP : Folding map, with inscription, across the top : The South part of New-England, as it is Planted this yeare, 1639. |; size, 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 7 inches; facing p. 1.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Bedford. Leaves closely trimmed on upper and lower margins, and signature-marks L 2 and L 3 cut into; these two leaves appear to be supplied from a slightly shorter copy.

The text in this Edition corresponds exactly to that in the First (1634); but it is printed in fewer pages and the date on the map has been altered to correspond with the imprint.

NEW ENGLANDS PROSPECT.

A true, lively, and experimentall
description of that part of *America*, com-
monly called NEW ENGLAND: dis-
covering the state of that Country, both as
it stands to our new-come *English* Plan-
ters; and to the old Native
Inhabitants.

Laying down that which may both en-
rich the knowledge of the mind-travelling
Reader, or benefit the future Voyager.

By WILLIAM WOOD.



LONDON,
Printed by *John Dawson*, and are to be sold by *John Bellamy*,
at his shop, at the three Golden Lyons in *Corne-
hill*, neere the *Royal Exchange*.
1639.

No. 444. TITLE-PAGE OF WOOD'S NEW ENGLANDS PROSPECT; 1639.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Athenæum; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Ayer Libraries. There seems to be no copy of this Edition in the British Museum.

REFERENCES: Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 535; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 469; Lowndes, 5:2986; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2903; Stevens, *Bibliotheca Americana* (1861), Nos. 2383-2385 (giving collations).

BAY PSALM BOOK.

THE VVHOLE BOOKE OF PSALMES FAITHFVLLY TRANSLATED
INTO ENGLISH METRE. CAMBRIDGE [*Stephen Daye*], 1640. [445]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *, **, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, W, X, Y, Z, Aa to Ll, each 4 leaves; total 148 unnumbered leaves.

Leaves A 4 and B 4 have signature-marks; R 2 and S 2 have no signature-marks; Dd is wrongly marked D, and W is *W*.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 445], recto of [*];—[blank], verso of [*];—[preface, with heading] | The Preface. |, recto of * 2 to recto

of [** 4];—[blank], verso of [** 4];—[text, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | THE PSALMES | *In Metre* /, recto of A to verso of Ll 3;—| === | *FINIS / An admonition to the Reader.* / [17 lines] |, verso of Ll 3;—[errata, with heading] | *Faults escaped in printing.* / [12 lines, 9 in two columns] |, recto of [Ll 4];—[blank], verso of [Ll 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{15}{16}$ × 4 $\frac{9}{16}$ inches. Bound in old calf, in brown levant morocco case. With the first four and last three leaves in facsimile.

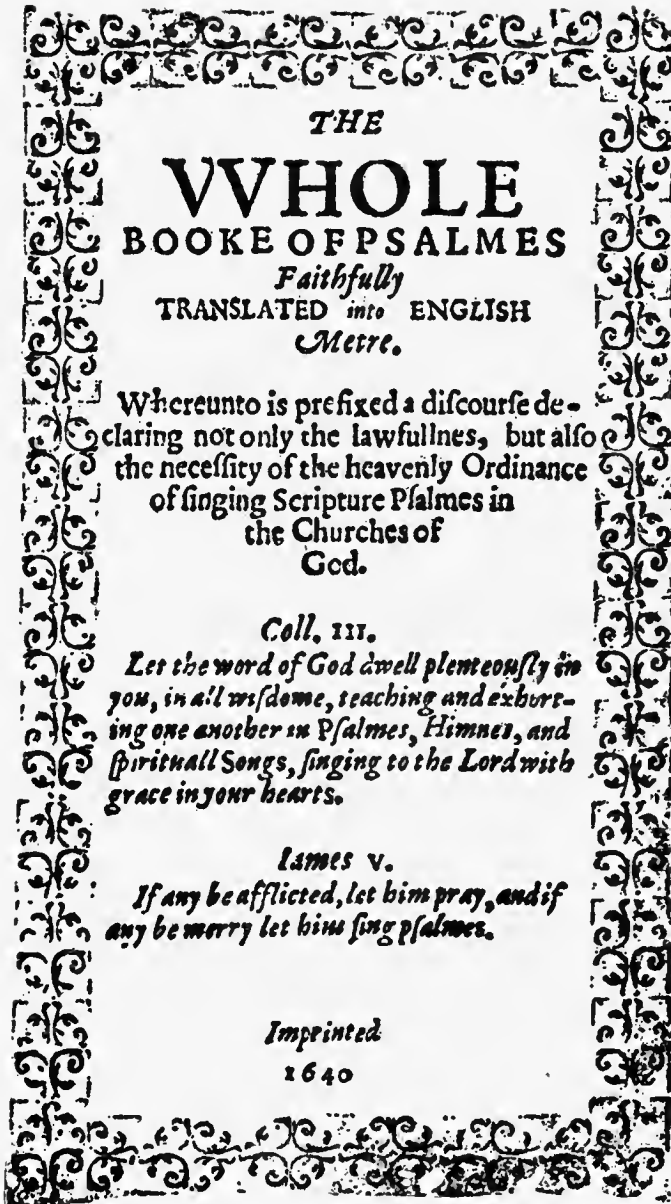
The Shuttleworth-Burnham-Hurst copy.

The recto pages uniformly have the head-line | PSALME |, while the verso pages read | PSALM |, each followed by the page-number in Roman numerals. The work is printed with catchwords. On the verso of P 3 and recto of [P 4] this heading is abbreviated to PSAL. and PSA. respectively and run in at the end of the first lines of the text.

The text is divided into five books, each with heading (except the first), as follows: | ——— | type-ornament rule | ——— | *THE / SECOND BOOKE.* | PSALME 42 |;—| type-ornament rule | *THE / THIRD BOOKE.* | Pſalme 73 |; | ——— | type-ornament rule | *THE / FOVRTH BOOKE* | Pſalme 90. |;—| ——— | type-ornament rule | *THE / FIFT BOOKE* | Pſalme 107. |.

This is the first and in many respects the most remarkable book in English ever published in North America.

Almost exactly one hundred years after the printing-press was set up in Mexico, “‘in January, 1639, printing was first performed [says Thomas] in that part of North America which extends from the gulph of Mexico to the frozen ocean.’ The first press and font of type were imported by Rev. Jesse Glover, who defrayed a part of the expense, the balance being contributed by several gentlemen in New England and Amsterdam. A London printer, called Stephen Daye, came at the same time



No. 445. TITLE-PAGE OF THE BAY PSALM BOOK; 1640.

with the printing apparatus, in 1638, and the office was located in Cambridge, Massachusetts. 'The first thing which was printed,' says Winthrop, 'was *The Freeman's Oath*; the next was an almanack made for New England, by Mr. William Peirce, mariner' [for the year 1639 and 1640], both of which, according to Thomas, were issued in 1639". — HARRISSE, *Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima*, p. 377.

In 1639 John Eliot, Thomas Welde, and Richard Mather were selected to prepare a new version of the Psalms of David in English metre. This joint undertaking, in which they were assisted to some extent by about "thirty pious and learned ministers" then in New England, but which was principally the work of Richard Mather, was completed and printed in the following year, with the above title. It was called the "Baye Psalm Book," and was afterwards known as the "New England Psalm Book."

There were originally five copies of the Bay Psalm Book in the Prince Library (now deposited in the Public Library of the City of Boston), though but two of these now remain, as will be seen by the Catalogue of the Prince Library, issued by the Boston Public Library. Both of these are in modern binding and almost entirely complete. The other three copies passed into the following hands: (a) This copy passed into the library of Edward Crowninshield, and afterwards into the Brinley library; (b) to Nathaniel B. Shurtleff, M.D., of Boston; in the original binding; (c) to the widow of George Livermore of Cambridge; imperfect. Messrs. Crowninshield, Shurtleff, and Livermore received these copies at the hands of Lieutenant-Governor Samuel T. Armstrong, who had joint custody of the Prince Library, as one of the deacons of the Old South Church in Boston. He surrendered the copies to these people in consideration of certain modern books given to said library, and of the modern binding bestowed on one or more of the copies now remaining in the Prince Library.

From a manuscript slip placed in this copy we learn that: "These Psalms are supposed to have been written in the year 1457. At what date it was printed in this form, we have no authority: but is thought to have been printed as early as possible, after the invention of printing. It belonged to the Shuttleworth family, & is now handed to my daughter Sophia S. Simpson, to be used at her own discretion, by her beloved mother Sarah Shuttleworth. 1844."

Laid into the copy is a letter by Bishop Hurst, its former owner, in which he says: "I purchased it [this volume] on August 25, 1892, from the Burnham Antique Book Store, Boston, Mass. It was purchased by the late Mr. Burnham about twenty years previous (about 1872), probably from a lady. Mr. Burnham at the time did not know exactly what the book was. Mr. R. C. Lichtenstein (who was with Mr. Burnham then) compared it with the copies in the Boston Public Library and discovered that it was a genuine copy of the original (1640) edition."

It was reprinted in facsimile, in 1903, by Messrs. Dodd, Mead & Co. from this and the Lenox Library copies, with an extended bibliographical introduction, by Mr. Wilberforce Eames, in which is given a carefully prepared history of each copy, so far as known.

OTHER COPIES: Nine other copies are known, only three of which are outside of public libraries. Bodleian; Harvard University; Boston Public Library (2); American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Vanderbilt; and A. T. White Libraries. Of these copies only the Bodleian, Lenox, John Carter Brown, and Vanderbilt copies are perfect.

REFERENCES: Eames, *Introduction to the facsimile reprint* (1903), v.-xvii.; Evans, *American Bibliography*, No. 4 (he is wrong, however, in ascribing a copy to the British Museum); Sabin, 16, No. 66428; Thomas, *History of Printing*, 1 (1874): 46; Prince, *Library Catalogue* (1870), p. 6.

CHAMPLAIN, SAMUEL DE. (b. 1567, d. c. 1635.)

LES VOYAGES DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE. PARIS, *Claude Collet*, 1640. [446]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 420.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 446], p. [1]; otherwise identically the same as in No. 420, except that in this copy the "Table pour Cognoistre les lievx Remarquables en ceste Carte." is bound between pp. 8 and 9 of the preliminary leaves, and the section, "Doctrine Chrestienne, de R. P. Ledesme de la

Compagnie de Iesvs." is bound between the first and second parts. The large folding map is rebacked with muslin, mounted on a guard, and bound in at the end. In this copy, the water-mark of each of the two sheets upon which the map is printed is at the top of the map.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8¾ x 6¾ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Thibaron.

This is a reissue of the 1632 Edition with the title-page entirely reset. This copy contains the reprinted leaves D ij. and D iij., the same as those in our No. 420.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; Lenox (lacking map, but with original leaves, D ij. and D iij., slashed with a knife); and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 81; Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 28819.

LE JEUNE, PAUL. (b. 1591, d. 1664.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE/ EN LA NOUVELLE FRANCE EN L'ANNE/E 1639. PARIS, *Sebastien Cramoisy*, 1640. [447]

JESUIT RELATION; 1639. FIRST EDITION. 1640.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 8 leaves; L, 4 leaves; a to l, each 8 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 176 leaves. Leaf G is wrongly marked C; l iij. is I iij.; and k iij. and l have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, nearly identically the same as reproduction No. 448], recto of [ã]; — [blank], verso of [ã]; — [extract from leaf of privilege, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *Extraict du Priuilege du Roy.* / [signed] | Par le Roy en Conseil. | CEBERET. | [dated]

LES
VOYAGES
DE LA
NOUVELLE FRANCE
OCCIDENTALE, DITE
CANADA:

FAITS PAR LE S^r DE CHAMPLAIN
Xainctongois, Capitaine pour le Roy en la Matine du
Ponant, & toutes les Descouuertes qu'il a faites en
ce País depuis l'an 1603. iusques en l'an 1629.

*Où se voit comme ce Pays a esté premierement descouvert par les François,
souz l'authorië de nos Roys tres-Chrestiens, iusques au regne
de sa Majesté à present regnante LOUIS XIII.
Roy de France & de Nauarre.*

Avec vn Traicté des qualitez & conditions requises à vn bon & parfait Naui-
gateur pour cognoistre la diuersité des Estimes qui se font en la Nauigation:
Les marques & enseignemens que la providence de Dieu a mises dans les
Mers pour redresser les Mariniers en leur routte, sans lesquelles ils tombe-
roient en de grands dangers: Et la maniere de bien dresser cartes marines, avec
leurs Ports, Rades, Isles, Sondes, & autres choses necessaires à la Nauigation.

*Ensemble vne Carte generale de la description dudit Pays faite en son Meridien, selon
la declinaison de la Guide-Aymant; & vn Catechisme ou Instruction traduite
du François au langage des Peuples Sauvages de quelque contrée: Avec
ce qui s'est passé en ladite Nouvelle France en l'année 1631.*

A MONSIEUR LE CARDINAL DVC DE RICHELIEV.



A P A R I S,

Chez CLAUDE COLLET, au mont saint Hilaire, près le Puits Certain,

M. D C. XL.

AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.

| Donné à Paris le 14. iour de Decembre | 1639. |, recto of [ã ij.]; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | *Permission du P. Prouincial.* / [signed] | IACQVES DINET. | [dated] | . . . Faict à Paris le 20. De- | cembre 1639. |, verso of [ã ij.]; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | TABLE DES CHAPITRES | contenus en ce Liure. |, recto and verso of ã iij.; — [table of the second part, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans | le Pais des Hurons en l'année | 1638. & 1639. |, recto and verso of [ã iij.]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | RELATION | de ce qui s'est passé en la NOUVELLE FRANCE, | EN L'ANNEE 1639. | [signed] | De V. R. | Tres-humble & tres-obeïf- | fant seruiteur felon Dieu, | PAVL LE IEVNE. | [dated] | *A Sillery, autrement en la Residence / de Saint Joseph, en la Nouvelle France, / ce 4. de Septembre 1639.* |, pp. 1-166 [wrongly numbered 116].

[Half-title] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' | DANS LE PAYS | DES HVRONS, | Pays de la Nouvelle France. |, p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [letter, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | RELATION | de l'employ des

Peres de la | COMPAGNIE DE IESVS, | QVI SONT AVX HVRONS | pais de la Nouvelle France. | Depuis le mois de Iuin 1638. iusques | au mois de Iuin 1639. | *Adressée au R. P. Paul le Jeune, Supérieur / des Missions de la Compagnie de IESVS / en la Nouvelle France.* / [signed] | M. R. P. | Vostre tres-humble | & tres-obeïssant | seruiteur en N. Sei- | gneur. | HIEROSME LALEMANT | [dated] | *De la Resid. de la Conc. / de N. Dame, au Bourg / d'Osseau aux Hurons ce / 7. de 1639.* |, pp. 1-2; — [text, with running head-line] | *Relation de la Nouvelle France,* / [on verso pages, and] | *en l'année 1638. & 1639* | [on recto pages], pp. 3-174; — [1 blank leaf], [1 viij.].

Page 80 in the first *Relation* is wrongly numbered 50; 81 is 71; 125 is 225; 130 is 30; 143 is 145; 166 is 116; in the second *Relation* p. 31 is 13; 77 is 76; and 146 is 148. Chapter XI. of the first part is wrongly numbered VIII. The head-lines on pp. 45, 53, 79, 97 and 155 read | *en l'année 1636.* | in the first *Relation*; and in the second *Relation*, p. 25 reads | *en l'année 1938 & 1639* |; and pp. 97, 133, 141 & 165 read | *en l'année 1639.* |.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in the original vellum.

There were two Editions for this year. The following variations in the endings of the last lines will serve to distinguish them apart, those of the Second Edition, Second Issue, being in parentheses: p. 69, "iamais goufter." ("iamais goûter."); p. 85, "fon Bap-" ("fon bap-"); p. 92, "plustoit ie" ("plustoit ie"); p. 33 of the second part, "ne vien-" ("durée, ne"); p. 34, "& viure du" ("au moins"); p. 136, "& reprend," ("& reprêd-"). In the First Edition the Privilege is signed "Par le Roy en Conseil," and in the Second "Par le Roy en son Conseil." The line endings of the Second Edition, First Issue, correspond with those given above for the First Edition, except that those on pp. 69 and 136 and the signature of the Privilege agree with those of the Second Edition, Second Issue.

This *Relation* contains the regular report and the Huron report from June, 1638, to June, 1639.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Halsey; De Puy; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 15 : 239-243, No. XXXIV.; Sabin, 16 : 538, No. VIII.

LE JEUNE, PAUL. (b. 1591, d. 1664.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE
EN L'ANNE'E 1639. PARIS, *Sebastien Cramoisy*, 1640. [448]

JESUIT RELATION; 1639. SECOND EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1640.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 4 leaves (the first blank and lacking); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 8 leaves; L, 4 leaves; a to l, each 8 leaves; total 176 leaves. Leaf b is wrongly marked B; b iij. is B iij.; d ij. is d ij.; k iij. and k iiij. are k iij. and k iiij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [ã]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 448], recto of [ã 2]; — [blank], verso of [ã 2]; — [type-ornament head-piece] | TABLE DES CHAPITRES | contenus en ce Liure. |, recto and verso of [ã iij.]; — [table to the second part, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Relation de ce qui s'est passè dans | le Pais des Hurons en l'année | 1638. & 1639. |, recto and verso of [ã iiij.]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | RELATION | de ce qui s'est passè en la | NOVVELLE FRANCE, | EN L'ANNÉE 1639. | [signed] | De V. R. | Tres-humble & tres-obeif- | fant seruiteur selon Dieu, | PAVL LE IEVNE. | [dated] | / A Sillery, autrement en la Residence / de saint Ioseph, en la Nouuelle France, / ce 4. de Septembre, 1639. |, pp. 1-166.

[Half-title] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' | DANS LE PAYS | DES HVRONS, | pays de la Nouuelle France. |, p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | RELATION |

de l'employ des Peres de la | COMPAGNIE DE IESVS, | QVI SONT AVX HVRONS | pais de la Nouuelle France. | Depuis le mois de Iuin 1638. iufques | au mois de Iuin 1639. | Adressée au R. P. Paul le Jeune, Superieur / des Misions de la Compagnie de IESVS | en la Nouuelle France. / [signed] | M. R. P. | Vostre tres-humble & | tres-obeissant serui- | teur en N. Seigneur | HIEROSME LALEMANT. | [dated] | De la Resid. de la Conc. | de N. Dame, au Bourg | d'Osofaué aux Hurons | ce 7. de Iuin 1639. |, pp. 1-2; — [text, with running head-line] | Relation de la Nouu. France, / [on verso pages, and] | en l'année 1638. & 1639. | [on recto pages], pp. 3-174; — [extract from leaf of privilege, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Extraict du Priuilege du Roy. / [signed] | Par le Roy en son Conseil. | CEBERET. | [dated] | . . . Donné à Paris le 14. iour de | Decembre 1639. |, p. [175]; — [type-ornament head-piece] | Permission du P. Prouincial. / [signed] | IACQUES DINET. | [dated] | . . . Faict à Paris le 20. | Decembre 1639. |, p. [176].

In the first *Relation* p. 21 is wrongly numbered 2; in the second *Relation* 128 is 218.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6½ x 4¾ inches. Bound in the original vellum.

This is the Second Edition, of which there are two varieties. The second part of this *Relation* is addressed as follows: | Adressée au R. P. Paul le Jeune, Superieur / des Misions de la Compagnie de IESVS | en la Nouuelle France. /; and is signed (p. 2) | M. R. P. | Vostre tres-humble & | tres-obeissant serui- | teur en N. Seigneur | HIEROSME LALEMANT. |, and dated | De la Resid. de la Conc. | de N. Dame, au Bourg | d'Osofaué aux Hurons | ce 7. de Iuin 1639. | The text follows on succeeding pages (pp. 3-174) with the running-title, | Relation de la Nouu. France, / on the verso pages, and | en l'année 1638. & 1639. | on the recto pages.

Of this Second Edition there are two Issues, with the following variations, those of the Second Issue being in parentheses: p. 18, line 3 reads, "honneste"

("hōneſte"); p. 23, line 2, "donner," ("dōner,"); p. 35, line 24, "France," ("Frāce,"); p. 42, line 18, "oüi" ("oüy"); p. 49, line 15, "caufons" ("cauſōs"); p. 65, line 15, "loy" ("Loy"). In the First Issue of the *Huron Relation* the place and date (p. 2) are printed in roman; in the Second Issue these are in italics. The line endings of both place and date, and of the subscription, also differ. Chapter XI. in the first *Relation* is wrongly numbered II.; and the head-line on p. 43, second *Relation*, reads, [*en P année* 1638. & 139.].

RELATION
DE CE QUI S'EST PASSE'
EN LA
NOUVELLE FRANCE
EN L'ANNEE 1639.

Enuoyée au
R. PERE PROVINCIAL
de la Compagnie de IESVS
en la Prouince de France.

*Par le P. Paul Le Jeune, de la mesme Compagnie,
Superieur de la Residence de Kébec.*



A PARIS,
Chez SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY, Imprimeur
ordinaire du Roy, rue S. Iacques,
aux Cicognes.

M. DC. XL
AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.

No. 448. TITLE-PAGE OF LE JEUNE'S RELATION, 1639; 1ST EDITION; 1640.

"In the British Museum there is a copy of the second edition (H. 75) which has two different leaves, each with a Permission and Privilege. The first, which follows the title-page, forms signature \tilde{a}_2 , and is lacking in most copies. It was cancelled by the printers because the Permission was dated erroneously, March 26, 1638. [Singularly enough, the exact date of the Privilege of the *Relation* of that year.] It is in a different setting of type than the other leaf, which comes at the end of the volume, and which agrees with the Lenox copies in having the Permission dated December 20, 1639. In the Lenox copies the stub of the cancelled leaf (sig. \tilde{a}_2) is still visible. The John Carter Brown collection of Providence has also a copy with the cancelled leaf." — *PALTSITS*.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3 copies, issues unknown); John Carter Brown; Lenox; Halsey; and Marshall Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, 15:239, No. xxxiv.; Sabin, 16:538, No. viii.; Lenox Library, *Jesuits*, p. 6.

LE JEUNE, PAUL. (b. 1591, d. 1664.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE
EN L'ANNE'E 1639. PARIS, *Sebastien Cramoisy*, 1640. [448 A]

JESUIT RELATION; 1639. SECOND EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1640.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 448, except that leaves b and biiij. are correctly marked, and leaf c iij. is wrongly marked C iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: identically the same as in No. 448.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{4} \times 4$ inches. Bound in modern vellum, red edges, with

red lettering label on back. Leaf \tilde{a} iij., containing the Table des Chapitres of the first portion of the *Relation*, through a mistake of the binders, is inserted at the end of the book instead of with the preliminary leaves at the beginning. Title-page re-backed, and the following leaf extended on inner margin; leaf \tilde{a} iij. extended on outer and lower margins.

This Issue plainly shows the stub of the cancelled leaf \tilde{a} iij.; and \tilde{a} iij. is bound in its proper place.

C[ASTELL], W[ILLIAM]. (b. —, d. 1645.)

A PETITION OF W. C. . . . FOR THE PROPAGATING OF THE
GOSPEL IN AMERICA, AND THE WEST INDIES. [LONDON],
Printed in the yeare, 1641. [449]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, 4 leaves; C, 2 leaves; total 10 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], pp. [1]–[2]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 449], p. [3]; — [blank], p. [4]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | TO THE | MOST | HIHG | AND |

HONOURABLE | Court of PARLIAMENT |
now assembled. | The humble PETITION of
William / Castell, Parson of *Courtenhall* in
Northampton- / shire, for the propagating of
the | Gospel in *America*. /, pp. 5-15; — |
[2 single rules, with catchword | Wee | be-
tween them] |, p. 15; — [two petitions, the
first beginning] | WEe whose names are here

under-writ- | ten, having beene upon occa-
sion ac- | quainted with a motion intended
to bee made | by Master *William Castell*,
. . . /, [etc.], pp. 16-19; — | FINIS. | [be-
tween single rules], p. 19; — [blank], p. 20.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{16} \times 5\frac{1}{16}$
inches. Bound in red morocco, gilt inside
borders, gilt edges; by Bedford.

A
PETITION
OF *W.C.*
EXHIBITED
TO THE HIGH
COVRT OF PARLIAMENT
now assembled, for the propa-
gating of the Gospel in
America, and the *West Indies*; and
for the settling of our Plantations
there, which Petition is appro-
ved by 70 able English
Divines.

Also by Master *Alexander Henderson*,
and some other worthy Ministers
of Scotland.

Printed in the yeare, 1641.

No. 449. TITLE-PAGE OF CASTELL'S PETITION; 1641.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

This excessively rare tract should properly find a place in a collection of the Eliot *Tracts* relating to the progress of the Gospel among the Indians in New England (1643-1671); for here we find the embryo idea or suggestion that Parliament should recognize the benefits to be derived by the Colonies from cultivating the friendship of the Indians, and converting them to Christianity, and by such means preserving them, together with the Colonies, from the expected rapacity of the Spaniards, who were still claiming hereditary rights over the whole of America, by reason of the Pope's grant. There is no doubt that this Petition caused widespread interest to be taken in the welfare of the Plantations, so much so that shortly after the appearance of the Tract *New England's First Fruits* (our No. 458) an Ordinance was issued by Parliament, Nov. 2, 1643 (see our No. 461), appointing Robert Earl of Warwick, Governor Chief of all the Plantations in America, with "a Committee of [*Lords and Commons*]" to be assisting unto him, for the better governing, strengthening, and preservation of the said Plantations; but chiefly for the advancement of the . . . Gospell of Christ among those that yet remaine there in great and miserable blindness and ignorance." The Ordinance was reaffirmed 21 March, 1645. This work was reprinted by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 1, No. xiii.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox (uncut); Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

[COTTON, JOHN.] (b. 1585, d. 1652.)

AN ABSTRACT OR THE LAVVES OF NEVV ENGLAND, AS THEY ARE NOVW ESTABLISHED. LONDON, for F. Coules, and W. Ley, 1641.

[450]

Small 4to. Printed with marginal notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 2 leaves; total 10 leaves. Leaf B 3 is wrongly marked B 5.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 450], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[text, with heading][type-ornament head-piece] | AN ABSTRACT | Of the Lavves of Nevv | ENGLAND. |, pp. 1-15; —| FINIS. |[be-

tween single rules], p. 15; —| [type-ornament head-piece] | The Table of the | Chapters. |, pp. [16]-[17]; —| FINIS. / [between single rules], p. [17]; —[blank], p. [18].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Rivière. Signature-mark cut into on p. 9; marginal notes clipped on pp. 2, 6, 8, 10-14.

This attempt to form a body of standing laws for New England was undoubtedly the work of the Rev. John Cotton, who had been requested to assist in the framing of a code of laws. In October, 1636, he handed in to the General Court a copy of a body of laws that he had compiled in an exact method, called *Moses his Judicials*. Notwithstanding the words "as they are novw established" on the title-page, and the fact that for a long time the work was cited as the genuine *Body of Liberties* they were never adopted by the General Court.

AN
ABSTRACT
OR THE
LAWES
OF
NEW ENGLAND,
As they are novv established.



LONDON,
Printed for *F. Coules*, and *W. Ley* at Paules Chain,
1641.

NO. 450. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON'S ABSTRACT OR THE LAVVES OF NEVV ENGLAND; 1641.

In December, 1641, the General Court, after several years' deliberation, established a body of one hundred laws called the *Body of Liberties*. This was not printed, and the original manuscript was lost sight of until it was discovered in the library of the Boston Athenæum by Francis C. Gray. A comparison of the Athenæum manuscript with the work here described has shown that the latter is not the *Body of Liberties*, as had been supposed, but Cotton's *Moses his Judicials*, a copy of which, having found its way to London, was there printed with an erroneous title-page under the idea that it was the *Body of Liberties* established by the General Court.

This work was reprinted at London in 1655, with additions, by William Aspinwall, and more recently by Peter Force, in his *Tracts*, Vol. 3, No. 1x.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Whitmore, *Bibliographical Sketch of the Laws of Massachusetts*, pp. 1, 12

—20; Worthington C. Ford, *Cotton's 'Moses his Judicials,'* in *Massachusetts Historical Society, Proceedings*, 2d series, 16 : 274—284; Winsor, 3 : 349; also, *Memorial History of Boston*, 1:145; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 853.

EVELIN or EVELYN, ROBERT.

A DIRECTION FOR ADVENTVRERS. [LONDON], Printed in the year, 1641. [451]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 451], recto of [A]; —[coat of arms of Great Britain], verso of [A]; —[text, beginning] | The true description of the healthiest, pleafantest, and | richest plantation of new Albion in North Virginia, / proved by 13 Witneffes. | [signed] | Captaine Browne. / Captaine Clayborne. / Robert Evelin. / [and 10 others], recto of A 2; —[letter, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] |

Mafter Evelins letter. | [signed] | Madam | Your Ladiships most humble faithfull Servant | Rob: Evelin. / , verso of A 2 to recto of [A 3]; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | Provisions for each man and the charge from London. / , verso of [A 3] to verso of [A 4]; — | FINIS. | , verso of [A 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in green levant morocco, panelled sides elaborately tooled, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery, 1902; enclosed in half brown morocco flap-and-slip case. With old handwriting on the last page.

The Murphy-Kalbfleisch copy.

New Albion, granted to Sir Edmund Plowden and his associates in 1634, comprised all that portion of territory now included in the States of New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, and Maryland, embraced in a square the east side of which, forty leagues in length, extended along the coast from Sandy Hook to Cape May, together with Long Island and all other "isles and islands in the fea within ten leagues of the shores of the said region." This grant was rendered ineffective by King Charles the Second's grant to his brother, the Duke of York, in 1664.

This pamphlet gives a brief description of the country, signed by Captaine Browne, Captaine Clayborne, Robert Evelin, and ten others, followed by "Mafter Evelins

letter." It was reprinted by Plantagenet in his *Description of the Province of New Albion*, London, 1648 (our No. 488). A portion of the history and documents connected with this unsuccessful attempt to settle the territory covered by this grant is to be found in the present work, in that by Plantagenet already mentioned, and in Varlo's *Finest Part of America* (our No. 1210).

OTHER COPIES: Mr. Eames, when editing Vol. 15 of Sabin, knew of no other copy, nor have we been able to locate one.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 15, No. 63312; Winsor, 3:459.

A DIRECTION FOR ADVENTVRERS

With small stock to get two for one,
and good land freely:

And for Gentlemen, and all Servants, Labourers, and
Artificers to live plentifully.

And the true Description of the healthiest, pleasantest, and richest
plantation of new *Albion*, in North *Virginia*, proved by thirteen witnesses.

TOGETHER WITH,

A Letter from Master *Robert Evelin*, that lived there many
yeares, shewing the particularities, and excellency thereof.

With a briefe of the charge of victuall, and necessaries, to transpors
and buy stocke for each Planter, or Labourer, thereto get his
Maltre 50 l. per Annum, or more in twelve trades, and
at 20. l. charges onely a man.



Printed in the yeare, 1641.

No. 451. TITLE-PAGE OF EVELIN'S DIRECTION FOR ADVENTVRERS; 1641.

HOOK or HOOKE, WILLIAM. (*b.* 1600, *d.* 1677.)

NEVV ENGLANDS TEARES, FOR OLD ENGLANDS FEARES. LONDON,
by I D. for Iohn Rothwell and Henry Overton, 1641. [452]

Small 4to. Third Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; total 14 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 452], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [dedicatory epistle] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *TO THE READER.* /, recto and verso of A 2; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament

head-piece] | NEVV | ENGLANDS | TEARES, | *FOR* / OLD ENGLANDS | FEARES. |, pp. 1-23; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 23; — [blank], p. [24].

Page 5 is unnumbered.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound in polished calf, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Bedford. Lower margins of some leaves uncut.

The Ives copy.

There are apparently three distinct editions of this work, all printed the same year. They may be distinguished by the differences in the imprints: (1) with imprint as in our reproduction; (2) "Printed for T. P. by Iohn Rothwell and Henry Overton" (Sabin, 8, No. 32811); (3) "Printed by E. G. for Iohn Rothwell and Henry Overton" (John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2:207, No. 491). The seventeenth line of the title in the Third Edition ends with the word "it".

The author of this work was a cousin of Oliver Cromwell and a brother-in-law of General Edward Whalley, the regicide. He came to New England about 1636, and after some seven years at Taunton succeeded Eaton as pastor of the church in New Haven. About ten years later he returned to England, and was one of the chaplains of the Protector. His sermons, but few of which were printed, have considerable literary merit, and this one shows a wonderful foresight and is almost prophetic of the events which were to follow during the days of the Revolution in England.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries (the copy in the latter uncut).

REFERENCES: Love, *Fast and Thanksgiving Days in New England*, p. 515, No. 2 (3); Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 767.

VIMONT, BARTHÉLEMY. (*b.* 1594, *d.* 1667.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE EN
L'ANNEE M. DC. XL. PARIS, *Sebastien Cramoisy*, 1641. [453]

JESUIT RELATION; 1640. SOLE EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1641.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 8 leaves; N, 4 leaves; aa to mm, each 8 leaves; nn, 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine);

total 204 leaves. Leaves ã ij. and mm iij. have no signature-marks; kk ij. is wrongly marked kk ij.; and kk iij. is kk iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 453], recto of [ã]; —

NEVV
ENGLANDS
TEARES,
FOR OLD
ENGLANDS
FEARES.

Preached in a Sermon on *July 23. 1640*
being a day of Publike Humiliation, ap-
pointed by the Churches in behalfe of
our native Countrey in time
of feared dangers.

By WILLIAM HOOKE, Minister
of GODS Word; sometime of *Axmouth*
in *Devonshire*, now of *Taunton*
in *New-England.*

Sent over to a vvorthy Member of the honou-
rable House of Commons, vvho desires it
may be for publick good.

L O N D O N,
Printed by *I D.* for *John Rothwell* and *Henry Overton*,
and are to be sould at the Sunne in *Pants Church-*
yard, and in *Popes-head Alley.* 1 6 4 1.

No. 452. TITLE-PAGE of HOOK'S NEVV ENGLANDS TEARES; 3D EDITION; 1641.

[blank], verso of [ã];—[extract from leaf of privilege, with heading] | *Extrait du Priuilege du Roy.* / [signed] | . . . Par le Roy en | son Conseil, Signé, CEBERET. | [dated] | . . . Donné à Paris, | ce 20. Septembre 1640. . . |, recto of [ã ij.];— | *Permission du P. Prouincial.* / [signed] | IACQVES DINET. | [dated] | FAIT à Paris, le 12. Decembre 1640. |, verso of [ã ij.];— | [type-ornament head-piece] | TABLE DES CHAPITRES | contenus en cette Relation. |, recto and verso of [ã iiij.];— | [type-ornament rule] | TABLE DES CHAPITRES | contenus en la Relation de ce qui | s'est passé dans le pays des | Hurons en l'année 1640. |, recto and verso of [ã iiij.];— [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' | en la Nouvelle France, en | l'Année 1640. | [signed] | De V. R. | Tres-humble & tres-obligé | seruiteur en Nostre Seigneur, | PAVL LE IEVNE. | [dated] | A Kébec, en la nouvelle France. | ce 10. de Septembre 1640. |, pp. 1-197;— [blank], p. [198]. [Half-title] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' | DANS LE PAYS | DES HVRONS | PAYS DE LA NOUVELLE | FRANCE. |, p. [i.];—

[blank], p. [ii.];— [letter, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | RELATION | de ce qui s'est passé en la | MISSION DES HVRONS, | depuis le mois de Iuin de l'an 1639. | iusques au mois de Iuin de | l'année 1640. | *Enuoyée à Kébec, au R. P. Barthe- / lemy Vimont, Superieur des misions / de la Compagnie de IESVS en la / nouvelle France.* | [signed] | De V. R. | Tres-humble, & tres-obéissant seruiteur | selon Dieu, HIEROSME LALEMANT, | [dated] | *Des Hurons, ce 27. de May 1640.* |, pp. 1-3;— [text, with running head-line] | *Relation des Hurons.* / [on verso pages, and] | *de l'année 1639 iusques en 1640.* | [on recto pages; signed] | De V. R. | Tres-humble & obeissant seruiteur, selon | Dieu, HIEROSME LALEMANT. | [dated] | Des Hurons. ce 3. | d'Aoult 1640. |, pp. 4-198 [wrongly numbered 196];— [1 blank leaf], [un iiij.].

In the second *Relation*, the page-number on p. 2 is illegible; p. 9 is wrongly numbered 10; 80 is 74; and 193-198 are 191-196.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{4} \times 4$ inches. Bound in half red morocco, stilted, with gilt edges.

The Lenox Library has two copies, which show the following variations:

Part I., p. 113, line 17 has "l'enfer" (letter r turned upside down); Part I., p. 154, line 26, in the Lenox copy, or First Issue, reads, "Itavichpich nous a grandement"; in the Bancroft copy, or Second Issue, it reads, "Itaovichpich nous a grâdement". The present copy corresponds to the Bancroft copy, or Second Issue.

Notwithstanding the date M. DC. XL. on the title-page, the running head-lines of the recto pages of the first part read, *de l'année 1639* & 1640; and of the second part, *de l'année 1639 iusques en 1640*.

Vimont succeeded Le Jeune as Superior in 1639, and became responsible for the *Relations* until 1645, when he was in turn succeeded by Jérôme (Hierosmie) Lalemant.

This *Relation* contains a report on the state of the colony and the missions; and a report, by Hierosme Lalemant, from the Huron country on the persecutions of the Jesuits, in which (p. 134) he mentions a map of the Huron country sent to him by Ragueneau.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox (both issues); Marshall; Halsey; Ayer; and Laval University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 18: 251-253, No. XLI.; Winsor, 4:302; Lenox Library, *Jesuits*, p. 6; HARRISSE, *Nouvelle France*, No. 76.

RELATION
DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
EN LA
NOVELLE FRANCE
EN L'ANNEE M. DC. XL.

Enuoyée au R. P. Prouincial de la Com-
pagnie de Iesus de la Prouince
de France.

*Par le P. Barthelemy Vimont, de la
mesme Compagnie, Superieur de la
Residence de Kébec.*



A PARIS,
Chez SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY
Imprimeur ordinaire du Roy, rue
S. Iacques, aux Cicognes.

M. DC. XLI.

Avec Privilege du Roy.

No. 453. TITLE-PAGE OF VIMONT'S RELATION, 1640; SOLE EDITION, 2D ISSUE; 1641.

LECHFORD, THOMAS. *b. c. 1590, d. c. 1644.*)

PLAIN DEALING: OR, NEVVES FROM NEW-ENGLAND. LONDON,
by *W. E. and I. G. for Nath: Butter*, 1642. [454]

Small folio. Printed with side-notes, some in-cut and others extended entirely across the page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 4 leaves; total 44 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 454], recto of [A]; — [royal coat of arms], verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] [conventional head-piece] [TO THE READER. [signed] Thomas Lechford. [dated] Clements Inne, [Jan. 17.

1641.], recto of A 2 to recto of [A 4]; — [contents, with heading] [A TABLE of the chiefe Heads [of this DISCOURSE.], verso of [A 4]; — [text, with heading] [conventional head-piece] [Plaine dealing: | OR, | NEWES | FROM | NEW-ENGLAND.], pp. 1-80; — [*Imprimatur*, /*Ioh: Hansley*.] — | FINIS.], p. 80.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in boards, leather back. Many leaves with uncut front or lower edges.

The Edward Hailstone copy, with ex-libris.

On page 20 is a cut-in note beginning: “*c* Whereas in *England* every Sunday are read | in publique, Chapters and Psalmes in every | Church, besides the eleven or twelve Comman- | dements, Epistle and Gospell, the Creed and o- | ther good formes and catechizings, . . .”. The curious error in this note has been corrected, in this copy, by obliterating the words “eleven or twelve” with a pen.

The author, a lawyer, came to Boston in 1638, where he lived until 1641, and wrote this book, one of the most interesting and authentic of the early narratives relating to the colony. It is full of valuable information respecting the manners and customs of the colony, and is written by an able and impartial hand.

It was reissued in 1644 as *New England's Advice to Old-England*, and was reprinted, in Boston in 1867, by J. Hammond Trumbull, with an introduction and notes.*

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Huth; Harvard University; Boston Public; Congregational Library, Boston; John Carter Brown; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Hoe; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCE: Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 7; Winsor, 3 : 351; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 927; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, 211, No. 506.

VIMONT, BARTHÉLEMY. (*b. 1594, d. 1667.*)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE,
ES ANNE'ES 1640. ET 1641. PARIS, *Sebastien Cramoisy*, 1642. [455]

JESUIT RELATION; 1640-1641. SOLE EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1642.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 8 leaves; O, 4 leaves; a to f, each 8

leaves; g, 4 leaves; total 164 leaves. Leaf I iij. is wrongly marked I iij.; c iij. is c iij.; and f is F.

PLAIN DEALING:
O R,
NEVVES
FROM
New-England.

*(Vivat Rex Angliæ Carolus,
Vivat Anglia,
Vivantq; eorum Amici omnes.)*

A short view of NEW-ENGLANDS
present Government, both Ecclesiasticall and Civil,
compared with the anciently-received and esta-
blished Government of ENGLAND, in
some materiall points; fit for the gravest
consideration in these times.

By THOMAS LECHFORD of Clements Inne,
in the County of Middlesex, Gent.

*Levis est dolor, qui capere consilium potest,
Et clepere sese; Magna non latitant mala. Sen.*



L O N D O N,
Printed by W. E. and I. G. for Nath: Butter, at the signe
of the pyde Bull neere S. Austins gate. 1642.

No. 454. TITLE-PAGE OF LECHFORD'S PLAIN DEALING; 1642.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 455], recto of [ā]; — [blank], verso of [ā]; — [contents, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | TABLE | DES CHAPITRES | CONTENVS EN CETTE | RELATION. |, recto of ā ij. to recto of ā iij.; — [type-ornament rule] | TABLE | DES CHAPITRES | contenus en la Relation, | de | ce qui s'est passé dans le pais | des Hurons, depuis le mois | de Iuin de l'année 1640. iuf- | ques au mois de Iuin 1641. |, verso of ā iij. to recto of [ā iij.]; — [leaf of privilege, with heading] | PERMISSION D'IMPRIMER. / [signed] | IACQUES DINET. | [dated] | . . . A Paris ce 20. Decembre 1641. |, verso of [ā iij.]; — [letter, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' | en la Nouvelle France, és | années 1640. & 1641. | [signed] | De V. R. | Tres-humble & obeissant seruiteur en | nostre Seigneur, Paul le Jeune. |, pp. 1-4; — [text, with running head-lines] | Relation de la Nouvelle France, | [on verso pages, and] | de l'année 1640. & 1641. | [on recto pages], pp. 5-216.

[Title-page] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST / passé de plus remarquable en / la Mission des Peres de la / Compagnie de Iesus | AVX HVYRONS | Pays de la Nouvelle France,

| Depuis le mois de Iuin de l'année mil six cens / quarante, iufques au mois de Iuin / de l'année 1641. | ADDRESSEE | Au R. P. Jacques Dinét Prouincial de la | Comp. de IESVS, en la Prouince | de France. | M.DC.XLII. /, p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [letter, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | PAX CHRISTI. / MON R. PERE, | [signed] | De V. R. | Tres humble & tres-oboeif- | fant seruiteur en N. S. | H. L'ALEMANT. | [dated] | De la residence fixe de | S Marie aux Hurons, | ce 19. de May 1641. |, pp. [3]-[4]; — [text, with running head-lines] | Relation de la Nouvelle France / [on verso pages, and] | de l'année 1641. | [on recto pages], pp. 5-95; — [heading, beginning] | QVELQVES VNS ONT SOVHAITTE / de voir vn eschantillon de la langue Hu- / ronne . . . | [7 lines] |, pp. 96-104; — [conventional tail-piece], p. 104.

In the first *Relation*, p. 190 is wrongly numbered 90; in the second *Relation*, p. 76 is 67, and 77 is 68. On p. 46 of the *Huron Relation*, Chapter VI. is wrongly numbered VIII. In the Contents (verso of ā ij.) the number following "Chap. VIII" should be 122, not "111".

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¾ × 4¾ inches. Bound in the original vellum.

Three forms of the ampersand (Œ) are used in the head-lines in the first *Relation*; for examples see pp. 139, 141, and 143.

The Lenox Library has two copies, which show slight variations: in one, pp. 76 and 77 of the second *Relation* are numbered 67 and 77; in the other copy these same pages are numbered 67 and 68.

This *Relation* contains mission news; war with the Iroquois, its progress, and negotiations for peace; Tadousac mission; report from the Huron country by Lalemant, June, 1640, to June, 1641; first mention of Niagara Falls, as Onguiaahra; and an interlined Huron prayer.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox (both issues); Halsey; Library of Congress; Marshall; Porter, Niagara, N. Y.; Ayer; St. Mary's College; Montreal; and Laval University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 20:302, No. XLIV.; Pilling, *Iroquoian Languages*, p. 103; Winsor, 4:302; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2:167; Lenox Library, *Jesuits*, p. 6; Harris, *Nouvelle France*, No. 77.

RELATION

DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
EN LA
NOVVELLE FRANCE,
ES ANNE'ES 1640 ET 1641.

Enuoyée au R. Perè Prouincial de la
Compagnie de Iesvs, de la
Prouince de France.

*Par le P. BARTHELEMY VIMONT de la mesme
Compagnie, Superieur de la Residence de Kebec.*



A PARIS,

Chés SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY, Imprimeur ordinaire
du Roy, rue S. Iacques, aux Cicognes.

M. DC. XLII.
AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY

No. 455. TITLE-PAGE OF VIMONT'S RELATION, 1640 ET 1641; SOLE EDITION,
1ST ISSUE; 1642.

ASH, SIMEON, and RATHBAND, WILLIAM.

A LETTER OF MANY MINISTERS IN OLD ENGLAND. LONDON,
for Thomas Vnderhill, 1643. [456]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; a, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 50 leaves. Leaves A 3 and N 3 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 456], recto of [A]; —[privilege to print, beginning] | [type-ornament head-piece] | I Have diligently perused this Reply to the Answer, of the Ministers / of New-England, to the nine Positions which I have approved, and judge very necessarie, and seasonable to be Printed, and / published, Iuly the fifth, 1643. | James Cranford Rector of Christophers London. / [type-ornament tail-piece] | Errata. / [5 lines], verso of [A]; —[note to the reader, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the Reader. | [signed] | Thy Servants in and for the truth, / Simeon Ash, | William Rathband. |, recto of A 2; — | The Letter of those Ministers in England, who requested to know the judgement of their Brethren in New England, in | Nine positions, wherein the reasons of this their request, are truly reported. | [signed] | Your

loving Brethren. |, verso of A 2 to recto of [A 3]; —[type-ornament head-piece] | An Epistle written by the Elders of the Churches in NEW- | ENGLAND, to those godly Ministers fore-mentioned | that sent over the Positions. | [signed] | Your very loving Brethren, the Elders / of the Churches in New-England. |, verso of [A 3] to verso of [A 4]; —[preface, beginning] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Reverend and dearly beloved Brethren /, recto of a to verso of [a 2]; —[text, containing eight positions, the first with heading] | I POSITION. | That a stinted forme of Prayer and set Liturgie is unlawfull. /, pp. 1–86 [wrongly numbered 90]; — | FINIS. | [between two type-ornament rules], p. 86; —[1 blank leaf], [N 4]. The numbers 41–44 are omitted in the pagination; 77 is wrongly numbered 69; 80 is 72; 81 is 73; 84 is 76; 85 is 77; 88 is 80; and 89 is 81.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ × 5½ inches. Bound in dark blue levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Bedford. The catchwords, signature-marks, and in some cases the bottom lines of a few pages have been cut into.

The Menzies copy.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bodleian; Congregational Library, Boston; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 511; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 938; Sabin, 1, No. 2171.

MONTREAL.

LES VERITABLES MOTIFS DE MESSIEVRS ET DAMES DE LA SOCIETE' DE NOSTRE DAME DE MONREAL. [PARIS], 1643. [457]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 4 leaves; total 64 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 457], p. [1]; —

[blank], p. [2]; —[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | LES | VERITABLES MOTIFS | DE MESSIEVRS ET DAMES DE | la Societé de N. Dame de Monreal, | Pour la Conuersion des Sauvages de la nouvelle France. /, pp. [3]–

A LETTER OF
MANY MINISTERS
IN OLD
ENGLAND,

Requesting
The judgement of their Reverend
Brethren in *New England* con-
cerning Nine Positions.

Written Anno Dom. 1637.

Together with their Answer thereunto returned,
Anno 1639.

And the Reply made unto the said Answer, and sent over
unto them, *Anno 1640.*

Now published (by occasion mentioned in the Epistle to
the Reader, following in the next page,) upon the desire of many
godly and faithfull Ministers in and about the City
of *London*, who love and seeke
the truth.

By *Simeon Ash*, and *William Rathband*.

1 Thes. 5. 21.

Prove all things; Hold fast that which is good.

LONDON,
Printed for *Thomas Underhill*, at the signe of the Bible in
great Woodstreet. 1643.

No. 456. TITLE-PAGE OF ASH AND RATHBAND'S LETTER OF MANY MINISTERS; 1643.

80; — | type-ornament head-piece] | RE-
 SPONSES *AVX* OBJECTIONS / *qui se font*
contre le dessein de Montreal. /, pp. 80-
 127; — [blank], p. [128]. Page 90 is
 wrongly numbered 96.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $8\frac{3}{16} \times 6\frac{3}{16}$
 inches. Bound in half brown morocco.
 With erasures and interlineations, in ink, on
 several pages.

L E S
 VERITABLES MOTIFS
 D E
 MESSIEURS ET DAMES
 DE LA SOCIÉTÉ
 DE NOSTRE DAME
 DE MONREAL.

*Pour la Conversion des Sauvages de la
 nouvelle France.*

M. DC. XXXXIII.

No. 457. TITLE-PAGE OF LES VERITABLES MOTIFS DE LA SOCIÉTÉ DE NOSTRE DAME
 DE MONREAL; 1643.

As the people of Paris could not understand the disinterested motives which influenced the founders of the "Société de Nôtre Dame de Montréal", this work was written to enlighten them. It explains in somewhat mystic terms that Canada was not discovered "'pour en rapporter seulement des castors et des pelleteries', que la Société se propose d'établir à Montréal une colonie dans le seul but de procurer la gloire du Très-Haut, et qu'en fin de compte 'la dépense de ce grand œuvre est assignée sur le trésor de l'épargne celeste, sans qu'il soit à charge au roi, au clergé, ni au peuple'. En effet M. de Bretonvilliers seul fournit près de 400,000 livres."—HARRISSE.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox Library (Barlow copy).

REFERENCES: HARRISSE, *Nouvelle France*, No. 79; Brunet, *Supplément*, 2:868.

NEW ENGLAND.

NEVV ENGLANDS FIRST FRUITS. LONDON, by R. O. and G. D. for Henry Ouerton, 1643. [458]

ELIOT'S INDIAN TRACT, No. 1. 1643.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 16 leaves. Leaves A 3 and C 3 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 458], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | NEW | ENGLANDS | FIRST FRUITS: | 1. In respect of the INDIANS, &c. |, pp. 1-11 [wrongly numbered 19]; —[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | NEW | ENGLANDS | FIRST FRUITS: | 2. In respect of the Colledge, and the | proceedings of *Learning* therein. | [subscribed] | Your

very loving | friends, &c. / [dated] | BOSTON in New-England, | *September the 26.* | 1642. |, pp. 12-17; —[text, with heading] | A Copie of the Questions given and maintained by the | *Commencers* in their publick Aëts, printed in *Cam-/bridge* in New-England, and reprinted here *verbatim*, / as followeth. |, pp. 17-26; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 26; — | *Errata.* / [4 lines] |, p. [27]; —[blank], p. [28]; —[1 leaf, probably blank], [D 4].

Page 7 is wrongly numbered 15; 10 is 18; 11 is 19; and 14 is 22 (these are all correct in some copies).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bradstreet.

This *Tract* describes the earliest attempts to civilize and convert the Indians of New England. It also contains the first printed account of Harvard College.

In respect to the Indians, the author cites particular instances of their conversion and their application of Christianity to everyday life, as in the case of one who "comming into an house in those parts where a man and his wife were chiding, and they bidding him sit downe, he was welcome; he answered, '*He would not stay there, God did not dwell there, Hobamock, (that is the Devill) was there,*' and so departed." He also describes the eagerness of "the *Indians Children, Boyes and Girles*" received into English families to learn English and to hear sermons.

The account of the founding of Harvard College is followed by a description of the "Edifice" as "very faire and comely within and without, having in it a spacious

Hall; (where they daily meet at Common Lectures) Exercifes, and a large Library with fome Bookes to it, the gifts of diverfe of our friends."

"*Rules, and Precepts that are observed in the Colledge,*" and "*The times and order of their Studies*" are given. The requisites for the Bachelor's degree are these: "Every Schollar, that on prooffe is found able to read the Originalls of the *Old and New Testament* in to the Latine tongue, and to refolve them *Logically*; withall being of godly life and converfation; And at any publick Act hath the Approbation of the Overfeers and Mafter of the Colledge, is fit to be dignified with his firft Degree."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Huth; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; Congregational Library, Boston; New England Historic and Genealogical Society; John Carter Brown; Pequot; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Hoe; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, pp. 175-181 (Mr. Eames has here given a very complete synopsis of the events recorded in this series of tracts); Winsor, 3:355; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 277, No. 27; Sabin, 13, No. 52758; Huth, *Catalogue*, 3:1026.

ELIOT'S INDIAN TRACTS.

This series of eleven narratives, issued in small quarto form by John Eliot and others, was printed at London, some of them by the Corporation for the Propagation of the Gospel among the Indians of New England. They appeared in the following order:

- (1) *New Englands First Fruits*. 1643. (Our No. 458.)
- (2) *The Day-Breaking, if not the Sun-Rising of the Gospell with the Indians in New-England*. 1647. (Our No. 482.)
- (3) *The Clear Sun-shine of the Gospel breaking forth upon the Indians in New-England*. By Thomas Shepard. 1648. (Our No. 489.)
- (4) *The Glorious Progreffs of the Gospel, amongst the Indians in New England*. Published by Edward Winflow. 1649. (Our No. 497.)
- (5) *The Light appearing . . . , or, A farther Discouery of the present state of the Indians in New-England*. Published by Henry Whitfield. 1651. (Our No. 514.)
- (6) *Strength out of Weaknesse; Or a Glorious Manifestation Of the further Progreffe of the Gospel among the Indians in New-England*. 1652. (Our No. 519.)
- (7) *Tears of Repentance; Or, a further Narratiue of the Progreffs of the Gospel Amongst the Indians in New-England*. Related by Mr. Eliot. 1653. (Our No. 527.)
- (8) *A Late and Further Manifestation of the Progress of the Gospel amongst the Indians in New-England*. 1655. (Our No. 536.)
- (9) *A further Account of the Progreffe of the Gospel amongst the Indians in New-England*. 1659. (Our No. 556.)
- (10) *A further Account of the progreffs of the Gospel Amongst the Indians In New England*. 1660. (Not in the present collection.)
- (11) *A Brief Narratiue of the Progreffs of the Gospel amongst the Indians in New-England, in the Year 1670*. Given in By the Reuerend Mr. John Eliot. 1671. (Not in the present collection.)

NEVV ENGLANDS FIRST FRUITS;

IN RESPECT,

First of the { Conversion of some,
Conviction of divers, } of the *Indians*.
Preparation of lundry }

2. Of the progresse of *Learning*, in the Colledge at
CAMBRIDGE in *Massachusetts Bay*.

WITH

Divers other speciall Matters concerning that *Countrey*.

Published by the instant request of sundry Friends, who desire
to be satisfied in these points by many *New-England Men*
who are here present, and were eye or eare-
witnesses of the same.

Who hath despised the Day of small things. Zach. 4. 10.

*If thou wert pure and upright, surely now he will awake for thee: -- And though
thy beginnings be small, thy latter end shall greatly encrease. Iob. 8 6, 7.*



L O N D O N,

Printed by R. O. and G. D. for *Henry Overton*, and are to be
sold at his Shop in *Popes-head-Alley*. 1 6 4 3.

No. 458. TITLE-PAGE OF NEVV ENGLANDS FIRST FRUITS; 1643.

Complete sets are rarely met with; one was sold in the Brinley sale with three editions of the sixth. Mr. Deane had the first ten of the original editions, with the 1868 reprint of the eleventh; and at the sale of the late Henry Stevens' library in 1886 the first eight and the eleventh were offered for sale. The Historical Society of Pennsylvania has, in the Charlemagne Tower Collection, the first eight, including four editions of the sixth tract and two of the seventh.

VIMONT, BARTHÉLEMY. (b. c. 1594, d. 1667.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE EN L'ANNEE 1642. PARIS, *Sebastien Cramoisy*, 1643. [459]

JESUIT RELATION; 1642. SOLE EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1643.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, A to K, each 8 leaves; L, 4 leaves; total 184 leaves. Leaf K iij. in the first *Relation* is wrongly marked k iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 459], recto of [ã]; — [blank], verso of [ã]; — [conventional head-piece] | TABLE | DES CHAPITRES | CONTENVS EN CE | LIVRE. |, recto and verso of ã ij.; — [type-ornament head-piece] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE, | en la Missiõ des Hurons depuis le mois | de Iuin 1641 iusques au mois de Iuin | 1642. |, recto and verso of ã iij.; — [extract from leaf of privilege, with heading] | *Extrait du Priuilege du Roy.* / [signed] | Par le Roy en son Conseil. | DEMONCEAUX. | [dated] | Donné à Paris le 9. Ianuier 1643. |, recto of [ã iij.]; — [permission] | *Permission du R. P. Prouincial.* / [signed] | IEAN FILLEAV. | [dated] | . . . Fait à Paris le 7. Ianuier 1643. |, verso of [ã iij.]; — [letter, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | RELATION | de ce qui s'est passé en la | NOVVELLE FRANCE | EN L'ANNE'E 1642. | MON REVEREND PERE, | [signed] | De V. R. | Tres-humble & tres-obeissant | seruiteur, | BARTHELEMY VIMONT. | [dated] | A Kebec, ce 4. d'Oct-

obre 1642. |, pp. 1-5; — [text, with running head-lines] | *Relation de la Nouvelle France* / [on verso pages, and] | *en l'année 1642.* | [on recto pages], pp. 6-191; — | FIN. |, p. 191; — [blank], p. [192].

[Half-title] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST | passé en la Missiõ des | Hurons. / *Depuis le mois de Juin de l'année / 1641. iusques au mois de Juin / de l'année 1642.* | Enuoyée au R. Pere IEAN FILLEAV | Prouincial de la Compagnie de Iesvs, | en la Prouince de France. | M. DC. XLIII. /, p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [letter, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | MON R. PERE, | [signed] | De V. R. | Scriteur tres-humble, & | tres-obeissant en N. S. | HIER. LALLEMANT. | [dated] | *De Sainte Marie aux / Hurons ce 10. de Iuin / 1642.* |, pp. 3-4; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *DE L'ESTAT DV PAYS / & du Christianisme en general.* /, pp. 5-170; — [type-ornament tail-piece], p. 170.

In the first *Relation* p. 19 is wrongly numbered 16; 51 is 5; 94 is 46; 125 is 225; 127 is 227; 134 is 334; in the second *Relation* the numbers 76 and 77 are omitted in the pagination; and p. 120 is wrongly numbered 20.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6½ × 4¼ inches. Bound in the original vellum.

The Despont-Verreau copy, with ex-libris.

The head-lines on the verso pages of the first *Relation* frequently begin with a roman R instead of an italic R in the word *Relation*; and the pagination is also

RELATION
DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
EN LA
NOUVELLE FRANCE
EN L'ANNEE 1642.

Enuoyée au R. P. JEAN FILLEAU
Prouvincial de la Compagnie de Iesvs
en la Prouince de France.

Par le R. P. BARTHELEMY VIMONT de
la mesme Compagnie, Supérieur de la
Residence de Kebec.



A PARIS,
Chez SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY, Imprimeur ordinaire
du Roy, rue S. Iacques, aux Cicognes.

M. DC. XLIII.
Avec Privilege du Roy.

No. 459. TITLE-PAGE OF VIMONT'S RELATION, 1642; SOLE EDITION; 1ST ISSUE;
1643.

mixed, many italic figures being used in the place of roman figures. In some copies p. 94 of the first *Relation* is numbered 64. The Lenox Library has two copies, the Lamoignon and the Bancroft, so called from their former owners. These copies show some variations, those of the Bancroft copy being in parentheses, as follows: Part I., p. 89, line 3 reads, "l'Alemand," ("Lalemant,"); p. 91, line 23 reads, "Vincent," ("Vimont,"); Part II., p. 133, line 16 reads, "entrepêdre" ("entrepêdre"). The copy here described corresponds to the Lamoignon copy.

This *Relation* contains the usual report; the founding of Montreal; capture of Jogues; lunar eclipse, April 4, 1642; and Lalemant's report from the Huron country, June, 1641, to June, 1642.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox (both issues); Library of Congress; Marshall; Ayer; Halsey; De Puy; St. Mary's College; and Laval University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 22: 313-315, No. XLVIII.; Winsor, 4: 302; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 528; Harris, *Nouvelle France*, No. 80.

VIMONT, BARTHÉLEMY. (b. c. 1594, d. 1667.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN LA NOUVELLE FRANCE EN L'ANNEE 1642. PARIS, *Sebastien Cramoify*, 1643. [459 A]

JESUIT RELATION; 1642. SOLE EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1643.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 459.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: identically the same as in No. 459, except that p. 4 has no page-number, and p. 94 is wrongly numbered 64.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6½ x 4¼ inches.

Bound in the original vellum, with coat of arms on sides, gilt edges. Back of binding loose.

The Gallatin copy, with ex-libris.

This copy corresponds to the Bancroft copy in the Lenox Library, and is identically the same as No. 459, except that in the first *Relation* p. 94 is wrongly marked 64; p. 89, line 3 reads, "Lalcmant,"; p. 91, line 23 reads, "Vimont,"; and Part II., p. 133, line 16 reads "entrepêdre".

WILLIAMS, ROGER. (b. 1599, d. 1683.)

A KEY INTO THE LANGUAGE OF AMERICA. LONDON, *Gregory Dexter*, 1643. [460]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 8 leaves; total 112 leaves. Leaf C 4 is wrongly marked B 4; and M 3 is M 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 460], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[dedication, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To my Deare and Welbeloved / Friends and

AMERICANA

[1072]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

Counrey-men, in old / and new ENGLAND. |
[signed] | *Your unworthy Country-man /*
ROGER WILLIAMS. |, recto of A 2 to verso
of [A 7]; — | [type-ornament head-piece] |
Directions for the use of the | LANGUAGE. |,
recto and verso of [A 8]; — [text, with head-
ing] | [conventional head-piece] | AN | Helpe
to the native Language | of that part of
America called | NEW-ENGLAND. |, pp.
1-197; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 197; — [table of
contents, with heading] | [type-ornament
rule] | The TABLE. |, pp. [198]-[199];
— [license to print, beginning] | [conven-
tional head-piece] | *I Have read over these*

thirty Chap- / ters of the American Language,
. . . | [4 lines] | [signed] | IO. LANG-
LEY. | . . . | . . . | [conventional tail-
piece] |, p. [200].

Page 77 is wrongly numbered 67; 80 is
86; 84 has no page number; 92-93 are
94-95; 94-95 are 92-93; 96-97 are
omitted and 105-114 are duplicated in the
pagination.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$
inches. Bound in red crushed levant mo-
rocco, gilt panelled sides, gilt inside borders,
gilt edges; by Bedford.

A KEY into the
LANGUAGE
O F
AMERICA:

O R,
An help to the *Language* of the *Natives*
in that part of AMERICA, called
NEW-ENGLAND.

Together, with briefe *Observations* of the Cu-
stomes, Manners and Worships, &c of the
aforesaid *Natives*, in Peace and Warre,
in Life and Death.

On all which are added Spirituall *Observations*,
Generall and Particular by the *Author*, of
chiefe and speciaall use (upon all occasions,) to
all the *English* Inhabiting those parts:
yet pleasant and profitable to
the view of all men:

BY ROGER WILLIAMS
of Providence in New-England.

LONDON,
Printed by Gregory Dexter, 1643.

No. 460. TITLE-PAGE OF WILLIAMS' KEY INTO THE LANGUAGE OF AMERICA; 1643.

This is the earliest printed book by Roger Williams, the founder of Rhode Island, and the first serious attempt to record the vocabulary of the native language of the Massachusetts and neighboring Indians. In the preface he says: "I drew the *Materialls* in a rude lump at Sea, as a private *helpe* to my owne memory, that I might not by my present absence *lightly lose* what I had so *dearely bought* in some few yeares *hardship*, and *charges* among the *Barbarians*; yet being reminded by some, what pitie it were to bury those *Materialls* in my *Grave* at land or Sea; and withall, remembering how oft I have been importun'd by *worthy friends*, of all forts, to afford them some helps this way," etc.

To it he added some account of the natives and their surroundings. The book consists of a series of classified vocabularies, and is in fact the first dictionary of English and Indian. Scattered through the work are explanatory observations on the language and contributions in verse. It is the first book of a philological character, on the aboriginal languages north of Mexico, with the exception of Father Sagard's Huron dictionary (our No. 421) and a short vocabulary in Woods' *New Englands Prospect*, in which he may have been assisted by Williams.

OTHER COPIES: Copies of this work are to be found in most large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 10; Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 526; Hazlitt, *Collections* (1887),

p. 267; Winsor, 3: 377; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 530; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 952; Winsor, *Memorial History of Boston*, 1: 466; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 1662.

CASTELL, WILLIAM. (b. —, d. 1645.)

A SHORT DISCOVERIE OF THE COASTS AND CONTINENT OF AMERICA. LONDON, Printed in the year 1644. [461]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 2 leaves; B, *, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; G, 2 leaves; Aa to Gg, each 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 56 leaves. Leaf F 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 461], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[dedication, with heading] | ORNATISSIMIS VIRIS. | OLIVERO S^t. JOHN (*Sollicitato- / ri Regis generali*) & JOANNI WILD | [9 lines] |, recto of [A 2]; — | AD LECTOREM. |, verso of [A 2]; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | TO THE | MOST HIGH | AND HONOUR- ABLE | Court of PARLIAMENT, now | Assembled. | The humble *Petition* of WIL- LIAM CASTELL, | Parson of *Courtenhall* in *Northamptonshire*, for the | propagating of

the Gospell in *America.* /, pp. 1-8; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | AN ORDINANCE | Of the LORDS and COMMONS | Assembled in Parliament. | Whereby *Robert Earle of Warwicke* / is made Governour in Chiefe, and Lord | High Admirall of all those Ilands and other | Plantations, in- habited, planted, or belonging, to | any his *Majesties* the *King of Englands* Sub- | jects, within the bounds, and upon the | Coasts of *America.* /, [etc.], recto of * to verso of [* 4]; — [text in 2 books, the first with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | AN INTRODVCTION | To the | *WORKE.* /, pp. 9-44 [wrongly numbered 48]; — | [the catchword] | The | between two type- ornament rules], p. 44; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | The second BOOKE. |, pp. 1-54; — | *FINIS.* /, [type-ornament rule],

A SHORT
DISCOVERIE
Of the Coasts and Continent of
AMERICA,
From the Equinoctiall Northward, and
of the adjacent I S L E S.

By *William Castell*, Minister of the Gospell at
Courtenhall in Northamptonshire.

Whereunto is prefixed the Authors Petition to this present Parliament, for the propagation of the Gospell
in *America*; attested by many eminent *English*
and *Scottish* Divines.

And a late Ordinance of Parliament for that
purpose, and for the better government of the
English Plantations there.

Together with Sir *Benjamin Rudyers* Speech
in Parliament, 21. *Jan.* concerning *America.*



London, Printed in the yeer 1644.

No. 461. TITLE-PAGE OF CASTELL'S SHORT DISCOVERIE OF AMERICA; 1644.

bottom of p. 54; — [1 blank leaf], [Gg 4].

Page 22 is wrongly numbered 23; 23 is 22; 44 is 48; and sheet *.* is unnumbered.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{16} \times 5\frac{5}{16}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt

panelled sides and mosaic center ornaments, gilt edges; by Rivière. Pages 35–40, first pagination, mended in the lower outer corners, some of the words in facsimile; and pp. 51–54 extended in outer margins, with many words missing.

In this work is reprinted the author's *Petition* of 1641 (our No. 449), together with the *Ordinance*, issued by Parliament in 1643, which is clearly shown to have resulted from it.

Speaking of New Amsterdam Castell says: "Neare of this great [North] River, the Dutch have built a Cattle . . . for their more free trading with many of Florida, who usually come down the River Canida, and so by land to them. A plaine prooffe, Canida is not far remote."

Castell had a very good idea of the topography of New Netherland, which he had doubtless acquired from Dutch maps; but his conceptions of distances and latitude were very indefinite. Separate chapters are given to New England, New Netherland, Virginia, Florida, Cuba, Nova Francia, etc. Of New Netherland he says that it "differeth not much from *New England*, only I must in these foure things give it the precedency, that the land in generall is richer, the fields more fragrant with flowers, the timber longer, and therefore more fit for building and shipping, the woods fuller of Bevors, and the waters of Salmon and Sturgeon." At the end, the author promises "another Booke" with "the Southerne Description of *America*", which never appeared.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); John Carter Brown; Pequot; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 4:427; Sabin, 3, No. 11398; Lowndes, 1:386; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 484.

H[OLMES], N[ATHANIEL]. (b. 1599, d. 1678.)

GOSPEL MUSICK. OR, THE SINGING OF DAVIDS PSALMS, &c. LONDON, for Henry Overton, 1644. [462]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; total 16 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION [title, as reproduced; See No. 462], recto of [A]; — [table of contents, with heading] [type-ornament head-piece] In handling this Question, or Case of Conscience touching singing of the Psalms found in the Scriptures, being translated into English metre, you have these 6. generals prefrented to you. [8 lines], verso of [A]; — [text, with heading] [type-

ornament head-piece] Gospel Musick. |, pp. 1–25; — [type-ornament rule] The Preface to the *New-England* Psalms, in which is shewed the Judgement of our worthy Brethren of *New-England* touching Singing of *Psalms*. /, pp. 25–30; — | FINIS. |, p. 30.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in blue crushed levant morocco, panelled sides with corner ornaments, gilt inside borders, gilt top; by Bedford.

G O S P E L M U S I C K .

O R ,
THE SINGING OF
DAVIDS PSALMS, &c.

In the publick Congregations, or private Families asserted, and vindicated,

Against { A printed Pamphlet, entitled, *Certain Reasons*
by way of *Confutation* of singing
Psalms in the letter.
Objections sent in, in writing.
Scruples of some tender Consciences.

By thy loving Brother, N. H. D. D. M. M. S.

Unto which is added, the Iudgement of our
worthy Brethren of *New-England* touching singing
of *Psalms*, as it is learnedly and gravely set forth in
their *Preface* to the *Singing Psalms*, by them
translated into Metre.

L O N D O N :

Printed for *Henry Overton* in Popes-Head Alley. 1 6 4 4 .

No. 462. TITLE-PAGE OF GOSPEL MUSICK ; 1644.

This book is of interest because it contains on pp. 25-30 a reprint of the first 8 pages and the greater portion of the 9th page of the Preface of the *Bay Psalm Book* (our No. 445).

Trumbull thinks this may have been written by Nathaniel Holmes or Homes, a Puritan divine who lived from 1599 to 1678.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Yale University; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hazlitt, *Collections* (1876), p. 195; Sabin, 7, No. 28050; Lowndes, 2:1641.

MATHER, RICHARD. (*b.* 1596, *d.* 1669.)

A MODEST & BROTHERLY ANSVVER TO MR. CHARLES HERLE HIS BOOK. LONDON, for Henry Overton, 1644. [463]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 32 leaves. Leaf A 2 is marked A 2; and D 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 463], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[letter, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | Reverend and Deare Sir, |[signed]| Your Loving Brethren, | RICHARD MATHER, | and | WILLIAM TOMPSON. |, recto and verso of A 2;—[text, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | A

Modest and Brotherly | ANSVVER | TO | MR. CHARLES HERLE | His BOOKE Against the Independency | of CHURCHES. |, pp. [1]-58; — | FINIS. |, p. 58;—[1 blank leaf], [H 4]. On pp. 6-7 and 10-11 the head-lines are omitted and the page numbers are in the center; p. 23 is wrongly numbered 32.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 × 5½ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery, 1902. Running-title on pp. 43 and 44 clipped, also page-number on p. 43.

Richard Mather, the author of this book, was the father of Increase Mather. He came to New England in 1635, and was pastor of the church at Dorchester. He wrote principally on the government of the Congregational churches, and was one of the three clergymen selected to prepare the *Bay Psalm Book*.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bodleian; Huth; Harvard University; Congregational; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Huth, *Catalogue*, 3:936; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 977.

VIMONT, BARTHÉLEMY. (*b.* 1594, *d.* c. 1667.)

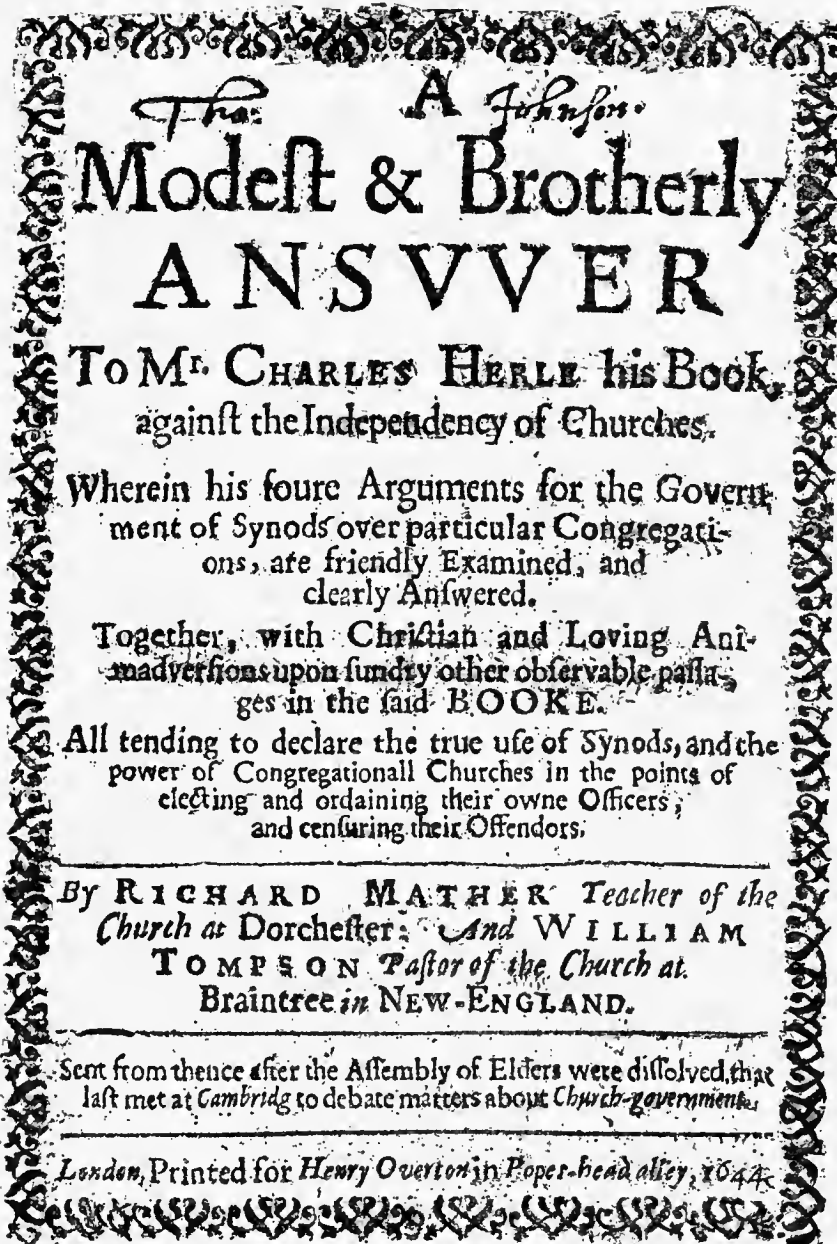
RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN LA NOUVELLE FRANCE EN L'ANNÉE 1642. & 1643. PARIS, *Sebastien et Gabriel Cramoisy*, 1644. [464]

JESUIT RELATION; 1642-43. FIRST ISSUE. 1644.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *ā*, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, each 8 leaves; V, 4 leaves; total 160 leaves. Leaf D iij. has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 464], recto of [*ā*];—[blank], verso of [*ā*];—|[conventional head-piece]| TABLE | DES CHAPITRES | CONTENVS EN CE | LIVRE. |, recto of *ā* ij. to recto of *ā* iij.; —[extract from leaf of priv-



No. 463. TITLE-PAGE OF RICHARD MATHER'S *MODEST & BROTHERLY ANSWER* ;
1644.

ilege, with heading] | *Extrait du Priu-
ilege du Roy.* / [signed] | Par le Roy en
fon Conseil. | CRAMOISY. | [dated] | . . .
Donné à | Paris le 24. Decembre 1643. |,
verso of *ā* iij.; — | *Permisſion du R. P. Pro-
uincial.* / [signed] | IEAN FILLEAV. |
[dated] | . . . fait à | Paris le Ianuier. 14.
|, recto of [*ā* iij.]; — [blank], verso of
[*ā* iij.]; — [text, with heading] | [conven-
tional head-piece] | RELATION | DE CE
QVI s'EST | passé en la nouuelle Fran- | ce,
en l'année 1642. | & 1643. | *PAX CHRISTI.* /,
pp. 1-309; — | [conventional head-piece] |
DECLARATION DE | Messieurs les Di-

recteurs, & Af- | fociez en la Compagnie de
la | Nouvelle France. | [dated] | . . . *A
Paris en l'Af- / ſemblée ordinaire d'icelle, le
premier / iour de Decembre mille ſix cent qua-
rante trois.* . . . | [signed] | Collationné à
l'Original par | moy Confeiller, Secrétaire |
du Roy, maifon & Cou- | ronne de France. |
IOLLY. |, verso of V iij. to verso of V iij.

Pages 306 and 307 are wrongly numbered
326 and 327.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{4}$
inches. Bound in modern vellum, with
brown leather label on back.

The First Issue, having pp. 306 and 307 misnumbered. This copy corresponds with that described in the Lenox Library *Jesuits*, page 6, except that it has no blank leaf at the end, completing the signature. This hardly seems necessary, as the last signature has four leaves without the blank leaf there called for.

In the imprint of the title-page the word "Cicognes" is misspelled "Cicoignes". Page 1, usually unnumbered, is numbered in some copies. Copies of the First Issue have pp. 306 and 307 misnumbered 326 and 327, while in later impressions the mispaging has been rectified. The endings of the lines of the last two paragraphs on p. 115 are more or less imperfect.

This *Relation* contains the usual report; Algonquin letter, with interlinear translation; founding of Sillery; Tadousac; five letters from Père Jogues about his captivity among the Iroquois and his escape by aid of the Dutch, beginning on p. 284, giving in substance only the Latin narrative mentioned below; declaration of the Company of New France, that the Jesuits took no part in their trade; further notice of Nicolet's explorations towards the Mississippi.

Owing to the fact that the first MS. of the Huron report for the year ending in the spring of 1643 fell into the hands of the Iroquois (the report was rewritten, and published in connection with the Huron part of the *Relation* for 1643 and 1644), the *Relation* for 1642 and 1643 consists of but one part, by Vimont, the Superior; to this being added a brief Declaration of the directors of the Company of New France, dated at Paris, December 1, 1643.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2, each correctly paged); Harvard University (correctly paged); New York State; John Carter Brown; Lenox (both varieties); Halsey; De Puy; St. Mary's College; Marshall; Laval University; and Library of Parliament, Ottawa.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 23:321, No. LI.; Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 512; Winsor, 4: 330; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 552; Lenox Library, *Jesuits*, p. 6; Harrisse, *Nouvelle France*, No. 81.

RELATION

DE CE QVI SEST PASSE'

EN LA

NOVVELLE FRANCE

EN L'ANNEE 1642. & 1643.

Enuoyée au R. P. JEAN FILLEAV,
Provincial de la Compagnie de Jesus,
en la Prouinee de France.

Par le R. P. BARTHELEMY VIMONT, de
la mesme Compagnie, Supérieur de
toute la Mission.



A PARIS.

Chez } SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY,
Imprimeur Ordinaire du Roy, }
E T }
GABRIEL CRAMOISY. }
ruë S. Jacques, aux
Cicoignes.

M. DC. XLIV.

Avec Privilege du Roy.

No. 464. TITLE-PAGE OF VIMONT'S RELATION, 1642-43; 1644.

[WELDE, THOMAS] (b. c. 1590, d. 1662), and [WINTHROP, JOHN] (b. 1588, d. 1649).

ANTINOMIANS AND FAMILISTS CONDEMNED BY THE SYNOD OF ELDERS IN NEVV-ENGLAND. LONDON, for Ralph Smith, 1644. [465]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 1 leaf, without signature-mark (probably imposed as K 2); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 4 leaves; K, 1 leaf; total 34 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 465], p. [i.];—[blank], p. [ii.];—[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | A Catalogue of such erroneous opinions as were | found to have beene brought into *New England*, and | spread under-hand there, as they were condemned by an | Assembly of the Churches, at *New Town*, Aug. 30. 1637. |, pp. 1-17;— | [type-ornament rule] | Unfavoury speeches confuted. | *These that follow were judged by the Assembly aforesaid, as unsafe speeches.* |, pp. 17-20;— | [type-ornament head-piece] | The proceedings of the Generall

Court holden at *New / Towne in the Massachusetts in New England*, Octob. 2. 1637. | Against Mr. *Wheelwright* and other erroneous and feditious per- | sons for their disturbances of the publick peace. |, pp. 21-45;—[two single rules widely spaced, with | G 3 | and catchword | A | between them], p. 45;— | [type-ornament head-piece] | A briefe Apologie in defence of the | generall proceedings of the Court, holden at | *Boston* the ninth day of the first moneth, 1626. against | Mr. *J. Wheelwright* a member there, by oc- | casion of a Sermon delivered there in the | same Congregation. |, pp. 46-66;— | *FINIS.* /— |, p. 66.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8¾ x 6½ inches. Bound in blue levant morocco, panelled sides with gilt corner ornaments, gilt inside borders, gilt top; by Bedford.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

Of this work there were three editions issued in 1644, as follows:

(1) The First Edition, corresponding with the copy here described, has the title *Antinomians and Familists condemned*, but does not contain Welde's address "To the Reader" and "Preface".

(2) In the Second Edition the title was changed to *A Short Story of the Rise, reigne and Ruin of the Antinomians*. In addition to the text, which is identically the same as in (1), it contains Welde's address "To the Reader" and "Preface". Collation by signatures: A, **, each 4 leaves; A, 2 leaves; B-I, each 4 leaves, I, 1 leaf. There is a copy of this Edition in the Lenox Library.

(3) The Third Edition, except for the title, which is identically the same as in (2), contains all the matter there found, but is printed from a resetting of type and corresponds with our copy, No. 466.

The Third Edition is a very close reprint of the Second, but may easily be distinguished from it by its signature-marks, the text of the First and Second Editions beginning on the recto of leaf B, while in the Third it begins on the recto of C 2.

"The order of these issues," says Winsor, "and the purpose of the changes has occasioned some diversity of opinion, and the curious controversy is traced in the



ANTINOMIANS

AND

FAMILISTS

CONDEMNED

By the SYNOD of ELDERS

IN

NEVV ENGLAND:

WITH THE
Proceedings of the Magistrates against them,
And their Apology for the same.

Together with
A Memorable example of Gods Iudgements
upon some of those Persons so
proceeded against.



LONDON,

Printed for *Ralph Smith* at the signe of the Bible in *Cornhill*
neare the *Royall Exchange*. 1644.

Bulletin of the Harvard College Library, No. 11, p. 287. The Rev. Thomas Weld, of Roxbury, furnished a preface to it, and this has led Savage and others to assign the authorship of it to him; but Mr. Deane gives reasons and proofs for supposing Winthrop to have been the main writer of it, as growing out of his connection with the synod for confuting the heresy."

This work contains, on pp. 21-45, the proceedings of the General Court which banished that troublesome prophetess of New England, Anne Hutchinson. This was done not so much as a restraint upon the freedom of conscience as a measure for the preservation of the theocratic form of government of the Massachusetts Colony, which was thought to be imperilled by her teachings.

The book was reprinted by the Prince Society, in 1894, with an introduction by Charles Francis Adams, in which the questions of its authorship and of the different editions are fully considered.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Brown University; Watkinson (Deane copy); and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, *Memorial History of Boston*, 1: 176, note 1; *Historical Magazine*, 2: 22, 170.

[WELDE, THOMAS] (b.c. 1590, d. 1662), and [WINTHROP, JOHN] (b. 1588, d. 1649).

A SHORT STORY OF THE RISE, REIGN, AND RVIN OF THE ANTINOMIANS, FAMILISTS & LIBERTINES. LONDON, for Ralph Smith, 1644. [466]

Small 4to. Third Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 4 leaves; L, 2 leaves; total 42 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 466], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[dedicatory epistle] | To the Reader. | [signed] | T. W./, recto of A 2; — | THE PREFACE. |, verso of A 2 to verso of C; — | A POSTSCRIPT. | [signed] | T. WELDE. |, verso of C; — | [text, with heading] | A Catalogue of such erroneous Opinions as were | found to have beene brought into *New-England*, and | spread under-hand there, as they were condemned by an | Assembly of the Churches, at *New Town*, Aug. 30. 1637. |, pp. 1-17; — | [type-ornament rule] | Vnfavoury Speeches Confuted. | *These that follow were judged by the Assembly aforefaid, as unsafe speeches.* |, pp. 17-20; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | The proceedings of the Generall Court holden at *New- / Towne*, in the *Massa-*

chusets in New-England, October 2. 1637. | Against Mr. *Wheelwright* and other erroneous and seditious persons | for their disturbances of the publick peace. |, pp. 21-45; — | [two single rules widely spaced, with catchword | A | between them], p. 45; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | A | Briefe Apologie in defence of the generall pro- | ceedings of the Court, holden at *Boston* the ninth day | of the first moneth, 1636. against Mr. J. *Wheelwright* a | member there, by occasion of a Sermon delivered there | in the same Congregation. |, pp. 46-66; — | FINIS./, p. 66.

Pages 7-14 are wrongly numbered 9-16; and 56 is 57.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{7}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in polished calf, gilt edges; by Rivière. Margins cut close on front and bottom edges, cutting into the border of the title, and the text on the first three leaves of the Preface and two or three other leaves, with letters on the ends of the lines lacking.

A

T. Agnewall

SHORT STORY

OF THE

Rise, reign, and ruin of the *Antinomians*,
Familiſts & Libertines, that infected the Churches

OF

NEVV ENGLAND:

And how they were confuted by the Assembly of Mi-
niſters there: As alſo of the Magiſtrates proceedings
in Court againſt them.

Together with Gods ſtrange and remarkable judge-
ments from Heaven upon ſome of the chief fomenters of
theſe Opinions; And the lamentable death of *Ms. Huchifon*.

*Very fit for theſe times; here being the ſame errours amongſt
us, and-acted by the ſame ſpirit.*

Published at the inſtant requeſt of ſundry, by one that was an eye
and eare-witneſſe of the carriage of matters there.

Ephes. 4. 14.

*Be no more children, toſſed to and fro, and carryed about with every wind of doctrine,
by the ſleight of men, and cunning craftineſſe, whereby they lie in wait to deceive.
Beware, leſt yee be ingled away with the error of the wicked, yee fall from your own
ſtedfaſtneſſe. 2 Pet. 3. 17.*

LONDON,

Printed for *Ralph Smith* at the ſigne of the Bible in Cornhill
neare the Royall Exchange. 1644.

The Aspinwall-Barlow copy, with the former's autograph on the title-page.

The title-page, being larger than the letterpress of the book, has, as usual, been clipped by the binder on the fore edge and bottom. This is also true of the Lenox Library copy.

This is the Third Edition of this book, in which the errors in pagination found in the First Edition have been corrected. Winsor (3:351) says John Cotton's *Way of the Congregational Churches* furnished him with a clue to the fact that the principal part of this book was written by Winthrop.

Welde arrived in Boston in 1632, and was immediately ordained a minister at Roxbury. He was associated with John Eliot and Richard Mather in the preparation of the *Bay Psalm Book* (our No. 445).

"The sweetness of Christian love is manifest in the sentences in which Mr. Weld gloats over Anne Hutchinson's banishment from Boston, and the massacre of herself and her family by the Indians. He considered that the Almighty had himself interposed to bring this punishment on her, for the gratification of the Saints of Boston."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Athenæum; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Rhode Island Historical Society; Yale University; New

York State; Lenox; New York Historical Society; and Newberry Libraries.

REFERENCE: Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 972.

[WILLIAMS, ROGER.] (b. 1599, d. 1683.)

THE BLOVDY TENENT, OF PERSECUTION, FOR CAUSE OF CON-
SCIENCE. [LONDON], Printed in the Year 1644. [467]

Small 4to. First Edition.

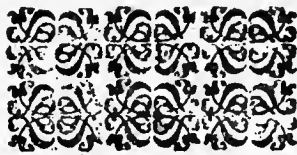
COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Ii, each 4 leaves; total 136 leaves. Sheet V is marked as follows: V, U 2, U 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 467], recto of [a]; — [blank], verso of [a]; — [introduction, beginning] | Firft, That the blood of fo many hundred thousand fouls of Protestants and | Papifts, spilt in the Wars of present and | for- / mer Ages, for their respective Con- / sciences, / is not required nor accepted by Iesus Christ / the Prince of Peace. /, recto of a 2 to verso of a 3; — [dedication, with heading] | To THE RIGHT HONORABLE, | both Houses of the High Court of | PARLIAM- / ENT. /, recto of [a 4] to verso of b; — [dedicatory epistle, with heading] | To every Courteous Reader. /, recto of b 2 to recto of b 3; — [blank], verso of b 3; — [table,

with heading] | A Table of the principall Contents | of the Booke. |, recto of [b 4] to verso of [A 4]; — [text, with heading] | SCRIPTURES AND REASONS | written long since by a Witnesse of Iesus | Christ, close Prisoner in Newgate, againft Per- / secution in cause of Conscience; and sent some | while since to Mr. Cotton, by a Friend | who thus wrote: | In the multitude of Councellours there is safety: / It is therefore humbly desired to be instru- / ed in this point: viz. / Whether Persecution for cause of Conscience, | be not against the Doctrine of Iesus Christ the King of | Kings. The Scriptures and Reasons are these. /, pp. 1-6; — | THE ANSWER OF Mr. IOHN | COTTON of Boston in New-England, / To the aforesaid ARGUMENTS against | Persecution for Cause of Conscience. / Professedly maintaining Persecution for / Cause of Conscience. / [ending] | The Lord Iesus lead you by a Spirit of Truth | into all Truth, through Iesus Christ. |, pp.

THE
 BLOVDY TENENT
 of PERSECUTION, for cause of
 CONSCIENCE, discuffed, in
A Conference betweene
 TRVTH and PEACE.

VV H O,
 In all tender Affection, present to the High
 Court of *Parliament*, (as the *Result* of
 their *Discourse*) these, (amongst other
Passages) of highest consideration.



Printed in the Year 1644.

No. 467. TITLE-PAGE OF ROGER WILLIAMS' BLOVDY TENENT; 1644.

7-14; — | A REPLY to the aforefaid ANSWER | of Mr. Cotton. / In a CONFERENCE betweene | TRUTH and PEACE. /, pp. 15-117; — | A MODEL of CHURCH and | CIVIL Power. | Composed by Mr. COTTON and / the MINISTERS of NEW- | ENGLAND, | And sent to the CHURCH at SALEM, | as a further Confirmation of the bloody | Doctrine of PERSECUTION for cause | of CONSCIENCE. | Examined and Answered. /, pp. 118-247; — | Errata. / [7 lines] |, p. 247;

— [blank], p. [248]. Page 21 is wrongly numbered 28; 48 is 88.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in blue crushed levant morocco, panelled sides with corner ornaments, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Tout. Several leaves uncut on front and bottom edges; the leaves containing pp. 97-104 have been transposed in binding, running as follows: 99-100, 97-98, 103-104, and 101-102.

Two editions of this work were issued the same year; the earlier, of which this is a copy, has the list of errata at the end, which were corrected in the later edition.

“‘*The Bloudy Tenent*’ was produced during the author’s visit to ENGLAND, in 1643-44, while he was engaged in obtaining the Charter of RHODE ISLAND. Its history is curious. A person who had been confined in Newgate wrote a tract ‘Against Persecution in Cause of Conscience.’ The letter was written with milk, on paper brought into the prison by stealth as stoppers to the milk-bottle. After its publication, it was sent to Mr. COTTON, who wrote an answer to the views it contained. This answer to what was thus written in milk, in support of the mild and benignant doctrines of toleration, is represented as written in blood, and is hence styled by WILLIAMS ‘*The Bloudy Tenent*.’ This was a mild introduction to controversy, yet being sent to NEW ENGLAND, was answered by COTTON, when WILLIAMS published both arguments with his reply. The work was first reprinted by the Hansard Knollys Society, of LONDON, with a collection of tracts on Liberty of Conscience and Persecution. It was again reprinted by the Narragansett Club, PROVIDENCE, 1867, in quarto, with a Preface and notes by the Rev. SAMUEL L. CALDWELL, D.D.”

Tyler, in his *History of American Literature* (1:253), calls it “a book of strong, limpid, and passionate argument, glorious for its intuitions of the world’s coming wisdom, and in its very title flinging out defiantly a challenge to all comers. . . . In the very year in which this book was published, in London, John Milton likewise gave to the public, in the same place, his majestic plea for soul-liberty, ‘Areopagitica;’ but even Milton’s vision of this sublime truth had not then acquired the breadth and clearness with which it was revealed to Roger Williams.”

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Brown University; Yale University; Lenox; and New York Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1031; Bartlett, *Bibliography of Rhode Island*, p. 277; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, 229.

WILLIAMS, ROGER. (*b.* 1599, *d.* 1683.)

MR. COTTONS LETTER LATELY PRINTED, EXAMINED AND ANSWERED. LONDON, *Imprinted in the yeere* 1644. [468]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; total 26 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 468], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | To the Impartiall READER. | [signed] | Your most Vnworthy Country-man | *Roger Williams.*

|, recto and verso of [A 2]; —[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Mr. Cottons Letter | Examined and Answered. |, pp. 1–47; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 47; —[blank], p. [48].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in brown calf, gilt inside borders, gilt edges. Leaves closely trimmed on lower and outer margins; side-note at lower edge of p. 46 slightly cut into.

This is a reply to Mr. John Cotton's *Letter . . . to Mr. Williams*, London, 1643, in which was set forth the right of the Church to call upon the Civil Power for the support of truth.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Brown University; Yale University; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 561; Bartlett, *Bibliography of Rhode Island*, p. 276.

GROTIUS or GROOT, HUGO DE. (*b.* 1583, *d.* 1645.)

H. GROTH ET ALIORUM DISSERTATIONES DE STUDIIS INSTITUENDIS. AMSTERODAMI, *Apud Ludovicum Elzevirium*, 1645. [469]

Small 12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *, 6 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Ff, each 12 leaves; Gg, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 360 leaves. Leaves B 7 and S 7 have no signature-marks; and H 5 is wrongly marked H 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 469], recto of [*]; —[blank], verso of [*]; —[dedication, with heading] | *Illustrissimo & Splendidissimo* | DOMINO, | MAGNO GABRIELI, | DE LA / GARDIE, | Comiti in Lecköö, Lib. Baroni | in Eckholmen; | Domino in Rolka, Kyda, Hapfala, | Runffa, &c. | [signed] | *Clementiæ Vestræ inservire / Paratissimus, / Obligatissimusque* / LUDOV. ELZEVIUS. |, recto of * 2 to verso of * 3; — |

SERIES | DISSERTATIONUM | DE STUDIIS. |, recto of * 4 to verso of [* 5]; — | SYLLABUS | CAPITVM HVIVS | DISSERTATIONIS. |, recto and verso of [* 6]; — [text, beginning] | EPISTOLA I. HUGONIS GROTHII | AD / BENJAMINUM MAURERIUM, | *illustrum Legatum Regis Galliar. /*, [etc.], pp. 1–705 [wrongly numbered 687]; —[blank], p. [706]; — [1 blank leaf], [Gg 6].

The numbers 424–431 and 487–496 are repeated in the pagination; page 365 is wrongly numbered 465; 435 is 425; 453 is 443; and 579 is 479.

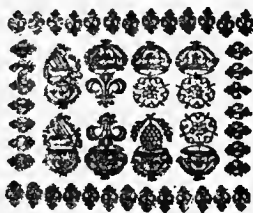
CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$ inches. Bound in old calf, paper label, | STVDIIS | instituendiæ | DISSERTATIONES |, red edges; enclosed in a blue straight-grained morocco case. Binding

rubbed ; a written name has evidently been cut from the top of the first leaf of the dedication; with autograph of Increase Mather, "Crescentij Matheri Liber", at top of title,

and manuscript notes and references on fly-leaf by him, also autograph "Samuelis Matheri Liber. 1727." on fly-leaf.

M^r. Cottons
LETTER
 Lately Printed,
EXAMINED
 AND
ANSVVERED:

By *Roger Williams* of *Providence*
 In
NEW-ENGLAND.



LONDON
 Imprinted in the yeere 1644.

No. 468. TITLE-PAGE OF WILLIAMS' M^r. COTTONS LETTER EXAMINED; 1644.

The Brinley-Matthews copy.

From the Mather Library; with autograph "*Crescentij Matheri Liber*", and MS. notes and references in his hand on fly-leaf; "*Samuelis Matheri Liber*, 1727.", and, partly erased, "*Mather Byles*".

In this volume, printed during the transitional state in the use of the capital V, both **U** and **U** are sometimes used in its place, as shown in our collation by pagination. This is the first appearance of the capital U that we have observed.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum (2).



No. 469. TITLE-PAGE OF GROTIUS' DISSERTATIONES; 1645.

HOOK or HOOKE, WILLIAM. (b. 1600, d. 1677.)

NEW-ENGLANDS SENCE, OF OLD-ENGLAND AND JRELANDS SORROWES. LONDON, John Rothwell, 1645. [470]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : 1 leaf, without signature-mark (imposed as E 2) ; B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves ; F, 1 leaf ; total 18 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 470], p. [i.] ; — [blank], p. [ii.] ; — [text, with heading] | [type-

ornament head-piece] | NEW | ENGLANDS SENCE, | OF | OLD ENGLAND, AND IRELANDS | SORROWES. | — | 2 SAM : 10. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12. | , pp. 1-34 ; — | FINIS. /, p. 34.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 7¼ × 5½ inches. Bound in brown morocco, gilt edges.

New-Englands Sence,
OF
OLD-ENGLAND
AND
IRELANDS
SORROWES.

A Sermon Preached upon a day of
generall Humiliation in the Churches of
NEW-ENGLAND.

In the behalfe of *Old-England* and *Irelands*
Sad condition.

By WILLIAM HOOKE, Minister of
GODS Word at *Taunton* in
NEW-ENGLAND.

Intrusted in the hands of a worthy Member of the Honourable House of Commons, who desired it might be Printed.

Imprimatur JOSEPH CARYL.

LONDON,
Printed by *John Rothwell*, at the Signe of the *Sunne*
in *Pauls-Church-yard*, 1645.

No. 470. TITLE-PAGE OF HOOK'S NEW-ENGLANDS SENCE; 1645.

This together with our No. 452, by the same writer, are among the very earliest Fast Day sermons preached in New England. Love says:

"The year 1642 was opened with a general fast April 14. Winthrop says it was 'for our native country and Ireland.' Of this day we have somewhat more to record. There is another sermon by Rev. William Hooke, of greater rarity even than the preceding [his *New England's Teares*], entitled 'New-England's Sence of Old-England and Irelands Sorrowes,' which was printed in London in 1645. It seems to have escaped notice hitherto that this sermon, without date on its title-page, was probably preached on this fast day, instead of in 1645, to which it has been assigned. The title only specifies that it was delivered on a fast 'in the behalfe of Old-England and Irelands Sad condition.' This day answers that description, as Winthrop's words show; and no other fast day later does. But our identification rests upon the critical study of the sermon itself. Whoever will note the events which followed the 'Bishops War' will find distinct references to them in the sermon as late occurrences, evidently moving for this particular appointment; and the preacher could not have written as he did after the setting up of the king's standard August 22, 1642."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard; John Carter Brown; Pequot; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Love, *Fast and Thanksgiving Days of New England*, p. 515, No. 3; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1154.

PHILLIPS or PHILIPS, GEORGE. (b. 1593, d. 1644.)

A REPLY TO A CONFUTATION OF SOME GROUNDS FOR INFANTS BAPTISME. LONDON, by Matthew Simmons, for Henry Overton, 1645. [471]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, each 4 leaves; total 84 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 471], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[conventional head-piece] | *To the Reader.* / [signed] | *Tho. Shepard.* /, recto of A 2 to verso of B 2;—[two single rules widely spaced, with catchword | The | between], verso of B 2;—[type-ornament rule] | The Authour to the Christian Reader. | [signed] | A fellow-servant of all Gods Saints, | GEORGE PHILIPS. |, recto of [B 3] to verso of [B 4];—[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-

piece] | A REPLY to a CONFUTATION | of some *Grounds* for Infants Baptisme, &c. /, pp. 1-109 [wrongly numbered 111];—[type-ornament head-piece] | A Discourse of the Verity and Validity of Infants Baptisme in it selfe | considered: | As also it hath been administred in the Church of | ENGLAND. /, [etc.], pp. 110 [wrongly numbered 112] to 152 [wrongly numbered 154];—| *FINIS.* /, p. 152.

Page 45 is wrongly numbered 55; 72 is 74; and the numbers 56 and 57 are omitted in the pagination.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{7}{16}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in half brown calf, red edges. Lenox Library stamp on verso of title-page.

Lenox Library duplicate copy.

This is the only published work by the first minister at Watertown, Mass. The address "To the Reader" was written by Thomas Shepard.

4

A
R E P L Y
TO A
CONFUTATION
of some grounds for
Infants Baptisme:

AS ALSO,
Concerning the form of a Church,
put forth against mee by one
THOMAS LAMB.

Hereunto is added,
A Discourse of the Verity and Validity of Infants
Baptisme, wherein I endeavour to clear it in it self: As also in
the Ministry administring it, and the manner of administration,
by Sprinkling, and not Dipping; with fundry other
particulars handled herein.

By *George Philips of Watertown in New England.*

MATTH. 7. 15.

Beware of false Prophets, which come unto you in Sheeps-cloathing.
A parvulo recens nato, usque ad decrepitum senem, nullus prohibendus
est a Baptismo, August. Enchirid. cap. 42.
Dic queso & omni me libera questione, quare infanti baptizentur?
Orthodox: ut in peccata in baptismo dimittantur, Hieron. ad-
vers. Pelagian. Dialog. ter.

L O N D O N,

Printed by *Matthew Simmons*, for *Henry Overton*, and are to be sold at
his Shop in Popes-head-Alley. 1645.

No. 471. TITLE-PAGE OF PHILLIPS' REPLY TO A CONFUTATION; 1645.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bodleian; and Lenox Libraries. Sabin says there are also copies in the American Antiquarian Society and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 15, No. 62483; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1083; Sprague, *Annals of the American Pulpit*, 1: 15-17.

VIMONT, BARTHÉLEMY. (b. 1594, d. 1667.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE
E'S ANNE'ES 1643. & 1644. PARIS, *Sebastien et Gabriel Cramoisy*, 1645. [472]

JESUIT RELATION; 1643-1644. SOLE EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1645.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 8 leaves; ã, 2 leaves; Aa to Ii, each 8 leaves; Kk, 2 leaves; total 208 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 472], recto of [ã]; — [blank], verso of [ã]; — [letter, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | AV REVEREND PERE | IEAN FILLEAV, | PROVINCIAL DE LA | Compagnie de IESVS la Pro- | uince de France. | [signed] | Tres-humble & tres-obeyssant | seruiteur, | BARTHÉLEMY VIMONT. | [dated] | *A Kebec, ce 5. de / Septembre, 1644.* |, recto of ã ij. to recto of ã iij.; — | [type-ornament rule] | TABLE | DES CHAPITRES | CONTENVS EN | CE LIVRE. |, verso of ã iij. to recto of [ã iij.]; — [extract from leaf of privilege, with heading] | — | *Extrait du Priuilege du Roy.* / [signed] | . . . Signé | par le Roy en son Conseil Cramoisy, & féellé | du grand Sée en cire iaune. | [dated] | . . . Donné à Paris le 14. iour de Decembre, 1644. . . |, verso of [ã iij.]; — | — | *Permission du R. Pere Prouincial.* / [signed] | Signé IEAN FILLEAV. | [dated] | . . . Fait à Paris le quin- | ziesme Decembre, 1644. |, verso of [ã iij.]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST passé en la Nouuelle | France, és années 1643. | & 1644. |, pp. 1-256; — | FIN. |, p. 256.

[Half-title] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' | DANS LE PAYS | DES HVRONS, | PAYS DE LA | NOVVELLE FRANCE. |, recto of [ã]; — [blank], verso of [ã]; — [letter, with heading] | [type-

ornament rule] | AV REVEREND PERE | IEAN FILLEAV, | PROVINCIAL DE LA | Compagnie de IESVS, en la | Prouince de France. | [signed] | De V. R. | Tres-humble, & tres-obeyssant | seruiteur en N. Seigneur. | BARTHÉLEMY VIMONT. | [dated] | *De Kebec, ce 1. de Septembre, 1644.* |, recto of ã ij.; — | TABLE. | DES CHAPITRES | CONTENVS EN | cette Relation. |, verso of ã ij.; — [letter, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' | de plus remarquable en la Mif- | sion des Peres de la Compagnie | de IESVS, | AVX HVRONS | PAIS DE LA NOVVELLE FRANCE: | Depuis le mois de Iuin de l'année 1642. | iusqu'au mois de Iuin de l'année 1643. | *Adressée au R. P. Iean Fil-leau Prouincial de / la Compagnie de IESVS en la Prouince / de France.* / [signed] | De V. R. | Tres-humble & obeysant / seruiteur en nostre Seigneur / HIEROSME LALEMANT. | [dated] | *Des Hurons ce 21. de Septembre 1643.* |, pp. 1-3; — [text, with running headline] | *Relation de ce qui s'est passé* / [on verso pages, and] | *aux Hurons, és an. 1642. & 1643.* | [on recto pages; signed] | De V. R. | Tres-humble & tres-obeyssant | seruiteur en N. Seigneur, | HIEROSME LALEMANT. | [dated] | *Des Hurons, ce dernier de / Mars, 1644.* |, pp. 4-147 [wrongly numbered 174]; — [blank], p. [148]. In the first *Relation* p. 66 is wrongly numbered 62; 143 is 139; and in the second *Relation* p. 147 is 174.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{7}{16}$ x 4 inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt over marbled edges; by Cham-bolle Duru.

RELATION
DE CE QUI S'EST PASSE'
EN LA
NOUVELLE FRANCE
E'S ANNE'E'S 1643. & 1644.
Enuoyée au R. P. IEAN FILLEAU,
Prouincial de la Compagnie de Iesvs,
en la Prouince de France,
*Par le R. P. BARTHELEMY VIMONT, de
la meſme Compagnie, Superieur de
toute la Miſſion.*



A P A R I S,
{ SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY, }
Imprimeur du Roy, & de }
la Reyne Regente, }
E T }
GABRIEL CRAMOISY. }
ruë S. Iac-
ques, aux
Cicognes,

M. DC. XLV.

Avec Priuilege du Roy.

No. 472. TITLE-PAGE OF VIMONT'S RELATION; 1643-44; 1645.

In the Letter of Vimont preceding the *Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans le pays des Hurons*, he says: *La premiere coppie de la Relation de nos Peres des Hurons de l'an passé, ayant esté surpris par les Iroquois, La seconde me vint trop tard entre les mains, pour l'enuoyer à vostre Reuerence, les vaisseaux estant defia partis: . . .*" In the first *Relation* the paging of p. 37 is almost obliterated. The Lenox Library has two copies, the Bancroft and Lamoignon, in which sheets D and E show differences, those of the Lamoignon copy being placed in parentheses, as follows:

Sheet D. Page 52, line 20 reads, "auōs" ("auons"); p. 55, line 6 reads, "respecte: (c'est)" ("respecte: c'est"); p. 55, line 9 reads, "la Chappelle, font leur de-" ("la Chapelle, font leur deuo-"); p. 55, line 17 reads, "adjoustent" ("adioustent"); p. 56 has the initial L with a figure, apparently the angel Gabriel, blowing a horn, the L being larger than in the other copy (the Lamoignon copy has the initial L encircled by leaves, and small); p. 58, last line reads, "cōprenoit" ("comprenoit"); p. 61, line 2 reads, "pensée" ("pensée"); p. 61, line 18 reads, "conneu par tout" ("connu par tout"); p. 63, line 6 reads, "dōt ils tesmoignent" ("dont ils témoignent").

Sheet E. Page 67, line 22 reads, "apaifer" ("appaifer"); p. 67, line 24 reads, "Chapelet" ("Chappelet").

The copy here described agrees with the Bancroft copy except on p. 67, lines 22 and 24, in which it agrees with the Lamoignon copy.

This *Relation* contains the usual report, in which is an account of the capture of Father Bressani by the Mohawks, and his release by the Dutch; the Huron report by Hierosme Lalemant; and the war of the Five Nations against the Hurons.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox (both issues); Library of Congress; Marshall; Ayer; Wisconsin Historical Society; Toronto Public Library; Parliament Li-

brary, Ottawa; and Laval University Libraries.

REFERENCE: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 25: 283-285, No. 53.

COTTON, JOHN. (b. 1584, d. 1652.)

MILK FOR BABES. DRAWN OUT OF THE BREASTS OF BOTH TESTAMENTS. LONDON, by J. Coe for Henry Overton, 1646. [473]

Small 8vo. First extant Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves (the last 2 lacking and supplied in manuscript); total 8 leaves.

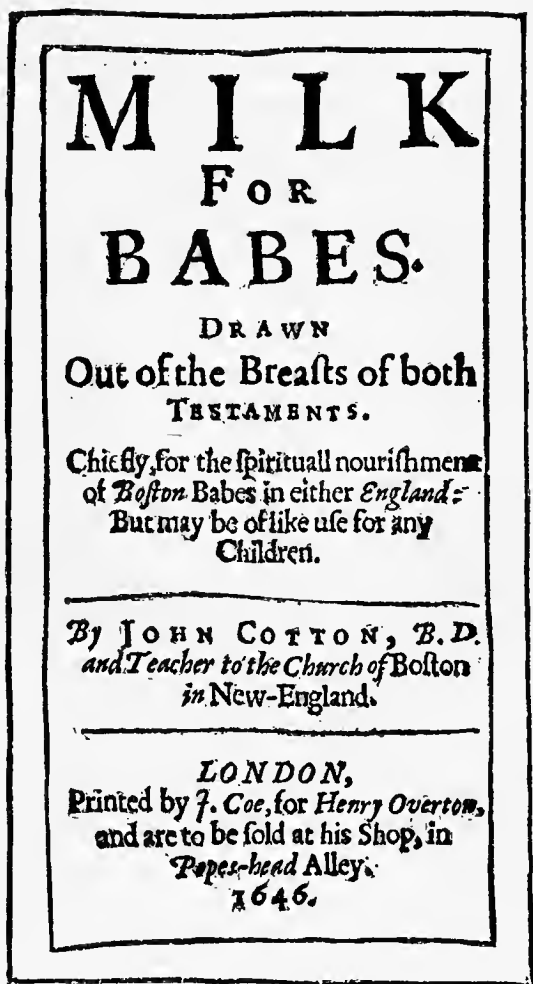
COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 473], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | MILK FOR | BABES. |, pp. 1-10. Page 8 is wrongly numbered 10; and 9 is 12.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 3 $\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Bound in calf. Hinge of front cover broken; title-page extended on outer, lower, and inner margins; with | Mary Patricke | Her Booke | A. D. 1650 | August 2d | the rest written/in contemporary handwriting, across verso of second manuscript page. The portion of this work missing has been supplied in three pages of manuscript, written in a contemporaneous hand, probably by Mary Patricke, whose name appears on the verso of the second manuscript page.

The Deane copy, with MS. notes in his hand.

The following note in the handwriting of Mr. Charles Deane appears on the preliminary fly-leaves:

“This is the *earliest edition known* of Cotton’s ‘Milk for Babes’. George Livermore never saw a copy of it, and when preparing his series of articles on ‘The Origin, History, and Character of the New England Primer’ for the Cambridge Chronicle, in 1849, cited a notice of it, doubtingly, from Watt. He thought it ‘probable that *if* it was printed in London in 1646, an earlier ed. had been printed in this country; but no trace of such an ed. can now be found.’



No. 473. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON'S MILK FOR BABES; 1646.

“Livermore had what he supposed was an unique copy of the earliest ed. *known* to have been printed in this country. It is entitled:

“‘Spiritual Milk for Boston Babes in either England. Drawn out of the Breasts of both Testaments for their souls nourishment. But may be of like use to any Children. By John Cotton, B. D. late Teacher to the Church of Boston, in New England. Cambridge. Printed by S. G. for Hezekiah Usher at Boston in New England, 1656.’ [The only known copy of this edition (the Livermore copy) is now in the Lenox Library.]

“I procured this copy in London in 1866. The last two leaves are wanting, but are supplied by an early ms. copy.

“A copy of this edition of the tract is in the British Museum, in the Thomason Collection. Where is there another copy?”

The title-page is inlaid, and there are three pages at the end in contemporaneous handwriting. The printed portion ends at the foot of p. 10 with the question “*What doth the Lord binde his people to in this Covenant?*” and its answer and the catch-word “*Q. How*”.

“Cotton presumably prepared the Milk for Babes in 1641, at the time the ‘General Corte’ asked the elders to prepare a catechism, . . . and probably it was printed at Cambridge by Daye, between 1641 and 1645. No copy of this edition is known however, and the first edition of which a copy is now extant is one printed in London in 1646. It was again printed there in 1648, and in 1668, and in 1656 an edition was issued at Cambridge in New England. After 1690 its inclusion in many editions of the New England Primer somewhat checked the printing of separate editions but an edition in the Indian tongue was printed at Boston in 1691, and this was reprinted in 1720.”—FORD, *New England Primer*, p. 42.

Of the author Mather wrote: “WERE I Maſter of the Pen, wherewith *Palladius* embalmed his *Chryſoſtom*, the Greek Patriark, or *Poſidonius* Eternized his *Auſtin*, the Latin Oracle, among the Ancients; Or, were I owner of the Quill wherewith among the Moderns, *Beza* celebrated his Immortal *Calvin*, or *Fabius* Immortalized his Venerable *Beza*; the Merits of *John Cotton* would oblige me to employ it, in the preferring his Famous Memory.”—MAGNALIA, Book 3, p. 14.

The effect of Cotton’s personality in influencing the contemporary opinion of his writings is thus commented upon by Tyler, in his *History of American Literature* (1 : 215):

“Let us open, now, any of these old books of John Cotton. At once, the immensity of his contemporaneous influence becomes a riddle to us. . . . There are almost no remarkable merits in thought or style. . . . Evidently the vast intellectual and moral force of John Cotton was a thing that could not be handed over to the printing-press or transmitted to posterity: it had to communicate itself in the living presence of the man himself. . . . One contemporary says that ‘Mr. Cotton had such an insinuating and melting way with his preaching that he would usually carry his very adversary captive after the triumphant chariot of his rhetoric.’ But the chariot of his rhetoric ceased to be triumphant when the master himself ceased to drive it.”

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3 : 352; Ford, *New England Primer*, p. 41; Eames, *Early New England Catechisms*, p. 23.

[DANFORTH, SAMUEL.] (b. 1626, d. 1674.)

[MDCXLVI. AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1646.
CAMBRIDGE, *Stephen Daye*, 1646.] [474]

Small 8vo. 8 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [first 2 leaves (pp. [1]–[4]), probably comprising title-page; prediction of eclipses, etc.; and calendar for March and April, lacking]; —[calendar for May to February, inclusive (September, as reproduced; *See* No. 474), the first with heading]| The third month called *May* hath xxxi dayes. | [the last, with heading]| The twelfth month called *February* hath xxviii dayes. |, pp. [5]–[14];

—[the last leaf (pp. [15]–[16]), probably containing a chronology, lacking]. Each page is enclosed by a single-rule border.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ × 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in red morocco, gilt edges; by Matthews. The first and the last two leaves lacking in this copy; the upper and front margins extended throughout, with a few letters lacking on pp. [5]–[6] and [13]–[14], with 4 interleaves containing MS. notes in contemporary handwriting.

The Hough-Sewall-Wiggin-Brinley-Thacher copy.

This is the first extant copy of the Cambridge Almanac, and is believed to be unique. It lacks the title-page and two other leaves. This almanac, with four others, was sold in the Brinley sale. Of these all but one are in the present collection; the fourth, that for 1649, being in the Lenox Library.

At the bottom of the pages are notes upon the calendar; that under the calendar for July gives the names of the holidays appointed in the Old Testament; that under August proceeds as follows: “But wee under the New Testament acknowledge no holy-dayes, except γ first day of the week only: & as for all other, whether fixed or movable (unles special occasion requiring, Authority calleth us to fast or feast) we reject them wholly, as superstitious and Anti-christian, which being built upon rotten foundations, are Idle Idoll dayes, and in the day of their visitation shall perishe.”

This Almanac, with those for 1647, 1648, 1649, and 1650 — “every one of which is believed to be UNIQUE — belonged to the Rev. Samuel Hough (Haugh), Minister of Reading, Mass. . . . They were interleaved by him, and contain many manuscript entries, some of which are of much historical value, and nearly all are of interest to New England antiquaries. They passed into the possession of Judge Sewall (the guardian of Mr. Hough’s grand-children), and remained in the Sewall family until they were purchased, not many years ago, by the late Mr. John K. Wiggin of Boston, who sold them to Mr. Brinley. An endorsement on the cover of one of them shows that they were loaned to Mr. John Farmer in 1824, and again in 1833. Mr. Farmer communicated to Mr. Savage some of Mr. Haugh’s notes — particularly, the one which records, against June 15, 1648, the *first execution in New England for Witchcraft* (see Savage’s Winthrop, ii. 326, note).

“Thomas (Hist. of Printing, i. 234), names Danforth’s Almanacks for 1647,–8,–9, and Oakes’s ‘Astronomical Calculations,’ 1648, about, among books printed by Stephen Daye. It is plain, however, that he had not seen all — if any — of them.

The Almanac for 1646 (which has lost its title-page), was doubtless by STEPHEN DAY — the first printer at the first Anglo-American press. That of 1647 has the UNIQUE imprint of MATTHEW DAY, the son of Stephen, — a printer not mentioned by Thomas; and the Almanac for 1648 must also have been his work, though his name does not appear in the imprint. (These two almanacs have the title within a border made up of figures representing the phases of the moon.) Matthew Day died in May, 1649. No printer's name appears on the Almanac for . . . 1650. On the latter, the name of Samuel Danforth, as author, is omitted, and in its place stands the Latin line, '*Parvum parva decet.*' This identifies the Almanac with the 'little parcel of astronomical calculations, with this apposite verse in the title-page,' which, as Cotton Mather states, was published by URIAN OAKES, while a student at Harvard.

The seventh month, called September hath xxx dayes.			
month	day	hour	minute
1	On the 10 day	Oriseth at 5	44 m
2	20	57 m	8
3		16	10 m
4		5	50 m
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			

1	Libra.	Quarter Court at Boston.	New-Haven Court.
2	Scorp.	Quarter Court at Hartford.	
3		A Fair at Watertowne.	
4			
5	Sagit.	Second quarter the 8 day.	26 m past 4 at night.
6		☿ ♄	
7	Capric.	Sun in Libra.	Equinox.
8			
9			
10	Aquar.		
11			
12	Pisces.		
13			
14			
15	Aries.		
16		☼ ☉	
17	Taurus.	☿ in ♉	
18			
19	Gemit.		
20			
21	Cancer.	East quarter the 21 day.	4 m past 8 at night.
22			
23	Leo.	☼ ☿	
24			
25	Virgo.	☼ ☿	
26			
27			
28	Libra.	New moon the 28 day.	5 m past 5 at night.
29		County Court at Ipswich.	
30	Scorp.	A Fair at Salems.	Five weeks full. not called M. in this m.

A week is the space of 7 dayes, the Lords day being the first day of a week, whence we commonly count the 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7; but some refer the mes of Moonday Tuesday &c. And heer note, y in the Almanack I have omitted the letters a b c d e f g, whereby the week day is want to be signified, and in the room thereof have placed y figures 1 2 3 &c. The Jewes begin the week upon the day after their Sabbath, as we doe, and the Turkes upon our 6 day; which is their 1 day of rest. There are 4 weeks in a month & 12 in a year.

(Thomas, misled by Mather's title, enters 'Astronomical Calculations. By a Youth [Urian Oakes],' as of '1648, about,' and says it is not ascertained when or by whom it was printed.) There is no doubt that the Almanacs for 1649 and 1650 — which are precisely alike, typographically, — were printed by SAMUEL GREEN; and the former is the FIRST work known to be his, — the Cambridge Platform, printed late in 1649, being the first work having his *name* (or initials) in the imprint.

"Thus, the five tracts comprise specimens of the work of the FIRST THREE PRINTERS in English America; the ONLY known work of one, and the FIRST work of another of the three." — J. HAMMOND TRUMBULL, in *Brinley Catalogue*.

OTHER COPIES: This copy is believed to be unique.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 18; Brinley, *Catalogue*, 1, 88, *note*.

[GORTON, SAMUEL.] (b. c. 1600, d. 1677.)

SIMPLICITIES DEFENCE AGAINST SEVEN-HEADED POLICY.

LONDON, *John Macock, to be sold by Luke Fauune*, 1646.

[475]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: †, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 4 leaves; total 64 leaves. Leaf K 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 475], recto of [†]; — [blank], verso of [†]; — [verses, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *Vpon an occasionall view, of this un-/expected, and much un-/wished for / Story.* / [signed] | R. B. |, recto and verso of † 2; — [verses, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *A Lover of peace, and one of eminent / respect, viewing this Treatise at the / Presse, kindly added this verse pre- / fixed, which hath both fodainly, and / unexpectedly drawn from my thoughts / as here followeth, as a testimony of / my kind respects unto the party, though / but a stranger unto him; it may also / serve as an intelligencer, what was the / only ground of controverfie, in acting / according unto, and publishing of, / this Treatise.* / [signed] | S. G. /, recto of † 3 to verso of [† 4]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading]

| TO | THE RIGHT HONOURABLE, | the Earl of *Warwick*, Lord High | Admirall of ENGLAND, and Governour | in chiefe of the English Plantations in *America*, | and upon the coasts thereof, and to the rest of | *that Honourable Committee, joyned in Commission / with his Excellencie, For the wel ordering, / government, and safety of For- / rain Plantations.* / [signed] | *Your Honours most humble Servants, the / Inhabitants of Shaw-omet, whose / names are often expressed in this / Narration.* /, recto and verso of A; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | THE EPISTLE / TO THE | READER, | [signed] | S. G. |, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 4]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Innocencies Defence, against | a seven-headed | CHVRCH-GOV-ERNMENT | United in | NEVV-ENG-LAND. | [signed] | S. G. /, pp. 1-111; — | FINIS. |, p. 111; — [blank], p. [112].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt panelled sides, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery, 1902.

This work was reproduced the year following under a different title (Sabin, 7, No. 28045; Bartlett, *Bibliography of Rhode Island*, p. 134).

Gorton came to this country in 1636, and settled in Rhode Island in 1639. He was the founder of the religious sect known as the Gortonites.

SIMPLICITIES DEFENCE

against
SEVEN-HEADED POLICY.

OR
Innocency Vindicated, being unjustly Accused,
and forely Censured, by that

Seven-headed Church-Government

United in
NEW-ENGLAND:

OR
That Servant so Imperious in his Masters Absence
Revived, and now thus re-acting in NEVV-ENGLAND.

OR
The combate of the United Colonies, not onely against
some of the Natives and Subjects, but against the Authority also
of the Kingdome of *England*, with their execution of Laws, in the name and
Authority of the servant, (or of themselves) and not in the Name and
Authority of the Lord, or fountain of the Government.

Wherein is declared an Act of a great people and Country
of the *Indians* in those parts, both Princes and People (unanimously)
in their voluntary Submission and Subjection unto the Protection
and Government of Old England (from the Fame they hear thereof) toge-
ther with the true manner and forme of it, as it appears under their own
hands and seals, being stirred up, and provoked thereto, by
the Combate and courses above-said.

Throughout which Treatise is secretly intermingled, that
great Opposition, which is in the goings forth of those two grand
Spirits, that are, and ever have been, extant in the World
(through the sens of men) from the beginning and
foundation thereof.

Imprimatur, Aug. 3^d. 1646. Diligently perused, approved, and
Licensed to the Presse, according to Order by publike Authority.

LONDON,

Printed by *John Macock*, and are to be sold by *LUKE FAVVNE*,
at his shop in *Pauls Church-yard*, at the sign of the *Parrot*. 1646.

No. 475. TITLE-PAGE OF GORTON'S SIMPLICITIES DEFENCE; 1646.

This work, though chiefly theological, contains, as Gorton says in his Dedication, "a more particular and full relation . . . of what hath passed betwixt some other Colonies in NEVV-ENGLAND, and our selves". In this portion of the work is given an account of the difficulties between the colony of Massachusetts and the first settlers of Warwick, growing out of the attempt of the governor of the former to extend jurisdiction over the persons and lands of the latter. The work was answered by Winslow in his *Hypocrisie Unmasked* (our No. 477), issued the same year.

This work was reprinted by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 4, No. vi.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Brown University; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 589; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1168; Bartlett, *Bibliography of Rhode Island*, p. 137, note; Sabin, 7, No. 28044.

VIMONT, BARTHÉLEMY. (b. 1594, d. 1667.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN LA NOUVELLE FRANCE, ÉS ANNÉES 1644. & 1645. PARIS, *Sebastien et Gabriel Cramoisy*, 1646. [476]

JESUIT RELATION; 1644-45. 1646.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 8 leaves; M, 4 leaves; total 96 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 476], recto of [ã]; — [blank], verso of [ã]; — [type-ornament rule] | TABLE DES CHAPITRES | contenus en ce Liure. |, recto and verso of ã ij.; — [extract from leaf of privilege, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | *Extraict du Priuilege du Roy.* / [signed] | Par le Roy en son Conseil, | CRAMOISY. | [dated] | . . . Donnè à Paris le | vnziesme Decembre 1645. |, recto of [ã iij.]; — | *Permission du P. Prouincial.* / [signed] | ESTIENNE BINET. | [dated] | . . . Fait à Paris le 26. | Mars

The Gallatin copy, with ex-libris.

This *Relation* contains the usual report; mission news; incursions of the Five Nations into Canada and the negotiations for peace; and the letter from Lalemant about the Huron mission, beginning on p. 136.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; DePuy; Halsey; Library of Congress; Ayer; and Laval University Libraries.

1638. |, verso of [ã iij.]; — [1 blank leaf], [ã iij.]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | RELATION | de ce qui s'est passé en la | NOUVELLE FRANCE, | ES ANNEES 1644. & 1645. |, pp. 1-135; — | *Lettre du P. Hierosme Lalemant, écrite / des Hurons au R. P. Prouincial de la / Compagnie de IESVS.* | [signed] | De Vostre Reuerence, | Le tres-humble & tres-obligé | seruiteur en N. Seigneur, | HIEROSME LALEMANT. | [dated] | *Des Hurons, ce 15. May 1645.* |, pp. 136-183; — [blank], p. [184].

Page 96 is wrongly numbered 69; 100 is 110; 118 is 18; and 180 is 80.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¹¹/₁₆ × 4³/₁₆ inches. Bound in the original vellum.

REFERENCE: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 27: 309, No. LV.; Winsor, 4: 305; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 594; Harris, *Nouvelle France*, No. 84.

RELATION

DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'

EN LA

NOUVELLE FRANCE,

és Années 1644. & 1645.

ENVOYEE AV R. PERE
Prouincial de la Compagnie de
IESVS en la Prouince de France.

*Par le P. BARTHELEMY VIMONT de
la meſme Compagnie, Supérieur de la
Reſidence de Kébec.*



A PARIS,

Chez { SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY, } rue S. Iac.
 Imprimeur ordinaire du Roy, } ques, aux
 & de la Reyne Regente. } Cicognes,
 ET
 { GABRIEL CRAMOISY. }

M. DC. XLVI.

AVEC PRIVILEGE, (et D) . . .

No. 476. TITLE-PAGE OF VIMONT'S RELATION, 1644-45; SOLE EDITION; 1646.

WINSLOW, EDWARD. (b. 1595, d. 1655.)

HYPOCRISIE VNMASKED. LONDON, by Rich. Cotes for John Bellamy, 1646. [477]

Small 4to. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 4 leaves; total 56 leaves. Leaf F 3 is wrongly marked A 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 477], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | TO THE | RIGHT HONOV-
RABLE | ROBERT | Earl of Warwick,
Governour in Chiefe, | and Lord High
Admirall of all those Islands and | other
Plantations of the *English* in AMERICA; |
Together with the rest of those truly Honor-
able | Members of both Houses of Parlia-
ment joyned in | Commission with him for
ordering the | affaires of the said *Planta-*
tions. / [signed] | EDVV. WINSLOWV. |,
recto of A 2 to verso of [A 4]; — [text,
with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] |
A | TRVE RELATION | OF THE | Pro-
ceedings of the Governour and Com-

pany of the *Maffachusetts* in *New-England*,
againſt | *Samuel Gorton* and his Accomplices;
with the grounds | and reaſons thereof, ex-
amined and allowed | by their Generall
Court holden at *Boston* / in *November*, 1646.
|, pp. 1-37; — | [type-ornament rule] |
Certaine Observations collected out of | both
their *LETTERS.* /, pp. 38-62; — | [type-
ornament head-piece] | A | PARTICVLAR
ANSWER | TO THE | Manifold Slanders and
abominable Falſhoods | contained in a Book,
called *Simplicities defence againſt / Seven-*
headed Policy: Wherein *Samuel Gorton* / is
proved a diſturber of Civill Societies, despe-
| rately dangerous to his Country-men | the
English in *New-Engl.* and | notoriously slan-
derous in what | he hath Printed of them. |,
pp. 63-103; — | *FINIS. / ERRATA.* / [6
lines] |, p. 103; — [blank], p. [104].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt.

British Museum duplicate copy.

Catchword on p. 36 "and" instead of "out". This was reissued in 1649 as *The Danger of Tolerating Levellers in a Civill State*, with a new title-page; the dedication omitted, and in its place a table of contents filling two pages; otherwise the reissue was the same as this edition.

"One of the most important and authoritative of all the early books on New England. Winslow was in a position to know well whereof he wrote, and had the abilities to write well whereof he knew. Having demolished Gorton and his books, he gives on pages 83-103, a most interesting account of the Church of the Pilgrims at Leyden, and their migration to New England. Much is recorded here which appears nowhere else, and must ever give to this book a distinguished preëminence among books on New England." — STEVENS.

"The appendix contains the first connected account in print of the life of the Pilgrims in Holland and the preparations for removal to America; it also gives a report of Robinson's farewell sermon to the departing portion of his flock." — *Deane Catalogue*.

This work was answered by Child in his *New-Englands Jonas Cast up at London* (our No. 478).

Hypocrisie Unmasked:

B Y

A true Relation of the Proceedings of the Governour and Company of the *Massachusetts*. against SAMUEL GORTON (and his Accomplices) a notorious disturber of the Peace and quiet of the severall Governments wherein helived: With the grounds and reasons thereof, examined and allowed by their Generall Court holden at *Boston* in *New-England* in November last, 1646.

Together with a particular Answer to the manifold slanders, and abominable falshoods which are contained in a Book written by the said GORTON, and entituled, *Simplicities defence against Seven-headed Policy, &c.*

DISCOVERING

To the view of all whose eyes are open, his manifold Blasphemies; As also the dangerous agreement which he and his Accomplices made with ambitious and treacherous *Indians*, who at the same time were deeply engaged in a desperate Conspiracy to cut off all the rest of the *English* in the other Plantations.

VVhereunto is added a briefe Narration (occasioned by certain aspersions) of the true grounds or cause of the first Planting of *New-England*; the President of their Churches in the way and Worship of God; their Communion with the *Reformed Churches*; and their practise towards those that dissent from them in matters of Religion and Church-Government.

By *Edw. Winslow.*

Psal. 120. 3. What shall be given unto thee, or what shall be done unto thee thou false tongue?

Verf. 4. Sharpe arrows of the Mighty, with coales of Juniper.

Published by Authority.

London, Printed by *Rich. Cotes* for *John Bellamy* at the three Golden Lions in *Cornhill*, neare the *Royall Exchange*, 1646.

NO. 477. TITLE-PAGE OF WINSLOW'S HYPOCRISIE VNMASKED; 1646.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum (2); Bodleian; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Yale University; Lenox; New York Historical Society; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES : Winsor, 3:285; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1202; Bartlett, *Bibliography of Rhode Island*, p. 282.

CHILD, JOHN. (b. c. 1638, d. 1684.)

NEW-ENGLANDS JONAS CAST UP AT LONDON. LONDON, for T. R. and E. M., 1647. [478]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 478], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | The Preface. |, pp. 1-2;—[petition, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | The Petition of the greater part of the Inhabitants of *Hingham*, as it was taken out of the Records of the Court at *Boston*. /, pp. 3-4;—| *THE RELATION*. / [signed] | *Increase Nowel*, Secret. |, pp. 4-5;—| *THE TRIAL BY THE COURT*. /, pp. 5-6;—| [type-ornament head-piece] | To the Worshipfull, the GOVERNOUR, | the Deputy-governour, and the rest of the Assitants | of the *Massachusetts Bay* in *New-England*, together with the Deputies of the generall Court now assembled in *Boston*. / *The Remonstrance and humble Petition . . .* |, [etc.; signed] | *Robert Child, Tho. Forwle, Samuel Maverick, Thomas / Burton, David Yale, John Smith, John Dand*. / This Petition was

presented to the Generall Court held at *Boston*, / May 19, 1646. |, pp. 6-13;—| *A Relation of the effects this Petition produced*. /, pp. 14-15 [wrongly numbered 9];—[capital laws, etc., with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | BY THE COURT: | In the Yeares, 1641. 1642. | *Capital Lawes, established within the Jurisdiction of / MASSACHUSETTS*. |, pp. 15-17 [wrongly numbered 9];—| *THE OATH OF A FREEMAN*. |, p. 17;—| *Concerning the throwing the Petition over-board as a Jonas, / it was as followeth*. /, pp. 18 [wrongly numbered 12] to 19 [wrongly numbered 13];—| *POSTSCRIPT*. /, pp. 19-[22];—| *FINIS*. |, p. [22].

Pages 15-21 are wrongly numbered 9, 8, 9, 12, 13, 12, and 13.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{3}{16}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in dark blue crushed levant morocco, panelled sides, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery, 1902. Lower margins trimmed close, cutting into the last line of text on last page and into the catchwords on pp. 18 and 20.

“The occasion of Printing this following Relation, are the sufferings that not only my Brother *Robert Child* Doctor of Physick, with some Gentlemen and others have suffered in *New-England* in their persons and estates by Fines and imprisonments there, but here in *England* in their repute by false reports and fained Miracles invented and spread on purpose by some lately come from thence.” — *Preface*.

To this work we are indebted for the earliest contemporary reprint of *The Freeman's Oath*, the first issue of the Cambridge Press. No copy of the original issue has come down to us, but the original draft in the handwriting of John Winthrop is still preserved in the Boston Public Library. Reference is made in the preface of this work to the “Capital Laws of the Massachusetts Bay,” also one of the lost issues of Stephen Daye's press.

NEW-ENGLANDS
JONAS
 Cast up at
LONDON:
 OR,

A RELATION of the Proceedings of
 the Court at *Boston* in *New-England* against di-
 vers honest and godly persons, for Petitioning for Go-
 vernment in the Common-wealth, according to the Lawes of
England, and for admittance of themselves and children
 to the Sacraments in their Churches; and in case
 that should not be granted, for leave to
 have Ministers and Church-govern-
 ment according to the best
 Reformation of *En-
 gland* and *Scotland*.

Together with a Confutation of some Reports
 of a fained Miracle upon the foresaid Petition, being
 thrown over-board at Sea; As also a breif Answer to some
 passages in a late Book (entituled *Hypocrisie unmasked*)
 set out by Mr. *Winslowe*, concerning the Inde-
 pendent Churches holding communion
 with the Reformed Churches.

By Major *John Child*.

London, Printed for T. R. and E. M. 1647.

No. 478. TITLE-PAGE OF CHILD'S NEW-ENGLANDS JONAS CAST UP; 1647.

The second part, or postscript, comments unfavorably on *Hypocrisie Unmasked*, and called out a reply the same year by Winslow in a tract entitled *New Englands Salamander Discovered*. These books are important as illustrating the history of Massachusetts at this period.

This work was reprinted by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 4, No. 111.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Bodleian; Harvard University; Boston Athenæum (imperfect); Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Roden, *Cambridge Press*, p. 13; Winsor, 3: 354; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1356; Sabin, 4, No. 12705.

COTTON, JOHN. (*b.* 1584, *d.* 1652.)

THE BLOODY TENENT, WASHED. LONDON, *by Matthew Symmons for Hannah Allen*, 1647. [479]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (A), 2 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa, Bb, each 4 leaves; Cc, 2 leaves; Aa to Sf, each 4 leaves; total 172 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 479], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [text in 79 chapters, with heading] [conventional head-piece] | THE | BLOODY TENET | WASHED AND MADE | WHITE IN THE BLOOD | OF THE LAMBE. | OR / The Bloody Tenet dif-

cuft and | difcharg'd of bloud-guiltineffe, by | Juft defence. |, pp. 1-195; — [blank], p. [196]; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | A REPLY TO | Mr. VVILLIAMS his | EXAMINATION; | And Answer of the Letters sent | to him by JOHN COTTON. |, pp. 1-144; — | FINIS. | [between two type-ornament rules], p. 144. Pages 121-128 of the first part are wrongly numbered 119-126; and p. 160 is 150. Page 143 of "A Reply to Mr. VVilliams his Examination" is wrongly numbered 134.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in blue morocco, gilt edges. Title-page strengthened on outer margin.

The Menzies-Ives copy.

This is a reply to Roger Williams' *Bloudy Tenent of Persecution* (our No. 467), to which Williams, in his turn, made a rejoinder in *The Bloody Tenent yet more Bloody*, London, 1652 (our No. 520).

OTHER COPIES: Copies of this work are to be found in many of the larger libraries. We have traced no fewer than seventeen.

REFERENCES: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 1: 333; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1330; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 758.

THE BLOODY TENENT.

WASHED,
And made white in the blood of the
Lambe: being discusſed and diſcharged of
blood-guiltineſſe by juſt Defence.

WHEREIN
The great Questions of this preſent time are
handled, *viz.* How farre Liberty of Conſcience
ought to be given to thoſe that truly feare God? And how farre
reſtrained to turbulent and peſtilent perſons, that not onely
raze the foundation of Godlineſſe, but diſturb the Civill
Peace where they live? Alſo how farre the Magiſtrate may proceed
in the duties of the firſt Table? And that all Magiſtrates
ought to ſtudy the word and will of God, that they may frame
their Government according to it.

DISCUSSED.
As they are alledged from divers Scriptures, out of
the Old and New Teſtament. Wherein alſo the praſiſe of
Princes is debated, together with the Judgement of An-
cient and late Writers of moſt precious eſteeme,

whereunto is added a Reply to Mr. WILLIAMS
Answer, to Mr. COTTONS Letter.

B. T. JOHN COTTON Batchelor in Divinity, and
Teacher of the Church of Chriſt at Boſton in New-England.

L O N D O N,
Printed by *Matthew Symmons* for *Hannah Allen*, at the Crowne in
Popes-Head-Alley. 1647.

No. 479. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON'S BLOODY TENENT, WASHED; 1647.

DANFORTH, SAMUEL. (b. 1626, d. 1674.)

MDCXLVII. AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1647.

CAMBRIDGE, *Matthew Day, to be solde by Hex. Vßer*, 1647.

[480]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : 8 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 480], p. [1] ; — | The great Luminary ☉ the worlds bright eye shall be twice | eclipsed this yeare. | [9 lines] | *The use of the Kalendar.* / [14 lines] | *How to know when it is full-fee at Boston.* / [12 lines and table] | *The vulgar notes of this year, according to the Iulian, / Sofigenian or old English account.* / [3 lines] |, p. [2] ; — [calendar, with stanzas of poetry, 6 lines each, at the bottom of each page, the first month with heading] | The first month called *March* hath xxxj dayes. | [the last with head-

ing] | The twelfth month called *February* hath xxix dayes. |, pp. [3-14] ; — [chronology, with heading] | *A CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE / Of some few memorable things, which happened since the / first planting of Massachusetts.* /, pp. [15]-[16] ; — | The time when these Townes following began. |, p. [16] ; — | FINIS |, p. [16]. Each page is enclosed by a single-rule border.

CONDITION : Size of leaf (extended), $5\frac{7}{8} \times 3\frac{13}{16}$ inches. Bound in red polished morocco, panelled sides, gilt inside border, gilt edges ; by Matthews. Upper, lower, and front margins extended throughout ; stitching holes on inner margins mended ; interleaved throughout.

The second extant Cambridge almanack, being the first perfect one ; with the only known imprint of Matthew Day, the son of Stephen Day, the first printer at the first Anglo-American press. Matthew Day, who probably printed the Almanack for 1648, died in May, 1649. The verses at the foot of the pages of the Calendar are interesting and have the correct "local color" for the place and period, but are scarcely of the kind to be found later in the New England Primer. For July we have a reference to the annual supply-ships :

"The wooden Birds are now in sight,
Whose voices roare, whose wings are white,
Whose mawes are fill'd with hose and shooes,
With wine, cloth, fugar, salt and newes,
When they have eat'd their stomacks here
They cry, farewell untill next yeare."

For August possible trouble with the Indians is predicted :

"Many this month I doe fore-fee
Together by the eares will bee :
Indian and English in the field
To one another will not yeild.
Some weeks continue wil this fray,
Till they be carted all away."

For December we have :

"It may be now some enemy
Not feen, but felt, will make you fly.
Where is it best then to abide !
I think close by the fier side.
If you must fight it out i'th field,
Your hearts let woollen breaft-plates shield."

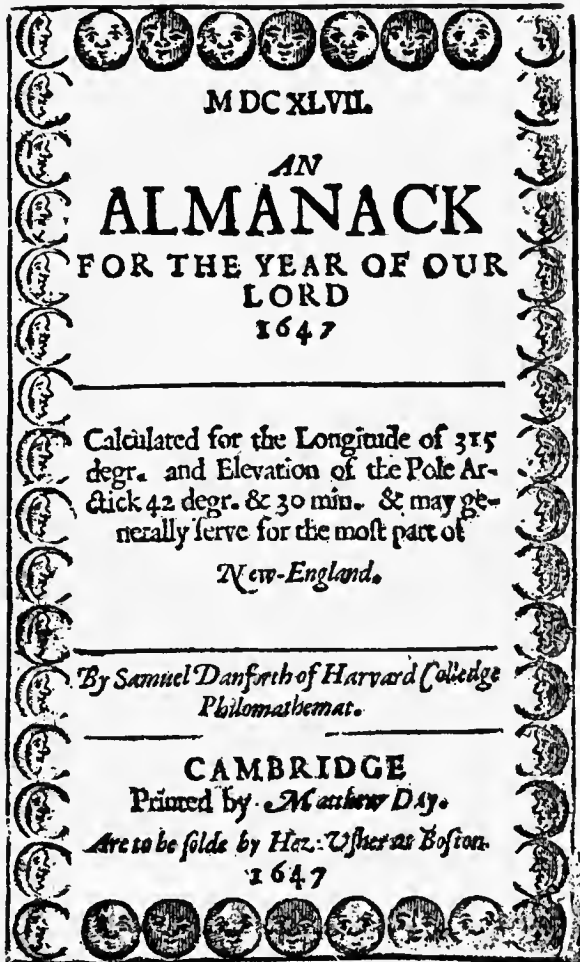
The sessions of courts at Boston, Hartford, New Haven, etc., are given in the calendar. In the chronology at the end, under date of 1639, we find: "The first Printing at Cambridge."

In MS. opposite the calendar for March are these entries: "17 day in the morning about 5 was an Earthquake. 18 day Mary Martin executed at Boston for murdering her child."

OTHER COPIES: This copy is believed to be unique.

No. 21; Brinley, *Catalogue*, 1: 88, note; Thomas, *Printing in America*, 1 (1874): 48, note. See also our No. 474.

REFERENCES: Roden, *Cambridge Press*, p. 41, 147; Evans, *American Bibliography*,



No. 480. TITLE-PAGE OF DANFORTH'S ALMANACK, 1647; 1647.

LALEMANT, JÉRÔME or **HIEROSME** (b. 1593, d. 1673), and
RAGUENEAU, PAUL (b. 1608, d. 1680).

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' . . . EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE,
 ES ANNEES 1645. & 1646. PARIS, *Sebastien et Gabriel Cramoisy*, 1647.
 [481]

JESUIT RELATION; 1645-46. SOLE EDITION; TAP DE NAMA ISSUE. 1647.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 4 leaves (the first blank and genuine); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 8 leaves; M, 4 leaves; a to h, each 8 leaves; total 160 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [ã]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 481], recto of [ã ij.]; — [blank], verso of [ã ij.]; — [type-ornament rule] | TABLE DES CHAPITRES | CONTENVS ENCE | Liure. |, recto and verso of ã iij.; — [extract from leaf of privilege, with heading] | *Extraict du Priuilege du Roy.* | [signed] | Par le Roy en son Conseil, | CRAMOISY. | [dated] | . . . Donné à Paris le 6. De- | cembre 1646. |, recto of [ã iij.]; — | *Permission du P. Prouincial.* | [signed] | ESTIENNE CHARLET. | [dated] | . . . Fait à Paris ce 8. Ian- | uier 1647. |, verso of [ã iij.]; — [letter, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST | PASSE' EN LA NOVVELLE | FRANCE SVR LE GRAND | Fleuve de S. Laurens, en l'année | mil six cens quarante-fix. | AV R. P. ESTIENNE CHARLET / *Prouincial de la Compagnie de IESVS, | en la Prouince de France.* | [signed] | De Vostre Reuerence, | Tres-humble & tres-obeis- | sant seruiteur, selon Dieu, | HIEROSME LALEMANT. | [dated] | De *Quebek* ce / 28. *Octobre* 1646. |, pp.

1-6; — [text, with running head-lines] | *Relation de la Nouvelle France*, / [on verso pages, and] | *en l'année* 1646. / [on recto pages], pp. 7-184; — | FIN. |, p. 184.

[Half-title] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' | DE PLUS REMARQV- ABLE | en la Mission des Peres de la | Compagnie de IESVS. | AVX HVRONS, | PAIS DE LA NOVVELLE | FRANCE, DEPVIS LE MOIS | de May de l'année 1645. | iusqu'au mois de May | de l'année 1646. |, p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [letter, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | AV REVER- END PERE | ESTIENNE CHARLET | PROVINCIAL DE LA COMPAGNIE | de IESVS, en la Prouince de France. | [signed] | Tres-humble & obeyssant seruiteur | en N. S. Paul RAGNEAV. | [dated] | Des Hurons ce 1. May 1646. |, pp. 3-5; — [text, with running head-lines] | *Relation de ce qui s'est passé* / [on verso pages, and] | *aux Hurons, és années* 1645. & 46. | [on recto pages], pp. 5-128; — | FIN. |, p. 128.

Page 25 in the second *Relation* is wrongly numbered 33.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 4 $\frac{5}{16}$ inches. Bound in modern vellum, sprinkled edges. Title-page supplied from a taller copy; leaves ã iij. and [ã iij.] transposed in the binding.

The Barlow copy.

Jérôme or Hierosme Lalemant, the writer of this *Relation*, was a brother of Charles Lalemant, the author of a *Lettre*, Paris, 1627 (our No. 410).

Of this *Relation* there are two Issues. In one, Part I., p. 176, line 10 reads, | . . . *Tap de Nama Nitirinisfn,* /; in the other, | . . . *Tapoué Nama Nitirinisfn,* / . The former, in which the letters "oué" of "Tapoué" were mistaken for "de", is evidently the earlier, as it was corrected in the Second Issue. Otherwise the two Issues are typographically and textually the same.

RELATION
DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
DE PLUS REMARQVABLE
és Missions des Peres de la
Compagnie de IESVS,
EN LA
NOUVELLE FRANCE,
ES ANNEES 1645. & 1646.
Enuoyée au R. P. Prouincial de la Prouince
de France.

Par le Superieur des Missions de la mesme
Compagnie.



A PARIS,
{ SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY, } rue S.
{ Imprimeur ordinaire du Roy, } Jacques,
{ & de la Reyne Regente, } aux Ci-
ET } cognes.
{ GABRIEL CRAMOISY. }

M. DC. XLVII.
AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.

No. 481. TITLE-PAGE OF JESUIT RELATION, 1645-46 ; 1647.

THE
DAY-BREAKING,
IF NOT
The Sun-Rising
OF THE
G O S P E L L
With the
INDIANS in New-England.

Zach. 4. 10.

Who hath despised the day of small things?

Matth. 13. 13.

The Kingdome of heaven is like to a graine of mustard seed.

Ibid. Verse 33.

The Kingdome of heaven is like unto Leaven.

LONDON,

Printed by *Rich. Cotes*, for *Fulk Clifton*, and are to be
sold at his shop under *Saint Margarets Church* on
New-fish-street Hill, 1647.

No. 482. TITLE-PAGE OF SHEPARD'S DAY-BREAKING; 1647.

This *Relation* contains a report on the establishment of missions among the Iroquois; the journal of Jogues among the Mohawks; and the Huron report of Raguenneau, May, 1645, to May, 1646.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; De Puy; Halsey; Library of Congress; Marshall; Ayer; Wisconsin Historical Society; and Laval

University Libraries. The Lenox Library has both Issues. The Issues of the other copies noted are unknown.

REFERENCE: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 28:310-311, No. LX.

LALEMANT, JÉRÔME *or* **HIEROSME** (*b.* 1593, *d.* 1673), and
RAGUENEAU, PAUL (*b.* 1608, *d.* 1680).

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' . . . EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE,
ES ANNEES 1645. & 1646. PARIS, *Sebastien et Gabriel Cramoisy*, 1647.

[481 A]

JESUIT RELATION; 1645-46. SOLE EDITION; TAPOUÉ NAMA ISSUE. 1647.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 481.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: identically the same as in No. 481.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in modern vellum. With Henry Harrisse's initials in pencil at the top of the title-page.

[**SHEPARD, THOMAS.**] (*b.* 1604, *d.* 1649.)

THE DAY-BREAKING, IF NOT THE SUN-RISING OF THE GOSPELL
WITH THE INDIANS IN NEW-ENGLAND. LONDON, *Rich. Cotes, for
Fulk Clifton*, 1647.

[482]

ELIOT'S INDIAN TRACT, NO. 2. 1647.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; total 14 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 482], recto of [A]; —[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | To the Reader. | [signed] | Na-

than. Warde. | [type-ornament rule] |, verso of [A]; —[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | A | TRVE RELATION | OF | Our beginnings with the INDIANS. /, pp. 1-25; —|FINIS. |, p. 25; —[blank], p. [26].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in neat calf; by Bedford.

Dr. Samuel A. Green (Massachusetts Historical Society *Proceedings*, 9:394) is of the opinion that this tract was written by the Rev. John Wilson (*b.* 1588, *d.* 1667) of Boston.

On the verso of the title is the following address by the editor of this Tract: "To the Reader. *Hee that pen'd these following Relations, is a Minister of Chriſt in*

New England, so eminently godly and faithfull, that what he here reports, as an eye or an eare witnesse, is not to be questioned; Were he willing his name should bee mentioned, it would bee an abundant, if not a redundant, Testimoniall to all that know him. Nathan. Warde." "This notice," says Sabin, "has been supposed by some writers to refer to John Eliot, and the tract is accordingly sometimes ascribed to him. The evidence seems to indicate, however, that Thomas Shepard was the minister referred to, and that he wrote the relation. . . . It was reprinted in the 'Collections' of the Massachusetts Historical Society, third series, vol. iv., pp. 1-23."

The similarity of this title with that of the next number of the series (our No. 489) also points towards Shepard as its author. "It is one of the most curious, interesting and valuable of the series; containing Relations of four meetings with the Indians, and describing their habitations, manner of living, language, laws, and some of the productions of the country, &c." — *Menzies Catalogue*.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Bodleian; Huth; Harvard University; Boston Public; American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Watkinson; Pequot; Lenox; Hoe; Historical Society of Penn-

sylvania; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 12; Sabin, 19, No. 80207; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1361.

[WARD, NATHANIEL.] (b. 1578, d. 1652.)

THE SIMPLE COBLER OF AGGAVVAM IN AMERICA. LONDON, by
J. D. & R. I. for Stephen Bowtell, 1647. [483]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 44 leaves. Leaf H 3 has no signature-mark; and I is wrongly marked J.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 483], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece, urn in center] | TO THE | READER: | [signed] | By a Friend. |, recto of A 3; — [blank], verso of A 3; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | SUTOR | ULTRA CREPIDAM. |, pp. 1-71; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | A VVord of IRELAND: / [6 lines] |, pp. 72-73; — | Let me drive in half a dozen plaine honest | Country Hobnails, such as the

Martyrs | were wont to weare; to make my work | hold the furer; and I have done |, pp. 73-74; — | The Clench. | [4 lines of verse] |, p. 74; — [errata, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | ERRATA | AT NON | CORRIGENDA. |, pp. 75-79; — [verses, beginning] | *So farewell England old* /, pp. 79-80; — | FINIS. | [conventional tail-piece] |, p. 80; — [1 blank leaf], [L 4].

Page 37 has no page-number; the running head-line on p. 37 is "AGGAWAM America."

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{3}{16}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Bedford. Title-page and p. 1 extended on upper and inner margins; p. 73 extended on upper outer corner, and p. 79 extended on upper inner margin.

THE
SIMPLE COBLER
OF
AGGAVVAM in AMERICA.

WILLING.

To help 'mend his Native Country, lamentably tattered, both in the upper-Leather and sole, with all the honest stiches he can take.

And as willing never to bee paid for his work,
by Old English wonted pay.

It is his Trade to patch all the year long, gratis.

Therefore I pray Gentlemen keep your purses.

By Theodore de la Guard.

by Nathaniel Ward, an Indian-school minister.

In rebus arduis ac tenui spe, fortissima quoque consilia tutissima sunt. Cic.

In English,
When bootes and shoes are torne up to the lefts,
Coblers must thrust their awles up to the hefts.

This is no time to feare *Apelles gramm:*
Ne Sutor quidem ultra crepidam.

LONDON,

Printed by J. D & R. I. for Stephen Bowtell, at the signe of the
Bible in Popes-Head-Alley, 1647.

No. 483. TITLE-PAGE OF WARD'S SIMPLE COBLER OF AGGAVVAM;
1ST EDITION; 1647.

Of this tract at least four editions (Stevens says five) were published in 1647. This, the First, has side-notes on pp. 11, 27, and 43, the first, of eight lines; and on p. 74, four stanzas besides "The Clench." The head-piece over the address *To the Reader* has an urn in the center and a horn of plenty at each end. The following stanzas give some idea of the character of the work:

"2. *No King can King it right,
Nor rightly sway his Rod;
Who truly loves not Christ,
And truly fears not God.*" — Page 73.

"*So farewell England old
If evill times ensue,
Let good men come to us,
Wee'l welcome them to New.*" — Page 79.

The Rev. Nathaniel Ward, on coming to this country, went to Agawam, now Ipswich, Mass., where he was for two years the colleague of the Rev. Thomas Parker. This position, owing to ill health, he held for only two or three years. He continued to reside at Agawam for a time during which he compiled the first code of laws established in New England, the "Body of Liberties" for the Massachusetts colony. This after revision was adopted by the General Court in 1641, for a period of three years. Early in 1645 Ward began writing *The Simple Cowler of Agawam*, a prose satire of the times, which instantly became popular and will always associate his name with early American literature.

OTHER COPIES: There are copies in the British Museum; Bodleian; and in almost all large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 624; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1355.

[WARD, NATHANIEL.] (b. 1578, d. 1652.)

THE SIMPLE COBLER OF AGGAVVAM IN AMERICA. LONDON, by John Dever & Robert Ibbitson, for Stephen Bowtell, 1647. [484]

Small 4to. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 483.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 484], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [preface, with heading] [conventional head-piece, face in center] [TO THE READER:] [signed] [By a Friend.], recto of A 3; — [blank], verso of A 3; — [text, with heading] [type-ornament head-piece] [THE SIMPLE COBLER OF AGGAVVAM IN AMERICA.], pp. 1-71; — [text, with heading] [type-ornament rule] [A VVord of IRELAND: / [6 lines]], pp. 72-

73; — [two single rules, with catchword [ERRATA between]], p. 73; — [errata with heading] [type-ornament rule] [ERRATA AT NON CORRIGENDA.], pp. 74-78; — [verses, beginning] [So farewell England old /], pp. 78-79; — [Let me drive in half a dozen plaine honest Country Hobnails, such as the Martyrs were wont to weare; to make my work hold the furer; and I have done.], pp. 79-80; — [The Clench.], [4 lines of verse] [FINIS.], p. 80; — [1 blank leaf], [L 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¼ x 5½ inches. Bound in old half-calf. Leaves L and L2 have been transposed by the binder.

THE
SIMPLE COBLER
OF ^{Ho: T. Shona}
AGGAVVAM in AMERICA.

WILLING
To help mend his Native Country, la-
mentably tattered, both in the upper-Leather
and sole, with all the honest stitches he can take.

And as willing never to bee paid for his work,
by Old English wonted pay.

It is his Trade to patch all the year long, gratis.

Therefore I pray Gentlemen keep your purses.

By Theodore de la Guard.

In rebus arduis ac tenui spe, fortissima quaque consilia tutissima sunt. Cic.

In English,
When bootes and shoes are torne up to the lefts,
Coblers must thrust their awles up to the hefts.

This is no time to feare *Apelles gramm:*
Ne Sutor quidem ultra crepidam.

LONDON,
Printed by John Dever & Robert Ibbitson, for Stephen Bowtell, at the
signe of the Bible in Popes Head-Alley, 1647.

NO. 484. TITLE-PAGE OF WARD'S SIMPLE COBLER OF AGGAVVAM;
2D EDITION; 1647.

This edition has side-notes on pp. 27 and 31.

This rare and curious work, which abounds in quaint imagery and doggerel rhyme, was published under the assumed name of Theodore de la Guard, merely a thin disguise of his own name, Theodore being the Greek equivalent of the Hebrew Nathaniel, and the de la Guard the French of the English Ward.

"This is another of the gentle Puritan souls. On page 73 he cries out, 'Curfed be he that maketh not his Sword starke drunk with *Irish* blood, . . . and let him be accursed, that curfeth not them bitterly.' This is Christian mercy with a vengeance. Poor Charles I. is not spared in the Rhymes :

- '3. *He cannot rule a Land,
As Lands should ruled been,
That lets himself be rul'd
By a ruling Romane Queen.*
- '4. *No earthly man can be
True Subject to this State;
Who makes the Pope his Chrifft,
An Heretique bis Mate.'*" — STEVENS.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox; and probably
other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 5 : 82 ;
John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 625.

WARD, NATHANIEL. (b. 1578, d. 1652.)

THE SIMPLE COBLER OF AGGAVVAMM IN AMERICA. LONDON, by
J. D. & R. I. for Stephen Bowtell, 1647. [485]

Small 4to. Fourth Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves; total 48 leaves. Leaves G 3, H 3, I 3, and L 3 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 485], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece, urn in center] | TO THE | READER: | [signed] | By a Friend. |, recto of A 3; — [blank], verso of A 3; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | SUTOR | ULTRA CREPIDAM. |, pp. 1-75; — | A VVord of IRELAND: / [6 lines] |, pp. 75-76; — | [type-ornament rule] | A word of Love to the Common people | of England. /, pp. 77-78; — | [type-ornament rule] | A most humble heel-piece. | TO THE | Most Honourable

Head-piece | THE | Parliament of England. /, pp. 79-80; — | [type-ornament rule] | A respective word to the Ministers | of ENGLAND. |, p. 81; — | I pray let me drive in half a dozen plaine | honest Country Hobnailes, such as the Mar- | tyrs were wont to weare; to make my | work hold the surer; and I have done. |, pp. 82-83 [wrongly numbered 81]; — | The Clench. | [4 lines in verse], p. 83; — [errata, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | ERRATA | AT NON | CORRIGENDA. |, pp. 84-88; — [verses, beginning] | *So farewell* England *old* /, p. 89; — [blank], p. [90].

Page 83 is wrongly numbered 81; 86 is 84; and 87 is 85.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 6 inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, uncut edges gilded on the rough; by Bedford.

This is the Fourth Edition, and contains matter not in previous editions.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown;
Lenox; and other Libraries.

REFERENCE: John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 626.

THE SIMPLE COBLER OF

AGGAVVAMM in AMERICA.

WILLING

To help mend his Native Country, lamentably tattered; both in the upper-Leather and sole, with all the honest stitches he can take.

And as willing never to be paid for his work,
by Old English wonted pay.

It is his Trade to patch all the year long, gratis.

Therefore I pray Gentlemen keep your purses.

By Theodore de la Guard.

The Fourth Edition, with some Amendments.

*In rebus arduis ac tenni spe, fortissima
quaque consilia tutissima sunt. Cic.*

In English,

When bootes and shoes are torne up to the lefts,
Coblers must thrust their awles up to the hefts.

This is no time to feare *Apelles gramm*;
Ne Sutor quidem ultra crepidam.

LONDON,

Printed by J. D. & R. I. for Stephen Bowtell, at the signe of the
Bible in Popes-Head-Alley, 1647.

DANFORTH, SAMUEL. (b. 1626, d. 1674.)

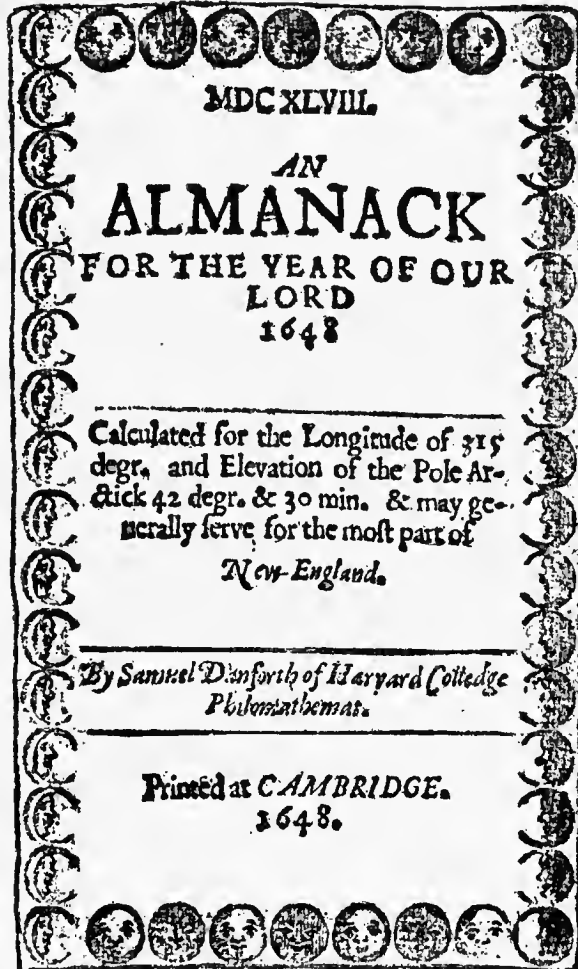
MDCXLVIII. AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD
1648. CAMBRIDGE, [*Matthew Day*], 1648. [486]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : 8 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 486], p. [1];—| There will be 4 Eclipses this year, 2 of the Sun &

2 of the moon. |[16 lines]| *The use of the Kalendar.* /[6 lines]| *How to know when it is full-sea at Boston.* /[12 lines and table]| *The vulgar notes of this year, according to the Julian, / Soffgenian or old English account.* /[3 lines]|, p. [2];—[calendar, the



No. 486. TITLE-PAGE OF DANFORTH'S ALMANACK FOR 1648; 1648.

first month with heading] | The first month called *March* hath xxxj dayes. | [the last, with heading] | The twelfth month called *February* hath xxviiij dayes |, pp. [3]-[14]; — | *A CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE* / of some few memorable / occurrences. /, pp. [15]-[16]; — | *FINIS* |, p. [16]. Each page is enclosed by a single-rule border.

CONDITION: Size of leaf [extended], 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ × 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in green morocco, gilt edges; by Matthews. Upper and front margins extended on most of the leaves, and a few lower margins extended; interleaved throughout.

The Hough-Sewall-Wiggin-Brinley-Thacher copy.

Opposite the calendar for June we have this MS. entry: "15 June 48. Alice Jones was executed at Boston for Witchcraft." Below the calendar for each month are stanzas of poetry of eight lines each; that under July is as follows:

"On this tree's top hangs pleafant LIBERTY.
Not feen in Autfria, France, Spain, Italy.
Some fling their fwords at it, their caps fome caft
In Britain 't will not downe, it hangs fo faft.
A loofnes (true) it breeds (Galen ne'r faw)
Alas! the reafon is, men eat it raw.
True Liberty's there ripe, where all confefs
They may do what they will, but wickednefs."

OTHER COPIES: This copy is believed to be unique.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 23; Brinley, *Catalogue*, 1: 88, note. See also our No. 474.

LALEMANT, JÉRÔME or HIEROSME. (b. 1593, d. 1673.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' . . . EN LA NOUVELLE FRANCE,
SVR LE GRAND FLEVVE DE S. LAVRENS EN L'ANNEE 1647.
PARIS, *Sebastien et Gabriel Cramoisy*, 1648. [487]

JESUIT RELATION; 1647. SECOND OR "FLEVVE | DE" ISSUE. 1648.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES; ã, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 8 leaves; R, 4 leaves; S, 8 leaves (the last two blank and genuine, the last used as a paste-down); total 144 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 487], recto of [ã]; — [blank], verso of [ã]; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | TABLE | DES CHAPITRES | CONTENVS EN CE | Liure. |, recto of ã ij. to recto of [ã iij.]; — [extract from leaf of privilege, with heading] | *Extraist du Priuilege du Roy.* / [signed] | Signé par le Roy en fon Conseil | CEBERET. | [dated] . . . Donné

à Paris le | 27. Ianuier 1648. |, verso of [ã iij.]; — | *Permiſſion du P. Prouincial.* / [signed] | ESTIENNE CHARLET. | [dated] | Fait à Paris ce 8. Fevrier 1648. |, recto of [ã iij.]; — [blank], verso of [ã iij.]; — [letter, with heading] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST | PASSE' EN LA NOUVELLE | FRANCE SVR LE GRAND | Fleuve de S. Laurens, en l'année | mil fix cens quarante-sept. | *AV R. P. ESTIENNE CHARLET / Prouincial de la Compagnie de Iesvs, en la Prouince de France.* / [signed] | De Voſtre Reuerence, | Tres-humble & tres-obeiſſant ſeruiteur, ſelon Dien, | HIEROSME LALEMANT. | [dated] | *De Quebec ce / 20.*

d'Octobre / [1] 647. |, pp. 1-5;— [text, with running head-lines] | *Relation de la Nouvelle France*, / [on verso pages, and] | *en l'année* 1647. / [on recto pages], pp. 6-276;— | FIN. |, p. 276;— [2 blank leaves], [S vij.], [S viij.].

Page 210 is wrongly numbered 212; 211 is 213; 214 is 216; 215 is 217; 218 is 220; 219 is 221; 222 is 224; and 223 is 225.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in the original vellum.

RELATION
DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
DE PLUS REMARQVABLE
és Missions des Peres de la
Compagnie de Iesvs,
EN LA
NOUVELLE FRANCE,
SVR LE GRAND FLEVVE
DE S. LAVRENS EN L'ANNEE 1647.
Enuoyée au R. P. Prouincial de la Prouinee
de France.

Par le Superieur des Missions de la mesme Compagnie.



A PARIS,
 Chez { **SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY,** } rue S.
 Imprimeur ordinaire du Roy, } lacques,
 & de la Reyne Regente, } aux Ci-
 ET } cognés.
 GABRIEL CRAMOISY. }

M. DC. XLVIII.
AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.

No. 487. TITLE-PAGE OF LALEMANT'S RELATION, 1647; 2D OR "FLEVVE | DE"
 ISSUE; 1648.

All copies examined have the same mispagings as those in the present copy. There are other variations, as follows: p. 166 is 66 in the Lenox Lamoignon copy; p. 274 is 244 in the Harvard University copy; caption of Chapter x. in all cases examined is misnumbered ix.; in the Lenox Lamoignon copy the 8th line of the title-page ends | . . . FLEVVE DE |, and the next line begins | DE S. . . |; at the bottom of p. 5 the "1" in the date has been dropped out; the Lamoignon copy in the Lenox Library has the date in full, thus, "1647"; on p. 166, the last line in both of the Lenox copies reads thus: "c'est pourquoy il luy dit, mon cher amy le"; in the Burrows copy this reads: "c'est pourquoy il luy dit mon cher amy. Le"; on p. 198 of the Burrows copy the first figure in the paging has slipped, thus driving out the first letter of "comme" in the first line.

This *Relation* contains a report on the mission of Jogues among the Mohawks, with a narrative of his tragic death beginning on p. 124; and missions among the Abenakis.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox (both issues); De Puy; Halsey;

Library of Congress; Ayer; Laval University; and Parliament Library, Ottawa.

REFERENCE: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 30: 299-301, No. LXIII.

MASSACHUSETTS — GENERAL COURT.

THE BOOK OF THE GENERAL LAUUES AND LIBERTYES . . . OF MASSACHUSETTS. CAMBRIDGE [*Matthew Day*], 1648. [487 A]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 4 leaves; I, 2 leaves; total 34 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 487 A], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [dedication, with heading] | TO OUR BELOVED BRETHREN AND NEIGHBOURS | the Inhabitants of the Massachufets, the Governour, Affittants | and Deputies affembled in the Generall Court of that | Jurisdiction wifh grace and peace in our | Lord Jefus Chrif. | [signed] | By order of the Generall

Court. | JNCREASE NOWEL | SECR. |, recto and verso of A 2; — [text, with heading] | THE/BOOK OF THE GENERAL LAUUES AND | LIBERTYES CONCERNING &c: |, pp. 1-59; — | FINIS | [type-ornament tail-piece], p. 59; — [blank], p. [60]; — [table and blank pages], I, [12].

Page 52 is wrongly numbered 51.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 8 inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, elaborately tooled and inlaid with black, white, green, and blue levant morocco, uncut; by Rivière; in a solander case. The index is lacking in this copy.

The existence of this, the first printed collection of the Laws of Massachusetts Bay, has long been known, but this is the only copy that has come to light. After many years of fruitless search it was discovered in 1906 in a small private library in England. No other book has been more earnestly sought for than this; such special students of the early history of Massachusetts as the late Dr. George H. Moore, Dr. Samuel A. Green, and William H. Whitmore having carefully gleaned every

reference in contemporary writings for information concerning it. By their researches the exact number of leaves in the volume, the number of copies printed, the cost of the printing, and the quantity of paper were ascertained. These facts were brought to light in some papers relating to a lawsuit against President Dunster, of Harvard College, who was for fifteen years the owner and manager of the press, a position which he attained by his marriage with the widow of Jesse Glover, who brought the first printing-press to this country. The entry in the papers above referred to reads as follows :

“The Law Book, 17 sheets, 600 copies, using 21 reams of paper. Sold at 17 Pence a book, 42 Pounds, 10 Shillings. The printing cost £15 16s. 3d., and the paper £5. 5s.”

The present copy contains 16 sheets, made up of five gatherings of two sheets each. We learn from the preface, as quoted below, that the 17th sheet, lacking in the copy here described, was devoted to an alphabetical table of the contents.

Furthermore, as a result of research, a remarkably accurate table of the contents of nearly every page of the Laws was reconstructed from records, court-files, and extracts from contemporaneous authors.

When, in 1889, the city of Boston reprinted the Laws of 1660, Mr. William H. Whitmore, record commissioner of the city, an acknowledged authority on all matters relating to the antiquities of Boston, prefaced the reprint with a bibliographical sketch of the Laws of Massachusetts Colony from 1630 to 1686. In this he quoted many of the contemporary statements concerning the first printed collection of Laws, and even succeeded in making a fairly complete table of its contents, but ascribed to it the date of 1649 instead of its correct date, 1648.

The volume opens with a prefatory address to the inhabitants of Massachusetts. After calling attention to the fundamental principles laid down in the Mosaic Law and its suitability for the civil and religious government of the people, it goes on to say :

“This hath been no small priviledge, and advantage to us in New-England that our Churches, and civil State have been planted, and growne up (like two twinnes) together like that of Israel in the wvildernes by which wee were put in minde (and had opportunitie put into our hands) not only to gather our Churches, and set up the Ordinances of Christ Jesus in them according to the Apostolick patterne by such light as the Lord graciously afforded us: but also witball to frame our civil Politie, and lawes according to the rules of his most holy word whereby each do help and strengthen other (the Churches the civil Authoritie, and the civil Authoritie the Churches) and so both prosper the better without such æmulation, and contention for priviledges or priority as have proved the misery (if not ruine) of both in some other places.

“For this end about nine years since wee used the help of some of the Elders of our Churches to compose a modell of the Iudiciall lawes of Moses with such other cafes as might be referred to them, with intent to make use of them in composing our lawes, but not to have them published as the lawes of this Jurisdiction: nor were they voted in Court. For that book intituled The Liberties &c: published about seven years since (which containes also many lawes and orders both for civil & criminal causes, and is

THE
BOOK OF THE GENERAL
LAUUES AND LIBERTYES
CONCERNING THE INHABITANTS OF THE MASSACHUSETTS
COLLECTED OUT OF THE RECORDS OF THE GENERAL COURT
FOR THE SEVERAL YEARS WHEREIN THEY WERE MADE
AND ESTABLISHED,

And now revised by the same Court and disposed into an Alphabetical order
and published by the same Authority in the General Court
held at Boston the fourteenth of the
first month Anno
1647.

*Who so ever therefore resisteth the power, resisteth the ordinance of God
and they that resist receive to themselves damnation. Romanes 13. 2.*



CAMBRIDGE.
Printed according to order of the GENERAL COURT.
1648.

And are to be sold at the shop of Hezekiah Usher
in Boston

commonly (though without ground) reported to be our *Fundamentalls* that wee owe as established by *Authoritie* of this Court, and that after three years experience & general approbation: and accordingly we have inserted them into this volume under the severall heads to which they belong yet not as *fundamentalls*, for divers of them have since been repealed, or altered, and more may justly be (at least) amended heerafter as further experience shall discover defects or inconveniences for *Nihil simul natum et perfectum*. The same must we say of this present Volume, we have not published it as a perfect body of laws sufficient to carry on the Government established for future times, nor could it be expected that we should promise such a thing. . . .

“These Lawes which were made successively in divers former years, we have reduced under severall heads in an alphabetically method, that so they might the more readily be found, & that the divers lawes concerning one matter being placed together the scope and intent of the whole and of every of them might the more easily be apprehended: we must confesse we have not been so exact in placing every law under its most proper title as we might, and would have been: the reason was our hasty indeavour to satisfie your longing expectation, and frequent complaints for want of such a volume to be published in print: wherein (upon every occasion) you might readily see the rule which you ought to walke by. And in this (we hope) you will finde satisfaction, by the help of the references under the severall heads, and the Table which we have added in the end. For such lawes and orders as are not of generall concernment we have not put them into this booke, but they remain still in force, and are to be seen in the booke of the Records of the Court, but all generall lawes not heer inserted nor mentioned to be still of force are to be accounted repealed.”

The “*modell of the Iudiciall lawes of Moses*” mentioned above without doubt refers to *An Abstract of the Lawes of New England, as They are Now Established* (our No. 450); and “*that book intituled The Liberties &c* :”, to the work first printed by Francis Calley Gray, in 1843, from the manuscript copy rediscovered by him the same year in the Library of the Boston Athenæum.

In the copy here described, the Laws proper are arranged in alphabetical order by subjects, and occupy pp. 1–55; the lower part of p. 55 and the upper portion of p. 56 contain blank forms for *Summons*, *Attachment*, *Bond for appearance*, and *Replevin*; the remainder of the volume, pp. 56–59, is devoted to the commission of the *Commissioners for the united Colonies* and the blank forms of the oaths prescribed for the various officers of the Colony.

Some of these Laws partake of Hebraic severity and are strange to modern thought; but the first Law enacted not only embodies, but enlarges, the great principles of Article 39 of *Magna Charta*, inasmuch as it adds to protection of body and estate from violence the provision that “no mans honour or good name shall be slayned; . . . under colour of Law or countenance of *Authoritie* unles it be by the vertue or equity of some expresse law of the Country warranting the same established by a General Court & sufficiently published; or in case of the defect of a law in any particular case by the word of God. And in capital cases, or in cases concerning dismemb'ring or banishmēt according to that word to be judged by the General Court [1641]”.

This is only one of the instances showing the enlightenment of the framers of the "Laues and Libertyes". What they then set forth is now a powerful influence in our polity.

OTHER COPIES: No other copy of this work is known.

REFERENCES: Whitmore, *Bibliographical Sketch of the Laws of Massachusetts*, p. 81 *et seq.*

PLANTAGENET, BEAUCHAMP.

A DESCRIPTION OF THE PROVINCE OF NEW ALBION. [LONDON],
Printed in the Year 1648. [488]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; total 16 numbered leaves. Leaf C 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 488], p. [1]; — [three woodcuts, with inscription below] | *The Order, Medall, and Riban of the Albion Knights, of the Conversion of 23 Kings, / their support.* /, p. [2]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | *This Epistle and Preface shewes Catoes best rules for a Plantation.* / To the Right Honourable and mighty Lord Edmund . . . / . . . Governour | and Captain Generall of the Province of *New Albion*, and to the | Right Honourable the Lord Vicount *Monson* of *Castlemain*, the Lord | *Sherard* Baron of *Letrim*: and to all other

the Vicounts, Barons, Ba- | ronets, Knights, Gentlemen, Merchants, Adventurers, and Planters | of the hopefull Company of *New Albion*, in all 44 undertakers and | subscribers, bound by Indenture to bring and settle 3000 able | trained men in our said severall Plantations in the | said Province. | [signed] | *Your humbleft servant,* / BEAUCHAMP PLANTAGENET. | [dated] | Middleboro this 5 of | *Decemb.* 1648. |, pp. 3-8; — [contents, with heading] | THE CONTENTS OF THE | severall Chapters. |, p. 9; — [text, in 5 chapters, without heading], pp. 9-32; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 32.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 x 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery.

The Second Edition (our No. 504) was published in 1650.

The country described includes portions of Long Island, "Manhatas Isle", New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and Delaware. For other works concerning New Albion see our Nos. 451 and 1210.

On the last page (32) the printer has left a blank space between lines 12 and 13, to be filled in with the names of different places. In this copy the places named are as follows: "*Wanstead neer Sutbweeke in Hampshire/or at M^r Foys against Newingate London.*" This space is also filled in with a pen in the Lenox Library copy, the ink of which is very much faded but appears to read: "*the Ranley (?) house in [illegible] garden / against the ffeete Tauerne.*"

"It is clear to us," says John Penington, in the *Memoirs of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania*, Vol. 4, part 1, pp. 133 *et seq.*, "that the pamphlet was issued with the consent, and probably at the procurement and charges, of Sir Edmund Ployden". The same writer attempts to throw some light upon the personality of the author, whose name "Plantagenet" he regards as undoubtedly fictitious. This pamphlet was reprinted by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 2, No. vii.; and also in Scull's *Evelyns in America* (1881), pp. [67]-115.

A
DESCRIPTION
 OF
 THE PROVINCE OF
NEW ALBION.

And a Direction for Adventurers with small
 stock to get two for one, and good land freely :

And for Gentlemen, and all Servants, Labourers, and
 Artificers to live plentifully.

And a former Description re-printed of the heal-
 thiest, pleasantest, and richest Plantation of *New Albion* in
North Virginia, proved by thirteen witnesses.

TOGETHER WITH

A Letter from Master *Robert Evelin*, that lived there
 many years, shewing the particularities, and excellency
 thereof.

With a briefe of the charge of victuall, and necessaries, to
transport and buy stock for each Planter, or Labourer,
thereto get his Master 50 l. per Annum, or more in twelve
trades, and at 10 l. charges onely a man.

Printed in the Year 1648.

No. 488. TITLE-PAGE OF PLANTAGENET'S DESCRIPTION OF NEW ALBION; 1648.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth;
John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library Com-
pany of Philadelphia; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 15 : 184, No.
63310; Winsor, 3 : 461.

SHEPARD, THOMAS. (b. 1604, d. 1649.)

THE CLEAR SUN-SHINE OF THE GOSPEL. LONDON, *by R. Cotes for
John Bellamy*, 1648. [489]

ELIOT'S INDIAN TRACT, No. 3.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves
(the first blank and lacking); a, B, C, D, E,
F, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lack-
ing); total 28 leaves. Leaf B 3 is wrongly
marked B 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank
leaf], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; *See*
No. 489], recto of [A 2]; — [blank],
verso of [A 2]; — [epistle dedicatory, with
heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | TO
THE | *RIGHT HONORABLE* / THE |
LORDS & COMMONS | *Assembled* / In
High Court of Parliament. | [signed] |
Stephen Marshall [and eleven others] | ,
recto of A 3 to verso of a; — [epistle to
the reader, with heading] | TO THE | Godly
and vvell affected of | this Kingdome of

ENGLAND; / who pray for, and rejoyce
in, the | thrivings of the Gospell of our |
LORD IESVS. / [signed with the same 12
names as before, with slight variations in
type and spelling], recto of a 2 to verso
of [a 4]; — [text, with heading] | THE
| *CLEARE SVNSHINE* | OF THE | GOS-
PELL, | Breaking forth upon the INDIANS
| in *New-England.* / [signed] | THOMAS
SHEPHARD. |, pp. 1-38; — | *FINIS.* /, p.
38; — [1 blank leaf], [F 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
Bound in yellow morocco, gilt inside borders,
gilt edges; by Pratt. A fine, large copy,
with many leaves uncut at the bottom; blank
leaf supplied at the end mended on lower
outer portion; side-notes on verso of a 3
clipped by the binder.

The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

This tract contains a long letter from John Eliot (pp. 16-29) to T. S. concern-
ing the late work of God among the Indians, and gives an account of the way in
which Eliot extended his missionary journeys. On pp. 4-5 are to be found the
“*Conclussions and Orders made and agreed upon by divers Sachims and other prin-
cipall men amongst the Indians at Concord, in the end of the eleventh moneth, An.
1646.*”

OTHER COPIES: We are able to trace
15 other copies.

REFERENCES: Winsor, *New England
Indians*, p. 12; Sabin, 19, No. 80205;
Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1449.

BULLOCK, WILLIAM.

**VIRGINIA IMPARTIALLY EXAMINED, AND LEFT TO PUBLICK
VIEW.** LONDON, *John Hammond*, 1649. [490]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: †, 4 leaves;
A, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each

4 leaves; K, 2 leaves (the last blank and
genuine); total 40 leaves. Leaf G 3 has
no signature-mark.

THE
Clear Sun-shine of the Gospel
BREAKING FORTH
UPON THE
INDIANS
IN
NEVV-ENGLAND.

OR,
An Historicall Narration of Gods
Wonderfull Workings upon sundry of the
INDIANS, both chief Governors and Common-people,
in bringing them to a willing and desired submission to
the Ordinances of the Gospel, and framing their
hearts to an earnest inquirie after the knowledge
of God the Father, and of Jesus Christ
the Saviour of the World.

By Mr. THOMAS SHEPARD Minister of the Gospel of
Jesus Christ at Cambridge in New-England.

Isaiah 2. 2, 3. *And it shall come to passe in the last dayes, that the mountain of the
Lords house shall bee established in the top of the mountains, and shall bee exalted
above the hills; and all Nations shall flow unto it.*

*And many people shal go and say, Come ye and let us go up to the mountain of the Lord,
to the house of the God of Jacob, and he will teach us of his wayes, and we will walk
in his paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the Law, and the word of the Lord from
Jerusalem.*

London, Printed by R. Cotes for John Bellamy at the three golden
Lions in Cornhill near the Royall Exchange, 1648.

No. 489. TITLE-PAGE OF SHEPARD'S CLEAR SUN-SHINE OF THE GOSPEL; 1648.

VIRGINIA

Impartially examined, and left
to publick view, to be considered by all iudi-
cious and honest men.

Under which Title, is compre-
hended the Degrees from 34 to 39, wherein
lyes the rich and healthfull Countries of *Roanock*,
the now Plantations of *Virginia*
and *Mary-land*.

Looke not upon this B O O K E, as
those that are set out by private men, for private
ends; for being read, you'll find, the publick
good is the Authors onely aime.

For this Piece is no other then the Adventurers
or Planters faithfull Steward, disposing the Ad-
venture for the best advantage, advising
people of all degrees, from the highest
Master, to the meanest Servant,
how suddenly to raise
their fortunes.

Peruse the Table, and you shall finde the
way plainly layd downe.

By WILLIAM BULLOCK, Gent.

. 19 April, 1649. *Imprimatur*, Hen: Whaley.

L O N D O N:

Printed by *John Hammond*, and are to be sold at his house
over-against *S. Andrews Church* in *Holborne*. 1649.

No. 490. TITLE-PAGE OF BULLOCK'S VIRGINIA IMPARTIALLY EXAMINED; 1649.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 490], recto of [†]; — [blank], verso of [†]; — [dedication, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the Right Honourable, the | Earle of *Arun-*
del and *Surrey*, and the | Lord *Baltamore*. / [signed] | *Your Honours humble servant*, / *WILL: BULLOCK.* |, recto of † 2; — [dedication to the governor, with heading] | **TO THE GOVERNOVR AND** | Councell of *Virginia*, Health | and Prosperity. | [signed] | Your loving friend and Servant, | *William Bullock.* /, verso of † 2; — [dedication to friends, with heading] | To his much esteemed Friends, | *M. Samuel Vassell, Cap-*
taine Richard Cranley, |[4 lines] | [signed] | *Your truly loving friend*, / *Will: Bullock.* |, recto of † 3; — | To his much honored Friends, | the Knights and Gentlemen that impor- | tuned this Worke. | [signed] | Your faithfull friend and servant, | *William*

Bullock. /, verso of † 3; — | **TO THE READER.** | [signed] | *William Bullock.* /, verso of † 3 and recto of [† 4]; — | The principall Motive, that drew the Author | to this Worke, was, |, [etc.], recto and verso of [† 4]; — | **THE TABLE.** |, recto of A to verso of A 2; — [two single rules, with catchword | *Reade* | between], verso of A 2; — [text in 7 sections, introduced by heading] | *Reade this first*, the *VVorke* | next. |, pp. 1–66; — [errata, 9 lines], p. 66; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 66; — [1 blank leaf], [K 2].

Page 30 is wrongly numbered 31; 31 is 32; and 47 is 39.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in blue crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Bradstreet. With armorial book-plate of | *The Right Hon^{ble} Charles Viscount Bruce / of Ampthill . . .* | . . . 1712 |, on verso of title-page.

This was issued as a guide for prospective settlers, and is a well-written prospectus, notwithstanding the fact that it was written in a week's time. Though a compilation, it is filled with valuable information. Bullock in his introduction admits that he was never in Virginia, and that his book was partly compiled from the works of Hariot, Lane, and Smith, and from discourses with divers sea-captains. Speaking of the brief time taken in its composition, the author declares: "*Had you given me more time, I should have been larger in your satisfaction, but this is what six nights could produce, which time you know is all I had; and of this, the recollecting and reading my ancient studies took up much: but what is done (upon examination) you'll find is clear and true.*" As it is, the work abounds with details of the colony of the highest value and interest; indeed, in this respect it is not surpassed by any other contemporary work.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Hoe; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 1: 164; Huth, *Catalogue*, 1: 238; Lefferts, *Catalogue*, p. 8, No. 42.

CAMBRIDGE PLATFORM.

A PLATFORM OF CHURCH DISCIPLINE. CAMBRIDGE, S. G., 1649. [491]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 6 leaves; A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; total 22 leaves. The leaves are marked A, Aa,

Aaa, Aaaa, B, Bb, Bbb, Bbbb, etc. The first sheet A has two leaves marked Aaa, and the last leaf is marked Aa 5.

PLATFORM OF CHURCH DISCIPLINE

GATHERED OUT OF THE WORD OF GOD;
AND AGREED UPON BY THE ELDERS;
AND MESSENGERS OF THE CHURCHES
ASSEMBLED IN THE SYNOD AT CAMBRIDGE
IN NEW ENGLAND

To be presented to the Churches and Generall Court
for their consideration and acceptance,
in the Lord.

The Eight Moneth Anno 1649

W. Kennel

- Psal: 84. 1. *How amiable are thy Tabernacles O Lord of Hosts!*
Psal: 26. 8. *Lord I have loved the habitation of thy house & the
place where thine honour dwelleth.*
Psal: 27. 4. *One thing have I desired of the Lord that will I seek
after, that I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the
days of my life to behold the Beauty of the Lord & to
inquire in his Temple.*

Printed by S G at Cambridge in New England
and are to be sold at Cambridge and Boston
anna Dom: 1649.

No. 491. TITLE-PAGE OF THE CAMBRIDGE PLATFORM; 1649.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 491], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | THE | PREFACE |, pp. [1]–10; —[text in 17 chapters, the first with heading] | CHAPTER I. | *Of the form of Church-Government; and that it is / one, immutable, and prescribed in the / Word of God.* /, pp.

[1]–29; —[blank], p. [30]; —[contents, with heading] | A TABLE OF THE CONTENTS OF THE CHAPTERS | IN THIS PLATFORM OF CHURCH-DISCIPLINE. |, p. [31]; —[blank], p. [32].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 × 5¼ inches. Bound in blue crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. With the name “*Ioh. Kennett*” written in ink on the title-page.

This is the earliest known book from the press of Samuel Green, and is the original edition of the celebrated *Cambridge Platform*, in which is embodied the ecclesiastical polity of New England Congregationalism. The original manuscript and also the revised copy from which the book was printed (both in the handwriting of Richard Mather) are still preserved in the Library of the American Antiquarian Society at Worcester.

The work was the result of the deliberations of the synod called in May, 1646, and continued by adjournment to August, 1648. “It is,” says Dexter, “a terse, clear, and well-balanced summary of the general system which had been already outlined in the treatises of the New England Elders; enlarged by being carried to its logical conclusions on a few points which had never been fully developed.” John Cotton, of whom Roger Williams wrote that the people of Massachusetts “could hardly believe that God would suffer Mr. Cotton to err”, possibly had the largest agency in the preparation of this work, notwithstanding the fact that the original manuscript is in the handwriting of Richard Mather.

OTHER COPIES: Congregational Library, Boston; American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 25; Sabin, 15, No. 63331; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, pp. 438–448, No. 1507; Thomas, *History of Printing*, 1 (1874): 63.

COTTON, JOHN. (*b.* 1584, *d.* 1652.)

THE CONTROVERSIE CONCERNING LIBERTY OF CONSCIENCE IN MATTERS OF RELIGION. LONDON, by Robert Austin, for Thomas Banks, 1649. [492]

Small 4to. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; total 8 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 492], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *Scriptures and Reasons written long since by a witnesse of Jesus Christ / clofe prisoner in*

Newgate, against persecution in cause of conscience, / and sent some while since to Mr. Cotton, by a friend, desiring to be / instructed, whether persecution for conscience be not against the Do- / ctrine of Jesus Christ. The Scriptures and Reasons are these, which / were alledged against persecution. /, pp. 1–6; — | *The Answer of Mr. John Cotton of Boston in New-England to the a- / foresaid*

THE
 CONTROVERSIE
 Concerning
 Liberty of Conscience
 IN
 Matters of Religion,

Truly stated, and distinctly and plainly handled,

By Mr. JOHN COTTON of *Boston in New England.*

By way of answer to some Arguments to
 the contrary sent unto him.

VVherein you have , against all cavills of
 turbulent spirits, clearly manifested, wherein li-
 berty of conscience in matters of Religion ought
 to be permitted, and in what cases it ought
 not, by the said Mr. COTTON.

London : Printed by *Robert Austin* , for *Thomas Banks* , and
 are to be sold at *Mrs. Breaches Shop in West-*
minster-Hall, 1 6 4 9.

No. 492. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON'S CONTROVERSIE CONCERNING LIBERTY OF
 CONSCIENCE ; 1649.

Arguments against persecution for cause of Conscience. / [signed] | JOHN COTTON. | , pp. 7-14.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in brown morocco, gilt top, other edges uncut ; by the Club Bindery, 1899.

The First Edition of this work appeared in 1646.

This is Mr. Cotton's letter to Roger Williams, in reply to his *Scriptures and Reasons, Written . . . by a Prisoner in Newgate*, which was first printed by Williams in *The Bloody Tenent*, pp. 1-24.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum ; Bodleian ; John Carter Brown ; Lenox ; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES : Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1169 ; Sabin, 5:16, No. 17056.

LALEMANT, JÉRÔME or HIEROSME. (b. 1593, d. 1673.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' . . . EN LA NOUVELLE FRANCE, ES ANNEES 1647. & 1648. PARIS, *Sebastien et Gabriel Cramoisy*, 1649.

[493]

JESUIT RELATION ; 1647-48. 1649.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : ã, 4 leaves ; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 8 leaves (the last blank and lacking) ; Aa to Hh, each 8 leaves ; Ii, 4 leaves ; total 152 leaves. Leaf Dd ij. is wrongly marked D ij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 493], recto of [ã] ; — [blank], verso of [ã] ; — [type-ornament head-piece] | TABLE | DES CHAPITRES | CONTENVS EN CE | Liure. | , recto of ã ij. to verso of ã iij. ; — [extract from leaf of privilege, with heading] | *Extrait du Priuilege du Roy.* / [signed] | Par le Roy en son Conseil, | CRAMOISY. | [dated] | . . . Donné à Paris en Decembre | 1648. | , recto of [ã iij.] ; — | *Permission du R. P. Provincial.* / [signed] | ESTIENNE CHARLET. | [dated] | . . . Fait à Paris ce 30. Decembre 1648. | , verso of [ã iij.] ; — [letter, with heading] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST | PASSE' EN LA NOUVELLE | FRANCE SVR LE GRAND | Fleuve de S. Laurent, en l'année | mil six cens quarante-huit. | AV R. P. ESTIENNE CHARLET / *Provincial de la Compagnie de IESVS, en la Prouince de France.* / [signed] | De Vostre Reuerence, | Seruiteur tres-humble & | tres-

obeissant en N. S. | HIEROSME LALEMANT. | [dated] | *De Quebec ce 15. | d'Octobre* 1648. | , pp. 1-3 ; — [text, with running head-lines] | *Relation de la Nouvelle France,* | [on verso pages, and] | *en l'année* 1648. | [on recto pages], pp. 4-158 ; — | FIN. | , p. 158 ; — [1 blank leaf], [K viij.] ; — [half-title] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' | DANS LE PAYS | DES HVRONS, | Pays de la Nouvelle France, | és années 1647. & 1648. | , p. [1] ; — [blank], p. [2] ; — [letter, with heading] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST | PASSE' EN LA MISSION | DES PERES DE LA COMPAGNIE | de IESVS aux Hurons pays de la | Nouvelle France, és années 1647. | & 1648. | Enuoyée / AV R. P. ESTIENNE CHARLET / *Prouincial de la Compagnie de IESVS, en la Prouince de France.* / Par le P. PAUL RAGVENEAV de la / *mesme Compagnie, Superieur de la / Mission des Hurons.* / [signed] | Mon Reuerend Pere, | Vostre tres-humble & tres- | obeissant seruiteur en N. S. | PAUL RAGVENEAV. | [dated] | *Des Hurons ce* / 16. *Auril* 1648. | , pp. 3-4 ; — [text, with running head-lines] | *Relation de la Nouvelle France,* / [on verso pages, and] | *és années* 1647. & 1648. | [on recto pages], pp. 5-135 ; — | FIN. | , p. 135 ; — [blank],

p. [136]. Page-numbers 81-158 of the first *Relation* printed in italics.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in modern vellum. Stamp of the Bibliothèque Royale on the title-page.

The Barlow copy.

This *Relation* contains the usual report; Dreuilletes among the Abenakis; Huron country report by Ragueneau, with accounts of the Great Lakes and native tribes upon them; the Five Nations; the Delawares (Andastes); New Sweden; Niagara Falls, etc. In this *Relation* we find the first description of Niagara Falls, as follows: "De la mesme Nation Neutre tirant presque au Midy, on trouue vn grand Lac, quasi de deux cens lieuës de tour, nommé Erié, qui se forme de la descharge de la Mer douce, & qui va se precipiter par vne cheute d'eaux d'une effroyable hauteur, dans vn troisieme Lac, nommé Ontario, que nous appellons le Lac Saint Louys, dont nous parlerons cyapres." — RAGUENEAU's *Relation*, pp. 6-7.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; Peter A. Porter; Halsey;

De Puy; Ayer; Laval University; and Parliament Library, Ottawa.

REFERENCE: Thwaites, 32:307-309, No. LXVI.

NEW ENGLAND.

AN ACT FOR THE PROMOTING AND PROPAGATING THE GOSPEL OF JESVS CHRIST IN NEW ENGLAND. LONDON, for Edward Hufband, 1649. [494]

Small folio. Printed in black-letter.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: Aaaa, 2 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; total 4 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 494], recto of [Aaaa]; — [blank], verso of [Aaaa]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | AN

ACT | For the promoting and propagating the | GOSPEL | OF | JESVS CHRIST / in | New England. | [signed] | Hen: Scobell, Cleric. Parliamenti. |, pp. 407-412.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 7 $\frac{15}{16}$ inches. Bound in olive green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt.

The title-page displays the coat of arms of the Commonwealth.

This Act creating the "Corporation for the Propagation of the Gospel among the Indians in New England" was passed by Parliament July 27, 1649, through the instrumentality of Edward Winslow, who was then in London. By it the Commissioners of the United Colonies were made its agents as long as the union of the colonies lasted, and contributions were soon raised and forwarded to them for the furtherance of the work.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; Watkinson; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries. Sabin locates a copy in the Boston Public Library.

REFERENCES: Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 178; Sabin, 13, No. 52600; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1976.

AN ACT
For the promoting and propagating the
G O S P E L
OF
Jesus Christ
IN
NEW ENGLAND.



Die Veneris, 27 Julii, 1649.

ORdered by the Commons assembled in Parliament, That this
Act be forthwith printed and published.

Hen: Scobell, Cleric. Parliament.

*London, Printed for Edward Husband, Printer to the Parliament of England,
and are to be sold at his Shop in Fleetstreet, at the Sign of the Golden-
Dragon, near the Inner-Temple, 1649.*

SHEPARD, THOMAS. (b. 1604, d. 1649.)

THESES SABBATICÆ. OR, THE DOCTRINE OF THE SABBATH.

LONDON, by T. R. and E. M. for John Rothwell, 1649.

[495]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, b, each 4 leaves; c, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, Aa to Dd, A to H, each 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 134 leaves. Leaf b is marked B; Bb is B; Bh is Bb 3; and Cc 3, Dd 3, A 3, C 3, D 3, E 3, F 2, F 3, G 3, H 3 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 495], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [type-ornament head-piece] | The PREFACE of the AUTHOR to | the READER. | [signed] | Tho. Shepard. |, recto of A 2 to recto of [b 4]; — | *Imprimatur*, / Joseph Caryl. |, recto of [b 4]; — [blank], verso of [b 4]; — | The generall CONTENTS of the *Theses* . . . | . . . |, recto of c to recto of [c 2]; — [title to first part] | PART. I. | *The Morality of the Sabbath.* / Wherein the chief Arguments used by *Godmarus*, Mr. *Primrose*, Mr. *Ironside*, Mr. *Broad*, / with sundry others against it, are briefly answer- | ed; . . . | [4 lines] |, verso of [c 2]; — [text, with heading] | THE | MORALITY | OF THE | SABBATH. |, pp. 1-151; — | Here ends the *Morality* of the fourth | Commandment, The *Change of the Sabbath* follows. |, p. [152].

[Title-page] | THE | CHANGE | OF THE | SABBATH. | Wherein the true Grounds of the *Change* / of the Day are plainly opened. | [5 lines] | *The second Part.* / LONDON, | Printed for John Rothwell. 1649. |, p. [1]; — [table of contents, with heading] | The general *Contents* about the change of the *Sabbath* /, p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | THE | CHANGE | OF THE | Sabbath. |, pp. 3-32.

[Title-page] | *The third Part.* / THE | BEGINNING | OF THE | SABBATH. | Wherein five severall Opinions about | the beginning of the SABBATH are fet | down, . . . | [3 lines] | BY | THOMAS SHEPARD, . . . | . . . | LONDON, / Printed for John Rothwell, and are to be fold at the | Sun and Fountain in *Pauls Church-yard*. | 1649. |, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [table of contents, with heading] | The generall Contents concerning the | Beginning of the Sabbath. |, recto and verso of A 2; — [text, with heading] | The beginning of the Sabbath. |, pp. 1-38 [wrongly numbered 30]; — | FINIS. |, p. 38.

[Title-page] | *The fourth Part.* / THE | SANTIFICATION | OF THE | SABBATH. | WHEREIN | The true Rest of the Day, together | with the right manner of Sanctifying of | the Day, are briefly opened. | BY | THOMAS SHEPARD, . . . | . . . | LONDON, | Printed for John Rothwell, . . . | . . . | 1649. |, p. [39]; — [table of contents, with heading] | The generall Contents about the | Sanctification of the *Sabbath*. /, p. [40]; — [text, with heading] | *The Sanctification of the Sabbath*. |, pp. 41 [wrongly numbered 33] to 58 [wrongly numbered 50]; — [1 blank leaf], [H 4].

Page 27 of the Third Part is wrongly numbered 17; 37 is 29; and 38 is 30. Pages 41-58 of the Fourth Part are wrongly numbered 33-50.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in old calf, panelled sides, rebacked. Side-notes clipped on many pages; lower corners of pp. 105 and 106 torn, some letters missing.

This is the First Edition, the Second and Third editions being published in 1650 and 1655 respectively. Copies of all three are in the Boston Public Library. Sabin says one of the parts of this edition is wrongly dated 1640; but in this copy all are correctly dated 1649.

THESES SABBATICÆ.

O R,

The Doctrine OF THE SABBATH:

WHEREIN

The Sabbaths {
I. Morality.
II. Change.
III. Beginning.
IV. Sanctification. } are clearly
discussed.

Which were first handled more largely in
sundry SERMONS in *Cambridge* in *New-England*
in opening of the fourth COMMANDMENT.

In unfolding whereof many Scriptures are cleared, divers Cases of Con-
science resolved, and the *Morall Law* as a rule of life to a Believer,
occasionally and distinctly handled.

By THOMAS SHEPARD, Pastor of the Church of
Christ at *Cambridge* in *New-England*.

*What evil thing is this that ye do, and prophane the Sabbath day, did not your fathers
thus, and did not our God bring all this evill upon us, and upon this City? yet ye bring
more wrath upon Israel by prophaning the Sabbath. Nehem. 13. 17, 18.
If ye hallow the Sabbath to do no work therein, then shall these enter into the gates of this
City Kings and Princes. Jer. 17 24, 25.
Pray that your flight be not in the winter, neither on the Sabbath day. Matth. 24. 20.*

London, Printed by T. R. and E. M. for John Rothwell at Sun and
Fountain in *Pauls Church-yard*. 1649.

A Perfect Description of VIRGINIA:

B E I N G,

A full and true Relation of the present State
of the Plantation, their Health, Peace, and Plenty: the number
of people, with their abundance of Cattell, Fowl, Fish, &c. with severall
sorts of rich and good Commodities, which may there be had, either
Naturally, or by Art and Labour. Which we are faine to
procure from *Spain, France, Denmark, Swede, and, Germany,*
Poland, yea, from the *East-Indies*. There
having been nothing related of the
true estate of this Planta-
tion these 25 years.

*Being sent from Virginia, at the request of a Gentleman of worthy note,
who desired to know the true State of Virginia as it now stands.*

A L S O,

A Narration of the Countrey, within a few
dayes journey of *Virginia, West and by South*, where people come
to trade: being related to the Governour, Sir *William Berckley*,
who is to go himselfe to discover it with 30 horse, and 50 foot,
and other things needfull for his enterprize.

With the manner how the Emperor Nichotawance
came to Sir *William Berckley*, attended with five petty Kings,
to doe Homage, and bring Tribute to King CHARLES. With his
solemne Protestation, that the Sun and Moon should lose
their Lights, before he (or his people in that Country)
should prove disloyall, but ever to keepe Faith,
and Allegiance to King CHARLES.



*London, Prind for Richard Wodenoth, at the Star und e r Peters
Church in Cornhill. 1649.*

No. 496. TITLE-PAGE OF A PERFECT DESCRIPTION OF VIRGINIA; 1649.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bodleian; Boston Public; Congregational Library, Boston; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 19, No. 80255; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 676; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1470; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2474.

VIRGINIA.

A PERFECT DESCRIPTION OF VIRGINIA. LONDON, for Richard Wode-
noth, 1649. [496]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 2 leaves; B, C, each 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; total 12 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], recto of [A];—[royal coat of arms], verso of [A];—[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 496], recto of [A 2];—[blank], verso of [A 2];—[text, with heading] *These things that follow in this ensuing Relation are certified by divers Letters from Virginia, by men of worth and credit there, written to*

a Friend in England, that for his owne, and others satisfaction, was desirous to know these particulars, and the present estate of that Country. . . . [4 lines] |, pp. 1-19;—| FINIS. |, p. 19;—[blank], p. [20]. Running head-line, *A new Description of Virginia.* |.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{15}{16}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, doublure of green morocco richly gilded, gilt edges; by Pratt.

Reprinted in the Massachusetts Historical Society, *Collections*, 2d Series, Vol. 9, and by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 2, No. viii.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Halsey; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3: 157, *Note* 4; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 679; Huth, *Catalogue*, 5: 1541; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2769; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 2: 777.

WINSLOW, EDWARD. (b. 1595, d. 1655.)

THE GLORIOUS PROGRESS OF THE GOSPEL, AMONGST THE INDIANS IN NEW ENGLAND. LONDON, for Hannah Allen, 1649. [497]

ELIOT'S INDIAN TRACT, No. 4. 1649.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; E, 2 leaves; total 18 leaves. Leaves A 3, B 3, and D 3 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 497], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [type-ornament head-

piece] | TO THE | RIGHT HONOUR-
ABLE | THE | Parliament of England |
AND THE COUNCELL | OF STATE. | [signed]
/ Your Honours most humble Servant, /
EDWARD WINSLOW. |, recto of A 2
to verso of [A 4];—[text, consisting largely
of letters by John Eliot and Thomas May-
hew, with heading] | THE | GLORIOUS
PROGRESSE | of the Gospel amongst the

THE
Glorious Progress
OF THE
G O S P E L,
AMONGST THE
Indians in New England.

MANIFESTED

By three Letters, under the Hand of that famous Instrument of the Lord Mr. JOHN ELIOT,
And another from Mr *Thomas Mayhew jun.* both Preachers of the Word, as well to the *English as Indians in New England.*

WHEREIN

The riches of Gods Grace in the effectuall calling of many of them is cleared up: As also a manifestation of the hungry desires of many People in sundry parts of that Country, after the more full Revelation of the Gospel of *Jesus Christ*, to the exceeding Consolation of every Christian Reader,

TOGETHER,

With an Appendix to the foregoing Letters, holding forth Conjectures, Observations, and Applications.
By *J. D.* Minister of the Gospel

Published by EDWARD WINSLOW

Mal. 1. 11 From the rising of the Sun, even unto the going down of the same, my Name shall be great among the Gentiles, and in every place incense shall be offered unto my Name, and a pure Offering; for my Name shall be great among the Heathen, saith the Lord of Hosts.

LONDON, Printed for *Hannah Allen* in *Popes-head Alley.* 1649.

No. 497. TITLE-PAGE OF WINSLOW'S GLORIOUS PROGRESS OF THE GOSPEL; 1649.

Indians / in New-England. /, pp. [1]-21; —[appendix, with heading] | AN | APPENDIX TO THE | foregoing Letters, holding forth | Conjectures, Observations, and Applications of them. | [signed] | *An unworthy Labourer in Christs / work here, and an ardent desfrer of / further progresse thereof in New- | England. |* J. D. |, pp.

The Deane copy.

This tract was published by Winslow, who at the time was in England trying to get Parliament to pass *An Act for the Promoting and Propagating the Gospel of Jesus Christ in New England* (our No. 494).

OTHER COPIES: We have traced fifteen other copies, among which are those in the John Carter Brown and Lenox Libraries.

22-28; — | FJNJS. | [between type-ornament rules], p. 28. The first 8 pages of the text are unnumbered; p. 17 is wrongly numbered 24; and 24 is 17.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in calf. Leaves stabbed on inner margins throughout.

REFERENCES: Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1463; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 490; see also our No. 458.

[BRADSTREET, ANNE.] (b. 1612, d. 1672.)

THE TENTH MUSE LATELY SPRUNG UP IN AMERICA. LONDON,
for Stephen Bowtell, 1650. [498]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 8 leaves; total 112 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 498], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | Kind Reader: |, recto and verso of A 3; — [verses; signed] | *N. Ward.* /, recto of A 4; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | To my deare Sister, the Author | of these Poems. | [signed] | *I. W.* /, verso of A 4 to verso of [A 5]; — | Upon the Author, by a | knowne Friend. | [signed] | *C. B.* |, recto of [A 6]; — | [poem, 12 lines, signed] | *R. Q.* /, verso of [A 6]; — | In praise of the Author, | Mistris *Anne Bradstreet*, Vertue's | true and lively Pat-terne, Wife of | the Worshopfull *Simon Bradstreet* Esquire. | [signed] | *N. H.* |, recto and verso of [A 7]; — | Upon the Author.

| [signed] | *C. B.* /, recto of [A 8]; — | Another to Mrs. *Anne Bradstreet*, / Author of this Poem. | [signed] | *H. S.* |, recto of [A 8]; — | An Anagram. |, verso of [A 8]; — [dedication, with heading] | To her most Honoured Fa- | ther *Thomas Dudley* Esq; | *these humbly presented.* / [signed] | ANNE BRADSTREET. |, pp. 1-2; — | THE | PROLOGUE. | [signed] | *A. B.* /, pp. 3-4; — [poems, the first with title] | The *Four Elements.* /, pp. 5-207; — [blank], p. [208].

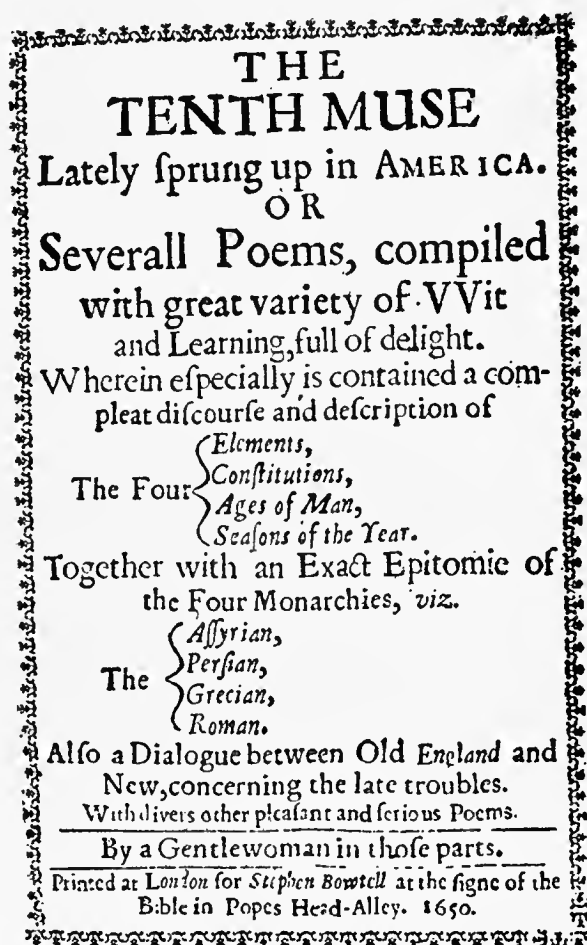
Page 70 is wrongly numbered 80; 71 is 81; 74 is 84; 75 is 85; 76 is 67; 78 is 88; 79 is 89; 168 is 198; and 170-171 are numbered on the inner instead of the outer margins.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{1}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in dark blue crushed levant morocco, elaborately tooled, red levant doublure, gilt edges, silk fly-leaves; by Pratt.

Anne Bradstreet, the daughter of Governor Thomas Dudley, of Massachusetts, was born in England. At the age of sixteen she married Simon Bradstreet, who afterwards became governor of Massachusetts.

This early specimen of New England poetry was published, according to the publisher's statement, without the knowledge of the authoress. He says: "*Contrary to her expectation, I have presumed to bring to publick view what she resolved should never in such a manner see the Sun.*" Among the commendatory verses are to be found some by Nathaniel Ward, the author of the *Simple Cobler of Aggawam in America*. The Second Edition was published at Boston in 1678, and a Third in 1758.

Professor Tyler devotes considerable space in his *History of American Literature* (1:277-292) to a critical estimate of this writer, "the earliest professional poet of New England". In concluding he says: "Upon the whole, it is impossible to deny that Anne Bradstreet was sadly misguided by the poetic standards of her religious sect and of her literary period, and that the vast bulk of her writings consists not of poetry, but of metrical theology and chronology and politics and physics. Yet amid all this



No. 498. TITLE-PAGE OF ANNE BRADSTREET'S TENTH MUSE; 1ST EDITION; 1650.

lamentable rubbish, there is often to be found such an ingot of genuine poetry, as proves her to have had, indeed, the poetic temperament."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Halsey Libraries.

REFERENCES: Grolier Club, *Wither to Prior*, 1: 48, No. 56; Wegelin, *Early American Poetry* (1903), p. 13; Corser, *Collectanea Anglo-Poetica*, Part 2, p. 330; *Bibliotheca Anglo-Poetica*, p. 29, No. 67.

[DONCK, ADRIAEN VAN DER.]

VERTOOGH VAN NIEV-NEDER-LAND. IN 's GRAVEN-HAGE, *Michiel Steel*, 1650. [499]

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 26 leaves. Leaves C 1 and E 1 have signature-marks in roman instead of black-letter.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 499], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Vertoogh van Nieu-Nederlandt / weghens de | ghelegenthey / Duchtbaerhey / ende Soberen Staet | deffels. |, pp. 3-8; — | Vande Americanen ofte Inboor- | linghen, haer gheftalte doen | en onderhout. |, pp. 9-11; — | Van wie Nieuw-Nederlandt eerft | befeten is, en hoe veer de Gren- | sen ingenomen zijn. |, pp. 11-14; — | Vande versche Revier. |, pp. 14-15; — | Van het recht dat de Neder-landers | tot de Varfche Revier hebben. |, pp. 15-16; — | Vande Roden-Berch by de Engel- | fche Nieu-Haven

ghenaemt, en | andere plaetsen die van minder | ghevolch zijn. |, pp. 16-17; — | Vande Zuyt-Revier ende Limiten | daer ontrent. |, p. 18; — | Vande Zuyt-Baey, en Zuyt-Re- | vier. |, pp. 18-22; — | Vande ghelegentheden, en goet- | heden der Wateren. |, pp. 22-24; — | Van de redenen en oorfaecken | waerom en hoe Nieu-Nederlandt | foo vervallen is. |, pp. 25-33; — | De Regeringhe vanden Directeur | Kieft in 't particulier. |, pp. 34-37; — | De Regheringhe vanden Directeur | Stuvefant in 't particulier. |, pp. 37-47; — | In wat manieren New-Nederlandt | foude gere-dresseert worden. |, pp. 48-49; — | FINIS. |, p. 49; — [blank], p. [50]. Page 31 is wrongly numbered 29.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in full red levant morocco, the arms of New Netherland stamped in gilt on the front side, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Mensing.

The author, Adriaen van der Donck, was a graduate of the University of Leyden. He practised law in the Supreme Court of Holland, and enjoys the distinction of having been the first lawyer in the present State of New York.

This is perhaps the most important work for the history of New Netherland published up to 1650. It consists of three parts:

- (1) A description of the natives and of the physical features of the country.
- (2) A narrative of the events connected with its first settlement, and with the administrators of public affairs down to 1649.
- (3) A remonstrance against the policy and acts of the West India Company in Holland and its governors here. The latter is an address to the States-General asking redress for certain grievances, and is signed by eleven residents.

VERTOOGH
VAN
Nieu-Neder-Land,
Weghens de Gheleghentheydt,
Vruchtbaerheydt, en Sobe-
ren Staet deffels.



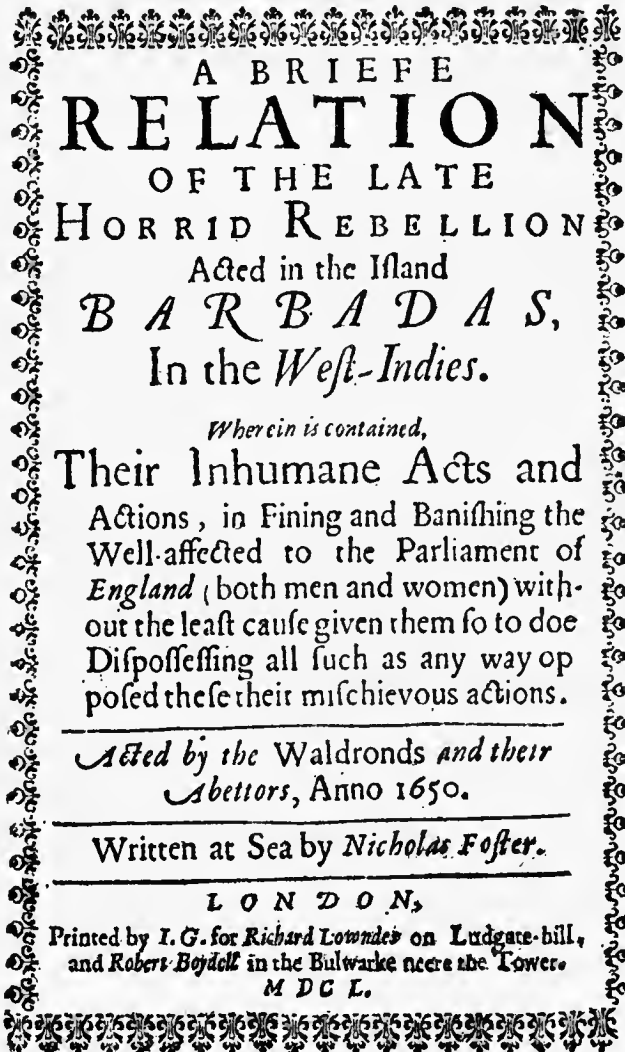
IN 'S GRAVEN-HAGE,

Ghedrukt by *Michiel Stael*, Bouck-verkooper woonende
op 't Buyten-Hof, tegen-over de Gevang-Poort, 1650.

No. 499. TITLE-PAGE OF VAN DER DONCK'S VERTOOGH VAN
NIEU-NEDER-LAND; 1650.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; Hoe; Library of Congress; Newberry; and Ayer Libraries. Winsor locates a copy in the New York Historical Society.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 4: 419; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 698; Huth, *Catalogue*, 3: 1031; Muller, *Books on America*, No. 1107; Asher, *Bibliographical Essay*, No. 5.



No. 500. TITLE-PAGE OF FOSTER'S BRIEFE RELATION; 1650.

FOSTER, NICHOLAS.

A BRIEF RELATION OF THE LATE HORRID REBELLION ACTED
IN THE ISLAND BARBADAS. LONDON, by I. G. for Richard Lowndes
and Robert Boydell, 1650. [500]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 8 leaves; H, 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 60 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 500], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [preface in verse, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | READER, |, recto and verso of A 2; — | [text, with heading] | A BRIEF RELATION | Of the late | Horrid REBELLION, / Acted in the Island BARBADAS / in the West-Indies, &c. |, pp. 1-106; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | [an acrostic, spelling] | THIS BOOKE WAS WRIT BY NICHOLAS FOSTER **, pp. 107-108; — | In the Island BARBADAS, / May the third, An. Dom. / 1650. | CHARLES STVART, | Son to the late King, was with great

/solemnity proclaimed King of England, | [7 lines] | [signed] | H. GOLDDWELL. | Secretary. |, p. 109; — | At a Meeting of the Governour, Counsell and Assembly, / May the 7. | THE RIGHT HONORABLE, / Francis Lord Willoughby of Parham, |. . . |. . . |. . . his Honour was willingly, and / humbly received, . . . | [and condescended to continue in office for the space of three months; signed] | H. Goldwell, Sec., p. 110; — [postscript, with heading] | POSTSCRIPT. |, pp. 111-112; — | FINIS. |, p. 112; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [H 4]. The numbers 43-44 are repeated in the pagination.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in blue crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Lortic.

This is a contemporary account of the disturbances in Barbados upon the overthrow of Charles I. in England. At the end is an acrostic in verse, commencing,

“ This Booke, who doth peruse, may plainly see
Horrid Rebellion, mask'd with Loyaltie.”

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); John Carter Brown; Lenox; and New York Historical Society Libraries.

JESSEY or JACIE, HENRY. (b. 1601, d. 1663.)

OF THE CONVERSION OF FIVE THOUSAND AND NINE HUNDRED EAST-INDIANS, IN THE ISLE FORMOSA. LONDON, by John Hammond and H. Allen, 1650. [500 A]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; total 24 leaves. Leaf C 2 is wrongly marked C 3; and F 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 500 A], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [preface, with head-

ing] | [type-ornament rule] | To his Christian Friends, in | ENGLAND, NEW-ENGLAND, / or elsewhere, that pray for the Coming in / of the fullness of the Gentiles, that so / all Israel may be saved; H. Jessei wisheth / from his soule, encrease of joy, and / peace in beleevving. / [signed] | H. JESSEI. |, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 4]; — [text, with

OF THE
CONVERSION
 OF
 Five Thousand and Nine Hundred
EAST-INDIANS,
 In the Isle FORMOSA,
 neere CHINA,
 To the Profession of the true GOD, in
 JESUS CHRIST;
 By meanes of M. RO: JUNIUS, a Minister
 lately in *Delft* in *Holland*.
Related by his good Friend, M. C. SIBELIUS, Pastor
 in *Darentie* there, in a *Latine* Letter.
Translated to further the Faith and Joy of many
 here, by H. JESSEY, a *Servant* of
 JESUS CHRIST.
 With a POST-S C R I P T of the Gospels good
 Successe also amongst the,
WEST-INDIANS,
 in *New-England*.

I S A I. 49. 12.

*Behold, these shall come from farre; and loe, these from the
 NORTH, and these from the WEST; and these from
 the Land of || SINIM.*

|| CHINA is called SINARUM Regio; *Ptolom:*
lib. 7. cap. 3. Vide F. Junii,
Annot. Isai. 49. 12.

Imprimatur, JOSEPH CARYL.

L O N D O N,

Printed by *John Hammond*, and are to be sold at his house
 voer-against *S. Andrewes Church* in *Holborne*; and
 in *Popes-Head-Alley*, by *H. Allen*. 1650.

No. 500 A. TITLE-PAGE OF JESSEY'S CONVERSION OF EAST-INDIANS; 1650.

heading] | THE LETTER OF | M^r C. SIBELLIUS, Relating | that EAST-INDIAN *Conversion* / before-mentioned, here | follow-eth. |, pp. 1-12; — [text, with heading] | THE | POST-SCRIPT. | I. GOOD NEWES of the DAY-BREAK- / ING. / II. Of the CLEARE SUN-SHINE. / III. Of the Glorious PROGRESSE of the Gospel | breaking forth upon many WEST-INDI- / ANS in NEW-ENGLAND. /, pp. 13-19; — [text continued, with heading] | The next Book, called, The | CLEAR SUN-SHINE, &c. | Commended by the Epistles of Mr. Marshall, / Mr. Calamy, Mr. Nye, &c. as before said, is fold | by Mr. Bellamy, in Cornhill, London. /, pp. 19-24; — [text continued, with heading] | The third Book, called, The | GLORIOUS PROGRESSE | Of the

Gospell, amongst the | (WEST-) INDIANS in | NEW-ENGLAND. / Printed for H. Allen in Popes-head-Alley. /, pp. 25-37; — [letter, with heading] | Part of another Letter, writ by | Mr. ELIOT, to Mr. HUGH PETERS. /, p. 38; — [errata, with heading] | ERRATA: | [7 lines] |, p. [39]; — [blank], p. [40].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Pratt. Title-page extended in the outer and lower margins and mended in several places; recto of A 2 extended in lower outer corner and mended on outer margin; p. 31 extended in outer lower corner; pp. 35 and [39] mended in lower margin; leaves stabbed in inner margin throughout the book.

“*The fifth meeting was, Decemb. 9. 1646. After Catechizing and Preaching, the Indians offered to us all their Children to be brought up by us. Of their Complaints against their naughtie hearts; Resolution to keepe the Sabbath, their words in Prayer, &c. You may see more at large in the Book called, The DAY-BREAKE. From which, this Collection is the more full, because that Book is very scarcely to be had; It was sold on Fifth-street-hill, by Mr. Clifton.*” — p. 19.

The postscript of this work is compiled from three of Eliot's *Indian Tracts: The Day-Breaking if not The Sun-Rising of the Gospel; The Clear Sun-shine of the Gospel; and The Glorious Progress of the Gospel; and from letters of his written at Roxbury from 1648 to 1649, about ten years before the publication of his Indian Bible.*

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCE: Sabin, 13, No. 56742; also 19, No. 80815.

MANASSEH *ben Joseph, Ben Israel.* (b. 1604, d. 1657.)

THE HOPE OF ISRAEL. LONDON, by R. I. for Hannah Allen, 1650. [501]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, C, D, E, F, each 8 leaves; G, 4 leaves; H, 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 54 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 501], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the

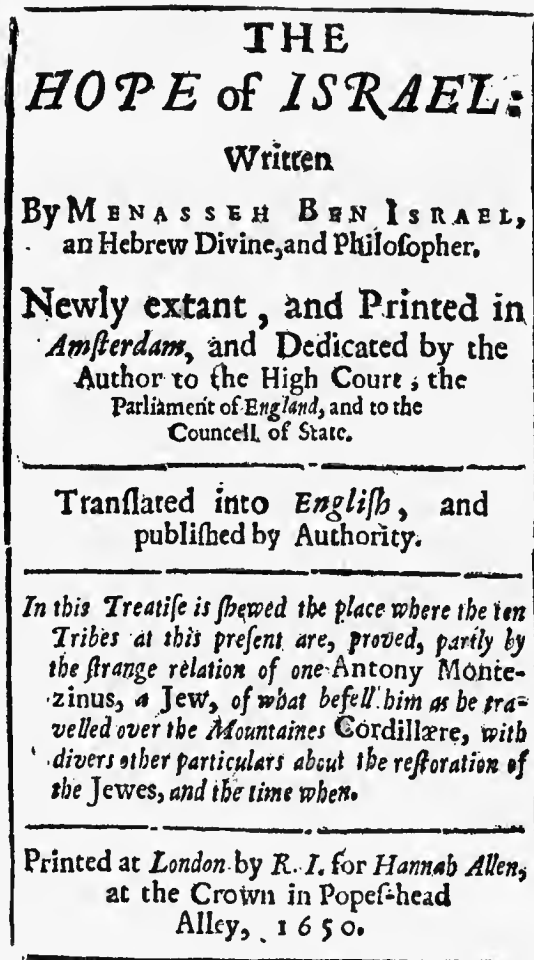
Parliament, the Su- | pream Court of England, and to | the right Honourable the Councill | of State, *Menasseh Ben Israell*, prays | God to give health, and all | Happineffe. | [signed] | *Menasseh Ben Israel.* /, recto of A 3 to recto of [A 5]; — [preface, with heading] | MENASSEH BEN ISRAEL | to the courteous Reader. |, verso of [A 5] to verso of [A 6]; — [translator's preface, with heading] | The Tranflator to the | Reader. |, recto of [A 7] to verso of [A 8]; — [list of authors, with

heading] | The Authors of other Na- | tions,
which are quoted in | this Treatise. | [printed
in double columns], pp. 1-2; — | *The*
Hebrew Books, and Authors. / , p. 3; —
[text, with heading] | THE | RELATION

| OF | *ANTONY MONTEZINVS.* / , pp.
4-15; — | *The HOPE of ISRAEL.* | , pp. 15-
90; — | FINIS. | , p. 90.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 x 3¾ inches.
Bound in boards.

The early Spanish priests who settled in America soon adopted the theory that the native Americans, or Indians, were the descendants of the stock of the Lost Tribes of Israel. Prominent among those who accepted this idea was Las Casas. Attention to this subject was renewed about the middle of the seventeenth century by the writings of Manasseh Ben Israel and others. Montezinos, who professed to have found a colony of Jews in Peru, appears to have satisfied the author of this work of his

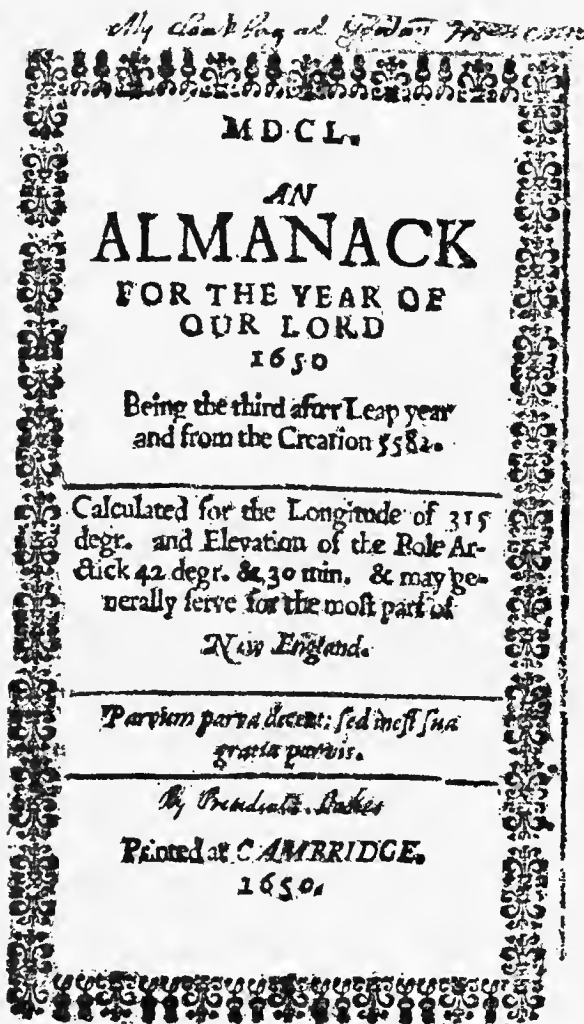


No. 501. TITLE-PAGE OF MANASSEH BEN ISRAEL'S *HOPE OF ISRAEL*; 1650.

truthfulness. Some of the early New England divines, among whom were Mayhew and Mather, as well as Roger Williams and William Penn, also held like views. The recognition of this theory in the *Book of Mormon* is well known.

OTHER COPIES: There are copies in the British Museum (2); and probably in other libraries.

REFERENCE: Upon the subject in general consult Winsor, 1:115.



No. 502. TITLE-PAGE OF OAKES' ALMANACK FOR 1650; 1650.

OAKES, URIAN. (b. 1631, d. 1681.)

MDCL. AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1650.

CAMBRIDGE, [Samuel Green], 1650.

[502]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 16 un-numbered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 502], p. [1]; — | There will be 4 Eclipses this year. 2 of ☿ Sun & 2 of ☾ Moon. | [16 lines] | The 4 Quarters of this year. 1650. | [14 lines] | *The vulgar notes of this year, according to the / Julian account.* / [2 lines] |, p. [2]; — [calendar, the first month with heading] | The first month called *March* hath xxxj dayes. | [the last with heading] | [The] twelfth [h] month called *February* hath xxviiij dayes |, pp. [3]—[14]; — [the last leaf, pp. [15]—

[16], probably containing a chronology, lacking]. Each page is enclosed by a single-rule border.

CONDITION: Size of leaf [extended], 5% × 3% inches. Bound in full blue morocco, panelled sides, gilt edges; by Matthews. The following pages are extended, many words lacking: pp. 1 and 2, upper, lower, and front edges; pp. 5, 6, 11, and 12, upper and front edges; pp. 3, 4, 7, and 8, front and lower edges; pp. 9 and 10, front edges; pp. 13 and 14, upper, lower, and front edges. Interleaved throughout, with numerous manuscript notes.

The Hough-Sewall-Wiggin-Brinley-Thacher copy.

At the end is inserted a modern brown paper leaf, which evidently served as a wrapper before the work was bound. On the verso are these MS. entries in the handwriting of John Farmer:

"1824. *Rec^d the loan of these thro' the favor of Rev. Samuel Sewall of Burlington, Massachusetts.*

"1825. *Returned the same.*

"1833. *15 March. Rec^d the loan of them a second time through the favor of the same Gentleman. [signed] J. F."*

OTHER COPIES: This copy is believed to be unique.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 32; Brinley, *Catalogue*, 1: 88, note. See also our No. 474.

PALAFOX Y MENDOZA, JUAN DE. (b. 1600, d. 1659.)

VIRTVDES DEL INDIO. [MADRID, 1650?]

[503]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 8 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 48 leaves. Leaf C 4 has a signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [dedication to the king, with the heading and first 6 lines as reproduced; See No. 503], pp. [1]—8; — [text in 21 chapters] | CAP. I. |

[with heading] | *Quyan dignos son los Indios del amparo Real / de V. Magestad, por la su auidad con que re- / cibieron la Ley de Christo Señor Nuestro / con el calor de sus Catolicas / vanderas.* /, pp. 8—12; — | CAP. II. | [with heading] | *De lo que merecen los Indios el amparo Real / de V. Magestad, por el fauor grande con que / se exercitan en la Religion Chri- / tiana.* /, pp. 12—18; —

| Cap. III. | [with heading] | *De lo que merecen el amparo Real de V. M. / los Indios, por la suauidad con que han en- / trado en su Real Corona, y su fide- / lidad constan- / tíf- / sima.* /, pp. 18-22 ; — | CAP. IV. | [with heading] | *Del valor, y esfuerço de los Indios, y que su / lealtad, y rendimiento a la Corona de V. / Magestad, no procede de bajeza de / animo, sino de vir- / tud.* /, pp. 22-32 ; — | Cap. V. | [with heading] | *Quan dignos son los Indios de la proteccion / Real, por las utilidades que han causado / a la Corona de Ef- / paña.* /, pp. 32-35 ; — | CAP. VI. | [with heading] | *De la inno- / cencia de los Indios, y que se hallan / comun- / mente essentos de los vicios de soberuia, / ambicion, codicia, auaricia, ira, è embidia, / juegos, blasfemias, juramentos, y mur- / muraciones.* /, pp. 35-40 ; — | CAP. VII. | [with heading] | *De otros tres vicios de Sen- / sualidad, Gula, / y Perezca, en que suelen incurrir los / Indios.* /, pp. 40-44 ; — | CAP. VIII. | [with heading] | *De la pobreza del Indio.* /, pp. 45-51 ; — | CAP. IX. | [with heading] | *De la paciencia del Indio.* /, pp. 52-55 ; — | CAP. X. | [with heading] | *De la Liberalidad del Indio.* /, pp. 55-57 ; — | CAP. XI. | [with heading] |

De la honestidad del Indio. /, pp. 57-59 ; — | CAP. XII. | [with heading] | *De la par- / simonia del Indio en su comida.* /, pp. 60-61 ; — | CAP. XIII. | [with heading] | *De la obediencia del Indio.* /, pp. 61-64 ; — | CAP. XIII. | [with heading] | *De la dif- / crecion, y elegancia del Indio.* /, pp. 64-68 ; — | CAP. XV. | [with heading] | *De la agudeza, y promptitud del / Indio.* /, pp. 68-70 ; — | CAP. XVI. | [with heading] | *De la industria del Indio, señaladamente en / las Artes mecanicas.* /, pp. 71-74 ; — | CAP. XVII. | [with heading] | *De la justicia del Indio.* /, pp. 74-76 ; — | CAP. XVIII. | [with heading] | *De la valentia del Indio.* /, pp. 76-80 ; — | CAP. XIX. | [with heading] | *De la Humildad, Cortesia, Silen- / cio, y Maña / del Indio.* /, pp. 81-87 ; — | CAP. XX. | [with heading] | *De la Lim- / pieça del Indio, y de su Paz.* /, pp. 87-89 ; — | CAP. XXI. | [with heading] | *Respon- / dese à algunas objeciones que se pueden / oponer.* /, pp. 89-93 ; — [signed] | *El Obispo de la Puebla / de los Angeles.* /, p. 93 ; — [blank], p. [94].

Pages 46 and 47 are wrongly numbered 36 and 37 ; and pp. 64, 84, and 88 are numbered on the inner margins.

SEÑOR.



DICHOS Ministros han ido a la Nueva-España, ni buelto della mas obligados que yo al amparo de los Indios, y à solicitar su alibio; porque quando me oluidara de las obligaciones de Sacerdote, de cur

No. 503. HEADING OF DEDICATION OF PALAFOX'S VIRTUDES DEL INDIO; [1650?]

AMERICANA

[1160]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in the original limp vellum; in red crushed levant morocco solander case. Page 93 has | (1) *D Juan de Palafox y Mendoza. / Murió en MDCLVIII.* /, written in ink, in the lower left-hand corner; and a Spanish name is written in ink on the last fly-leaf.

This work, of which no copy is known with a title-page, is usually quoted by its running-title, as given above. Henry Stevens gives its imprint as "[*Puebla*, 1634?]", and Ternaux (No. 689), "1650."

In this copy leaf C 4 (pp. 39-40) was printed separately, and is tipped in on the stub of the original leaf, which appears to have been cancelled.

Corrections have been made in the text by words printed on slips and pasted over the erroneous ones, as follows:

Page 7, line 1, "trabajos" for "triumfos", correcting the line to read, | fus trabajos para folicitarlo, y promouerlo a |.

Page 31, line 7, "de la Cruz," correcting the line to read, | mado don Domingo de la Cruz, vezino de |.

Page 49, line 8, "profesiõ", correcting the line to read, | za, aunque no en tan esclarecida profesiõ co- |.

Las Casas found a worthy successor, in his advocacy of the rights of the native Indians, in Palafox, Bishop of Puebla, the writer of the present work; which is a memorial to the king respecting the virtues of the Indians, and was probably privately printed for the use of the King and the Council of the Indies, as it is without date, place of printing, name of printer, or any of the usual privileges.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 14, No. 58307; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 691; Salva, *Catálogo*, 2, No. 3373; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2084.

[PLANTAGENET, BEAUCHAMP.]

A DESCRIPTION OF THE PROVINCE OF NEW ALBION. LONDON,
James Moxon, 1650. [504]

Small 4to. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; total 16 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 504], recto of [A]; —[page containing three woodcuts] | *Ploydens Armes* /, / *Albions Armes* /, / *The Order, Medall, and Riban of the Albion Knights, of the Conversion of 23 Kings, their Support.* /, verso of [A]; — [dedication, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *This Epistle and Preface shewes Cato's best Rules for a Plantation.* / To the Right

Honourable and Mighty Lord EDMUND by | Divine Providence Lord *Proprietor*, Earl *Palatine*, Governor and Captain | General of the Province of *New Albion*, and to the Right Honorable the Lord Vicount *Monson* of *Castlemain*, the Lord *Sherard* / Baron of *Letrim*, and to all other the Vicounts, Barons, Baronets, Knights, Gentlemen, Merchants, Adventurers, | and Planters of the hopeful Company of *New Albion*, in all 44. undertakers and subscribers, bound by Indenture to bring and | fettle 3000 able trained men in our | said

A
 DESCRIPTION
 OF THE
 PROVINCE
 OF
 NEW ALBION.

And a DIRECTION for ADVENTURERS
 with small stock to get two for one, and good land freely.

And for Gentlemen, and all Servants, Labourers,
 and Artificers, to live plentifully.

And a former Description Re-printed of the healthiest, ple-
 santer, and richest Plantation of NEW ALBION in
 North VIRGINIA, proved by thirteen Witnesses.

TOGETHER WITH
 A Letter from Master ROBERT EVELIN, that lived
 there many years, shewing the particularities, and ex-
 cellency thereof.

*With a Brief of the Charge of Victual, and Necessaries, to trans-
 port and buy stock for each Planter, or Labourer, there to give
 his Master fifty pounds per Annum, or more, in twelve Trades;
 and at ten pounds charges only a man.*

L O N D O N,
 Printed by JAMES MOXON, in the Year MDCL.

No. 504. TITLE-PAGE OF PLANTAGENET'S DESCRIPTION OF THE PROVINCE OF
 NEW ALBION; 2D EDITION; 1650.

several Plantations in | the said Province. | *Beauchamp Plantagenet of Belvil in New Albion* Esquire, one of the | Company, with-eth all health, happinefs, and heavenly blessings. | [signed] | *Your humblest servant,* / BEAUCHAMP PLANTAGENET. | [dated] | Middleboro this 5 of | *Decemb.* 1641. |, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 4]; — | THE CONTENTS OF THE | several Chap-

ters. |, p. 1; — | [text], pp. 1-24 [wrongly numbered 32]; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 24.

Page-number 3 is inverted (ε); and numbers 17-24 are omitted in the pagination.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco; by Bedford; in brown, straight-grained morocco solander case.

The Kalbfleisch-Lefferts copy, with the Lefferts ex-libris.

The dedication of this edition is of unusual interest, and was inserted at length in Henry Huth's privately printed volume of *Prefaces, Dedications, and Epistles*, London, 1874, pp. 428-438.

OTHER COPIES: The only other copy we have been able to trace is in the Huth Library.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 15, No. 63311 (this copy); Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2167.

RAGUENEAU, PAUL. (b. 1608, d. 1680.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN . . . LA NOUVELLE FRANCE, ÉS ANNÉES 1648. & 1649. PARIS, *Sebastien et Gabriel Cramoisy*, 1650. [505]

JESUIT RELATION; 1648-49. FIRST EDITION. 1650.

Small 8vo. With a conventional ornament of leaves and flowers on the title-page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 4 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); A, B, C, D, E, F, each 8 leaves; G, 4 leaves; total 56 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [ã]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 505], recto of [ã ij.]; — [blank], verso of [ã ij.]; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | TABLE | DES CHAPITRES | CONTENVS EN CETTE | Relation. |, recto and verso of ã iij.; — [tail-piece], verso of ã iij.; — [extract from leaf of privilege, with heading] | *Extrait du Priuilege du Roy.* / [signed] | Signé, Par le Roy en son Conceil, | CRAMOISY. | [dated] | . . . Donnè à Paris en Decembre 1649. |, recto of [ã iiij.]; — | *Permission du R. P. Vice-Prouincial.* / [signed] | LOVIS LE MAIRAT. | [dated] | . . . Fait à Paris ce 24. No- | uembre 1649. |, verso of [ã iiij.]; —

[letter, with heading] | RELATION | DE CE | QVI S'EST PASSE' | en la Mission des Peres de la Com- | pagnie de IESVS aux Hurons pays | de la Nouuelle France, és années | 1648. & 1649. | *AV R. P. HIEROSME LALEMAN T,* / *Superieur des Misions de la Compagnie de* / IESVS, en la Nouuelle France. | [signed] | *MON R. PERE,* | *Vostre tres-humble & obeyffant | seruiteur en nostre Seigneur* | *PAVL RAGVENEAV.* | [dated] | *De la Maison de Sainte / Marie aux Hurons, ce 1. | iour de May 1649.* |, pp. 1-4; — [second letter, with heading] | *AV R. PERE LE PERE* | *CLAVDE DE LINGENDES,* | *Prouincial de la Compagnie de* / IESVS en la Prouince de France. / [signed] | *DE V. REVERENCE,* / *Seruiteur tres-humble & | tres-obeyffant en N. S.* | *HIEROSME LALEMAN T.* | [dated] | *De Quebec ce 8. | Septembre 1649.* |, pp. 5-7; — [text, with running head-lines] | *Relation de la Nouuelle France,* / [on verso pages, and] | *és*

années 1648. & 1649. | [on recto pages ;
signed] | *Que V. R. ne s'oublie pas en ses*
/ SS. sacrifices, & prieres de / Son tres-
humble & tres-obeyssant / seruiteur I. M.
CHAVMONOT, | de la Compagnie de IESVS. |

[dated] | *De l'Isle de S. Ioseph, / ce 1. Iuin*
1649. |, pp. 8-103;—[blank], p. [104].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{16} \times 4\frac{3}{16}$
inches. Bound in the original vellum.

RELATION

DE CE

QVI S'EST PASSE'

en la Mission des Peres de la Com-
pagnie de IESVS aux Hurons, pays
de la Nouuelle France, és années
1648. & 1649.

Enuoyée

AV R. P. HIEROSME LALEMANT,
Superieur des Missions de la Compagnie de
IESVS, en la Nouuelle France.

Parle P. PAUL RAGVENEAV, de la
mesme Compagnie.

Pour la faire tenir au R. P. Prouincial de la
mesme Compagnie.



A PARIS,

Chez	{	SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY,	}	rue saint Iacques, aux Cico- gnes.
		Imprimeur ordinaire du Roy, & de la Reyne Regente.		
		ET GABRIEL CRAMOISY,		

M. D C. L.

AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.

No. 505. TITLE-PAGE OF RAGUENEAU'S RELATION, 1648-49;
1ST EDITION; 1650.

The Gallatin copy, with ex-libris.

This *Relation* is signed by J. M. Chaumonot, of the Huron Mission. Chapters iv.—v. give biographies of Jean de Brébeuf and Gabriel Lalemant, both of whom were killed by the Hurons. This edition concludes with a letter from Chaumonot, dated “*De l’Isle de S. Ioseph, ce 1. Iuin 1649,*” beginning on p. 97.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; John Carter Brown; Lenox (Lamoignon copy); De Puy; Halsey; Library of Congress; Marshall;

Ayer; Toronto Public; and Laval University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 34: 238, No. LXXI.; Sabin, 16, No. 67491.

RAGUENEAU, PAUL. (b. 1608, d. 1680.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S’EST PASSE’ EN . . . LA NOUVELLE FRANCE, ÉS ANNÉES 1648. & 1649. PARIS, *Sebastien et Gabriel Cramoisy*, 1650. [506]

JESUIT RELATION; 1648–49. SECOND EDITION. 1650.

Small 8vo. Second Edition. With a vignette composed of five type-ornaments on the title-page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 2 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 8 leaves; H, 2 leaves; total 60 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 506], recto of [ã]; — [blank], verso of [ã]; — [type-ornament head-piece] | TABLE | DES CHAPITRES | CONTENVS EN CETTE | Relation. |, recto and verso of ã ij.; — [letter, with heading] | RELATION | DE CE | QVI S’EST PASSE’ | en la Mission des Peres de la | Compagnie de IESVS aux Hurons | pays de la Nouvelle France, és | années 1648. & 1649. | AV R. P. HIEROSME LALEMANT, / *Superieur des Missions de la Compagnie de IESVS, en la Nouvelle France.* / [signed] | MON R. PERE, / Voſtre tres-humble & obeissant | ſeruiteur en Noſtre Seigneur, | PAVL RAGVENEAV. | [dated] | *De la Maiſon de Sainte Marie aux Hurons, ce 1. iour de May 1649.* |, pp. 1–4; — [second letter, with heading] | AV R. PERE LE PERE / CLAUDE

DE LINGENDES, | *Prouincial de la Compagnie de IESVS, en la Prouince de France.* / [signed] | DE V. REVERENCE, / *Seruiteur tres-humble & tres-obeissant en N. S. HIEROSME LALEMANT.* | [dated] | *De Quebec ce 8. Septembre 1649.* |, pp. 5–7; — [text, with running head-lines] | *Relation de la Nouvelle France, / [on verso pages, and] | és années 1648. & 1649. [on recto pages], pp. 8–103; — | DEPVIS QVE CETTE / Relation a paru au iour, vn vaisseau / nouvellement arriué de ce nouveau Mon- / de, nous a rendu quelques lettres, assez / amples, qui parlent de ce qui s’est passé / aux Hurons, nous n’en mettrons icy / qu’un petit échantillon, reſervant le reſte / en ſon temps. /, pp. 104–114; — | FIN. | [tail-piece] |, p. 114; — [extract from privilege to print, with heading] | *Extrait du Priuilege du Roy.* / [signed] | CRAMOISY. |, p. 115; — | *Permiſſion du R. P. Vice-Prouincial.* / [signed] | LOVYS LE MAIRAT. |, p. [116].*

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6½ x 4¾ inches. Bound in the original vellum.

The text of this edition, though entirely reset, agrees page for page and line for line with the First Edition as far as p. 103, on the verso of which begins an additional account.

A Third Edition, not in the present collection, was printed at Lille (Lenox Library, *Jesuit Relations*, p. 7, H. 92).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; De Puy; Halsey; Marshall; Ayer; Parliament Library, Ottawa; and Laval University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 16:242, No. 67492; Lenox Library, *Jesuits*, p. 7; Harris, *Nouvelle France*, No. 91.

RELATION

DE CE

QVI S'EST PASSE'

en la Mission des Peres de la Compagnie de I E S V S aux Hurons, pays de la Nouuelle France, és années 1648. & 1649.

Enuoyée

AV R. P. HIEROSME LALEMANT,
Superieur des Missions de la Compagnie de I E S V S, en la Nouuelle France.

Par le P. PAVL RAGVENEAV, de la
mesme Compagnie.

Pour la faire tenir au R. P. Pronincial de la
mesme Compagnie.



A PARIS,

Chez	{	SEBASTIEN CRAMOIST,	} rue saint	
		Imprimeur ordinaire du Roy,		Jacques,
		& de la Reyne Regente,		aux Cico-
		ET	gues.	
		GABRIEL CRAMOIST.		

M. DC. L.

AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROT.

No. 506. TITLE-PAGE OF RAGUENEAU'S RELATION, 1648-49;
2D EDITION; 1650.

RAGUENEAU, PAUL. (b. 1608, d. 1680.)

NARRATIO HISTORICA. OENIPONTI [INNSPRUCK], *Typis Hieronymi Agricolaë*, 1650. [507]

JESUIT RELATION; 1648-49. FIRST LATIN EDITION. 1650.

Small 12mo. Chain-lines horizontal; water-marks in upper front edges.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 12 leaves (the last two blank and genuine); total 132 leaves. Leaf K 4 is wrongly marked L 4.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 507], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; — epistle dedicatory, with heading] | ANTONIO | REVERENDISSIMO | BRIXINENSIVM | EPISCOPO. | ILLVSTRISSIMO | S. R. I.

PRINCIPI. | [signed] | Tue R.^{mæ} & ILL.^{mæ} Celitudini | *Deditissimus feruus* / Georg. Gobat | Soc. IESV. |, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 7]; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | INTERPRETIS | Ad Lectorem Præfatio. | DE SITV, MORI- | BVS, INSTITVTIS | NOVÆ FRANCLÆ. |, recto of [A 8] to verso of [A 12]; — [letter, with heading] | LITTERÆ PATRIS | PAVLI RAGVENEAV | Societatis IESV. | *Ad / Reu.^{dum} Patrem Hiero- / nimum Lale- / ment Superiorem / Missiõnum Societatis IESV*

NARRATIO
HISTORICA
EORVM, QVÆ SO-
CIETAS IESV IN
NOVA FRANCIA

Fortiter egit, & passa est,
ANNIS M. DC. XLIX. & XLIX.
è Gallico in Latinum translata
A P. GEORGIO GOBAT
eiusdem Societatis IESV
Theologo.



OENIPONTI
Typis HIERONYMI AGRICOLÆ
ANNO 1650.

Cum facultate Superiorum.

No. 507. TITLE-PAGE OF RAGUENEAU'S NARRATIO HISTORICA, 1648 & 1649; 1650.

in / Noua Francia. / Reu.^{de} in Christo Pater.
 | [signed] | Humillimus & obediens- / tiffimus
 in Christo / seruus / Paulus Ragueneau. /
 [dated] | Ex Domo S. Mariæ in Huro- / nia
 I. Maij, 1649. /, pp. 1-5; — [letter, with
 heading] | LITERÆ R. P. HIERONYMI /
 Lalement / Ad / Reu.^{dum} P. Claudiū | de
 Linguedes, Prouin- | ciale Societatis IESV
 in | Provincia Franciæ. | [signed] | Humill,
 & obediens / seruus in Christo / Hieron.
 Lalement. | [dated] | Ex Quebec S. Septemb.
 An. 1649. /, pp. 6-10; — [text, with run-
 ning head-lines] | DE REBUS GESTIS | [on
 verso pages, and] | IN NOVA FRANCIA. | [on
 recto pages], pp. 11-215; — [letter, with
 heading] | CAPVT XVII. | LITTERÆ
 PATRIS | I. M. CHAUMONOT | So-
 cietatis IESV. | ad / R.^{dum} PATREM / Hie-

ronymū Lallement, / in quibus nonnulla ex
 hacte- / nus recensitis, distinctius / expri-
 muntur. / Reverende in Christo Pater. /
 [signed] | Humillimum, & obediens- / tiffimum
 seruū. / I. M. Chaumonot / soc IESV. /
 [dated] | Ex Infula S. Iosephi / Calend Iunij
 an- / no 1649. /, pp. 216-228; — | Pro-
 testatio Inter- | pretis. | [signed] | Georgius
 Gobat Socie- | tatis IESV Theolo- | gus. |,
 pp. 229-232; — | ELENCHVS HVIVS |
 libelli capitū. |, pp. [233]-[234]; — |
 FINIS. |, p. [234]; — | MENDA /, p.
 [235]; — [blank], p. [236]; — [2 blank
 leaves], [L 11], [L 12]. Page 110 is
 wrongly numbered 100; and 213 is 113.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 4½ x 2¾
 inches. Bound in modern vellum.

The Barlow copy, with ex-libris of Franciscus Francus and the Bibliothèque Novacellensis.

This is a Latin translation of the two preceding numbers, somewhat abridged and differently divided into chapters. Paltsits fails to mention the mispaging of p. 110, which is wrongly numbered 100 in this copy.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; and Lenox (2) Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 4 : 307; Har-
 risse, *Nouvelle France*, No. 93.

WILLIAMS, EDWARD. (fl. 1650.)

VIRGINIA'S DISCOVERY OF SILKE-VVORMES. LONDON, by T. H. for
 John Stephenson, 1650. [508]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 44 leaves. Leaves C 3 and D 2 have no signature-marks; D 4 is wrongly marked D 2; and G 3 is C 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 508], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [dedication] | To all the VIRGINIA Merchants, | Adventurers, and Planters. | [signed] | Your ready, faith-
 full, and | most humble fervant, | ED. WILLIAMS. /, recto of A 3 to verso of [A 4]; — [text, with heading] | The Discov-
 ery of Silke-wormes; with / their benefit,

and implanting of Mulberry trees. /, pp. 1-
 [76]; — | An Explication of the Saw-mill,
 n Engine, where-with / force of a wheele
 in the water, to cut Timber / with great
 speed. /, recto and verso of L 3; — | FINIS.
 |, verso of L 3.

Page 18 is wrongly numbered 22; 19 is 23; 22 is 18; 23 is 19; and 45 and 53 have no page-numbers.

ILLUSTRATIONS: 5 full-page wood-cuts, as follows:

[1] | This Figure sheweth the order for ranking the Tables on the Scaffolds, to lay the Leaves | on, for feeding the Wormes. |; p. [13].

[2] | This Figure sheweth how to place the Rods, betweene the Tables, for the

Wormes | to climbe up, and spin their filke.
| ; p. [14].

[3] | This Figure representeth the Engine, to wind off the silk from the Cods, with | Furnaces and Cawlderns necessary thereto. | ; p. [15].

[4] | This Figure pourtraicts the Cods, with the Butterflies come forth of them, to

lay their | Egges upon Black Serge, Chamlet, Tammy, or such like stufte, as in this Treatise is | shewed. | ; p. [16].

[5] | Representation of an engine for cutting timber ; p. [76].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in green morocco, gilt edges. With the lower edges of some leaves uncut.

VIRGINIA'S

Discovery of SILKE-VVORMES,

with their benefit.

AND
The Implanting of MULBERRY TREES.

Also
The dressing and keeping of Vines, for the rich Trade
of making VVines there.

Together with
The making of the Saw-mill, very usefull in *Virginia*,
for cutting of Timber and Clapbord, to build with-
all, and its conversion to other as profitable Uses.



LONDON,
Printed by T. H. for John Stephenson, at the Signe of
the Sun, below Ludgate. 1650.

No. 508. TITLE-PAGE OF WILLIAMS' VIRGINIA'S DISCOVERY OF SILKE-VVORMES; 1650.

AMERICANA

[1169]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

As this treatise has a distinct title-page, pagination, and register, it is sometimes, as in this case, found as a separate work.

Bibliographers are divided in opinion as to whether it first appeared separately or the reverse, some copies being found bound with Williams' *Virginia: More especially the South part thereof, Richly and truly valued*. The corrected title of the latter work inclines us to believe that *Virginia's Discovery of Silke VVormes* originally appeared as a part of it. Trumbull says that in some copies this tract is bound up with the Second Edition of *Virgo Triumphans* (with the addition of two maps) under the general title.

The work shows the continued interest in the culture of silk, of which we had a glimpse in *Observations to be followed, for the making of fit roomes, to keepe silk-wormes in* (our No. 382 A); in Bonœil's treatise (our No. 389), and in a later work by Hartlib (our No. 539). It is doubtful whether Williams ever visited this country which he extolls so highly; indeed, his ignorance of the geography of its coast led him to formulate schemes of advancement of which there was slight promise of fulfilment.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; Pequot; Lenox (2); and Ayer Libraries. The Historical Society of Pennsylvania has in its *Tower Collection* a copy of *Virginia: More especially the South part thereof, Richly*

and truly valued: etc., to which this forms an addition.

REFERENCES: Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 297, No. 85; Brinley, *Catalogue*, No. 3817; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2867.

WILLIAMS, EDWARD. (*fl.* 1650.)

VIRGO TRIVMPHANS: OR, VIRGINIA RICHLI AND TRVLV VALVED. LONDON, *by Thomas Harper, for John Stephenson*, 1650. [509]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, 4 leaves; c, 2 leaves; C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 4 leaves; total 36 leaves. Leaf c is wrongly marked c 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 509], recto of [A 2];—[blank], verso of [A 2];—[dedication, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the Supreme Authority of this Nation, The | Parliament of ENGLAND. | [signed] | Your Honours most humble, obedient, | and faithfull Servant. *Ed. Williams.* /, recto of B to verso of [B 4];—| *To the Conservers and Enlargers of the Liberties of this / Nation, the Lord Prefident, and Counsell of State.* / [signed] | *My Lords, / Your most humble and faithfull Servant,* / EDVVARD WILLIAMS. |,

recto and verso of c;—[preface, with heading] | To the Reader. | [signed] | EDVVARD WILLIAMS. |, recto and verso of [c 2];—| *ERRATA.* / [4 lines] |, verso of [c 2];—[text, with heading] | *Virginia in Generall, but particularly / CAROLANA, which comprehends Roanoak, | and the Southerne parts of Virginia | richly valued.* /, pp. [1]–47;—| FINIS. |, p. 47;—[blank], p. [48];—[table of contents, with heading] | THE TABLE. |, recto of I to recto of I 2;—| [supplement, beginning] | AS a Supplement to all which, . . . |, [etc.], recto of I 2 to verso of [I 4];—| *FINIS.* /, verso of [I 4].

Page 26 is wrongly numbered 14; 27 is 35; 30 is 39; and 31 is 38.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in vellum.

VIRGO TRIUMPHANS:

OR,

VIRGINIA

richly and truly valued ; more especially the South part thereof : viz.

The fertile CAROLANA, and no lesse excellent Isle of ROANOAK, of Latitude from 31 to 37 Degr. relating the meanes of raising infinite profits to the Adventurers and Planters :

Humbly presented as the Auspice of a beginning Yeare,
To the Parliament of ENGLAND,
And Councell of STATE.

By EDVVARD WILLIAMS, Gent.



LONDON, Printed by Thomas Harper, for John Stephenson,
and are to be sold at his Shop on Ludgate-Hill, at the Signe
of the Sunne, 1650.

No. 509. TITLE-PAGE OF WILLIAMS' VIRGO TRIUMPHANS; 1650.

This is Williams' first book. His *Discovery of Silke-Wormes* was printed the same year, and is announced on the last page of this book, as follows: "The Reader will be pleased to take notice that a booke fully discovering the whole mystery of the Silke-worme, the whole art of the Vine, and the conversion of the Sawmill to infinite other as profitable uses, will shortly be published."

Though Williams' name appears on the title-page as the author, he acknowledges in the address "To the Reader" that "*the whole substance of it . . . was communicated to me by a Gentleman of merit and quality, . . . Mr. John Farrer of Geding in Huntingdonshire.*"

The Second Edition was issued the same year, with some changes and added matter under the title: *Virginia: More especially the South part thereof, Richly and truly valued . . . The second Edition with the Addition of The Discovery of Silkworms, with their benefit.* In this Second Edition the leaves C 3 and [C 4] of *Virgo Triumphans*, containing *To the Conserverers and Enlargers*, etc., *To the Reader*, and *Errata* were cancelled and their places supplied with a single leaf, addressed "To the worthy Gentlemen, Adventurers and Planters in VIRGINIA," signed "E. W." and at the end was bound *Virginia's Discovery of Silke-Wormes*, our previous number. This Second Edition was reprinted by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 3, No. xi. Neither the First nor the Second Edition requires the map, as it was not engraved until the year following, and then for the Third Edition.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (4), "Also another copy entitled *Virginia; More Especially the South Part Thereof, Richly and Truly Valued*," with this note: "Part I. is a duplicate, with a new title-page, and with some alterations in the prefatory matter, of *Virgo Triumphans*, etc."; Huth; John Carter Brown; New York Historical So-

ciety; Lenox (2); Hoe; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Quaritch, *Rough List*, 112:158, No. 1489; Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 29797; Winsor, 3:168; Huth, *Catalogue*, 5:1594-1595; Brinley, *Catalogue*, No. 3816.

VIRGINIA.

BESCHRIJVINGHE VAN VIRGINIA, NIEUW NEDERLANDT, NIEUW ENGELANDT, EN D'EYLANDEN BERMUDES, BERBADOS, EN S. CHRISTOFFEL. AMSTERDAM, *Joost Hartgers*, 1651. [510]

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 8 leaves; F, 4 leaves; total 44 numbered leaves.

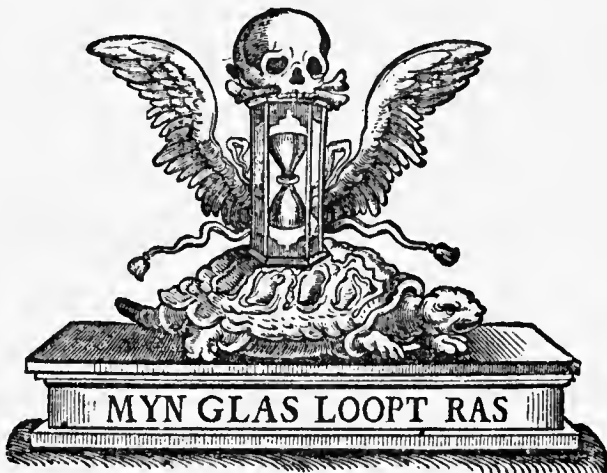
COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 510], p. [1]; — | Inleydinge. |, p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | Eerste Ontdecking | Van | VIRGINIA. | — | De Voyage van Jehan de Verazzano. |, pp. 3-4; — | NIEUW

ENGELANDT. | *De gelegentheit van dit deel van America, welck de Engelse nu noemen / nieuw Engelandt, by Capiteyn Smith beschreven.* /, pp. 5-14; — | NIEUW NEDERLANDT. | *Eerste ontdeckinghe ende generale beschrijvinge van't quartier, welck / by de onse Nieuw Nederlandt voort genoemt.* |, pp. 14-24; — | *Particuliere en naer der beschrijvinge / Van | NIEUW NEDERLANDT, | Wegens de gelegentheydt,*

Beschrijvinghe
 Van
VIRGINIA,
Nieuw Nederlandt /
Nieuw Engelandt,
En d'Eylanden
B E R M U D E S,
 Barbados, en S. Christoffel.

Dienstelijck booz elck een derwaerts handelende / en alle boozt-planterg
 van nieuw Colonien.

Met kopere Figuren verciert.



t A M S T E R D A M,

By JOOST HARTGERS, Boeck-verkooper op den Dam / bezijden 't Stadt-huys /
 op de hoeck vande Halber-stract / inde Boeck-winkel / Anno 1651.

No. 510. TITLE-PAGE of BESCHRIJVINGHE VAN VIRGINIA; 1651.

Vruchtbaerheyt, en voort-planting | deffels. Gelyck het sich in 't Jaer 1649. bevont. |, pp. 25-41; — | Koit ontwerp | Vande MAHAKUASE INDIANEN, in *Nieuw-Nederlandt*, / haer Landt, Stature, Dracht, Manieren en Magiftraten, | befchre- | ven in 't Jaer 1644. Door *Johannem Megapolensem Junioem*, / *Predikant aldaer.* /, pp. 42-49; — | VIRGINIA. | *De gelegentheydt van Virginia daer de Engelsche nu woonen*, befchre- | ven by Capiteyn Smith. |, pp. 50-76; — | *Befchrijvinge* / Van d'Eylanden | BERMUDES, | BERBADOS, St. CHRIS-TOFFEL, | en d'ander CARIBISCHE Eylanden. |, pp. 77-83; — | *Befchrijvinghe* | Vande | CARIBISCHE | Eylanden. |, pp. 83-88; — | FINIS. |, p. 88.

ILLUSTRATIONS: 6 Copperplate engravings in the text and 1 Map, as follows:

- [1] | *Drachten der Inwoonders* /; p. 7.
- [2] | *t' Fort nieuw Amsterdam op de Manhatans* /; p. 21.
- [3] | *een Mahakuaes Indiaen, met hun Steden en woningen* /; p. 42.
- [4] | *een Virginiaen na hun-manier gekleedt* /; p. 55.
- [5] | *de Koning Pouhatan, in Syn hoogste Staet.* /; p. 63.
- [6] An allegorical engraving, without inscription; p. 77.

MAP: Folding map, with inscription, in upper left-hand corner: | Virginia | Nieuw-Nederlandt. | Nieuw Engelandt. |; inset map, in lower right-hand corner, with inscription: | *de Bermudas Eylanden na de grote afdeeling.* |; size, 6¼ x 10½ inches; facing p. 4.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ x 5¼ inches. Bound in blue morocco, gilt edges.

The Barlow-Ives copy.

Plate [4] shows traces of an erased title in the upper margin. The central portion of plate [5] is copied from Smith's map of Virginia.

This is merely a reprint of some parts of the *Vertoogh* (our No. 499), and of the Second Edition of De Laet. To these have been added the treatise on the Mohawks, *Een kort Ontwerp, Vande Mahakvase Indianen*, t'Alckmaer, [1644?], by Johann Megapolensis, Jr., the only known copy of which is in the University Library of Ghent; and an engraving, the earliest representation of "Fort New Amsterdam at the Manhatans", also to be found in the First Edition of Van der Donck's *Befchrijvinge Van nieuw-Nederlandt*, t'Aemsteldam, 1655 (our No. 535); and in Montanus' *De Nieuwe en Onbekende Weereld* (our No. 613).

Speaking of this view, Innes, in his *New Amsterdam and Its People*, New York, 1902, pp. 2, 3, expresses the opinion that it dates from some time between 1628 and 1630, and that it represents the fort as originally contemplated and not as it was afterwards constructed.

This publication was doubtless intended by Hartgers, the publisher, to form, with others, the second volume of his Collection of *Ooft en Westindische Voyagien*, sometimes called the Dutch De Bry or Hulsius; but the enterprise fell through before the volume was completed.

Muller, *Books on America* (No. 1877), gives the works actually printed, as follows:

"1°. P. d. M(ares). Beschrijv. v. Guinea. 1650. 2°. (E. Lopez.) Beschrijv. v. Congo. 1650. 3°. Beschrijv. v. Virginia, Nieuw-Nederland. 1651. 4°. Somer, Reize naar de Levant. 1649. 5°. Olcarius en Mandelso, Persiaensche Reyse. 1651."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox (2); Hoe; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 29633; Asher, *Bibliographical and Historical Essay*, No. 6.

[BLAND, EDWARD, and others.] (*f.* 1650.)

THE DISCOVERY OF NEVV BRITTAINE. LONDON, *by Thomas Harper for John Stephenson*, 1651. [511]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, A (repeated), B, each 4 leaves; total 12 leaves. Leaf A (repeated) is wrongly marked B.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 511], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[dedication, with heading] | TO THE | HONORABLE, | SIR | JOHN DANVERS, / KNIGHT: | Great Favourer of the Westerne Planta- / tions, and a Member of the Par- / liament of England. | [signed] | SIR, / Of your most humble servant, / J. S. |, recto and verso of [A 2]; —[note, with heading] | To the Reader. | [signed] | Your faithfull servant, | Edward Bland. /, recto and verso

of A 3; —[order of the Grand Assembly of Virginia, granting permission to discover, with heading] | October 20. 1650. By the Affembly. | [signed] | John Corkes, Cler. Dom. Com. |, recto of [A 4]; — | Sir Walter Rawleighs Observation on | 35. degrees Latitude. |, verso of [A 4]; — | The Discovery of New Britaine. /, pp. 1-16; — | FINIS. /, p. 16. Page 12 is wrongly numbered 21.

PLATE: Copperplate engraving, representing "Indian Wheat" and "An Indian Iay" (Jay); facing the title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{16} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in full dark brown levant morocco; by David.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

The copy in the John Carter Brown Library seems to lack the dedication contained in the present copy. This tract was reprinted by Sabin in 1873.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; and New York Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 13, No. 52518; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 706.

GARDYNER, GEORGE. (*f.* 1650.)

A DESCRIPTION OF THE NEW WORLD. LONDON, *for Robert Leybourn, to be sold by Thomas Pirrepoint*, 1651. [512]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 8 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 104 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 512], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[printer's device], recto of [A 2]; —[blank], verso of [A 2]; —[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the right honorable | Sir Henry Vane, /junior. | [signed] | Your Devoted | Servants, | George Gardyner, /, recto of A 3 to recto of [A 4]; — | Errata. / [10 lines] |, verso

of [A 4]; — | To the English Nation. / [signed] | READER, / Thy humble Servant, | GEORGE GARDYNER |, recto of [A 5] to verso of [A 6]; — | The Contents of the | Book. |, recto of [A 7] to verso of [A 8]; —[text, with heading] | A | DESCRIPTION | of the New World. /, pp. 1-187; — | FINIS. /, p. 187; —[blank], p. [188]; — | November 18. 1650. | Imprimatur / Nathanael Brent. |, p. [189]; —[blank], p. [190]; — [1 blank leaf], [N 8].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{5}{16} \times 3\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in red morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. Outer margin of *Errata* clipped on verso of [A 4].

THE
DISCOVERY
OF
NEVV BRITTAINE.

Began *August 27. Anno Dom. 1650.*

By { *Edward Bland, Merchant.*
Abraham woode, Captaine.
Sackford Brewster, } Gentlemen.
Elias Pennant,

From Fort *Henry*, at the head of *Appamattuck* River in *Virginia*, to the Falls of *Blandina*, first River in *New Brittain*, which runneth West, being 120. Mile South-west, between 35. & 37. degrees, (a pleasant Country,) of temperate Ayre, and fertile Soyle.

L O N D O N,

Printed by *Thomas Harper* for *John Stephenson*, at the Sun below Ludgate. *M.D.C.LI.*

No. 511. TITLE-PAGE OF BLAND'S DISCOVERY OF NEVV BRITTAINE; 1651.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

The author, who visited America, gives a curious account of Virginia.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox (Brinley copy);
De Puy; and Halsey Libraries. Sabin
records a copy in the Harvard University
Library.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 7, No. 26659;
Lowndes, *Bibliographer's Manual*, 2: 863;
Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1217.

A Malt Tongford
DESCRIPTION
Of the New
WORLD.
O R,
America Islands and Continent:
and by what people those Regions
are now inhabited.
And what places are there desolate and
without Inhabitants.
And the Bays, Rivers, Capes, Forts, Cities and
their Latitudes, the Seas on their Coasts:
the Trade, Winds, the North-west Passage,
and the Commerce of the English Nation, as
they were all in the Year 1649. Faithfully de-
scribed for information of such of his Coun-
try as desire Intelligence of these perticulars.

By *George Gardynere of Peck-*
ham, in the County of Surrey Esq.

L O N D O N.
Printed for *Robert Leybourn*, and are to be sold
by *Thomas Pirrepoint*, at the Sun in *S. Pauls*
Churchyard, 1651.

No. 512. TITLE-PAGE OF GARDYNER'S DESCRIPTION OF THE NEW WORLD; 1651.

RAGUENEAU, PAUL. (b. 1608, d. 1680.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN . . . LA NOVVELLE FRANCE,
DEPUIS L'ESTÉ DE L'ANNÉE 1649. JVSQVES À L'ESTÉ DE
L'ANNÉE 1650. PARIS, *Sebastien et Gabriel Cramoisy*, 1651. [513]

JESUIT RELATION; 1649-50. FIRST EDITION. 1651.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 2 leaves;
A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 8
leaves; M, 2 leaves; total 92 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as
reproduced; See No. 513], recto of [ã];—
[blank], verso of [ã];—| [type-ornament
head-piece]| TABLE | DES CHAPITRES |
CONTENS EN CETTE | Relation. |, recto and
verso of [ã ij.];—[text, with heading]| RE-
LATION | DE CE QVI S'EST | PASSE' EN
LA MISSION | DES PERES DE LA COMPAGNIE
| de IESVS, aux Hurons, pais de | la Nouuelle
France, depuis l'Efté | de l'année 1649. iufqu'
à l'Efté de | l'année 1650. | Au R. P. CLAUDE
DE LINGENDES, | Prouincial de la Compagnie
de IESVS | en la Prouince de France. |, pp.
1-171;—[conventional tail-piece, basket of
fruits], p. 171;—| LETTRE DV P. HIE-

ROSME / Lallemand, au R. P. Claude de
Lingendes, / Prouincial de la Compagnie de
IESVS | en la Prouince de France. / [signed] |
De V. R. | Seruiteur tres-humble & tres-
obeiffant | en nostre Seigneur. | HIEROSME
LALEMAND. |, pp. 172-178 [wrongly num-
bered 187];—[extract from leaf of privilege,
with heading]| EXTRAIT DV PRIVI-
LEGE | du Roy. |[signed]| . . . Signé, par le
Roy en fon Confeil. | CRAMOISY. |[dated]
| . . . Donné à Paris le 19. Decem- | bre
1650. . . |, p. [179];—| PERMISSION
DV REVEREND | Pere Prouincial. |[signed]
| CLAUDE DELINGENDES. | [dated] | . . .
Fait | à Blois cc huitième Decembre 1650.
|, p. [180]. Page 63 is wrongly numbered
65; and 178 is 187.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{3}{16}$ x 4 inches.
Bound in the original vellum.

The two blank leaves at the end, called for by Mr. Paltsits' collation in Thwaites' *Jesuit Relations*, were without doubt imposed as sheet ã. The Second Edition contains, on pp. 178-179, a letter by "Marie de S. Bonaventure", dated September 29, 1650, not to be found in the First. The tail-piece of fruits on p. 171 of the First Edition does not appear in the Second.

This Edition contains: Ragueneau's letter, beginning on p. 1; Lalemant's, which begins on p. 172; letters by Buteaux and De Lyonne; further accounts of the Huron mission; the murders of Fathers Garnier and Noel Chabanel; the destruction of the Hurons by the Iroquois; and the colonization of a remnant of the Hurons near Quebec.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris (both editions); Harvard University; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox (both editions); Halsey; Library of Congress; Ayer; Toronto Public Library; Parliament Library,

Ottawa; and Laval University (both editions) Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 35: 285, No. LXXIV.; Sabin, 16, No. 67495; Harris, *Nouvelle France*, No. 95.

RELATION DE CE

QVI S'EST PASSE'

en la Mission des Peres de la Compagnie de IESVS, aux Hurōs, & aux pais plus bas de la Nouvelle France, depuis l'Efté de l'année 1649. jusques à l'Efté de l'année 1650.

Enuoyée

AV R. P. CLAUDE DE LINGENDES

*Prouvincial de la Compagnie de IESVS
en la Prouince de Francē.*

Par le R. P. PAUL RAGVENEAY, Supérieur des Missions de la Compagnie de IESVS en la Nouvelle France.



A PARIS,

Chez { SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY,
Imprimeur ordinaire du Roy,
& de la Reyne Regente. } rue saint
lacques,
aux Cicognes.
ET
GABRIEL CRAMOISY,

M. DC. LI.

AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.

No. 513. TITLE-PAGE OF RAGUENEAU'S RELATION, 1649-50; 1651.

WHITFIELD, HENRY. (b. 1597, d. c. 1651.)

THE LIGHT APPEARING MORE AND MORE TOWARDS THE PERFECT DAY. LONDON, by T. R. & E. M. for John Bartlet, 1651. [514]

ELIOT'S INDIAN TRACT, No. 5. FIRST ISSUE.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 28 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], recto of [A]; — [preface] | [type-ornament head-piece] | [21 lines] | [signed] | *Joseph Caryl.* /, verso of [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 514], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | To the Right Honorable | THE | PARLIAMENT | OF | England | And the | COUNCEL | of STATE. | [signed] | Your Honours to serve you | in the things of Jesus Christ, | *Henry*

Whitfeld. /, recto of [A 3] to verso of [A 4]; — [preface, with heading] | *Christian Reader.* |, pp. 1-3; — [text in 5 letters, by Thomas Mayhew and John Eliot, the first with heading] | The Letter written with his own hand followeth. |, pp. 3-44; — | The Conclusion. | [signed] | Your loving friend in | all Christian duties. | HENRY WHITFIELD. |, pp. 44-46; — | FINIS. |, p. 46; — [1 blank leaf], [G 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{3}{16} \times 5\frac{5}{16}$ inches. Bound in dark blue morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt, for H. Stevens. Sidenotes on pp. 5-9, 14, slightly cut into; top margins closely trimmed.

The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

The First Issue has the word "church" spelled "Chuch" on the title-page. This error was corrected in many copies. In the Lenox Library are two copies, which show variations as follows:

(1) With the title-page identically the same as our reproduction, but lacking the preceding leaf.

(2) With leaf before title as in our copy, but with the title-page, as follows: | [11 lines] | Published by *H. Whitfeld*, late Pastor to the Chuch | of Christ at *Gilford* in *New-England*, who came | late thence. | [6 lines] |.

In both of the Lenox copies the word *Lordships*, in the lines | *Your Lordships Brother and / fellow labourer for the good / of the poor Indians.* /, on p. 18, has been cancelled with a stamp, as has also been done in the copy here described.

Eliot, having laid out his Indian town at Natick in 1650, sent an account of it to England. The Reverend Henry Whitfield, pastor of the church at Guilford, Conn., who had returned to the old country in 1650, had prepared it for publication under the title as given above. It contains five long letters written by Eliot during 1649-1650, and a long letter from Thomas Mayhew in continuation of the *Glorious Progresses of the Gospel*.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Huth; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Yale University; Pequot; New York State; Lenox (both issues); New York Historical Society; Hoe; Long Island Historical Society; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

Winsor says there are also copies in the American Antiquarian Society; Boston Athenæum; and Harvard University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 5: 112; Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 13; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1576.

The Light appearing more and more to-
wards the perfect Day.

O R,

A farther Discovery of the present state
of the *I N D I A N S*

I N

New-England,

Concerning the Progresse of the Gospel
amongst them.

Manifested by Letters from such as preachd
to them there.

Published by *Henry Whitfield*, late Pastor to the
Church of Christ at *Gilford* in *New-England*, who
came late thence.

*Zeph. 2. 11. The Lord will famish all the gods of the earth, and men
shall worship him, every one from his place, even all the Iles of the
Heathen.*

London, Printed by *T. R. & E. M.* for *John Bartlet*, and are to be
sold at the Gilt Cup, neer St. *Austins* gate in *Pauls*
Church-yard. 1651.

No. 514. TITLE-PAGE OF WHITFIELD'S LIGHT APPEARING MORE AND MORE; 1651.

[WODENOTH or WOODNOTH, ARTHUR.] (b.c. 1590, d.c. 1650.)

A SHORT COLLECTION OF THE MOST REMARKABLE PASSAGES
... OF THE VIRGINIA COMPANY. LONDON, by Richard Cotes for
Edward Husband, 1651. [515]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C,
each 4 leaves; total 12 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as
reproduced; See No. 515], recto of [A];
—[blank], verso of [A]; —[epistle dedica-
tory, with heading] | [conventional head-
piece] | To the honorable Company | of the
Adventurers for the Sommer / (alias Ber-
mudas) Islands. / [signed] | A. [rthur]
P. [eniston] |, recto and verso of A 2; —

[text, with heading] | An Account and
Observation taken | by A. W. a true friend
and Servant to | Sir John Danvers, and the
Parliament-interest. | Containing a great part
of his more Publick | Tranfactions, con-
cerning the Plantation of | VIRGINIA, &c. /,
pp. 1-20; — | POSTSCRIPT. / [5 lines] |
FINIS. /, p. 20.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{16} \times 5\frac{1}{16}$
inches. Bound in green crushed levant
morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford.

The author was a cousin of Nicholas Ferrar the younger, who was Deputy Treas-
urer of the Virginia Company from May 22, 1622, to July, 1624. In 1644
Wodenoth was Deputy Governor of the Somers Island Company. About 1645
he drew up this work, which he left in manuscript with instructions to have it pub-
lished at a seasonable time. It is in the main a defence of Sandys, Ferrar, and Dan-
vers, and has been often quoted by the historians of Virginia.

Alexander Brown says of this tract:

"It is partisan, being written in the interest of Sir John Danvers and 'the patriots,'
and against 'the secret-court-Spanish party,' and taken by itself only gives an *ex parte*
idea of 'past politics'; but, with the light shed upon it by other evidences, it aids in
revealing how, beginning with the popular charter of 1609, events under the Virginia
Company developed the inspiration which led up to the Commonwealth of England.
And these evidences show that this nation was not brought forth in a day, and that
our foundation was not laid with brick made without straw."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John
Carter Brown; Pequot; Lenox; Pennsyl-
vania Historical Society; Library of Con-
gress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Brown, *First Republic*, p.
331; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2,
No. 723.

CLARK, JOHN. (b. 1609, d. 1676.)

ILL NEWES FROM NEW-ENGLAND: OR A NARATIVE OF NEW-
ENGLANDS PERSECUTION. LONDON, Henry Hills, 1652. [516]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B,
each 4 leaves; b, 2 leaves; C, D, E, F, G,

H, I, K, L, each 4 leaves; M, 2 leaves;
total 48 leaves. Leaves A 3, B 3, I 3, K 3,
and L 3 have no signature-marks.

A SHORT
COLLECTION
OF THE
Most Remarkable Passages
from the originall to the dissolution
OF THE
VIRGINIA
COMPANY.



LONDON,

Printed by Richard Cotes for Edward Husband, at the
Golden Dragon in Fleetstreet, 1651.

No. 515. TITLE-PAGE OF WODENOTH'S SHORT COLLECTION OF
REMARKABLE PASSAGES; 1651.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 516], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | To the Right Honorable the House of | PARLIAMENT, and COUNCEL OF STATE for the Com- | monwealth of ENGLAND, . . . | [4 lines] | [signed] | Your humble and faithful | Subject, | JOHN CLARK. |, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 4]; — [second dedication, with heading] | To the Honored Magistracy, the Presbytery, | and their dependency in the Mathatusets Colony in New-England, The / Author wisheth repentance to the acknowledgement of the truth as / it is in Jesus Christ. / [signed] | Your loving friend and / Countryman / JOHN CLARK. |, recto of B to recto of [B 3]; — [epistle to the reader, with heading] | To the true Christian Reader. | [signed] | thine in Christ Jesus / JOHN CLARK. |, verso of [B 3] to recto of b; — | A brief discourse touching New England, as to the matter in hand, and / to that part of it, fci. Rode Iland, where my residence is, together / with the

occasion of my going out with others from the Mathatusets | Bay, and the many providentiall occurrences that directed us there- / to, and pitched us thereon. / As also the Contents of the whole Treatise. /, recto of b to verso of [b 2]; — [text, with heading] | A Faithfull and True Relation of the Prosecution of Obe- | diah Holmes, John Crandall, and John Clarke, meer- / ly for Conscience towards God, by the principall Members of / the Church, or Common-wealth of the Mathatusets in / New-England, . . . ; | whereby is shewn their discourteous Entertainment of Stran- / gers, . . . | . . . Drawn forth by the aforesaid John Clarke, | not so much to answer the Importunity of Friends, as to stop / the mouthes, and slanderous reports of such as are Enemies / to the Crofs of Christ. . . . | [4 lines] |, pp. 1-76; — | FINIS. /, p. 76.

Page 39 is wrongly numbered 37.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7³/₁₆ × 5³/₁₆ inches. Bound in red crushed levant, doublure of green morocco, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Bedford.

The Menzies-Ives copy, with the latter's ex-libris.

Dr. John Clark emigrated from England to Boston in 1637. The next year he settled at Newport and founded the second Baptist church in America. From 1651 to 1664 he was in England as an agent of the Rhode Island Colony and devoted himself to obtaining an advantageous charter. This was granted in 1663, and guaranteed to the inhabitants of Rhode Island freedom from punishment or from molestation for "any differences of opinion on matters of religion."

This pamphlet gives an account of the treatment received by its author and two of his friends, Obadiah Holmes and John Crandall, during their visit to William Witter, who was living at Lynn under censure. Their offence consisted in holding conventicles at the house of Witter, and in their expressions of disapprobation while at the public services which they were obliged to attend. Against their wishes the fines of Clark and Crandall were paid by their friends. Holmes forbade this for himself, and was severely whipped.

The pamphlet also contains an account of the laws and ecclesiastical polity of the Massachusetts Bay Colony and a brief account of the settlement of Providence, R. I. It was answered the next year by Thomas Cobbett, of Lynn, in his *Civil Magistrates Power in Matters of Religion Modestly Debated*.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Brown University; Lenox; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3:358, 378; Winsor, *Memorial History of Boston*, 1:178; Huth, *Catalogue*, 1:324; Sabin, 4, No. 13308; Bartlett, *Bibliography of Rhode Island*, p. 78.

ILL
 N E W E S
 FROM
 NEW-ENGLAND:
 OR
 A Narrative of *New-Englands*
 PERSECUTION.

WHEREIN IS DECLARED

That while old *England* is becoming new,
New-England is become Old.

Also four Proposals to the Honoured Parliament and Council of State,
 touching the way to *Propagate the Gospel of Christ* (with small
 charge and great safety) both in Old *England* and New.

Also four conclusions touching the faith and order of the Gospel of
 Christ out of his last Will and Testament, confirmed and justified

By JOHN CLARK Physician of Rhode Island in *America*.

Revel. 2. 25. Hold fast till I come.

3. 11. Behold I come quickly.

22. 20. Amen, even so come Lord Jesus.

L O N D O N,

Printed by Henry Hills living in Fleet-Yard next door to the Rose
 and Crown, in the year 1 6 5 2.

No. 516. TITLE-PAGE OF CLARK'S ILL NEWES FROM NEW-ENGLAND; 1652.

L'ESTRANGE, HAMON. (b. 1605, d. 1660.)

AMERICANS NO IEWES, OR IMPROBABILITIES THAT THE AMERICANS ARE OF THAT RACE. LONDON, by W. W. for Henry Seile, 1652.

[517]

Small 4to. Printed with marginal notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 4 leaves; total 42 leaves. Leaves E 3, I 3, and L 3 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 517], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[epistle to the reader, with heading] | To the Reader. | [signed] | Hamon L'Estrange. | [dated] | Mar. 30. | 1651. |, recto and verso of A 2;

—[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Americans no Iews. |, pp. 1-80; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 80. Page 12 is wrongly numbered 13; and 13 is 12.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 x 5½ inches. Bound in polished calf, gilt top, old sprinkled edges; by Rivière. A few manuscript notes, in an old hand, on some pages, and the name "*Jo D. Browne*" written in ink at the top of the title-page.

The author is styled H. L'Estrange, Knight, on the title-page, but the work is generally attributed to Sir H. L'Estrange's son.

This work is a rejoinder to Thomas Thorowgood's first tract *Jewes in America, or the Probability that Americans Are of that Race*, printed two years before. Thorowgood replied to it in his *Jews in America*, London, 1660 (our No. 570).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; Historical Society of Pennsylvania;

Library Company of Philadelphia; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCE: Winsor, 1:115.

MATHER, RICHARD. (b. 1596, d. 1669.)

THE SVMME OF CERTAIN SERMONS. CAMBRIDG, Samuel Green, 1652.

[517 A]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 6 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; total 30 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 517 A], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *THE* | *Authors Preface to the Reader.* / [signed] | R. M. /, recto of A 2 to recto of [A 6]; —[dedication, with heading] | *TO* / *The Christian Reader.* | [signed] | J. Cotton. | J. VVilson. | [dated] | Bofton

24. 5. | 1652. |, verso of [A 6]; —[text, with heading] | *Genefes* 15. 6. | *And hee Believed in the LORD, and Hee counted / it to him for righteousness.* /, pp. [1]-45; — | *FINIS.* |, p. 45; —[table, in double columns, with heading] | *THE TABLE.* /, pp. 45-47; — | *Errata.* / [5 lines] | *FINIS.* |, p. 47; —[blank], p. [48]. Page 17 is wrongly numbered 1; and page 18 has no page-number.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ x 5¾ inches. Bound in half blue levant morocco, gilt edges.

J. D. Brown

Americans no Jewes,

OR

Improbabilities that the
Americans are of that race.

They shall be scattered abroad, and their remembrance shall cease. Deut. 32. v. 26.

Untill the fulnesse of the Gentiles be come in, and so all Israel shall be saved. Rom 11. 25.

For through their fall Salvation cometh to the Gentiles, to provoke them to follow them. Rom. 11. 11.

By HAMON L'ESTRANGE, K^t.



LONDON,

Printed by W. W. for Henry Seile over against
St. Dunstons Church in Fleetstreet. 1652.

No. 517. TITLE-PAGE OF L'ESTRANGE'S AMERICANS NO JEWES; 1652.

THE SUMME OF
CERTAIN SERMONS
UPON Genes: 15. 6.

Wherein
Not only the *DOCTRINE* of JUSTIFICATION
by *FAITH* is Asserted and Cleared; And
sundry Arguments for *JUSTIFICA-*
TION before *FAITH*, discussed
and Answered,

But Also
The nature and the meanes of Faith, with the Impu-
tation of our sins to *CHRIST*, and of *Christ's*
Righteousness to us are briefly Explained
and Confirmed.

Preached at Dorchester in New-England by
RICHARD MATHER
Teacher to the Church there.

And
Now by him Published at the earnest
request of sundry well-affected and
Godly Christians.

Printed by *Samuel Green* at CAMBRIDGE in
New-England 1 6 5 2.

No. 517 A. TITLE-PAGE OF RICHARD MATHER'S SUMME OF CERTAIN SERMONS ;
1652.

This is the first work of Richard Mather printed in New England over his own name, with the possible exception of a catechism which is said to have been issued, but of which no copy is now known to be extant.

OTHER COPIES: Massachusetts Historical Society (title-page lacking); and Library of Congress (Brinley copy).

REFERENCES: Roden, *Cambridge Press*, pp. 62, 149; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 9; Sabin, 11, No. 48783.

RAGUENEAU, PAUL. (b. 1608, d. 1680.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' . . . EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE,
ES ANNEES 1650. & 1651. PARIS, *Sebastien et Gabriel Cramoisy*, 1652.
[518]

JESUIT RELATION; 1650-51. 1652.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 8 leaves; I, K, each 4 leaves; L, 2 leaves; total 76 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 518], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [type-ornament rule] | TABLE DES CHAPITRES | contenus en ce Liure. |, p. [iii.]; — [privilege, with heading] | *Extrait du Privilege du Roy.* . . . donné | à Poitiers, | & signé par le Roy en son | Conseil Cramoisy, . . . |, p. [iv.]; — [letter, with heading] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST | PASSE' EN LA MISSION | DES PERES DE LA COMPAGNIE | de IESVS, au pais de la Nouvelle | France, depuis l'Esfé de l'année | 1650. iusqu'a l'Esfé de l'année 1651. | AV R. P. CLAUDE DE LINGENDES / *Prouvincial de la Compagnie de IESVS | en la Prouince de France.* / [signed] | Mon Reuerend Pere, | Vostre tres-humble & tres- | obeissant seruiteur en N. S. | PAUL RAGVENEAV. | [dated] | De Quebec ce 28. |

Octobre 1651. |, pp. [1]-3; — [text, with running head-lines] | *Relation de la Nouvelle France,* / [on verso pages, and] | *és années 1650 & 1651.* | [on recto pages], pp. 4-72; — | *Journal du Pere Jacques Buteux, du voyage qu'il a fait pour la Mission / des Attikamegues.* /, pp. 73-126; — | *Lettre du Pere Jaques Buteux, écrite / des trois Riuieres au R. P. Paul / Raguenau demeurant à Quebec.* /, pp. 126-138; — [letter, beginning] | MON R. PERE, / [signed] | Mon R. P. | Vostre tres-humble & affectionné | seruiteur en Nostre Seigneur, | MARTIN LYONNE. | [dated] | A la Rochelle ce 27. | de Decembre 1651. |, pp. 139-146; — | FIN. |, p. 146; — | *Permission du R. P. Vice-Prouvincial.* / [signed] | C. LALEMANT. | [dated] | . . . Fait à Paris ce 3. iour de Fe- | vrier 1652. |, p. [147]; — [blank], p. [148].

Page 32 has no page-number.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in the original vellum.

This copy corresponds with the Lenox copy and with the collation given by Mr. Paltsits in Thwaites' *Jesuit Relations*, except that the Permission reads "Fait" instead of "Faict."

This *Relation* contains a general account of the French missions and settlements in Canada, and ends with a letter by Martin Lyonne.

RELATION
 DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
 DE PLUS REMARQVABLE
 és Missions des Peres de la
 Compagnie de IESVS,
 EN LA
 NOUVELLE FRANCE,
 ES ANNEES 1650. & 1651.
 Enuoyée au R.P. Provincial de la Prouince
 de France.
*Par le P. PAVL RAGVENEAV, Supérieur des
 Missions de la mesme Compagnie.*



A P A R I S,
 Chez { SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY, }
 Imprimeur ordinaire du }
 Rôy & de la Reyne, }
 E T }
 GABRIEL CRAMOISY. }
 rue S. Jacques, }
 aux Ci- }
 cogues. }

M. DC. LII,
 AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.

No. 518. TITLE-PAGE OF RAGUENEAU'S RELATION, 1650-51 ; 1652.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; New York State ("Fait" edition); Lenox (Lamoignon copy; "Fait" edition); De Puy; Halsey; Library of Congress; Marshall; Ayer; Toronto Public Library; Parliament Library, Ottawa; and Laval University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 36 : 234, No. LXXIX.; Sabin, *Dictionary of Books relating to America*, 16, No. 67497; Winsor, *Narrative and Critical History of America*, 4 : 308; Harris, *Notes sur la Nouvelle France*, No. 97; Lenox Library, *Jesuits*, p. 8.

WHITFIELD, HENRY. (b. 1597, d. c. 1651.)

STRENGTH OVT OF WEAKNESSE. LONDON, by M. Simmons for John Blague and Samuel Howes, 1652. [519]

ELIOT'S INDIAN TRACT, No. 6. 1652.

Small 4to. Page 32, line 16 reads, | ref. |; text on p. 33 begins with a floriated initial I, upon a stippled background; p. 36, last line of second paragraph reads, | derstand one word of *Englilh.* /.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; a, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; G, 2 leaves; total 28 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 519], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | TO THE | SUPREAME AUTHORITY | OF THIS NATION, | *The Parliament of the Common- / Wealth of ENGLAND.* | [signed] | Your Honors to serue you in pro- | moting the Gospell of Chrif. | Signed in the name and by appoint- | ment of the Corporation. | *William Steele*, President. |, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 3]; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the READER. | [signed] | Thine in the furtherance of the Gospell, | [names in 2 columns, as follows:]

<i>W. Gouge.</i>	<i>Phillip Nye.</i>
<i>Edm: Calamy.</i>	<i>William Bridge.</i>
<i>Simon Ashe.</i>	<i>Henry Whitfeld.</i>
<i>Wil: Spurflowe.</i>	<i>Sidrach Simpson.</i>
<i>Jer: Whitaker.</i>	<i>William Strong.</i>
<i>Lazarus Seaman.</i>	<i>Joseph Caryl.</i>
<i>George Griffith.</i>	<i>Ralph Venning.</i>

recto of [A 4] to recto of [a 2]; — [blank], verso of [a 2]; — [preface, with heading] | STRENGTH | OVT OF / WEAKNESSE; | Or a Glorious | MANIFESTATION | Of the further Progreffe of | the Gospell among the *Indians* / in NEVV-ENGLAND. |, recto of B to verso of B 2; — [text, with heading] | Much Honored and | Beloved in CHRIST. |, pp. 1-39; — | The Corporation to the Reader. | [3 2 lines] | Signed in the name and by the appointment of the | said Corporation by *William Steele* Esquire, President. |, p. 40; — | FINIS. /, p. 40.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford.

This, the sixth of Eliot's *Indian Tracts*, was the first published by the Corporation for the Propagation of the Gospel among the Indians in New England, which was incorporated in 1649 (see our No. 494). It covers Eliot's labors during the year 1651.

Of this *Tract* three editions or more were issued the same year, in which we find the following variations in title-pages and headings:

(1) Title-page:

(a) | STRENGTH | OVT OF / WEAKNESSE | [11 lines] | . . . Pulished by | M^r *Henry Whitfeld* late Pastor | of *Gilford* in *New England.* | [rule] | CANT. 8.8. | [3 lines] | LONDON; / [3 lines] |.

- (b) | [6 lines] | . . . *Indians* / in | NEVV-ENGLAND. | [7 lines] | . . . by
M^r *Henry Whitfield* / late Pastor of *Gilford* in | *New England.* / [rule] |
Published by the aforesaid Corporation. | [rule] | CANT. 8.8. | [7 lines] | .
(The same as Hildeburn's No. 32.)
- (c) | [6 lines] | . . . *Indians* / in NEVV-ENGLAND. | [otherwise the same as
(b)]. (Our No. 519.)
- (d) | [14 lines] | . . . by M^r *Henry Whitfield* late Pastor of *Gil-* / *ford* in
New-England. / Published by the aforesaid Corporation. | [rule] | CANT.
8.8. | [2 lines] | LONDON, . . . | [2 lines] | . (The same as Hilde-
burn's No. 33.)
- (e) | *Strength out of Weakness.* / [15 lines] | . . . by M^r *Henry Whitfield* /
late Pastor of *Gilford* in | *New-England.* / [rule] | Published by the afore-
said Corporation. | [4 lines] | LONDON, . . . | [2 lines] | . (The same
as Hildeburn's No. 34 : | *New England.* | ; or No. 35 : | *New England.* |.)
- (2) Epistle dedicatory, with heading:
- (a) | TO THE | SUPREAME AUTHORITIE | OF THIS NATION, | *The Par-*
liament of the Common- / *wealth of ENGLAND.* | [4 pages; signed] | Your
Honors humble Servants; | *John Owen. Tho: Goodwin.* [and 10 others,
in double columns] |.
- (b) | TO THE | SUPREAME AUTHORITIE | OF THIS NATION, | [etc., as
above; 4 pages; signed] | Your Honors to serve you in pro-|moting the
Gospel of Christ. | Signed in the name and by appoint-|ment of the Cor-
poration. | *William Steele, President.* |.
- (c) | TO THE | SUPREAME AUTHORITIE | of *this NATION,* / THE |
PARLIAMENT | OF THE | COMMON-WEALTH | OF | ENGLAND. |
[4 pages; signed] | *Your Honours to serve you in pro-|moting the Gospel of*
Christ. | Signed in the name and by appoint-|ment of the Corporation. |
William Steele, President. |.
- (3) To the Reader, with heading:
- (a) | TO the READER. | *Christian Reader;* | [5 pages, followed by a blank
page; signed] | *W. Gouge. Phillip Nye.* [and 12 others, in double columns].
- (b) | TO the READER. | *Christian Reader;* | [5 pages; signed] | *William*
Gouge. Henry Whitfield. [and 16 others, in double columns].
- (c) | TO the READER. | *Christian Reader.* | [4 pages; signed] | Thine in the
furtherance of the Gospel, | *W. Gouge. Phillip Nye.* [and 12 others, in
double columns] |.
- (4) To the Christian Reader, with heading:
- (a) | TO the Christian Reader. | CHRISTIAN READER; | [3 pages, followed by
a blank page].
- (b) | STRENGTH | *OUT OF* / WEAKNESSE; | Or a Glorious | MANI-
FESTATION | Of the further Progress of | the Gospel among the *Indians*
| in NEVV-ENGLAND. | [4 pages].
- (c) | STRENGTH | *OUT OF* / VVEAKNESSE; | Or a Glorious | MANI-
FESTATION | Of the further Progress of the | Gospel among the *Indians*
in | NEVV-ENGLAND. | [2 pages].

**STRENGTH
OUT OF
WEAKNESSE;**

Or a Glorious
MANIFESTATION
Of the further Progresse of
the Gospel among the *Indians*
in NEW-ENGLAND.

Held forth in Sundry Letters
from divers Ministers and others to the
Corporation established by Parliament for
promoting the Gospel among the Hea-
then in *New-England*; and to particular
Members thereof since the last Trea-
ctise to that effect, formerly set
forth by *Mr Henry Whitfield*
late Pastor of *Gilford* in
New-England.

Published by the aforesaid Corporation.

C A N T. 8. 8.

*Wee have a little Sister, and she hath no breasts : what
shall we doe for our Sister, in the day that she shall be
spoken for?*

L O N D O N ;

Printed by *M. Simmons* for *John Blagie* and
Samuel Horves, and are to be sold at their
Shop in *Popes-Head-Alley*. 1 6 5 2.

No. 519. TITLE-PAGE OF WHITFIELD'S STRENGTH OUT OF WEAKNESSE; 1652.

(5) Text, with heading:

- (a) | Much Honored and | Beloved in CHRIST. |, pp. 1-39; — | The Corporation to the Reader. | [32 lines] | Signed in the name and by the appointment of the | said Corporation by *William Steele* Esquire, Prefident, | *FINIS.* /, p. 40.
- (b) The same as (a) but without the heading | The Corporation to the Reader | on p. 40.
- (c) | Much Honored and beloved in Christ. |, pp. 1-33; — | The Corporation to the Reader. | [31 lines] | Signed in the name and by the appointment of the said | Corporation, by *William Steele* Esquire, Prefident. | *FINIS.* |, p. 34.

OTHER COPIES: We have located no fewer than thirty-five copies, but are unable to identify the editions. The following libraries have more than 1 copy each: British Museum (5); Boston Public (3); John Carter Brown (8); Lenox (4); and Historical Society of Pennsylvania (5).

REFERENCES: Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, pp. 279-280, Nos. 32-35; Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 13; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1611; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 744; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 1518.

WILLIAMS, ROGER. (b. 1599, d. 1683.)

THE BLOODY TENENT YET MORE BLOODY. LONDON, for Giles Calvert, 1652. [520]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, B, C, D, E (the last 4 repeated), F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Sf, (*), (†), each 4 leaves; total 188 leaves. Leaf D 2 is wrongly marked E 2; V 2 is U 2; and Sf has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 520], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | TO THE | MOST HONORABLE | THE PARLIAMENT OF THE | Commonwealth of ENGLAND. | [signed] | *Your Honours most unworthy, / yet unfainedly devoted,* / Roger Williams. |, recto of A 2 to verso of C 2; — [dedication, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *To the severall Respective General Courts, / especially that of the Massachusetts in / N. ENGLAND.* | [signed] | ROGER WILLIAMS. |, recto of [C 3] to recto of D 2; — [preface, with heading] | To the Merciful and Compasfi-|nate READER. | [signed] | *Thine unfeigned, though unworthi-*

est / of all the Followers of JESUS. | Roger Williams. |, verso of D 2 to recto of [E 4]; — [blank], verso of [E 4]; — [text, with heading] | *The Bloody Tenent yet more Bloody, / By Master Cottons attempting to wafh | it with the Blood of the Lambe.* |, pp. 1-302; — [letter, with heading] | The Copie of a Letter of R. Willi- / ams of Providence in New England, to Major | Endicot, Governour of the Massachusetts, upon | occasion of the late persecution against M^r Clarke | and Obadiah Holmes, and others at Boston | the chiefe Towne of the Massachusetts | in New England. | [signed] | *Your poore fellow-Servant, unfainedly, / respective and faithfull,* | R. VWilliams. |, pp. 303-313; — [appendix, with heading] | An APPENDIX. / To the Cleargie of the foure great | Parties (professing the Name of Christ Jesus) | in England, Scotland, and Ireland, viz. The Po- / pish, Prelaticall, Presbyterian, and Independent. / [signed] | *Your most unworthy Countriman,* / R. VWilliams. |, pp. 314-320; — [table of contents, with heading] | The Principal | CONTENTS. |, recto of (*) to

THE
BLOODY TENENT
YET
More Bloody:

BY

Mr *Cottons* endeavour to wash it white in the
BLOOD of the *LAMBE*;

Of whose precious Blood, spilt in the
Blood of his Servants; and

Of the blood of Millions spilt in former and
later Wars for Conscience sake,

THAT

Most Bloody Tenent of Persecution for cause of
Conscience, upon a second Tryal, is found now more
apparently and more notoriously guilty.

In this Rejoynder to Mr *Cotton*, are principally

- | | |
|--|--------------|
| I. <i>The Nature of Persecution,</i> | } Examined; |
| II. <i>The Power of the Ciwill Sword</i>
<i>in Spiritualls</i> | |
| III. <i>The Parliaments permission of</i>
<i>Dissenting Consciences</i> | } Justified. |

Also (as a Testimony to Mr *Clarks* Narrative) is added
a Letter to Mr *Endicot* Governor of the *Massachusetts* in *N. E.*

By R. WILLIAMS of *Providence* in *New-England*.

London, Printed for *Giles Calvert*, and are to be sold at
the black-spread-Eagle at the West-end of *Pauls*, 1652.

No. 520. TITLE-PAGE OF WILLIAMS' BLOODY TENENT YET MORE BLOODY; 1652.

verso of [† 4]. On the recto of leaf E the head-line reads, | *To the General Courts of New England.* |, instead of | *To the Reader.* /.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 × 5½ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt.

The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

This work is a rejoinder to Cotton's *Bludy Tenent Washed* (our No. 479), and therein the author discusses the same questions in regard to the liberty of conscience that he did in his former work (our No. 467), maintaining the same views with additional arguments. "Both," says Professor Gammell, in his *Life of Williams*, "are pervaded with a mildness quite unusual in the controversial writings of that day, and are enriched with an amount of learning, that does credit to the varied scholarship of their author." On pp. 303-313 is a letter by Williams to Major Endicott, Governor of Massachusetts, upon the "Occasion of the late persecution against Mr. Clarke, Obadiah Holmes and others at Boston" (see our No. 516).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Rhode Island Historical Society; Yale University; Lenox (Brinley copy, No. 689); and Cornell University Libraries.

REFERENCE: John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 747; Bartlett, *Bibliography of Rhode Island*, p. 278; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2873.

WILLIAMS, ROGER. (b. 1599, d. 1683.)

EXPERIMENTS OF SPIRITVAL LIFE & HEALTH, AND THEIR PRESERVATIVES. LONDON, *Printed, in the Second Month*, 1652. [521]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; a, 2 leaves (inserted between leaves [A 3] and [A 4]); B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; total 30 leaves. Leaf E is wrongly marked D.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 521], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *To the truly Honorable the Lady Vane, the Younger.* | [signed] | *R. W.* /, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 3]; — [epistle to the reader, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *To every truly Christian Reader.* /

[signed] | *R. W.* /, recto of a to recto of [a 2]; — [contents, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | *The Contents of this Discourse.* /, verso of [a 2]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *The Letter which the Author sent | with this Discourse to his Wife M. W. upon | her recovery from a dangerous sickneffe.* |, pp. 1-50; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 50.

Pages 27-34 are wrongly numbered 19-26; and 16 is 16.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ × 5¼ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford.

This work is in the form of a letter from Williams to his wife upon her recovery from a dangerous illness, beginning "My *Dearest Love and Companion* in this *Vale of Tears*". A reprint, nearly in facsimile, was published at Providence in 1863, with an introduction by Dr. Francis Wayland, at the expense of Samuel Randall, Esq., a descendant of Roger Williams.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; John
Carter Brown; and Library Company of
Philadelphia Libraries.

REFERENCE: Bartlett, *Bibliography of
Rhode Island*, p. 279.

EXPERIMENTS OF Spiritual Life & Health, And their PRESERVATIVES

In which the *Weakest* Child of God may
get *Assurance* of his Spirituall Life
and *Blessednesse*

And the *Strongest* may finde proportionable *Disco-*
veries of his *Christian Growth*, and the *means* of it.

By Roger Williams of Providence in
New-England.



London, Printed, in the Second Month,
1652.

No. 521. TITLE-PAGE OF WILLIAMS' EXPERIMENTS OF SPIRITUAL LIFE
& HEALTH; 1652.

[WILLIAMS, ROGER.] (b. 1599, d. 1683.)

THE FOURTH PAPER, PRESENTED BY MAIOR BUTLER, TO THE
HONOURABLE COMMITTEE OF PARLIAMENT. LONDON, for Giles
Calvert, 1652. [522]

Small 4to. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 14 leaves. Leaf B 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-page, as reproduced; See No. 522], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — | To the truly Christian Reader. | [signed] | The unworthiest of all the Followers / and Witnesses of Christ Jesus. / R. W. /, pp. [iii.]-[iv.]; — [text, with heading] | Certain Proposals from the Scriptures, humbly | Presented to the Honourable Committee for the Propagating of the Gospel. |, pp. 1-3; — [blank], p. [4]; — | [conventional head-piece] | Mr. Goads Letter | TO | Maior Butler. | [signed] | Yours | CHRISTOPHER GOAD. | [dated] | March 8. 1651. |, pp.

5 [wrongly numbered 7] - 10; — | [type-ornament rule] | A Testimony to the 4th. Paper presented | by Major BUTLER to the | Honorable Committee for | Propagating the Gospel. / [signed] | R. W. /, pp. 11-19; — | The humble Proposals of the Ministers | who presented the Petition to the Parliament, Feb. 11. | and other Persons, for the Furtherance and Propagation of the Gospel in this Nation: whercin they | having had equal Respect to all Persons fearing God, / though of differing judgments, do hope also that they | will tend to Union and Peace. |, pp. 20-23; — | FINIS. |, p. 23; — [blank], p. [24]. Page 5 is wrongly numbered 7.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 x 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt for H. Stevens, 1876.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

Though this book is simply signed "R. W." on the title-page, there are two marginal notes that settle its authorship. The first, on p. 13, reads, "*Of which I have spoken particularly in the Hireling Ministry &c.*"; the second, on p. 14, reads, "*The full debate of this point, may be seen in that great Controversie of the Bloody Tenet, between Mr. Cotton and myself*". This is perhaps the rarest of all Williams' works, as J. Hammond Trumbull has recorded the fact that he searched for ten years before finding a copy. It was reprinted in 1903 by the Society for Colonial Reprints, from the copy in the John Carter Brown Library.

In 1652 the question of religious toleration came before Parliament and a committee was appointed to consider proposals "for the better Propagation of the Gospel." Among the proposals presented was a series of four by Major William Butler, advocating "absolute toleration." Roger Williams, then in London in behalf of the Rhode Island Colony, sympathizing with these proposals, published the tract here described. In it he explains the meaning of each proposal, and gives arguments in its favor. During the same year Williams published in the following order, "*The Hireling Ministry none of Christs*" (our No. 523), "*Experiments of Spiritual Life and Health*" (our No. 521), and "*The Bloody Tenent yet More Bloody*" (our No. 520).

OTHER COPIES: We know of but three other copies, including those in the British Museum; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES: John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 749; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1610.

The Fourth Paper,

Presented by

Maïor Butler,

To the Honourable Committee of
Parliament, for the Propagating the
Gospel of *Christ* JESUS.

Which Paper was humbly owned, and
was, and is attended to be made good

By { Major Butler. } { Mr. Jackson.
{ Mr. Charles Vane. } { Mr. Wall. And
{ Col. Danvers. } { Mr. Turner.

A L S O

A Letter from Mr. Goad, to Major
BUTLER, upon occasion of the said
PAPER and PROPOSALS.

Together with

A Testimony to the said fourth Paper,
By way of Explanation upon the four
P R O P O S A L S of it.

BY R. W.

Unto which is subjoyned the Fifteen Proposals
of the M I N I S T E R S.

London, Printed for Giles Calvert, at the Black-spred Eagle at the
West end of *Pauſe*: M DC LII.

No. 522. TITLE-PAGE OF WILLIAMS' FOURTH PAPER, PRESENTED BY
MAIOR BUTLER; 1652.

WILLIAMS, ROGER. (b. 1599, d. 1683.)

THE HIRELING MINISTRY NONE OF CHRISTS. LONDON, Printed in
the second Moneth, 1652. [523]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; F, 2 leaves; total 22 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 523], recto of [A]; — | *In this Discourse are briefly touched / these Particulars.* / [ten in number], verso of [A]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To all such Honourable and Pious / hands, whom the present Debate touching the | propagating of CHRIST's Gospel concerns: | *AND TO* | All such gentle Bereans, who with ingenious Civility de- | fire to search whether what's presented concerning | *Christ Jesus*, be so or no. |, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 4]; — [two type-ornament rules with

catchword | Being | between], verso of [A 4]; — [text, with heading] | Being Defired by some Loving | Friends to cast in my Mite as to that Hea- | venly Proposition of Propagating the | *Gospell of Christ Jesus*, I am humbly | bold to *Propose* these *Conclufions*, / and their *Confectaries* following. /, pp. 1-30; — | *A few Queries* subjoynd as to the former / high Question, of propagating the Gospel | or glad *Newes* of a Saviour. /, pp. 30-33; — | An Appendix as touching *Oathes*, A *Querie*, /, p. 34; — | An Humble and Christian *proffer* of Disputation. /, pp. 35-36; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 36.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ x 5¼ inches. Bound in boards, with mottled calf back.

The Hailstone copy, with ex-libris.

The chief object of this pamphlet was to oppose the legal establishment of religion and the compulsory support of the clergy

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; and Brown University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1612; Bartlett, *Bibliography of Rhode Island*, p. 278.

BRESSANI, FRANCESCO GIOSEPPE. (b. 1612, d. 1672.)

BREVE RELATIONE D'ALCVNE MISSIONI DE' PP. DELLA COMPAGNIA DI GIESÙ NELLA NVOVA FRANCIA. MACERATA, *Heredi d' Agostino Grisei*, 1653. [524]

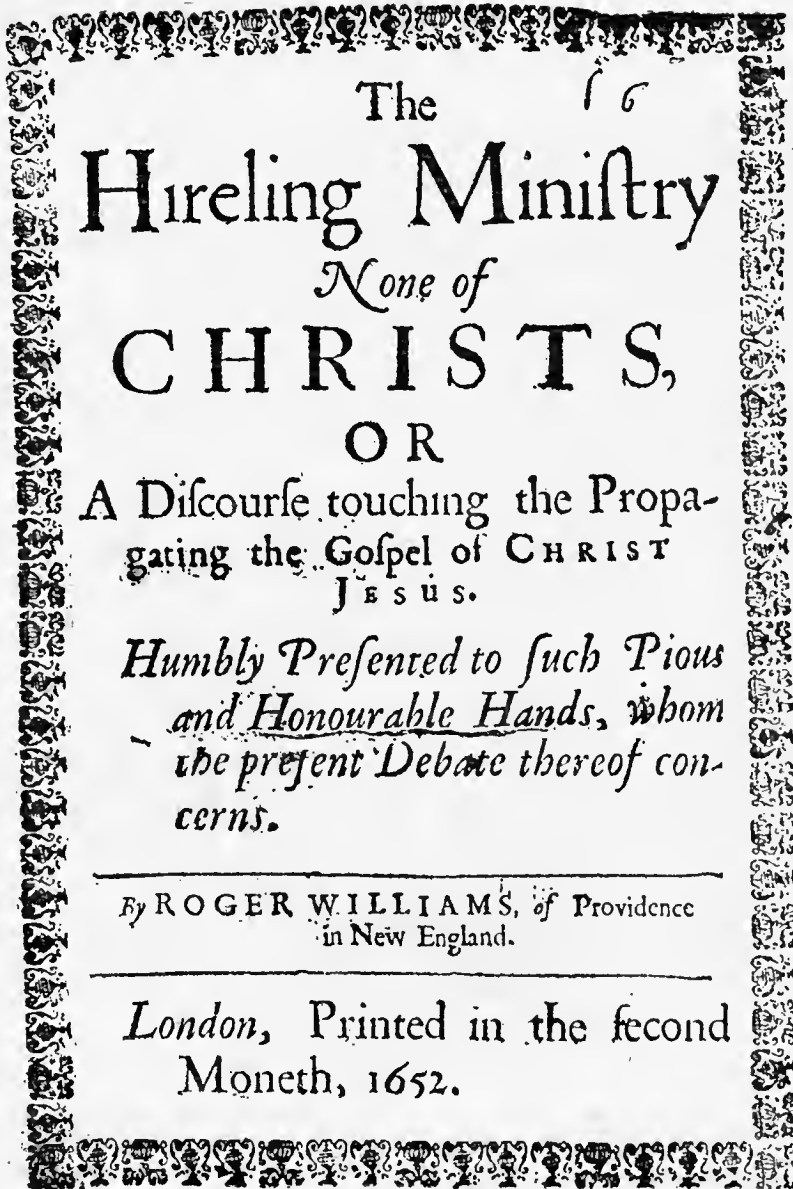
JESUIT RELATION; 1651-52. ITALIAN EDITION. 1653.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, each 4 leaves (1 leaf, with folio-number 10, inserted between B and B 2); C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 4 leaves; total 67 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 524], p. [i]; —

[blank], p. [ii.]; — [dedication, with heading] | EMINENTISS. E REVERENDISS. SIGNORE | Padron Colendissimo. |[signed] | *Di V. Eminenza Reuerendiss. / Deuotiss. & obligatiss. Seruo in Xpo / Francesco Gioseppe Bressani.* |[dated] | . . . *Di Macerata li 19. / Luglio 1653.* |, p. [iii.]; — [permission to print, beginning] | *Cvm Sanctiss. D. N. Vrbanus Papa VIII. die 13.*



No. 523. TITLE-PAGE OF WILLIAMS' HIRELING MINISTRY NONE OF CHRISTS; 1652.

BREVE RELATIONE

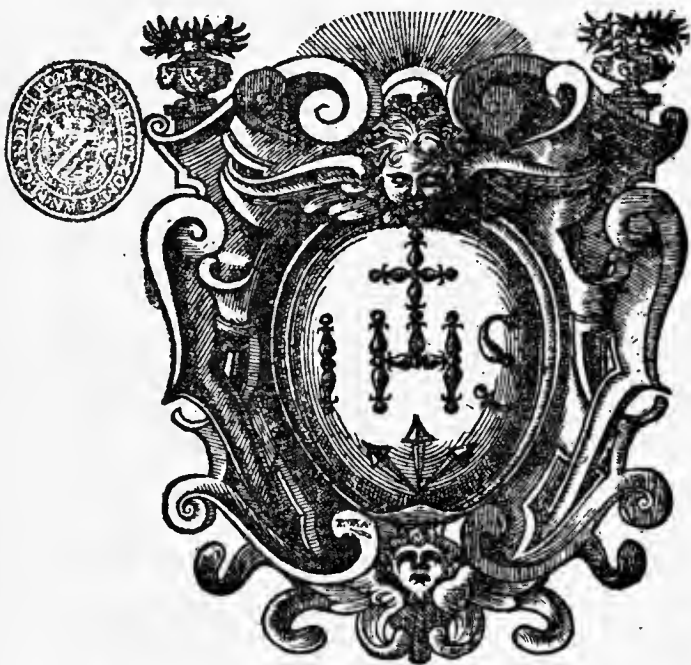
D'ALCUNE MISSIONI

De' PP. della Compagnia di Giesù
nella Nuoua Francia

DEL P. FRANCESCO GIOSEPPB BRESSANI
della medesima Compagnia,

ALL'EMINENTISS. E REVERENDISS. SIG.

CARD. DE LVGO.



IN MACERATA, Per gli Heredi d'Agostino Grisei. 1653.

Con Licenza de' Signori Superiori.

No. 524. TITLE-PAGE OF BRESSANI'S BREVE RELATIONE; 1653.

Martij 1625. . . . | [*etc.*; dated] | Romæ 26. *Martij* 1653. |, p. [iv.];—[preface, with heading] | PROEMIO. |, p. 1;—[text in 3 parts, the first with heading] | PARTE PRIMA CAPITULO PRIMO. |, pp. 1-28;—[text of the second part, with heading] | PARTE SECONDA. |, pp. 28-72;—[text of the third part, with heading] | PARTE TERZA. |, pp. 72-127;—[contents, with heading] | Tauola de' Capitoli. |, p. [128].

The Barlow copy.

The writer was an Italian Jesuit missionary. After spending two years with the Indians near Quebec, he was sent in 1644 to the Hurons, where he was captured by the Iroquois. He was ransomed by the Dutch and sent to France in the spring of 1645. He returned to this country and lived with the Hurons until 1650, when he returned to Italy and published an account of the missions in New France. A French translation with some important additions was printed at Montreal in 1852.

Though this *Relation* has not the official character of those published by Cramoisy at Paris, we have still thought best to include it in our general list on pages 992-997.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Ayer; Wisconsin Historical Society; Parliament Library, Ottawa; St. Mary's College, Montreal; and Laval University Libraries.

Page 10 has no page-number, this number being appropriated by the inserted folio, following.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in dark green crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, uncut edges; by Rivière. Page 87 is extended on the upper margin.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 38 : 289, No. LXXXIII. ; Fumagalli, *Bibliographia*, No. 1070; Winsor, 4 : 305; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 750; Lenox Library, *Jesuits*, p. 8.

THE COMMON - WEALTHS GREAT SHIP COMMONLY CALLED THE SOVERAIGNE OF THE SEAS, BVILT IN THE YEARE, 1637. LONDON, by *M. Simmons for Tho: Jenner*, 1653. [525]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; D, E, each 2 leaves; total 16 numbered leaves. There are signature-marks on leaves A 2, B, B 2, C, D, and E, only.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 525], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *The Common-wealths Ship, common-ly called the Sovereign of the Seas, / with her bulke, and burden.* /, pp. 3-7;— | [type-ornament

head-piece] | The names of all the Roapes, | Mafts, Sails, and Cordage that | belong unto a Ship. | [with text in 3 columns], pp. 8-10;— | *A Narrative of the late Engagement between / the English Fleet under the Command of Ge-/nerall Blake, and the Holland Fleet under / the Command of Lieutenant Admiral Trump / neer Dover.* |, pp. 11-13;— | [letter by General Blake, with heading] | *Generall Blake's Letter. / Right Honourable,* / [signed] | Your most humble Servant, | *Robert Blake.* /, pp. 13-14;— | The severall Fights and Victories

THE
COMMON-WEALTHS
GREAT SHIP
Commonly called the SOVERAIGNE
of the SEAS, built in the yeare, 1637.

With a true and exact Dimension of her Bulk and Burden, and those Decorements which beautifie and adorne her, with the Carving work, Figures, and Mottoes upon them.

Shee is besides her Tunnage 1637. Tuns in burden: Shee beareth five Lamborns, the biggest of which will hold ten persons to stand upright, without shouldring or pressing one another. With the names of all the Ropes, Masts, Sailes, and Cordage that belong unto a SHIP.

As also the names of all our Commanders at Sea, the number of Men and Gunnes which every Ship carrieth both in their Admirall, Vice Admirall, and Rear-Admirall.

With all the Fights wee have had with the Hollander, since the Engagement of Lieutenant-Admirall Trompe neere DOVER, against the English Fleet under the Command of Generall Blake, at the same time that three of their Embassadors were here treating of PEACE.

With a perfect rehearfall of an Act for encrease of Shipping, and Encouragement of the Navigation of this Nation, which so much displeaseth the HOLLANDERS.

Goe not forth hastily to strive, least thou know not what to doe in the end thereof: when thy neighbour hath put thee to shame.

LONDON,

Printed by M. Simmons, for Tho: Jenner, and are to be sold at the South Entrance of the Royall Exchange, 1653.

No. 525. TITLE-PAGE OF THE COMMON-WEALTHS GREAT SHIP; 1653.

| obtained (by GODS blessing) over the |
Dutch, by the Fleet of the Common-wealth
 | of *England*, since the late Engagement of
 | the Admirall *Trump* near *Dover* . . . |
 [3 lines] |, pp. 15-32. Page 19 has no
 page-number.

PLATES: [1] Folding plate; a woodcut
 representing a ship under full sail; with in-
 scription, at the top: | *THE SOVERAIGNE*
OF THE SEAS BVILTE IN THE YEARE
1637 /; and, in the lower left-hand corner:
 | *Thomas Jenner fecit 1653* /; facing the
 title-page.

[2] Folding sheet, with inscription, at
 the top: | *A List of the Commonwealth of*
Englands Navie at Sea, in their Expedition

in *May, 1653*. . . | [3 lines] |; and im-
 print, at the bottom: | *LONDON*: Printed
 by *M. Simmons*, and are to be sould at his
 house . . . , and by *Tho: Jenner* at the
 South-entrance of the Royall EXCHANGE.
 1653. |; facing p. 32.

There is a full-page woodcut on p. 19;
 and smaller woodcuts in the text, on pp. 11,
 21, 24, 26, 27, 29, and 31.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{16}$
 inches. Bound in crushed green levant
 morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt. Upper and
 outer margins of pp. 3-6, and outer and
 lower margins of pp. 11-14, extended, with
 a few letters in facsimile.

This pamphlet is of interest because it contains on pp. 24-26 | *A true Relation*
of a most bloody, treacherous, / cruell Designe of the Dutch in the New-Netherlands
in / America, in supplying the Indians with Arms and Am- / munition, to burn and
flay the English on a Sabbath day / when they were at meeting. / This is a reprint
 of *The Second Part of the Tragedy of Amboyna*, London, 1653 (our No. 530).

The British Museum has three copies, two of which are imperfect; one lacking
 the folding plate and the List of England's Navy; the other lacking the List, but hav-
 ing two copies of the folding plate, one of which differs from the other in having a list
 of the ships of the navy at the foot of the sheet, which is dated 1659 and is therefore
 evidently inserted.

The folding sheet in the present copy does not give "A list of all the Ships and
 Frigates of this Commonwealth, 1659", as does the Grenville copy; but there are flags
 at the tops of all the masts.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3,
 as noted above); Lenox (without the fold-
 ing plate); and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCE: Lowndes, 1: 506; *Bib-*
liotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 160.

DRAKE, Sir FRANCIS. (b. c. 1540, d. 1596.)

SIR FRANCIS DRAKE REVIVED. LONDON, for *Nicholas Bourne*, 1655.

Small 4to. 3 vols. in 1, viz.:

[526]

VOL. 1. 1653.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C,
 D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves;
 total 48 leaves. Leaf B 3 is wrongly marked
 B 5; and D 3 is D 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank],
 recto of [A]; — [frontispiece, a portrait of

Sir Francis Drake, with inscription below] |
Drake perorati novit quem termi us orbis,
/ Et quem bis mundi vidit uterqz Polus; / Si
taceant homines, facient te Sidera notum, /
Sol nescit comitis non memor esse sui. /, verso
 of [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No.

526], recto of [A 2]; —[blank], verso of [A 2]; —[epistle] | To the READER. | [signed] | R. D. |, recto of A 3 to verso of [A 4]; —[text, with heading], | SIR FRANCIS

DRAKE / REVIVED. | Calling upon this Dull or Effeminate | AGE, to follow his Noble Steps for | GOLD and SILVER. |, pp. 1-87; —[blank], p. [88].

VOL. 2. 1652.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 4 leaves (the first blank and genuine); total 56 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; —[title] | THE | WORLD | ENCOMPASSED | BY | SIR FRANCIS DRAKE. | Offered now at laſt to Publique view, both | for the honour of the Aſtor, but eſpecially | for the ſtirring up of heroicke Spirits, to benefit | their Countrey, and eter-

nize their Names | by like noble attempts. | Collected out of the Notes of Maſter *Francis Fletcher* / Preacher in this imployment, and compared with | divers others Notes that went in the | ſame VOYAGE. | [type-ornament] | Printed at *London* for *Nicholas Bourne*, dwelling at the | South entrance of the royall Exchange, 1652. |, recto of [A 2]; —[blank], verso of [A 2]; —[text, with heading] | SIR FRANCIS DRAKE | *his Voyage about the WORLD.* |, pp. 1-108.

VOL. 3. 1652.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, 2 leaves; total 30 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | A | SUMMARIE | AND | TRUE DISCOURSE | OF | SIR FRANCIS DRAKES / WEST-INDIAN Voyage. | Accompanied with *Chriſtopher Carleill*, / *Martin Frobuſher*, *Francis Knollis*, with | many other Captains and Gentlemen. | Wherein were taken, the Townes of *Saint / Jago*, *Sancto Domingo*, *Cartagena* and | *Saint Auguſtine*. / [type-ornament] | Printed at *London* for *Nicholas Bourne*, dwelling at the | South entrance of the royall Exchange, 1652. |, p. [1]; —[blank], p. [2]; —[text, with heading] | A SVMMARY AND TRVE | DISCOVERSE OF SIR FRANCIS / DRAKES Weſt-Indian VOYAGE: | Wherein were taken the Townes of *Sainti-/ago*, *Sancto Domingo*, *Cartagena* | and *Saint Auguſtine*. /, pp. [3]-41; —[blank], p. [42].

[Title-page] | A Full | RELATION | OF

another | VOYAGE | INTO THE | WEST INDIES, | MADE BY | SIR FRANCIS DRAKE; | Accompanied with *Sir John Hawkins*, *Sir Thomas Baskerfield*, *Sir Nicholas Clifford*, | and others. | Who ſet forth from *Plimouth* on the 28. of | *Auguſt* 1595. | [type-ornament] | Printed at *London* for *Nicholas Bourne*, dwelling at | the South entrance of the Royall Exchange. 1652. |, p. [43]; —[blank], p. [44]; —[text, with heading] | A FULL | RELATION | OF | Another Voyage made by | Sir FRANCIS DRAKE and | others to the WEST INDIES; who | ſet forth from *Plimouth* the 28. of | *Auguſt*, 1595. |, pp. [45]-60.

CONDITION: Three Tracts in one volume. Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in antique calf, blind tooled, gilt edges. The frontispiece of Vol. 1 is mounted on inner margin; in Vol. 2, the leaves of pp. 61-62 and 67-68 are about $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch shorter than the others; Vol. 3 has small worm-holes in the lower margins.

The Heber copy, with his stamp.

The first collected and most complete edition of Drake's voyages, comprising *Sir Francis Drake Revived* (the voyage of 1572-73); *The World Encompassed* (the voyage of 1577-80); *A Summarie and True Discourse of [his] West Indian Voyage* (1585-86); and *A Full Relation of Another Voyage into the West Indies* (the voyage of 1595-96, during which Drake died). All but the first were printed in 1652

Sir Francis Drake Revived.

Who is or may be a Pattern to stirre up all
Heroicke and active SPIRITS of these
Times, to benefit their Countrey and
eternize their Names by like Noble
ATTEMPTS.

Being a Summary and true Relation of foure
severall VOYAGES made by the said
Sir FRANCIS DRAKE to the
WEST INDIES.

VIZ.

His dangerous adventuring for GOLD and SILVER with
the gaining thereof. And the surprizing of *Nombre d: dios* by
himselfe and two and fifty Men.

His Encompassing the WORLD.

His Voyage made with *Christopher Carleill*, *Martin Frobusser*,
Francis Knollis, and others. Their taking the Townes of Saint
Jago, *Sancto Domingo*, *Cartagena* and Saint *Augustine*.

His last Voyage (in which he dyed) being accompanied
with Sir *John Hawkins*, Sir *Thomas Baskersfield*, Sir *Nicholas Clif-*
ford, with others. His manner of Buriall.

Collected out of the Notes of the said Sir *Francis Drake*,
Master *Philip Nichols*, Master *Francis Fletcher*, Preach-
ers; and the Notes of divers other Gentlemen (who
went in the said Voyages) carefully compared together.



Printed at London for *Nicholas Bourne*, dwelling at the
South entrance of the royall Exchange, 1653.

No. 526. TITLE-PAGE OF SIR FRANCIS DRAKE REVIVED; 1653.

and have separate title-pages. The *Drake Revived* was printed in 1653 under the editorship of R. D., and the title was extended so as to include the other three.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Huth; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Watkinson; New York State; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Halsey; Long Island Historical Society; Historical Society

of Pennsylvania; Newberry; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3 : 82; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2 : 445; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 924.

ELIOT, JOHN (b. 1604, d. 1690), and MAYHEW, THOMAS, the Younger (b. 1621, d. 1657.)

TEARS OF REPENTANCE. LONDON, Peter Cole, 1653.

[527]

ELIOT'S INDIAN TRACT, No. 7. FIRST(?) EDITION. 1653.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2 leaves; B, 3 leaves; C, 4 leaves; A 2, 1 leaf; B (repeated), C (repeated), E, F, G, H, I, K, each 4 leaves; total 42 leaves. The sequence of signature-marks in this copy is as follows: blank, A 2, B 2, blank, blank, C, C 2, blank, blank, A 2, B, B 2, etc.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 527], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[dedication, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | TO | HIS EXCELLENCY | The Lord General | CROMWEL. | [signed] | Signed in the Name, and by | the Appointment of the | said Corporation, by | William Steel, Prefident. | [dated] | Coopers-Hall, London, / March, 26. 1653. |, recto and verso of A 2; —[letter, with heading] | To the much Honored Corporation in London, | Chosen to Place of Publick Trust for the / promoting of the Work of the Lord among the / Indians in NEW-ENGLAND. | [signed] | Yours obliged, and ever / to be commanded in the / Work of the Lord Jesus / Thomas Mayhew. | [dated] | From the Vinyard the / 22. of October, 1652. |, recto of B 2 to recto of [C 4]; —

[blank], verso of [C 4]; —[dedication, with heading] | To His Excellency, the Lord General | Cromwel; Grace, Mercy, and Peace | be Multiplied. | [signed] | Your Honors to serve You, | in the Service of Chrit | JOHN ELIOT. |, recto and verso of A 2; —[preface, with heading] | To the READER. | [signed] | Your unworthy Brother, | in our dear Savior, | JOHN ELIOT. |, recto of B to verso of B 2; —[preface, with heading] | To the Christian Reader. / [signed] | RICH. MATHER. | [dated] | Dorchester in New-England / this 13th of 10^{ber} 1652. |, recto of [B 3] to recto of [C 4]; —[blank], verso of [C 4]; —[text, with heading] | A brief Relation of the Proceedings of | the Lords Work among the INDIANS, | in reference unto their Church-Estate; . . . | [5 lines] |, pp. 1-47; —| FINIS. | [type-ornament rule] |, p. 47.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in blue crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Lortic Fils. Leaves [A]-C mended on inner margins, some letters in facsimile; the whole of p. 47, below the type-ornament rule extended.

In the library of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania there is a copy of this tract, in which have been inserted two extra leaves, which differ from the corresponding leaves as here described. They are as follows:

(1) The leaf of dedication to the Lord General Cromwell has on the recto the signature-mark B, and on the verso omits the words | Coopers-Hall, London, / March, 26. 1653. |.

Tears of Repentance:
 Or, A further
 Narrative of the Progress of the *Gospel*
 Amongst the
INDIANS
 IN
NEW-ENGLAND:

Setting forth, not only their present state and condition, but sundry Confessions of sin by diverse of the said *Indians*, wrought upon by the saving Power of the Gospel; Together with the manifestation of their *Faith* and *Hope* in *Jesus Christ*, and the Work of Grace upon their Hearts.

Related by Mr. *Eliot* and Mr. *Mayhew*, two Faithful Laborers in that Work of the Lord.

Published by the Corporation for propagating the Gospel there, for the Satisfaction and Comfort of such as wish well thereto.

Isay, 42. 3. *A bruised Reed shall be not break, and the smoking Flax, shall be not quench.*

London: Printed by *Peter Cole* in *Leaden Hall*, and are to Sold at his Shop, at the Sign of the Printing-Press in *Cornhill*, near the *Royal Exchange*. 1653.

No. 527. TITLE-PAGE OF ELIOT AND MAYHEW'S TEARS OF REPENTANCE;
 1ST (?) EDITION; 1653.

(2) The leaf containing p. 47 has 17 lines of text, followed by the word FINIS in larger type than the text, between two type-ornament rules, the whole occupying the lower half of the page, at the bottom of which is the signature-mark L. The verso of this leaf is blank.

(3) The leaf properly belonging to the Historical Society's volume differs from the one here described. It contains 17 lines of text, followed by the word FINIS and a type-ornament rule, the rest of the page and its verso containing a list of books printed by Peter Cole.

From a comparison of the copy here described with that in the library of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, it would appear:

(1) That the copy having p. 47 with the word "Finis" printed in the same size of type as the text, but without the list of books, is of the First Edition.

(2) That the copy with the word "Finis" printed in the same size of type as the text, but with the list of books printed by Peter Cole, is of the Second Edition, or Issue.

(3) That the copy having the word "Finis" in larger type and between two type-ornament rules is of the Third Edition.

This work gives the story of Eliot's labors among the Indians of Martha's Vineyard, with some of their confessions. Mayhew joined to complete the record.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Boston Public (Barlow copy); American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Yale University; Lenox; Hoe; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 2:163; Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 14; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 281, No. 37; Hazlitt, *Collections* (1887), p. 72; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1623.

NORTON, JOHN. (*b.* 1606, *d.* 1663.)

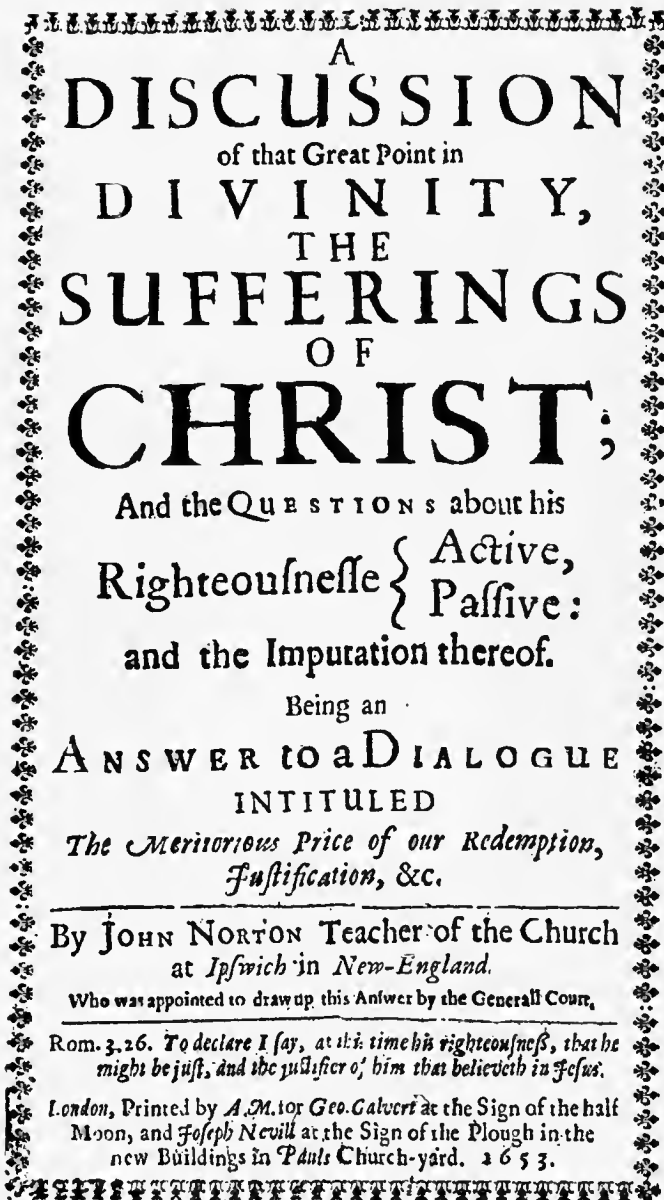
A DISCUSSION OF THAT GREAT POINT IN DIVINITY, THE SUFFERINGS OF CHRIST. LONDON, *by A. M. for Geo. Calvert and Joseph Nevill*, 1653. [528]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, each 8 leaves; total 144 leaves. Many of the signature-marks are in italic.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 528], recto of [A]; — [note, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | The STATIONER to the READER. |, verso of [A]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | To the much Honoured | GENERAL COURT | OF THE | MASSACHUSETTS COLONIE | Now sitting at | Boston in New-

England. / [signed] | To your Worships and worthy | Personages respectively, | Sincerely addicted | and devoted |, JOHN NORTON. |, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 7]; — [contents, with heading] | THE CONTENTS. |, recto and verso of [A 8]; — [text, with heading] | AN | ANSWER | TO A | DIALOGUE | INTITULED | *The Meritorious Price of Mans Redemption, Reconciliation, Justification, &c.* |, pp. 1-270; — | FINIS. /, p. 270. [Scripture texts, etc., sixteen lines, with type-ornament head- and tail-piece], p. [271]; — [letter, with



No. 528. TITLE-PAGE OF NORTON'S DISCUSSION OF THE SUFFERINGS OF
CHRIST; 1653.

heading] | *The Copy of a Letter written from New England, in / Answer to a Letter which they had received from / some Brethren in Old England, in the / behalf of M^r Pinchin.* | [signed] | *Your loving Brethren in the Lord Jesus / and in the Fellowship of his Gospel,*

John Cotton, }
Rich. Mather, } { John Wilson,
Zech. Symmes, } { Will. Thompson.
pp. [272]—[274]. Page 219 is wrongly numbered 192; pp. 241—242 omitted in the pagination.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in old sheep, red edges.

This book was written at the request of the General Court of the Massachusetts Colony (to which it is dedicated), in answer to William Pynchon's book, published in London in 1650, entitled *The Meritorious Price of Our Redemption*.

The latter book had met with the disapproval of the General Court, which on the day after its arrival in Boston, October 15, 1650, ordered it to be burned by the public executioner. Pynchon returned to London and published a reply to Norton in 1655, in a book with a similar title, and again in a more complete answer called *The Covenant of Nature*, which appeared in 1662.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Harvard University; Boston Public; American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Lenox (Brinley copy); and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3: 357; Sabin, 13, No. 55882; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1638; Prince Library, *Catalogue* (1870), p. 47; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2008.

RAGUENEAU, PAUL. (b. 1608, d. 1680.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' . . . AV PAYS DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE, DEVIS L'ETÉ DE L'ANNÉE 1651. JVSQVES À L'ETÉ DE L'ANNÉE 1652. PARIS, *Sebastien et Gabriel Cramoisy*, 1653. [529]

JESUIT RELATION; 1651—52. SOLE EDITION; THIRD ISSUE. 1653.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 8 leaves; N, 4 leaves; total 104 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 529], recto of [ã];—[blank], verso of [ã];—| [type-ornament head-piece] | TABLE | DES CHAPITRES | CONTENVS EN CE | Liure. |, recto of [ã ij.];—[tail-piece], recto of ã iij. ;—[extract from leaf of privilege, with heading] | *Extrait du Priuilege du Roy.* / [signed] | . . . Par le Roy en son Conseil. | CRAMOISY. | [dated] | . . .

Don- | né à Paris le 26. Ianuier 1653. |, verso of ã iij. ;—| *Permission du R. P. Provincial.* / [signed] | FRANÇOIS ANNAT. | [dated] | . . . Fait à Paris ce 10. de Fevrier | 1653. |, recto of [ã iij.];—[blank], verso of [ã iij.];—[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST | PASSE' EN LA MISSION | DES PERES DE LA COMPAGNIE | de IESVS, au Pays de la Nouvelle | France, depuis l'Eté de l'Année | 1651. jufques à l'Eté de l'Année | 1652. |, pp. 1—200;—| FIN. |, p. 200.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in the original vellum.

Ragueneau's Introductory Epistle to the Provincial, recounting the death of Jacques Buteux, covers pp. 1—9, and is dated: | *De Kebec, ce 4. d'Octobre 1652.* |.

RELATION

DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
EN LA MISSION DES PERES
de la Compagnie de IESVS,

AV PAYS DE LA
NOUVELLE FRANCE,
depuis l'Eté de l'année 1651. jusques à
l'Eté de l'année 1652.

*Enuoyé au R.P. Provincial de la Province
de France.*

Par le Supérieur des Missions de la mesme
Compagnie.



A PARIS,

Chez { SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY,
Imprimeur ordinaire du Roy,
& de la Reyne. } rue S.
ET JACQUES
GABRIEL CRAMOISY. } aux Ci-
coignes.

M. DC. LIII.

AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.

No. 529. TITLE-PAGE OF RAGUENEAU'S RELATION, 1651-52; SOLE EDITION,
3D ISSUE; 1653.

Chapter ix. gives an account of the war with the Iroquois. The life and death of Mother Marie de Saint Joseph, written by Mother Marie de l'Incarnation, begins on p. 129 (not 126, as called for in the table of chapters), and occupies the remainder of the volume. On the recto of leaf ā iij. is found a tail-piece of a pot of flowers.

Mr. Paltsits says that the two copies in the Harvard University Library differ somewhat from the one in the Lenox Library, and notes the following variations:

Page	Line	Lenox	Harvard (1)		Harvard (2)	
		Reads	Reads		Reads	
87	15	Ciel fi	Ciel.	Si	Ciel.	Si
90	6	Neophye	Neophyte		Neophyte	
100	2	le rendoient escolier	le rendoient escolier		fe rendoient escoliers	

The copy here described corresponds with "Harvard (2)."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); ment Library, Ottawa; and Laval University Libraries.
Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; Harvard University (2); John Carter Brown; Lenox; Halsey; Library of Congress; Ayer; Parlia-
REFERENCE: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 37:263, No. LXXXI.

NEW NETHERLAND.

THE SECOND PART OF THE TRAGEDY OF AMBOYNA. LONDON,
for Thomas Matthews, 1653. [530]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 530], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *A true Rela-*

tion of a most bloody, trea-/cherous and cruel Design of the / Dutch in the New-Netherlands / in America. /, pp. 3-7;—| *FINIS* /, p. 7;—[blank], p. [8].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in green levant morocco, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery, 1899.

This tract was written to disclose a supposed plot of the Dutch to massacre the English colonists, somewhat as the English had been massacred by the Dutch at Amboyna, in the East Indies, in 1624. In this pamphlet it is asserted that notwithstanding the aid given by Captain Underhill and his soldiers to the Dutch about 1647, the latter instigated four of the Sagamores about March, 1653, to fall upon the English colonists of New England, "and to burn and slay what possibly they could: and for the better perfecting of this Diabolical Plot, they supplied the Indians with Arms and Ammunition, which were disperfed in all their habitations, they having a Ship sent them on purpose from Holland, the Fountain of Treacheries, with all necessary tools for the acting of a second Amboyna Tragedy."

This pamphlet was reprinted, the same year, in *The Commonwealth's Great Ship*, pp. 24-26 (our No. 525).

OTHER COPIES: There are copies in the British Museum and De Puy Libraries.

The Second Part of the

TRAGEDY

OF

Amboyna:

OR, A

TRUE RELATION

OF A

**Most Bloody, Treacherous, and
Cruel Design of the Dutch in the New-
Netherlands in America.**

**For the total Ruining and Murthering of the
English Colonies in New-England.**

**Being extracted out of several Letters very late-
ly written from New-England to several Gentle-
men and Merchants in *London*.**

London, Printed for *Thomas Matthews*, at the sign of
the Cock in *S^t Pauls Church-yard*. 1653.

No. 530. TITLE-PAGE OF THE SECOND PART OF THE TRAGEDY OF AMBOYNA; 1653.

BOYER, PAUL. (*b. c. 1615, d. —.*)

VERITABLE RELATION DE TOVT CE QVI S'EST FAIT ET PASSE'
AV VOYAGE QVE MONSIEVR DE BRETIGNY FIT À L'AMERIQUE
OCCIDENTALE. PARIS, *Pierre Rocolet*, 1654. [531]

Small 8vo. Second Issue.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *ā*, *ē*, each 8 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Ee, each 8 leaves; Ff, 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 244 leaves. Leaf Aa iiij. is wrongly marked Aa iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 531], recto of [*ā*]; — [blank], verso of [*ā*]; — [dedication, with heading] [type-ornament head-piece] | A MONSIEVR | MONSIEVR | COLBERT, | CONSEILLER DV ROY | en tous fes Conseils, . . . | [5 lines] | [signed] | Vostre tres-humble, tres-obeissant, | & tres-affectionné feruiteur, | BOYER. |, recto of *ā ij.* to verso of [*ā vij.*]; — [note to the reader, with heading] | AV LECTEUR. |, recto and verso of [*ā vij.*]; — [sonnets, etc.] | *A Monsieur Boyer.* |, recto of [*ā vij.*] | to recto of [*ē iij.*]; — [table of contents] | TABLE | DES CHAPITRES | qui sont contenus en cet- | te veritable Relation | de l' Amerique. |, verso of [*ē iij.*] to verso of [*ē vij.*]; — | Fin de la Table des Chapitres. |, verso of [*ē vij.*]; — [extract from leaf of privilege, with head-

ing] | *Extrait du Priuilege du Roy.* / [dated] | *Acheuë d'imprimer pour la premiere fois, le 2. Ianvier 1654.* | Les Exemplaires ont esté fournis: |, recto of [*ē vij.*]; — [blank], verso of [*ē vij.*]; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [*ē viij.*]; — [text, with heading] | VERITABLE | RELATION | DE TOVT CE QVI s'est fait & passé au Voyage | que M^r de BRETIGNY fit à | l' Amerique Occidentale. |, pp. [1]–392; — | *DICIONNAIRE DE / la langue Galibienne.* / CHAPITRE XXIII. |, pp. 393–433; — [text, with heading] | *BRIEVE RELATION / de tout ce qui se passa au voyage / que Monsieur le Baron de Dor- / melles fit faire à l' Amerique.* / CHAPITRE XXIV. |, pp. 434–463; — | FIN. |, p. 463; — [errata, with heading] | *Fautes suruenues en l' Impression.* /, p. [464].

Page 12 is wrongly numbered 21; 111 is 11; the numbers 337–346 are omitted in the pagination; 406 is 404; 407 is 405; 410 is 408; and 412 is 410.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¾ × 4½ inches. Bound in the original sprinkled sheep, with sprinkled edges. With the name “*Bodro*” written in ink on the title-page.

The Brevoort copy.

There were two issues of the same year, this being the Second, in which the Epistle to Colbert is printed on five instead of four leaves, as in the First. An Avis “Au Lecteur,” not to be found in the First Issue, follows the Epistle.

This is an account of Bretigny's expedition to French Guiana begun in 1643. He carried with him a commission as Governor-General, but was massacred by the natives at Cayenne in 1645, together with a great number of the French colonists. It is said that this is the only one of Boyer's works that can be read with interest. Chapter xxiii. is devoted to a “Dictionnaire de la langue Galibienne.”

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox (First Issue); and other Libraries.

REFERENCE: Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 28874.

VERITABLE
RELATION
 DE TOVT CE QVI
 S'EST FAIT ET PASSÉ'
 au voyage que Monsieur de
 Breigny fit à l'Amerique
 Occidentale.

Avec vne Description des Mœurs, & des
 Prouinces de tous les Sauvages de cette
 grande partie du Cap de Nord: vn Diction-
 naire de la Langue, & vn aduis tres-neces-
 saire à tous ceux qui veulent habiter ou faire
 habiter ce Pais-là, ou qui desirent d'y esta-
 blir des Colonies.

*Le tout fait sur les lieux, par PAVL BOYER,
 Escuyer, Sieur de Petit-Puy.*



A PARIS,
 Chez PIERRE ROCOLET, Impr. & Lib.
 Ordin. du Roy & de la Maison de Ville,
 au Palais.

M. DC. LIV.
Avec Priuilege de Sa Majesté.

No. 531. TITLE-PAGE OF BOYER'S VERITABLE RELATION; 1654.

[JOHNSON, EDWARD.] (b. c. 1599, d. 1672.)

A HISTORY OF NEW-ENGLAND. FROM THE ENGLISH PLANTING IN THE YEERE 1628. UNTILL THE YEERE 1652. LONDON, for Nath: Brooke, 1654. [532]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Hh, each 4 leaves; total 122 leaves. Leaves D 3, E 3, N 3, Y 3, Z 3, Aa 3, Bb 3, Cc 3, Dd 3, Ee 3, Ff 3, Gg 3, Hh 3, have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 532], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the READER. | [signed] | T. H. |, recto and verso of A 2; —[text, with heading] | VVonder-working PROVIDENCE | OF | SIONS SAVIOVR. / Being a Relation of the first

planting in *New England*, / in the Yeare, 1628. |, pp. 1–236; —[publisher's advertisement, with heading] | Courteous Reader, These Books fol- | lowing are Printed for Nathaniel / Brooke, and are to be sold at his Shop | at the Angel in Cornhill. /, pp. [237]–[240].

Page 63 is wrongly numbered 62; the numbers 103–120 are repeated in the pagination and 143–160 are omitted; 225 is 227; 228 is 226; 229 is 231; and 232 is 230.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{16} \times 5\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco; by W. Pratt for H. Stevens.

This book was for a long time attributed to Thomas Hooker, presumably from the initials signed to the preface, but bibliographers are now generally agreed that it was written by Edward Johnson, of Woburn. It is the earliest published narrative which treats in a general way of Massachusetts, and is better known from its running-title, "*Wonder-working Providence of Sions Saviour, in New England*", by which it is generally cited. It describes in a somewhat rambling way what took place under the author's own observations and what would illustrate "the goodness of God in the settlement of these colonies". It is here and there interspersed with eulogies in verse upon the greater and minor lights of the church in New England. The work is supposed to have been written two or three years before its publication, and contains many facts relative to the history of the colony, though its composition and arrangement are bad. Johnson was for many years a member of the General Court of Massachusetts and was at one time its secretary. "Notwithstanding its blemishes," says Winsor (3:365, 366), "the tract has great value; but it should be read in connection with other works which furnish unquestionable historical data." In 1659 some copies of this edition appeared in Sir Ferdinando Gorges' *America Painted to the Life* (our No. 559).

This work was reprinted with an historical introduction and an index, by William Frederick Poole, in 1867.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Huth; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Brown University; Pequot; New

York State; Lenox; Halsey; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1669; Huth, *Catalogue*, 3: 1027.

A HISTORY OF New-England.

From the English planting in the Yeere
1628. untill the Yeere 1652.

Declaring the form of their Government,
Civill, Military, and Ecclesiastique. Their Wars with
the Indians, their Troubles with the Gortonists,
and other Heretiques. Their manner of gathering
of Churches, the commodities of the Country,
and description of the principall Towns
and Havens, with the great encour-
agements to increase Trade
betwixt them and Old

ENGLAND.

With the names of all their Governours, Magistrates,
and eminent Ministers.

P S A L. 107.24.

*The righteous shall see it and rejoyce, and all iniquity shall stop her
mouth.*

P S A L. 111.2.

*The works of the Lord are great, and ought to be sought out of all that
have pleasure in them.*

L O N D O N,

Printed for NATH: BROOKE at the Angel
in Corn-hill. 1654.

No. 532. TITLE-PAGE OF JOHNSON'S HISTORY OF NEW-ENGLAND; 1654.

LAON, JEAN DE, Sieur D'AIGREMONT.

RELATION DV VOYAGE DES FRANCOIS FAIT AV CAP DE NORD
EN AMERIQUE. PARIS, Edme Pepingüé, 1654. [533]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES; ã, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 8 leaves; N, 4 leaves; total 104 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 533], recto of [ã]; — [blank], verso of [ã]; — [dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A MADAME | LA DVCHESSE | D'ESGVILLON. | [signed] | MADAME, / De Vostre tres-humble & tres-obeïssant seruiteur, / DAIGREMONT. |, recto of ã ij. to recto of [ã iiij.]; — [extract from privilege, with heading] | *Extrait du Priuilege du Roy.* / . . . , donné à | Paris le 9 iour de Decembre 1653. . . . | [13 lines] | *Acheuë d'imprimer pour le premiere fois, le / 10. Ianuier 1654. Les exemplaires ont esté / fournis.* /, verso of [ã iiij.]; — [text,

with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | RELATION | DV VOYAGE | DES FRANCOIS, | FAIT AV CAP DE NORD | EN AMERIQUE. |, pp. 1-200.

PLATES: 3 Plates and 1 Map, as follows:

[1] Folding plate of a compass, with the names of the 32 points; facing p. 18.

[2] Nude figure of an aborigine, with bow and arrow; facing p. 89.

[3] Similar figure with a club; in lower right-hand corner | F. 89 |; facing p. 88.

MAP: A map or | *Plan de / Isle de Cayenne* /, with adjacent coasts; size, 12 x 15½ inches; facing verso of [ã iiij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6½ x 4¼ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt over marbled edges; by Chambolle-Duru. Minute rust-hole on p. 73; p. 99 slightly stained in upper, outer margin.

This work forms a sequel to Boyer's *Veritable Relation*. It is an account of De Royville's expedition to Cayenne, or French Guiana, undertaken in 1652. The assassination of the leader during the voyage, external dangers, and internal quarrels put an end to the enterprise, and the colonists soon fled for protection to Surinam, then held by the English.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; and Lenox (Eyrie's copy) Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 10, No. 38951; Rich, No. 298.

[LE MERCIER, FRANÇOIS.] (b. 1604, d. 1690.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN . . . LA NOUVELLE FRANCE,
DEPVIS L'ETÉ DE L'ANNÉE 1652. IVSQVES À L'ETÉ DE L'ANNÉE
1653. PARIS, Sebastien et Gabriel Cramoisy, 1654. [534]

JESUIT RELATION; 1652-53. SOLE EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1654.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 2 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 8 leaves; M, 2 leaves; N, 4 leaves; total 96 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 534], recto of [ã]; — [blank], verso of [ã]; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | TABLE DES CHAPITRES | CONTENVS EN CE LIVRE. |, recto and verso

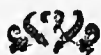
RELATION
DV VOYAGE
DES FRANCOIS
FAIT AV CAP DE NORD
EN AMERIQUE.

Par les soins de la Compagnie establie à
Paris, & sous la conduite de Monsieur
DE ROYVILLE leur General;

*Avec une ample description du Pays, des
mœurs & façon de vivre des Sauvages,
& l'observation des hauteurs.*

Dediee à Madame la Duchesse
d'ESQVILLON.

Par I. DE LAON. Sieur DAIGREMONT;
*Ingénieur du Roy, & Capitaine dans les Troupes
de France Equinoctiale.*



A PARIS,
Chez EDMÉ PEPINGUE, dans la Grand'
Salle du Palais, du costé de la Cour des Aydes,
proche la porte de la Salle Dauphine.

M. DC. LIV.

Avec Privilège du Roy.

No. 533. TITLE-PAGE OF LAON'S RELATION; 1654.

RELATION
DE CE QUI S'EST PASSÉ
EN LA MISSION DES PERES
de la Compagnie de IESVS,
AV PAYS DE LA
NOUVELLE FRANCE,
Depuis l'Eté de l'Année 1652.
iufques à l'Eté de l'Année 1653.
Enuoyée au R. P. Prouvincial de la
Prouince de France.

*Par le Superieur des Miffions de la mefme
 Compagnie.*



A PARIS,
Chez SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY, Imprimeur
ordinaire du Roy & de la Reyne,
Et GABRIEL CRAMOISY, rue S. Iacques,
aux Cicognes.

M. DC. LIV.
AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.

No. 534. TITLE-PAGE OF LE MERCIER'S RELATION, 1652-53; SOLE EDITION,
 1ST ISSUE; 1654.

of ã ij.; — [tail-piece, with IHS in center], verso of ã ij.; — [text, with heading] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST | PASSE' EN LA MISSION | DES PERES DE LA COMPAGNIE | de IESVS, au Pays de la Nouuelle | France, depuis l'Eté de l'anné | 1652. iufques à l'année 1653. |, pp. 1-184; — | FIN. |, p. 184; — [extract from leaf of

privilege, with heading] | *Extrait du Priuilege du Roy.* / [undated], p. [185]; — [blank], p. [186]; — | *Permission du R. P. Prouincial.* / [signed] | FRANÇOIS ANNAT. | [dated] | . . . Fait à Paris ce 10. Feurier 1654. |, p. [187]; — [blank], p. [188].
CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in the original vellum.

According to Paltsits there are some slight variations between the Harvard and Lenox copies of this *Relation*. They may be distinguished by the following differences, those of the Lenox or Second Issue being in parentheses :

Page 132, line 17 ends with "de" ("pas"); p. 132, line 18 begins with a duplicated "de" ("de"); p. 159, line 15, "fa-famille" ("fa famille"). Owing to the corrections the Harvard copy appears, therefore, to be the earlier.

The end of the prefatory epistle of Le Mercier to the Provincial (p. 4), is signed | Mon Reuerend Pere, | Tres-humble & tres-obeif- | sant seruiteur, en Nostre | Seigneur. | FRANCOIS LE MERCIER. |, and dated | *A Quebec ce 29. / d' OÛtobre 1653. /*.

This *Relation* gives an account of the capture by the English of the vessel carrying the Reverend Father who had charge of the manuscript; accounts of Montreal, which was organized as a colony this same year; Three Rivers; the capture of Père Poucet by the Mohawks; Fort Orange; and the treaty of peace with the Iroquois.

OTHER COPIES; British Museum; Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; De Puy; Halsey; Library of Congress; Ayer; Marshall; Parliament Library, Ottawa;

St. Mary's College; and Laval University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 40 : 253, No. LXXXIV; Lenox Library, *Jesuits*, p. 8.

DONCK, ADRIAEN VAN DER.

BESCHRYVINGE VAN NIEUUV-NEDERLANT. T' AEMSTELDAM, by *Evert Nieuwenhof*, 1655. [535]

Small 4to. First Edition. Printed in black-letter.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 4 leaves; total 56 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 535], recto of [*]; — [license to print, signed] | *In absentie van den Advocaet* E. van SEVENTER. 1655. |, verso of [*]; — [dedication, with heading] | [woodcuts of four coats of arms] | OPDRACHT, | Aen | *De Hooghloffelijcke,*

Wel-wijze en voorzienige HEEREN, / de E. E. Regeerende HEEREN / BURGER-MEESTEREN | Van de wijtvermaerde Koop-Stadt | AEMSTELDAM. | JOAN HUYDEKOOPER, | Ridder, Heer van Maerfeveen ende Neerdijck, &c. | CORNELIS de GRAEF, | Vry-Heer van Zuytpolsbroeck. | JOAN vande POL HERMANSZ, | HENDRICK DIRCKSZ SPIEGEL, | *Mijn Heeren,* / [signed] | *Mijne Heeren* | *Uwer Ed: A. A. seer ootmoedige, getrouwe ende gehoorfame / Burger en Die-*

naer / E. NIEUWENHOF. |[with 6 lines of text on the recto of * 2 and 22 lines on its verso], recto and verso of * 2; —[second dedication, with heading] | MITSGADERS, | Aen de | *Erentfeste, Wijfe ende feer Waerdige Heeren*, / d' HEEREN, / BE WINTHEBEREN | Vande West-Indische Compagnie, | Ter Kamer van | AEMSTELDAM. | [signed] | *Seer Eerwaerdige Heeren, uwe E. E. ootmoedige / ende feer verplichte Dienaer*, / E. NIEUWENHOF. |, recto and verso of * 3; — | INLEYDINGE. | Vande Autheur. |, recto of [* 4]; —[poem, with heading] | *Op de Beschrijvinge van / NIEUW-NEDERLANDT*. | [signed] | G. VERBIEST. , verso of [* 4]; —[text, with numerous captions, the first] | *Waer Nieuw-Nederlant gelegen is*. |, pp. 1-89; — | DISCOURS, | *Over de ghelegentheden* | VAN | NIEUW NEDERLANDT, | Tuff-

chen cen Nederlandts | PATRIOT | Ende een | NIEUUV NEDERLANDER. |, pp. 90-100; —[register, with heading] | REGISTER, | *Van de Capittelen en Materien die in dit | Traetact verhandelt en beschreven werden*, waer | van yder getal de Folio aenwijft. |, recto of N 3 to recto of [N 4]; — | EYNDE. |, recto of [N 4]; — [blank], verso of [N 4].

PLATE : a copperplate engraving in the text, with inscription in upper left-hand, on the copper : | *t' Fort nieuw Amsterdam op de Manhatans* /; p. 9.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, $8\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in modern vellum, with the "Old Arms of New Netherland from P. Goos' Map" stamped in gold on the front cover; green silk ties. The fore-edges and bottoms of many leaves uncut.

This Edition has the view of *t' Fort nieuw Amsterdam op de Manhatans* (the second engraved view of New York, which originally appeared in 1651; See our No. 510). This engraving is not to be found in the Second Edition, which appeared the following year.

The John Carter Brown Library has another copy of this date which shows some variations in the two dedications. Line 3 of the heading on the recto of leaf * 2 reads, | . . . *en zeer voorzienige* . . . /, and the verso of the leaf contains 7 lines of text not to be found in the copy here described. At the end of the heading on the recto of leaf * 3 are given ten names of the "*Heeren*." No other variations have been observed in the 1655 copies. These two leaves were probably cancelled, as the Second Edition is a very close reprint of the copy described in our collation.

A large part of this work is taken up with a description of the natives of New Netherland. Van der Donck arrived in New Amsterdam in 1642. He served as sheriff of the colony of Rennselaerwyck, and purchased an estate on the Hudson near the site of the village of Yonkers. This treatise possesses an interest beyond its rarity, being the relation of an educated man regarding the Indians of the island and the neighborhood of New York.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Boston Public; John Carter Brown (2 issues); Watkinson; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Hoe; Long Island Historical Society; Cornell University; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 115; Pilling, *Iroquoian Languages*, p. 56; Winsor, 4 : 420; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 1594; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2 : 317, No. 801, note; Sabin, 5, No. 20593.

B E S C H R Y V I N G E
Van,
NIEUVV - NEDERLANT
(Ghelijck het tegenwoordigh in Staet is)

Begrijpende de Nature, Aert, gelegentheyt en vrucht-
 baerheyt van het selve Lant; mitsgaders de proffijtelijcke en-
 de gewenste toevallen, die aldaer tot onderhout der Menschen, (soo
 uyt haer selven als van buyten ingebracht) gevonden worden.

A L S M E D . E

De maniere en onghemeyne eygenschappen
vande Wilden ofte Naturellen vanden Lande.

Ende

Een bysonder verhael vanden wonderlijcken Aert
ende het Weesen der B E V E R S ,

DAER NOCH BY GEVOEGHT IS

Een Discours ober de gelegentheyt van Nieuw Nederlandt,
tusschen een Nederlandts Patriot , ende een
Nieuw Nederlander.

Beschreven door

A D R I A E N vander D O N C K ,
Beyder Rechten Doctoor, die teghenwoor-
digh noch in Nieuw Nederlandt is.



AMSTELDAM,

By Evert Nieuwenhof, Boeck-verkooper / woonende op 't
Auslandt in 't Schijf-boeck / Anno 1655.

No. 535. TITLE-PAGE OF VAN DER DONCK'S BESCHRYVINGE VAN
 NIEUVV-NEDERLANT; 1ST EDITION; 1655.

ELIOT, JOHN. (b. 1604, d. 1690.)

A LATE AND FVRTHER MANIFESTATION OF THE PROGRESS OF
THE GOSPEL. LONDON, M. S., 1655. [536]

ELIOT'S INDIAN TRACT, No. 8. 1655.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, each 4 leaves; total 16 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 536], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[license to print, beginning] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *WEE having perused the ensuing / Narration, written by Master / Eliot, doe conceive it fit to be / Printed, . . .* |, [etc.; signed] | H: Whitfeild. } { Edm: Calamy. Simeon Ashe. } { John Arthur. | [dated] | May 13. 1655. |, recto of [A 2]; —[blank], verso of [A 2]; —[preface, with heading] | To all that pray and wait for the | Prosperity of SION, and the increafe | of the Kingdome of our Lord Iesus | Christ to the ends of the Earth. | [signed] | *Dearly Beloved, / A hearty well-wisher to the Propagation / of the Gospel; and your Servant for / Christs sake.* | JOSEPH CARYL. , recto of [A 3] to verso of [A 4]; — [text, with heading] | A BRIEF

NARRATION | OF THE / INDIANS | PROCEEDINGS / In respect of / Church-Estate, | AND / How the Cafe standeth at the present | with us. |, pp. 1-10; — | Post-script. | [ten lines] |, p. 10; — [catechism, with heading] | THE | EXAMINATION | OF THE / INDIANS | AT | Roxbury, | The 13th Day of the 4th Month, | 1654. | [signed] | WILLIAM WALTON. |, pp. 11-20; — [text, beginning] | WHEN the day was well spent, . . . |, [etc.], pp. 20-23; — | [notice, beginning] | THE Corporation (appointed by Act of Parliament) / for Propagation of the Gospel amongst the Hea- / then Natives in New-England, desire all men to take / notice, . . . | [4 lines] | FINIS. /, p. 23; — [blank], p. [24].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco; by Rivière. Running-title of preface and page-number on p. 18 slightly clipped.

This *Tract*, which was edited by Joseph Caryl (b. 1602, d. 1673), contains a letter by Eliot giving his experiences and an account of conversions among the Indians.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (4); Bodleian; Harvard University; Boston Public; American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Lenox (Brinley copy); Hoe; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 14; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 281, No. 38; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1707; also our No. 458.

HAMMOND, JOHN.

HAMMOND VERSVS HEAMANS. OR, AN ANSVVER TO AN AV-
DACIOUS PAMPHLET, PVBLISHED BY . . . ROGER HEAMANS.
LONDON, for the Author, [1655]. [537]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 2 leaves; total 10 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 537], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[text, with

A Late and Further
MANIFESTATION
 OF THE
 Progress of the G O S P E L
 AMONGST THE
INDIANS
 IN
 New-England.

Declaring their constant Love and Zeal to
 the Truth: With a readinesse to give
 Account of their Faith and Hope; as of
 their desires in Church Commu-
 nion to be Partakers of
 the Ordinances of
 CHRIST.

*Being a Narrative of the Examinations of the Indians, about
 their Knowledge in Religion, by the Elders of the Churches.*
 Related by M^r JOHN ELIOT.

Published by the CORPORATION, established by
 Act of Parliament, for Propagating the Gospel there.

ACTS 3. 47. *I have set thee to be a light to the Gentiles, that
 thou shouldest be for Salvation unto the Ends of the Earth.*

L O N D O N: Printed by M. S. 1 6 5 5.

No. 536. TITLE-PAGE OF ELIOT'S LATE AND FURTHER MANIFESTATION; 1655.

Hammond versus Heamans.
 OR, An
ANSVVER
 To an audacious Pamphlet,
 published by an impudent and ri-
 diculous Fellow, named
ROGER HEAMANS,
 Calling himself Commander of the Ship
Golden Lion, wherein he endeavours by
 lies and holy expressions, to colour over
 his murthers and treacheries com-
 mitted in the Province of *Maryland*,
 to the utter ruine of that flori-
 shing Plantation ;

Having for a great sum sold himself to pro-
 ceed in those cruelties ; it being altogether
 answered out of the abstract of credi-
 ble Oaths taken here in *England*.

In which is published His Highnesses absolute
 (though neglected) Command to *Richard Bennet*
Esq; late Governour of *Virginia*, and all
 others, not to disturbe the Lord *Baltamores*
 Plantation in *Maryland*.

By *John Hammond*, a Sufferer in these Calamities.

1 Sam. 20. v. 23. *As touching the thing which thou and I have spoken of, be-
 hold, the Lord be between thee and me.*
 Job 22. v. 5. *Is not thy wickednesse great, and thine iniquities innumerable?*
 Job 12. 7 *Ye speak wickedly for Gods defence, and talk deceitfully for his
 cause.*

Printed at *London* for the use of the Author, and are to
 be sold at the Royall Exchange in *Cornhill*.

No. 537. TITLE-PAGE OF HAMMOND'S HAMMOND VERSVS HEAMANS ; [1655].

heading] | *Hammond verfus Heamans.* / , pp. 1-17 ; — | *FINIS.* / , p. 17 ; — [blank], p. [18].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 x 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in dark green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by David.

This pamphlet relates to the battle fought at Providence, Maryland, March 25, 1655, and is an answer to Heaman's *Additional Brief Narrative of a Late Bloody Defign againſt the Proteſtants in Anne Arundel County . . . in Maryland*, in which the author had given an unfair account of the engagement. A narrative of this episode, in which the Puritans obtained a short supremacy in Maryland, may be found in Fiske's *Old Virginia and Her Neighbors*, 1:317, and in Winsor's *Narrative and Critical History*, 3:539.

OTHER COPIES: The only other copy we have been able to trace is that in the British Museum. This work was apparently unknown to Sabin.

REFERENCES: Hazlitt, *Bibliographical Collections and Notes* (1887), p. 295; Winsor, *Narrative and Critical History of America*, 3:554.

HARTLIB, SAMUEL. (b. c. 1590, d. c. 1670.)

THE REFORMED COMMON-WEALTH OF BEES. LONDON, for Giles Calvert, 1655. [538]

Small 4to. Two Parts in one volume.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [Part I.], A, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; G, 3 leaves; H, I, each 4 leaves; 1 leaf, without signature-mark. [Part II.], A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; F, 2 leaves; total 56 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [Part I.]: [title, as reproduced; See No. 538 a], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [table of contents, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | The fummyary of the Seſtions in the following Epiftolary | Treatiſe of Bees. |, recto and verso of A 2; — [errata, with heading] | *Some of the groſſer Errata.* / [9 lines] |, verso of A 2; — [text, with heading] | The Reformed COMMON-VVEALTH | of BEES, Prefented in ſeverall Letters | to *Samuel Hartlib* Eſquire. |, pp. 1-62; — | *Some VVriters of Bees extant | in Engliſh.* |, pp. [63]-[64]; — | *FINIS.* |, p. [64].

Page 9 is wrongly numbered 11; 12 is 13; 13 is 12; 52 has no page-number; and 59 is 159.

[Part II.]: [title, as reproduced; See No. 538 b], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A];

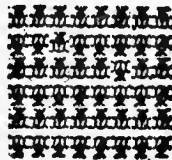
— [epistle to the reader, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | TO THE Reader. | [signed] | SAMUEL HARTLIB. |, recto and verso of A 2; — [text, with heading] | *Inſtructions for the increaſe and Planting of / Mulberry-trees.* |, pp. 1-14; — | *POSTSCRIPT.* |, pp. 14-17; — | *The faſhion of the Botome.* | [followed by 16 lines of text, with type-ornament rule above and below], p. [18]; — [advertisements, the first with heading] | *A Loving Advertiſement to all the Ingenious Gentlemen-Plan-ters in Virginia now upon the Deſigne of Silk.* By V. F. |, pp. 19-27; — | *The Copy of Eſquire Diggs his Letter, to his much honoured | freind, John Ferrar, Eſquire at his houſe at little Gidding, | in Huntingtonſhire. From Virginia, June 21. 1654.* |, pp. 28-29; — | *A Way Experimented by Mr. Farrar, to make the Gummy-hard / Naturall Virginia Bottoms (which hetherto by no art could be / be prepared to un-winde with eaſe, to the great advantage of the Planter of the / Silk-trade in Virginia.* |, p. 29; — | *An Extraſt out of a very Ingenious Gentlemans Letter from /*

THE REFORMED
COMMON-WEALTH
OF
B E E S.

Presented in severall LETTERS and
Observations to *Sammuel Hartlib Esq.*

WITH
The Reformed *VIRGINIAN* SILK-WORM.

CONTAINING
Many Excellent and Choice Secrets, Experiments,
and Discoveries for attaining of National and Private Profits
and Riches.



LONDON,
Printed for *Giles Calvert* at the *Black-Spread-Eagle* at
the West-end of *Pauls*, 1655.

No. 538 a. TITLE-PAGE OF HARTLIB'S REFORMED COMMON-WEALTH OF BEES; 1655.

THE REFORMED
VIRGINIAN
 SILK-WORM,

Or, a Rare and New
DISCOVERY
 OF

A speedy way, and easie means, found out
 by a young Lady in *England*, she having made
 full proof thereof in *May*,
Anno 1652.

For the feeding of Silk-worms in the Woods, on the
 Mulberry-Tree-leaves in *Virginia*: Who after forty dayes
 time, present their most rich golden-coloured silken
 fleece, to the instant wonderful enriching of
 all the Planters there, requiring from
 them neither cost, labour, or hindrance
 in any of their other employ-
 ments whatsoever.

And also to the good hopes, that the *Indians*, see-
 ing and finding that there is neither Art, Skill, or Pains
 in the thing: they will readily set upon it, being
 by the benefit thereof enabled to buy of the
English (in way of Truck for their
 Silk-bottoms) all those things
 that they most desire.

LONDON,
 Printed by John Streater, for Giles Calvert at the
Black-Spread-Eagle at the West-end
 of *Pauls*, 1655,

No. 538 b. TITLE-PAGE OF HARTLIB'S REFORMED VIRGINIAN SILK-WORM; 1655.

Dublin, *Concerning the Reformed Virginian Silk-worm.* / [10 lines] | *An Animadversion upon the Letter from Dublin.* | [16 lines] | *A new observation, concerning the feeding of Silk-worms with / Lettice, imparted from Dublin.* |, pp. 30-31;—| *More Observations concerning the feeding of Silk-worms with / Lettice,* / [signed] | JOHN FERRAR. / [dated] | Littell Gidding Huntingshire / this 28. Novemb. 1653. |, pp. 31-32;—[poetry, with heading] | Upon the most Noble, Virginian natural Silk-Worm | her wonderful, various, plentiful food; The infinite, | speedy, great wealth she will produce to her prote- | ctor; (in 45. days the time of her feeding) with small | labour, cost, or skill, (learnt in an

houres space | by any child.) . . . | [6 lines] | [signed] | I. F. |, pp. 33-38;—| To the most Noble deserving Esquire Diggs: upon the Arrivall | of his two Armenians out of Turkey into Virginia. / *Courage, brave Sir: fith Ayde from God is sent Proceed, go on, drive forth thy great intent.* p. 38;—| *A Comparifon between the gain and labour of / TOBACCO and SILK.* |, p. 39;—| *Thus learned Bartas upon this noble & admirable Creature.* /, p. 40;—| FINIS. |, p. 40.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 x 4¹⁵/₁₆ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Stikeman.

The author of this work, a friend of John Milton, went to England from Poland about 1628.

This appears to have been one of the last works which were written on the subject of silk-culture in Virginia. It was reprinted by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 3, No. xiii. For other works on the same subject see our Nos. 382 A, 389, 508, 509, and 539.

Though Hartlib's name does not appear on the title, the address "To the Reader" is signed by him. After full directions for the rearing of silkworms, planting of mulberry-trees, etc., there follows a collection of letters from planters in Virginia; then six pages of a laudatory poem by John Ferris; then a page in which a comparison is made between the gain and labour of raising tobacco and silk.

The book ends thus: "*Had Du Bartas fully known all the vertues and rarities in this incomparable Creature, even a miracle in Nature, he would have enlarged his Poems in a more ample manner in the praise of it, to the great honour of the Creatour. Cui Gloria, Amen.*"

"Homo Vermis.

"Wee all are creeping Worms of th' earth,
Some are Silk-Worms great by birth,
Glow-Worms some that shine by night,
Slow-Worms others, apt to bite,
Some are muck-Worms slaves to wealth,
Maw-Worms some that wrong the health,
Some to the publique no good willers,
Cancker-Worms and Cater-pillers;
Found about the earth wee'r crawling,
For a sorry life wee'r sprawling,
Putrid stuff we suck, it fills us,
Death then sets his foot and kills us."

In the first part (pp. 50-51) is a long letter from the famous architect, Sir Christopher Wren, describing a transparent beehive, which is accompanied by a full-page copperplate engraving with full descriptive references.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; REFERENCES: Sabin, 8, No. 30701; Yale University; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries. Dircks, *Memoir of Samuel Hartlib*, p. 83.

[HARTLIB, SAMUEL.] (b. c. 1590, d. c. 1670.)

THE REFORMED VIRGINIAN SILK-WORM. LONDON, by John Streater
for Giles Calvert, 1655. [539]

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; F, 2 leaves; total 22 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: identically the same as in Part II. of No. 538.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7 \times 5\frac{5}{16}$ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by David. Marginal notes cropped on three leaves.

The Menzies-Ives copy.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox (2); and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3:158, note; Sabin, 8, No. 30700; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1342; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1:303.

LE MERCIER, FRANÇOIS. (b. 1604, d. 1692.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' . . . EN LA NOUVELLE
FRANCE, ES ANNEES 1653. & 1654. PARIS, *Sebastien et Gabriel*
Cramoisy, 1655. [540]

JESUIT RELATION; 1653-54. SOLE EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1655.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 8 leaves; L, 6 leaves; M, 2 leaves; total 90 leaves. Leaves Eij., Eijj., and Eiiij. are wrongly marked D ij., D iij., and D iiij.; and G iiij. is G iij).

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 540], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [type-ornament rule] | TABLE DES CHAPITRES | contenus en ce Liure. |, p. [iii.]; — [extract from leaf of privilege, with heading] | *Extrait du Priuilege du Roy.* / . . . donné à Paris le 22. Decembre 1654. Signé CRAMOISY.

|, p. [iv.]; — | *Permission du R. P. Vice Prouincial.* / [dated] | . . . Fait à Paris ce 22. Decembre 1654. | [signed] | LOVIS CELLOT. |, p. [iv.]; — [letter, with heading] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST | PASSE' EN LA MISSION | DES PERES DE LA COMPAGNIE | de IESVS, au pais de la Nouvelle France, depuis l'Efté de l'année 1653. iufqu'à l'Efté de l'année 1654. | ENVOYEE / AV R. P. NICOLAS ROYON / *Prouincial de la Compagnie de IESVS en la Prouince de France.* / [signed] | Mon Reuerend Pere, | Vostre tres-humble & tres-obeiffant | feruiteur en Nofre Seigneur, | FRANÇOIS LE MERCIER. | [dated] | A Quebec ce 21. | Sep-

RELATION

DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
EN LA MISSION DES PERES
DE LA COMPAGNIE DE IESVS,
EN LA
NOVVELLE FRANCE,
ES ANNEES 1653. & 1654.

Enuoyée au R. P. NICOLAS ROYON,
Prouincial de la Prouince de France.

Par le R. P. FRANÇOIS LE MERCIER,
*Superieur des Missions de la mesme
Compagnie.*



A PARIS,
Chez { SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY } ruë saint
Imprimeur ordinaire du Roy } Jacques
& de la Reyne, } aux
ET GABRIEL CRAMOISY. } Cicognes.

M. DC LIIII.

Avec Privilege du Roy.

No. 540. TITLE-PAGE OF LE MERCIER'S RELATION, 1653-54; SOLE EDITION,
1ST ISSUE; 1655.

tembre 1654. |, pp. 1-7;—[text, with running head-line] | *Relation de la Nouvelle France*, / [on verso pages, and] | *és années 1653 & 1654.* / [on recto pages], pp. 8-176;—| FIN. |, p. 176.

The head-line on p. 21 reads: | *és années 1953 & 1954.* / Three styles of “&” are used in the head-lines throughout the book;

pp. 137, 139, and 141 each having a different form. Page 3 has each of these forms in the text.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{16} \times 4\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Unbound. Leaves mended on lower corners throughout almost the entire book; some few letters supplied.

In the copy here described the first figure of the page-number of p. 134 is obliterated; line 14 of p. 115 reads, | . . . SERVITEVR DE LA |; and p. 87 is numbered.

This *Relation* contains an account of the negotiations with the Five Nations; Le Moyne at Onondaga; treaty of peace and discovery of Salt Springs; letter from the Hurons at the Isle d'Orléans, with a translation.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox Library.

REFERENCE: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 41:249, No. LXXXVI.

LE MERCIER, FRANÇOIS. (b. 1604, d. 1692.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' . . . EN LA NOUVELLE FRANCE, ES ANNEES 1653. & 1654. PARIS, *Sebastien et Gabriel Cramoisy*, 1655. [541]

JESUIT RELATION; 1653-54. SOLE EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1655.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: identically

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 540, except that the signature-marks on leaves E ij. and E iij. have been corrected.

the same as in No. 540.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{5}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in the original vellum.

Two copies; both Gallatin copies, with ex-libris. One is imperfect, lacking the leaf with Privilege and Permission, but contains two copies of sheet D; the other lacks the last two pages. Both the New York State Library and the Ayer Library copies also lack this leaf.

In both of the copies described above the first figure of the page-number 134 is perfect; line 14 of p. 115 reads, | . . . SERVITEVR DE LA |; and page 87 has the page-number.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown. Issue Unknown: British Museum (2); Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; Harvard University; New York State; Lenox; De Puy;

Halsey; Jesuit College, Georgetown, D. C.; Ayer; Marshall; Parliament Library, Ottawa; and Laval University Libraries.

RELATION

DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
EN LA MISSION DES PERES
DE LA COMPAGNIE DE IESVS,
EN LA
NOVVELLE FRANCE,
ES ANNEES 1653. & 1654.

Enuoyée au R. P. NICOLAS ROYON,
Prouincial de la Prouince de France.

Par le R. P. FRANÇOIS LE MERCIER,
*Superieur des Missions de la mesme
Compagnie.*



A PARIS,
SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY } rue S.
Imprimeur ordinaire du Roy } Jacques
Chez { & de la Reyde, } aux Ci-
ET GABRIEL CRAMOISY. } cognes.

M DC. LV.
Avec Privilege du Roy.

No. 541. TITLE-PAGE OF LE MERCIER'S RELATION, 1653-54; SOLE EDITION
2D ISSUE; 1655.

MARYLAND.

VIRGINIA AND MARYLAND. OR, THE LORD BALTIMORE'S
PRINTED CASE. LONDON, 1655. [541 A]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; G, 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 28 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 541 A], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | *Virginia and Maryland.* / OR, | *The Lord Baltamores* printed Cafe, uncafed, | and answered. |, pp. 1-33; — [text, with heading] | *To the Honorable, Richard Bennet, and | Col. William Claibourn, Esquires, Com- | missioners of the Common-wealth of | England, for Vir- | ginia and Maryland.* / *The Humble Petition of the Commissioners and Inha- | bitants of Severne, alias Ann Arundel County.* | [signed] | Subscribed by *Edw. Lloyd, and 77. per- | sons of the House-keepers, and Free- | men, Inhabitants.* | [dated] | *Severn River, the 30. of January, 1653.* |, pp. 33-35; — [text, with heading] | *To the Honorable Richard Bennet, / and Colonel William Claibourn, / Esquires, Commissioners for the | Common-wealth of England, / within the Bay of Chesopiak.* / *The Humble Petition of the Inhabitants of the / North-side of Patuxent River in the Pro- | vince of Maryland.* / [signed] | Subscribed, *Richard Prejton, and 60. more | of the House-keepers, and Freemen.* | [dated] | *Dated in Patuxent River, in the Province of / Maryland, the first of March, 1653.* |, pp. 36-

38; — [text, with heading] | *An Answer to the Petitions lately / Received from the In- habitants of / the Rivers of Severn and Patuxent.* | [signed] | *Richard Bennet.* | *Will. Claibourn.* | [dated] | *Virginia, March / the 12. 1654.* |, pp. 38-39; — [text, with heading] | *A / DECLARATION* | Published in | *MARYLAND.* / [signed] | *Richard Bennet.* | *Will. Claiborne.* | [dated] | *Dated at Patuxent in Mary- | land the 15. of July, 1654.* |, pp. 40-43; — [text, with heading] | *Captain William Stone's / RESIGNATION* | of the | *GOVERNMENT.* | [signed] | *William Stone.* / [dated] | *Witness my Hand the 20. of July, 1654.* |, pp. 44-45; — [text, with heading] | *Order for settling the | GOVERNMENT* | OF | *MARYLAND.* / [signed] | *Richard Bennet.* / *William Claiborne.* / [dated] | *Dated at Patuxent, in the Province / of Maryland, the 22 of July, / 1654.* |, pp. 46-49; — [text, beginning] | *CEcilius, Lord Baltimore,* To all to whom these Pre- | fents shall come, Greeting. . . | [signed] | *C. Baltimore.* / [dated] | . . . the tenth day of *April; 1644.* |, pp. 50-52; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 52; — [1 blank leaf], [G 4].

Page 21 is wrongly numbered 22; and 22-30 are 24-32.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{7}{8}$ x 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière. Inner margins extended throughout the book with the exception of [C 4].

This pamphlet, written as an answer to *The Lord Baltimore's Case*, published in 1653, is of value as it gives a full statement of the Puritan side of the controversy arising from the oath of fidelity required by Lord Baltimore down to the date of its publication. It contains the Proceedings in Parliament in 1652 relating to Maryland, copies of the instructions of the Commissioners for the reduction, and other documents. This work was reprinted by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 2, No. ix.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University.

REFERENCE: Winsor, 3 : 554.

Virginia and Maryland.
 OR,
The Lord Baltimore's printed CASE,
 uncased and answered.
 Shewing, the illegality of his Patent
 and usurpation of Royal Jurisdiction
 and Dominion there.

With,
**The Injustice and Tyranny practised in the
 Government, against the Laws and Liberties of
 the English Nation, and the just Right and In-
 terest of the Adventurers and Planters.**

Also,
**A short RELATION of the
 Papists late Rebellion against the Go-
 vernment of his Highness the Lord Pro-
 tector, to which they were reduced by the Parli-
 aments Commissioners; but since revolting,
 and by Lord Baltimore's instructions
 caused to assault the Protestants there in
 their Plantations, were by a far lesser
 number repulsed, some slain, and
 all the rest taken Prisoners.**

To which is added,
**A brief Account of the Commissioners proceedings in the re-
 ducing of Maryland, with the Grounds and Reason thereof; the
 Commission and Instructions by which they acted; the Report of the
 Committee of the Navy, concerning that Province; and some other
 Papers and Passages relating thereunto: together with the Copy of
 a Writing under the Lord Baltimore's Hand and Seal, 1644, disco-
 vering his Practices, with the King at Oxford against the Parliament,
 concerning the Londoners and others trading in Virginia.**

*For the oppression of the poor, for the sighing of the needy, now will I arise,
 saith the Lord, I will set him in safety, from him that puffeth at him,
 Psal. 12. 5.*

*London, printed, and are to be sold at the Crown in Popes-head-Ally,
 and in Westminster-Hall, 1655.*

No. 541 A. TITLE-PAGE OF VIRGINIA AND MARYLAND; 1655.

N., N., *GENT*.

AMERICA: OR AN EXACT DESCRIPTION OF THE WEST-INDIES.

LONDON, by Ric. Hodgkinfonne for Edw. Dod, 1655.

[542]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa to Hh, each 8 leaves; I, 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 252 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A];—[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 542], recto of [A 2];—[blank], verso of [A 2];—[dedication, with heading] | TO | The worthily Honoured | Mr. JOHN ROBINSON, of | London Merchant, the Author | wisheth all happines in this | and a better Life. |[signed] | Your most humble Servant | *N. N.* /, recto of A 3 to verso of A 4;— | THE | Publishers Advertisement to / the Reader. / [signed] | A. B. / [dated] | June 14. | 1655. |, recto of [A 5] to verso of [A 6];— | The Contents of the first Part. |, recto and verso of [A 7];— | The Contents of the second | Part. |, verso of [A 7] to verso of [A 8];—[text in 2 parts, the first chapter of the first part with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | CHAPTER I. | *Of the Globe of the Earth in generall, and of / the generall parts which it containeth.* /, pp. 1-226;— | The End of the first Part. |, p. 226.

[Title-page to Part II.] | AMERICA: | ¶ The second Part. | *Containing / The Topographical description of the severall | Provinces, both of | the Northern and | Southern part: | With some other Observations / incident thereunto: /* By N. N. | Printed by R. Hodgkinfonne for E. Dod. / [the whole enclosed by a type-ornament border], p. [227];—[blank], p. [228];—[text in 19 chapters, the first beginning] | CHAP. I. | *Of the generall division of the New World / into Continent and Islands; and of the / two parts of the Continent, viz. the Nor- / thern and the Southern.* /, pp. 229-484;— | FINIS. |, p. 484;— | *Errata.* / [14 lines] |, p. [485];—[publisher's advertisement, with heading] | *Books printed, and to be sold by Edward Dod, | at the Gun in Ivie-Lane.* |, p. [486].

Page 243 is wrongly numbered 143.

MAP: Folding map of America, with inscription, in lower left-hand corner: | AMERICA | DESCRIP. |; size, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches; scale, 1 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches = 450 *Miliaria Germanica*; facing p. 1.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 3 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in green levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt for H. Stevens, 1885. Pages 277-278 mended in the center of the leaf, some letters missing.

The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

There are three varieties of title-pages to be found of this work, all of which are in the Lenox Library. One has the name of the place of the imprint in italics, *London*; a second, the first word of the title in italic capitals, *AMERICA*, the third letter resembling a script "G"; and the third is like that in the present copy. The British Museum has a copy with the date 1657 on the title-page.

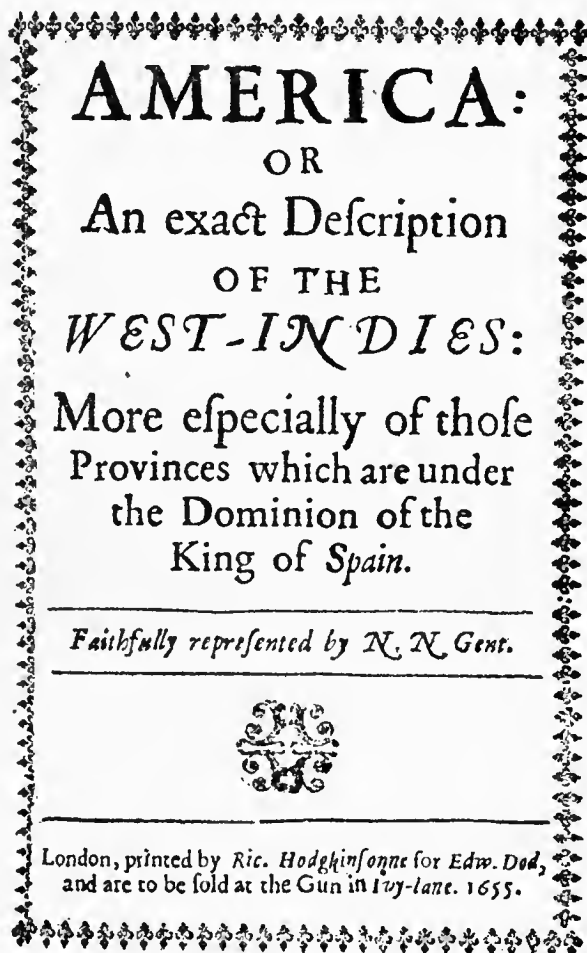
The maps in all the Lenox copies are the same and correspond with that in the present copy. It was printed from the same plate as the map in Gage's *New Survey of the West Indies*, Second Edition, London, 1655. This map is also to be found in Lewes' *Merchants Mappe of Commerce*, London, 1638, p. 52.

The work was evidently written with a view to instigating the English to conquer

the Spanish dominions in America, though the author or publisher disclaimed any such intention in his advertisement "To the Reader."

OTHER COPIES : British Museum (2) ;
John Carter Brown ; Lenox (3) ; Hoe ; His-
torical Society of Pennsylvania ; Library of
Congress ; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES : Hoe, *Catalogue*, 3:222 ;
Hazlitt, *Collections* (1887), p. 67 ; Sabin,
12, No. 51678.



No. 542. TITLE-PAGE OF N. N.'s AMERICA ; 1655.

PELLEPRAT, PIERRE. (b. 1606, d. 1667.)

RELATION DES MISSIONS DES PP. DE LA COMPAGNIE DE IESVS
DANS . . . L'AMERIQUE MERIDIONALE. PARIS, *Sebastien & Gabriel*
Cramoisy, 1655. [543]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, A, B, C, D, E, F, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, A, B, each 8 leaves; total 136 leaves. Leaves A to F, except B, of the first series are preceded by "I. Partie."

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 543], recto of [ã]; — [blank], verso of [ã]; — [dedication, with heading] | [conventional copperplate head-piece] | A MONSEIGNEVR | MESSIRE | NICOLAS | FOVCQVET | CHEVALIER, | VICOMTE DE MELVN, | & de Vaux, Ministre d'Estat, Sur-In- | tendant des Finances, & Procureur | General du Roy. | [signed] | MONSEIGNEVR, / Voſtre tres-humble, tres-obeyſſant, & | tres-obligé ſeruiteur en Noſtre Seign. | PIERRE PELLEPRAT de la | Compagnie de IESVS. |, recto of ã ij. to recto of [ã vj.]; — [extract from leaf of privilege, with heading] / *EXTRAIT DV PRIVILEGE du Roy.* / [signed] | . . . Par le Roy en ſon Conſeil, | CRAMOISY. |, verso of [ã vj.]; — | *Permiſſion du R. P. Prouincial.* / [signed] | . . . LOVIS CELLOT. |, recto of [ã viij.]; — | TABLE DES CHAPITRES | contenus en ce Liure. | *RELATION DES MISSIONS / des Peres de la Compagnie de Ieſus / dans les Iſles, & dans la terre ferme de l'Amerique Meridionale.* /, verso of [ã viij.] to verso of [ã viij.]; — | *Fautes ſuruenues en l'impreſſion.* /, verso of [ã viij.]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | I. PARTIE. | *DES ISLES / de l'Amerique.* /, pp. 1-93; — | FIN. |, p. 93; — [blank], p. [94].

[Half-title to Part II.] | *RELATION | DES MISSIONS DES PP. | DE LA COMPAGNIE | DE IESVS | en l'Amerique Meridionale.* | SECONDE PARTIE, | *DE LA TERRE FERME* /, recto of [F viij.]; — [blank], verso of [F viij.]; — | [conventional head-piece] | SECONDE PARTIE | DE LA RELATION | DES MISSIONS DES PP. | de la Compagnie de IESVS, en | l'Amerique Meridionale | DE LA TERRE FERME. |, pp. 1-121; — | FIN. |, p. 121; — | *EXTRAIT D'VNE LETTRE | De Saint Chriſtophle, du 14. | Iuin 1655. contenant quelques | nouuelles du Pays.* |, pp. [122]-[125]; — [blank], p. [126]; — [1 blank leaf], [H viij.].

[Title-page] | *INTRODVCTION | A LA LANGVE | DES GALIBIS, | SAVVAGES DE LA TERRE FERME | de l'Amerique Meridionale.* | *Par le P. PIERRE PELLEPRAT, de | la Compagnie de IESVS.* | [printer's device] | A PARIS, | Chez SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY, Imprimeur | du Roy & de la Reine. | Et GABRIEL CRAMOISY, rue S. Iacques | aux Cicognes. | M. DC. LV. | *AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.* /, p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — | *INTRODVCTION / A LA LANGVE / DES GALIBIS, / SAVVAGES DE LA TERRE FERME | de l'Amerique Meridionale.* /, pp. 3-30; — | FIN. |, p. 30; — [extract from leaf of privilege, with heading] | *EXTRAIT DV PRIVILEGE / du Roy.* / [signed] | Signé, Par le Roy en ſon Conſeil, | CRAMOISY. |, p. [31]; — [blank], p. [32].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 4 $\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Bound in the original vellum.

The author was sent as a missionary to the West Indies in 1639, and gives in this, one of the most valuable of the Jesuit Relations, an account of the labors of the Order in the French islands and in Guiana. The work is especially prized for its introduction to the language of the Galibas, a tribe of savages of the mainland, which fills the last thirty pages of the work. Brunet says that this introduction is sometimes found separately.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox; and John Carter Brown Libraries (the latter copy of which lacks the introduction to the language of the Galibas).

REFERENCES: Sabin, 14, No. 59578; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 796; Lenox Library, *Jesuits*, p. 12.

RELATION

DES MISSIONS DES PP.

DE LA COMPAGNIE

DE IESVS

Dans les Isles, & dans la terre ferme
de l'Amerique Meridionale.

DIVISE'E EN DEUX PARTIES:

AVEC VNE INTRODUCTION
à la langue des Galibis Sauvages de la
terre ferme de l'Amerique.

Par le Pere PIERRE PELLEPRAT, de
la Compagnie de IESVS.



A PARIS,

Chez SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY, & GABRIEL
CRAMOISY, rue S. Iacques, aux Cicognes.

M. DC. LV.

Avec Privilege du Roy, & Approbation.

No. 543. TITLE-PAGE OF PELLEPRAT'S RELATION; 1655.

LANGFORD, JOHN.

A JUST AND CLEERE REFUTATION OF A FALSE AND SCANDALOUS PAMPHLET, ENTITULED, BABYLONS FALL IN MARYLAND. LONDON, *for the Author*, 1655. [544]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; E, 2 leaves; total 18 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 544], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *A just and cleere refutation of a false and / scandalous Pamphlet, &c.* /, pp. 3-14; — | *The Coppy of a Letter intended for his / Highnesse.* / [signed] | My Lord, | *Your Highnesse most obedient and ever / Loyall Subject* / L. Barber. | [dated] | *Maryland this 13. of / Aprill, 1655.* /, pp. 15-18; — [letter, with heading] | For the Right Honourable the Lord | BALTEMORE, thefe | present. | *Right Honourable:* / [signed] |

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

This pamphlet was written in answer to Leonard Strong's *Babylon's Fall in Maryland*, published the same year (see our No. 546). Strong was one of the leading Puritans at Providence, and his pamphlet was written in a partisan spirit. The present work contains a letter from Governor Stone's wife to Lord Baltimore, in which she describes the conduct of the Puritans and their treatment of her husband. Langford received from Lord Baltimore a gift of fifteen hundred acres of land in Maryland as a reward for writing this work.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum and Boston Athenæum Libraries.

Your Honours most humble / Serwant, / Vir-
linda Stone. |, pp. 19-21; — | *Post-script.* / [6 lines], p. 22; — | A true Copy of the Oath of *Fidelity* to | the Lord Proprietary of the Province of | MARYLAND. / [and remarks thereon], pp. 23-26; — | A true Copy of a Law made in *Maryland*, | Entituled, | *An Act concerning Religion.* /, pp. 27-32; — | THE Declaration and Certificate of William Stone | Esquire, Lieutenant of the Province of Maryland, . . . | [7 lines] |, pp. 33-35; — [blank], p. [36].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in tan levant morocco, gilt edges; by Cuzin; in a slip and flap case. Side-note clipped on p. 27.

REFERENCE: Winsor, 3 : 555; Sabin, 10, No. 38886.

PYNCHON, WILLIAM. (b. 1590, d. 1662.)

THE MERITORIOUS PRICE OF MANS REDEMPTION. LONDON, *by R. I. for Thom. Newberry*, 1655. [545]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, b, c, d, e, f, each 4 leaves; g, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Lll, each 4 leaves; total 250 leaves. Leaf f 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 545], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the Honorable | OLIVER ST. IOHN, | Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas; | *Peace be multiplied.* / [signed] |

A just and cleere
R E F U T A T I O N
 of a false and scandalous Pamphlet,
 Entituled,
Babylons fall in Maryland, &c.

AND,
 A true Discovery of certaine strange and inhumane
 proceedings of some ungratefull people in *Maryland*,
 towards those who formerly preserved
 them in time of their greatest distresse.

To which is added a Law in *Maryland* concerning Religi-
 on, and a Declaration concerning the same.

By *John Langford* Gentleman, Servant to the Lord
BALTEMORE.

*Hee that is first in his owne cause seemeth just, but his neighbour
 commeth and searcheth him. PROV. 18. 17.
 whose heart is covered by deceit, his wickednesse shall be shewed be-
 fore the whole Congregation. PROV. 26, 26.*

London, Printed for the Author. 1655.

No. 544. TITLE-PAGE OF LANGFORD'S JUST AND CLEERE REFUTATION; 1655.

The Meritorious Price

OF

MANS REDEMPTION,

OR

Christs Satisfaction discussed and explained.

- 1 By shewing how the Sufferings and the Sacrifice of Christ, did satisfie Gods Justice, pacifie his Wrath, and procure his Reconciliation for mans Redemption, from Satans Head-plot.
- 2 By vindicating the Sufferings and the Sacrifice of Christ, from that most dangerous Scripture-les Tenent, that is held forth by Mr. Norton of New England in his Book of *Christs Sufferings*, affirming that he suffered the Essential Torments of Hell, and the second death from Gods immediate vindictive wrath.
- 3 By shewing that the Righteousness and Obedience of Christ in relation to his Office of Mediatorship, is a distinct sort of obedience, from his moral obedience, in Chapter the third and elsewhere.
- 4 By shewing that the Righteousness of God (so called in *Rom. 3. 21, 22, 26* in *Rom. 10. 3*, in *2 Cor. 5. 21*, and in *Phil. 3. 9*.) is to be understood of God the Fathers performance of his Covenant with Christ; namely, that upon Christs performance of his Covenant (by combating with Satan, and at last by making his death a sacrifice) he would be reconciled to believing sinners, and not impute their sins to them. And therefore 1. This Righteousness of God must needs be the formal cause of a sinners justification. And 2. It must needs be a distinct sort of Righteousness from the Righteousness of Christ, contrary to Mr. Nortons Tenent. This is evidenced in Chap. 14. and elsewhere.
- 6 By explaining Gods Declaration of the combat between the Devil and the seed of the woman in *Geh. 3. 15*. from whence (as from the foundation-principle) this present Reply doth explain all the after prophecies of Christs Sufferings.
- 5 By clearing several other Scriptures of the greatest note in these Controversies, from Mr. Nortons corrupt Expositions, and by expounding them in their right sense; Both according to the Context, and according to sundry eminent Orthodox Writers.

By William Pynchon Esq; late of New England.

London, Printed by R.I. for Thom. Newberry, and are to be sold at his Shop in Cornhil, over against the Conduit near the Royal Exchange, 1655.

No. 545. TITLE-PAGE OF PYNCHON'S MERITORIOUS PRICE OF MANS REDEMPTION; 1655.

Your Honours most humble fervant, |
WILLIAM PYNCHON. /, recto of A 2 to
 recto of b; — [epistle to the reader, with
 heading] | TO THE | Considerate and Judi-
 cious Reader. |[signed]| Thine in the Lord,
 | *W. PYNCHON.* /, verso of b to recto of
 [b 4]; — [postscript, with heading] | *A Post-*
script. / [signed] | *Thine in the truth of the*
Gospel, / *W. PYNCHON.* /, verso of b 4
 to recto of c; — [table, with heading] | A
 Table of the chief Heads. |, verso of c to
 verso of [f 3]; — | A Table of some Scriptures
 that are | Expounded or Illustrated. |, recto

of [f 4] to recto of [g 2]; — [blank], verso of
 [g 2]; — [text, with heading] | Christs Satis-
 faction Discussed and | Explained. |, pp. 1-
 439; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 439; — | *Errata.* /
Reader, Take notice that the first Figures
 stands for the Page, | and the second for the
 Line. | [31 lines] |, p. [440]. Many pages
 are wrongly numbered; and numbers 233-
 240 are duplicated in the pagination.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$
 inches. Bound in mottled calf, gilt inside
 borders, marbled edges; by Zaehnsdorf.

This is a long reply to Norton's *Discussion of . . . the Sufferings of Christ* (our No. 528), which was one of the few books printed by authority of the General Court of Massachusetts, and was written to answer Pynchon's *Meritorious Price of Our Redemption* (London, 1650), which was ordered to be burned, but there is a copy in the Congregational Library in Boston and one in the Lenox Library. Owing to a similarity of title this work is frequently taken for a second edition. The present work, however, is not a new edition, as has been stated by Stevens and others, but is an entirely different work.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University;
 John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCE: Sabin, 16, No. 66871;
 Winsor, *Memorial History of Boston*, 1:
 405; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2270.

STRONG, LEONARD.

BABYLON'S FALL IN MARYLAND. [LONDON], *Printed for the Author,*
 1655. [546]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B,
 each 4 leaves; total 8 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as
 reproduced; See No. 546], recto of [A];
 — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text, with
 heading] | [conventional head-piece] | *Baby-*
lons fall in Maryland. A fair warning | to
 Lord Baltimore. /, pp. 1-11; — | *Exami-*

natur per me, / William Durand, | Secretary
 of | MARYLAND. |, p. 11; — | The Post-
 script. |, pp. [12]-[13]; — | *FINIS.* |,
 p. [13]; — [blank], p. [14].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$
 inches. Bound in light brown levant
 morocco; by Cuzin. Title strengthened
 on inner margin.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

Strong, the author of this pamphlet, was one of the active Puritans in the disturbances at Providence, Maryland, and was afterwards their agent in London, where he wrote this tract, which contains a garbled statement of the facts.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum and
 Boston Athenæum Libraries.

REFERENCE: Winsor, 3:555.

BABYLON's Fall
in *MARYLAND*:

A fair

WARNING
to Lord *Baltimore*.

OR, A

RELATION

Of an Assault made by divers Papists,
and Popish Officers of the Lord *Baltam-*
ore's against the Protestants in *Maryland*;
to whom GOD gave a great Victory a-
gainst a greater force of Souldiers and armed
Men, who came to destroy them.

Published by *Leonard Strong*, Agent for the
people of PROVIDENCE in MARY-
LAND.

Printed for the Author, 1655.

No. 546. TITLE-PAGE OF STRONG'S BABYLON'S FALL IN MARYLAND; 1655.

VRIES, DAVID PIETERSZ. DE. (b. 1593, d. —.)

KORTE HISTORIAEL, . . . VAN VERSCHEYDEN VOYAGIENS IN
 . . . EUROPA, AFRICA, ASIA, ENDE AMERIKA. t'HOORN, *David
 Pieterfz. de Vries. Tot Alckmaer, by Symon Cornelijfz. Breekegeest, Anno 1655.*
 [547]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES:*, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa, each 4 leaves; total 100 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 547], recto of [*]; — [author's coat of arms, with inscription beneath] | *Ick voer op d' Oopen Helm, 't wvijlick's Aard Bôoms-ronde, / De Vier-hoeck heb Bezeylt, een Silver Spermonde.* /, verso of [*]; — [dedication, with heading] | *Aende Edele Mog: Heere Gecommitteer de Raden, van | Staten van West-Vrieslant en't Noorder-quartier,* | [4 lines] |, recto and verso of *2; — [complimentary verses, the first with heading] | *Lof-dight, / Op't Journael van David Pieterfz de Vries, / ARTILLERY-MEESTER / Van VVest-Vrieslant ende 't Noorder-quartier, / Door P. I. Offeringa.* /, recto of *3 to verso of [*4]; — [text, with heading] | *IOURNAEL, | Ofte | Gedenck-waerdige beschrijvinghe van | verscheyden Voyagien, inde vier deelen des VVe- | reldsrondte, als EUROPA, AFRIKA, ASIA, |*

ende AMERIKA, . . . | [5 lines] |, pp. 1-190; — [errata, with heading] | *Mis-druckte Woorden die te | verbeteren staen.* |, pp. [191]–[192]; — | *EYNDE.* |, p. [192]. Page 184 is wrongly numbered 144.

PORTRAIT: Frontispiece, engraved on copper, encircled by inscription: | *DAVID PIETERZ. DE VRIES, ARTELLERY-MEESTER VAN DE STATEN VAN VVEST-VRIESLANT EN 'tNOORDER QVARTIER ÆTA. 60. ANNO M.D.CLIII.* |; eight lines of verse below, with | *Corn. Visscher Delineavit et sculp.* / in the lower left-hand corner of the plate, and | *A^d. 1653.* / in the lower right-hand corner.

PLATES: 18 half-page copperplate engravings in the text: on pp. 9, 18, 60, 74, 76, 79, 125, 131, 139, 154, 156, 159, 168, 170, 174, 175, 177, 186.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ x 5¾ inches. Bound in dark blue levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bradstreet. Page [191] is entirely remargined, except inner margin; portrait backed with muslin.

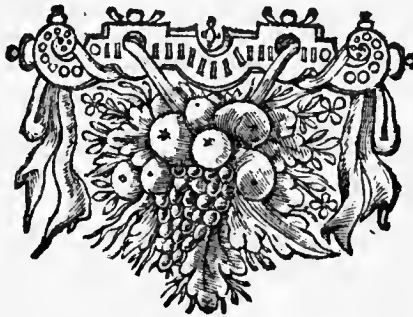
The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

The copperplate engravings in this work are illustrative of some of the peculiarities of the form, habits, and life of the natives of New Netherland.

De Vries was the first Dutch navigator to come to New Netherland, where he passed considerable time (1632-44), having plantations in Westchester County and on the island now known as Staten Island. He was the first historian of the colony. With the exception of Hudson he was the only navigator who published a narrative of his voyages to New Netherland during the Dutch possession. His accounts may be relied upon for their accuracy and truthfulness, his observations having been corroborated by the evidence of others. His relation of the Indian war, in which he was an actor and friend of the Indians, is the only account extant, except that of the government, and is therefore of great value and interest.

An English translation of that portion relating to America was made by Henry C. Murphy, and was privately printed with a portrait of the author, at the expense of James Lenox, in 1853 (our No. 1378).

KORTE HISTORIAEL,
 ENDE
 Journaels aentepckeninge/
 Van verscheyden Voyagiens in de vier
 deelen des Wereldts-Ronde, als EUROPA,
 AFRICA, ASIA, ende AMERIKA gedaen,
 Door D.
 DAVID PIETERSZ.
 de VRIES, Artillerij-Meester vande Ed: M:
 Heeren Gecommitteerde Raden van Staten van West-
 Vrieslandt, ende 't Noorder-quartier.
 Waer in verhaelt werd wat Batailjes hy te Water
 gedaen heeft: Oer Landschap zijn Gedierte/ Gevogelt/
 wat soorte van Dissen/ ende wat wilde Menschen naer 't leven
 geconterfaect/ ende van de Boffchen ende Rabieren
 niet haer Duchten.



t'HOORN,

Voor *David Pietersz. de Vries*, Artillerij-Meester van 't Noorder-
 quartier. Tot Alckmaer, by *Symon Cornelisz. Brckgeest*, Anno 1655.

No. 547. TITLE-PAGE OF DE VRIES' KORTE HISTORIAEL; 1655.

OTHER COPIES: Huth; John Carter Brown; New York State; Columbia University; Lenox (2); Hoe; and Cornell University Libraries. There is apparently no copy in the British Museum.

REFERENCES: John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 803; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 1614; Asher, *Bibliographical and Historical Essay*, No. 336.

HAMMOND, JOHN.

LEAH AND RACHEL, OR, THE TWO FRUITFULL SISTERS VIRGINIA, AND MARY-LAND. LONDON, *T. Mabb, to be sold by Nich. Bourn*, 1656. [548]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; total 20 leaves. Leaf B 3 is wrongly marked B 2; and E 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank], [A]; —[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 548], recto of [A 2]; —[blank], verso of [A 2]; —[dedication, with heading] | TO | *His Honoured and Worthy Friends / the Worshipfull William Stone Esquire, Governour; / and Lievt. General of the Province of Mary-land.* | AND | *Mr. James Williamfon of Rapahanock in / Virginia Gentleman.* / [signed] | . . . I am | to those Countries and Your | selves, an | *Humble Servant, and Well-wisher / whilest I am / Jo. Hammond.* /, recto and verso of A 3; —[second dedication, with heading] | TO | *Those two worthy Commanders | and*

Marriners, Capt. John Whittie, Commander | of the good Ship, the Freeman, now bound for | Virginia; And Capt. Sam. Tilghman, Commander | of the Golden Fortune, now bound for the | Province of MARY-LAND. | [signed] | Your reall Servant, | JOHN HAMMOND. |, recto and verso of [A 4]; —[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | *Leah and Rachell, or the two fruitfull Sisters of Virginia and Mary-land; their pre- / sent condition impartially stated and related.* /, pp. 1-19; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | *Mary-lands Additions.* /, pp. 20-28; — | *Post. script. / A Word to the Governour and / Counsell in Virginia.* |, pp. 29-32; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 32.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ x 5½ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt top; by Bedford. Pages 31-32 mended in lower outer corner, with a few letters in facsimile at bottom of p. 31.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

An extremely vigorous and sprightly pamphlet, in which the author is favorable to Lord Baltimore and condemns the Puritans. Professor Tyler, in his *American Literature* (1:64), after quoting numerous passages from it concludes by saying that in it "we find a literature smacking of the American soil and smelling of American air".

It was reprinted by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 3, No. xiv.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; and Library Company of Philadelphia.

REFERENCES: John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 808; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1317.

LEAH and RACHEL,
 O R,
 the Two Fruitfull Sisters
 VIRGINIA,
 A N D
 MARY-LAND
 Their Present Condition, Im-
 partially stated and related.

W I T H

*A Removall of such Imputations as are scandalously
 cast on those Countries, whereby many deceived
 Souls, chose rather to Beg, Steal, rot in Prison,
 and come to shamefull deaths, then to better their being
 by going thither, wherein is plenty of all things
 necessary for Humane subsistence.*

By John Hammond.

Ecclef. 22. v. 8.

*If children live honestly and have wherewith, they shall put away the
 shame of their Parents.*

L O N D O N,
 Printed by T. Mabb, and are
 to be sold by Nich. Bourn, neer the Royall
 Exchange, 1 6 5 6.

No. 548. TITLE-PAGE OF HAMMOND'S LEAH AND RACHEL; 1656.

LAS CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE. (b. 1474, d. 1566.)

THE TEARS OF THE INDIANS. LONDON, by J. C. for Nath. Brook, 1656. [549]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves (the first blank and genuine); b, 8 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); B, C, D, E, F, each 8 leaves; G, 4 leaves; H, I, each 8 leaves; K, 4 leaves; total 80 leaves. Leaves I₃ and I₄ have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 549], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | TO | His Highness, | OLIVER, / LORD PROTECTOR | of the Commonwealth of | England, Scotland & Ireland, | With the Dominions thereto / belonging. / [signed] | Your HIGHNESS | most faithful, | and | most obedient | Servant, | J. Phillips. |, recto of A₃ to recto of [A 6]; — [blank], verso of [A 6]; — [preface, with heading] | To all true | English-men. |, recto of [A 7] to verso of [b 7]; — [1 blank leaf], [b 8]; — [text, with heading] | Tears of the Indies, or Inqui- / sition for Blood: being the / Re-

lation of the Spanish | Maffacre there. /, pp. 1-134; — [half-title, with lines reading from the bottom to the top of the page, lengthwise] | The Hiftorical Relation of the Spanish | Maffacres in the *West Indies.* /, p. [135]; — [blank], p. [136]. The numbers 89-96 are omitted in the pagination.

PLATES: Folding plate in four compartments, with inscription: | Teares of y Indians, or inquisition for Bloud | Being a Relation of y *Spannish* Massacres in those parts | R. Gaywood fecit /; size, 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches; facing the title-page. With a duplicate of the plate, each compartment mounted separately and bound in with the text: the upper left-hand compartment, facing p. 6; the upper right-hand compartment, facing p. 9; the lower right-hand compartment, facing p. 17; and the lower left-hand compartment, facing p. 52.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 4 inches. Bound in red morocco, gilt top; by Bradstreet.

The numbers 89-96 are omitted in the pagination, but the signatures are correct, and a comparison of the text with that of the original edition shows that both agree and that this edition is therefore complete. There seems to be a leaf lacking in the second signature (b), as the catchword at the bottom of the second leaf is "The", whereas the first word on p. 1 is "Tears"; but the same is true of the copy collated by Hazlitt (*Collections and Notes*, 1887, p. 135). This copy has the half-title at the end, not mentioned in Steevens' *Nuggets* (2:454, No. 1648), nor in Hazlitt's *Collections*.

This is the best known of the two English translations of Las Casas' *Tracts*. It contains his accounts of the cruelty of the Spaniards towards the Indians, but does not include his controversy with Sepulveda. It was translated by J. P., i.e., John Phillips, a nephew of John Milton, and is dedicated to Oliver Cromwell. The preface reminds Englishmen of the proud position they hold in civil and religious liberty, denounces the Spanish as "a Proud, Deceitful, Cruel, and Treacherous Nation, whose chiefeft Aim hath been the Conquest of this Land", and closes with an appeal to them to aid the Protector in the conquest of the West Indies.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum(2); Harvard University; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Halsey; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2:341; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 877; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1648; Sabin, 3, No. 11286.

The Tears of the INDIANS:
 BEING
 An Historical and true Account
 Of the Cruel
 Massacres and Slaughters
 of above Twenty Millions
 of innocent People ;
 Committed by the Spaniards
 In the Islands of
Hispaniola, Cuba, Jamaica, &c.
 As also, in the Continent of
Mexico, Peru, & other Places of the
 West - Indies ,
 To the total destruction of those Countries.

Written in Spanish by *Casas*,
 an Eye-witness of those things ;
 And made English by *J. P.*

DEUT. 29. 15.

*Therefore thine eye shall have no compassion ; but life for
 life , tooth for tooth , hand for hand , foot for foot.*

LONDON,

Printed by *J. C.* for *Nath. Brook*, at the Angel
 in Cornhil. 1656.

No. 549. TITLE-PAGE OF LAS CASAS' TEARS OF THE INDIANS; 1656.

JAMAICA.

A BOOK OF THE CONTINUATION OF FORREIGN PASSAGES.

LONDON, by M. S. for Thomas Jenner, 1657.

[550]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 4 leaves; total 32 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 550], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[text, with heading] | [copperplate engraving] | A PROCLAMATION of the Peace made | between this Common-wealth, and that | of the United Provinces of the | Netherlands. |, pp. 1-39; — | A brief Description of the Island of Jamaica, and a Relation of possessing the Town of St. / Jago de la Viga, with the Routing the Ene- / mies from their Forts and Ordnance, and ta- / king the said Island, May 10. 1655. |, pp. 40-46; — | The substance of divers Letters from the Generalls and / Commissioners in the West-Indies to his Highnes, / to the effect following. Aug: 8. 1655. |, pp. 47-52; — | A true Narrative

of the late Successe which it hath pleased / God to give to some part of the Fleet of this Common- / wealth, upon the Spanish Coast, against the King of / Spains West-India Fleet, in its return to Cadiz; being / the substance of severall Letters writ and sent by the / Generalls of the Fleet. Octob: 4. 1656. |, pp. 53-61; — | FINIS. /, p. 61; — [blank], p. [62]. With 6 engravings printed in the text, on pp. 1, 11, 29, 31, 37, and 53.

PLATES: 1 Portrait and 1 Map, as follows:

Full-page portrait, with inscription, in oval border: | LODOVICVS XIII.D G. GALLIÆ ET NAVARRÆ REX CHRISTIANISS. &c |; p. 21.

Full-page Map of the West Indies; page 41.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound in black levant morocco, gilt edges; by Lortic Frères.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

This is a curious historical tract on the taking of the Spanish West India fleet.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 2, No. 6361; Hazlitt, Collections and Notes (1876), p. 480.

MATHER, RICHARD. (b. 1596, d. 1669.)

A FAREWEL EXHORTATION TO THE CHURCH AND PEOPLE OF DORCHESTER IN NEW-ENGLAND. CAMBRIDGE, Samuel Green,

1657.

[551]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first, probably blank, lacking); A, B, C, each 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; total 16 leaves. Leaves A 1, C 2, and D 3 have no signature-marks, while A 4 has one.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank]; — [title, as reproduced;

See No. 551], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | THE | PREFACE TO THE READER. | [signed] | A true friend I hope, of thine everlasting peace, | Charles Chauncy. |, recto and verso of [A]; — [text, with heading] | TO THE CHURCH AND INHABITANTS | of DORCHESTER in New-England, Mercy and Peace in

A
B O O K
O F T H E
Continuation of Forreign Passages.

That is,
Of the Peace made between this Common-wealth,
& that of the united Provinces of the Netherlands,
with all the Articles of that Peace. *Apr. 5. 1654.*

And the
Articles of Peace, Friendship and Entercourse agreed
between *England* and *Sweden*, in a Treaty at *Upsall*.
May 9. 1654.

As also
The substance of the Articles of the Treaty of Peace
betwixt *England* and *France*. Given at White Hall
the 20 of *Novemb: 1655.*

From Generall Blakes Fleet,
The Turks in *Argier* do consent to deliver up all the
English slaves, and desire a firme Peace for ever :
And in *Tunnis* Road we battered their Castle of
Porta-ferina, and set on fire their fleet in the Har-
bour. *Apr. 9. 1655.*

M O R E O V E R,
An attempt on the Island of Jamaica, and taking the Town of St. Jago de la viga,
beating the Enemy from their Forts and Ordnance, being a body of 3000 men, and
so took possession of the Island, May 10 1655. With a full Description thereof.

With a true Narrative of the late Successes which it hath pleased God to give
to some part of the Fleet of this Common-wealth, the Speaker, the Bridg-
water, the Plymouth Frigots, against the King of *Spaines* West India Fleet :
the value of what is taken and possessed by the calculation of the Spaniards
about nine millions of pieces of eight, and 350 prisoners, and all this with-
out the losse of one vessell of the English, 1656.

*He hath shewed his people the power of his works, that he may give them
the heritage of the Heathen, Psal. 111. 6.*

L O N D O N : Printed by M. S. for Thomas Jenner at the South-entrance
of the Royall Exchange. 1657.

No. 550. TITLE-PAGE OF A BOOK OF THE CONTINUATION OF FORREIGN PASSAGES;
1657.

CHRIST JESUS. | [signed] | Your Loving
(though unworthy) Teacher, | whilst the
chief Shepheard shall continue | my Com-
mission & work amongst you, | *RICHARD*
MATHER. / [dated] | *Dorchester this 10 of*
| the second moneth 1658. |, pp. [1]—27 ;—
[errata, with heading] | Faults escaped, thus

amended. / [6 lines] |, p. 27 ; — | *FINIS.*
|, p. 27. The number 15 is omitted in
the pagination.

CONDITION: Size, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
Bound in old goatskin; in a brown morocco
case. Many leaves strengthened on the inner
margins.

The Kalbfleisch-Lefferts copy, with the latter's ex-libris.

With autograph, "*Samuel Mather His Book 1684*", on title-page, and "*Samuel Mather 1^m 26^d 1681*" on the fly-leaf.

Richard Mather prepared this pamphlet and had it printed some years before his death, and "on a certain *Lord's Day*, he did, by the Hands of his *Deacons*, put these little Books into the Hands of his Congregation, that so whenever he should by Death take his *Farewel* of them, they might still remember how they had been exhorted". — *Magnalia*, 3:128.

In this volume is to be found a choice collection of the works of seven members of the celebrated Mather family. These extend through four generations, beginning with Richard Mather, who was born in 1596, and including his sons, Samuel, Eleazer, and Increase; Cotton Mather, the son of the latter; and Cotton Mather's son Samuel, who lived until after the Revolution (1785). Eleven of the fourteen early tracts here gathered are by Increase Mather. Some of them have his corrections in manuscript, and appear to have been presentation copies to his son Samuel Mather. Increase Mather was the son of Richard Mather and the father of Samuel Mather and the celebrated Cotton Mather.

The following list gives the titles in brief, with place and date of publication of all the pamphlets bound in this volume; with references to the numbers under which they may be found more fully described in this catalogue:

- (1) Mather, Richard. *A Farewel Exhortation*. Cambridge, 1657 (our No. 551).
- (2) Mather, Samuel. *A Testimony from the Scripture against Idolatry*. [Cambridge, 1670] (our No. 609).
- (3) Mather, Increase. *The Day of Trouble is near*. Cambridge, 1674 (our No. 629).
- (4) Mather, Increase. *The Wicked mans Portion*. Boston, 1675 (our No. 635 A).
- (5) Mather, Increase. *A Brief History of the VVarr with the Indians*. Boston, 1676 (our No. 642).
- (6) Mather, Increase. *An Earnest Exhortation*. Boston, 1676 (our No. 644).
- (7) Mather, Increase. *A Relation of the Troubles . . . in New-England*. Boston, 1677 (our No. 654).
- (8) Mather, Increase. *An Historical Discourse Concerning the Prevalency of Prayer*. Boston, 1677 (our No. 653).
- (9) Mather, Increase. *Renewal of Covenant*. Boston, 1677 (our No. 655).

Samuel A Mather
FAREWEL EXHORTATION

His TO THE CHURCH AND PEOPLE *Book*
 OF DORCHESTER IN
 & NEW-ENGLAND. *A*

But

*Not unusefull to any others, that shall heedfully Read
 and Improve the same.*

As

Containing Christian and Serious Incitements, and
 perswasions to the Study and Practise of Seven principal
 Dutyes of great Importance for the Glory of God, and the
 Salvation of the Soul, And therefore needfull to be Seriously
 considered of all in these declining times.

By *RICHARD MATHER* Teacher to the
 Church above mentioned.

2 Pet: 1. 15. *Moreover I will Endeavour that you may be
 able after my decease to have these things alwayes in remembrance.*

Phil. 2. 12. *Wherefore my Beloved, as you have alwayes
 Obeyed, not as in my presence only, but now much more in my ab-
 sence, Work out your own Salvation with fear and trembling.*

Printed by *Samuel Green* at *CAMBRIDGE* in
 New-England 1657.

No. 551. TITLE-PAGE OF RICHARD MATHER'S FAREWEL EXHORTATION; 1657.

- (10) Mather, Increase. *Pray for the Rising Generation*. Cambridge, 1678 (our No. 661).
 (11) Mather, Increase. *The Divine Right of Infant-Baptisme*. Boston, 1680 (our No. 664).
 (12) Mather, Increase. *Returning unto God*. Boston, 1680 (our No. 665).
 (13) Willard, Samuel. *The Duty of a People*. Boston, 1680 (our No. 666).
 (14) Mather, Increase. *Heavens Alarm*. Boston, 1681 (our No. 668).

This unique and most interesting series of New England printed pieces is probably the whole collection belonging to Samuel Mather (the youngest son of Increase Mather) of his father's and grandfather's works. Such a collection of writings, mostly printed on thin and brittle paper, would be safer under one cover; so, while a mere lad, and previous to his departure for the old country, in 1689, the owner had them bound in the best material the colony produced — a goatskin, which has worn well notwithstanding its imperfect tanning. The volume is still as nearly as may be in its original state, having the owner's name in a foreign hand on the remaining fragment of the fly-leaf; an almost obliterated note of a loan ("Lent . . . retorne . . . againe") on the inside of the cover; and his initials "S. M." stamped on the leather outside. The neatly made brass clasps of homely workmanship still keep the volume tightly together, and have no doubt contributed much to its good state of preservation.

This volume of pamphlets is similar to, and in some respects identical with, the one recorded by Dr. Samuel A. Green in his *Second Supplementary List of Early American Imprints* (Cambridge, 1899, pp. 38-41), ten of the pamphlets being the same in each.

From the relative position of *The Wicked mans Portion* and *The Times of men are in the hand of God*, which he assumes to be arranged in chronological order in the copy described by him, Doctor Green draws the inference that the former is the earliest publication from the press of John Foster, and is therefore the first work printed in Boston.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; and American Antiquarian Society (imperfect, lacks three leaves) Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1 : 10, No. 47; Paine, *American Imprints*, p. 10; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1751.

DE QUEN or DEQUEN, JEAN. (b. c. 1603, d. 1659.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN . . . LA NOVVELLE FRANCE, ÉS ANNÉES 1655. & 1656. PARIS, *Sebastien et Gabriel Cramoisy*, 1657. [552]

JESUIT RELATION; 1655-56. 1657.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 leaves, without signature-marks (the first blank and genuine); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 8 leaves; L, 4 leaves; total 88 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 552],

p. [i.];—[blank], p. [ii.];—| TABLE DES CHAPITRES | contenus en ce Liure. |, pp. [iii.]-[iv.];—[extract from leaf of privilege, with heading] *Extraict du Privilege du Roy.* / [signed] | . . . Par le ROY | en son Conseil, | CRAMOISY. | [dated] | . . . DONNÉ à Paris le 23. | Decembre 1656.

... |, p. [v.];— | *Permission du R. P. Prouincial.* / [signed] | Signé, LOVYS CELLOT. | [dated] | ... Fait à Paris ce 28. Decembre 1656. |, p. [vi.];— [letter, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST | PASSE' EN LA MISSION | DES PERES DE LA COMPAGNIE | de IESVS, au Pais de la Nouuelle | France, és années 1655. & 1656. | ENVOYEE / AV R. P. LOVYS CELLOT / *Prouincial de la Compagnie de IESVS | en la*

Prouince de France. / [signed] | DE V. R. | Le tres-humble, & tres-obeissant seruiteur en Nostre Seigneur, | JEAN DE QVENS. | [dated] | A Kebec ce 7. Se- | ptembre 1656. |, pp. 1-6;— [text, with running head-lines] | *Relation de la Nouuelle France* | [on verso pages, and] | *és années 1655. & 1656.* | [on recto pages], pp. 7-168;— | FIN. |, p. 168.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 6¾ × 4 inches. Bound in modern vellum, red edges.

RELATION

DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
EN LA MISSION DES PERES
DE LA COMPAGNIE DE IESVS,
AV PAYS
DE LA NOVVELLE FRANCE,
és Années 1655 & 1656.

*Enuoyée au R. P. LOVYS CELLOT,
Prouincial de la Compagnie de IESVS,
en la Prouince de France.*



A PARIS,
Chez SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY, Imprimeur
ordinaire du Roy, & de la Reyne,
ET
GABRIEL CRAMOISY, rue S. Iacques,
aux Cicognes.

M. DC. LVII.
Avec Privilège du Roy.

The Barlow copy, with ex-libris.

Mr. Paltsits, in Thwaites' *Jesuit Relations*, says sheet L has 8 leaves. "The last four leaves of sig. L are blank, one of which is usually pasted on the cover." This seems unnecessary, as the four leaves at the beginning without signature-marks were probably imposed as a part of the last sheet of the work.

This *Relation* contains a letter signed by De Quen; Le Moyne among the Mohawks; the French at Onondaga; war between the Five Nations and Eries; Ottawas at Quebec; and the murder of Garreau.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; De Puy; Halsey; Marshall (Lenox duplicate copy); Library of Congress; Ayer; Parlia-

ment Library, Ottawa; and Laval University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 42:291, No. xc.; Sabin, 16, No. 67092.

HOLYOKE, EDWARD.

THE DOCTRINE OF LIFE, OR OF MANS REDEMPTION. LONDON,
by T. R. for Nath. Ekins, 1658. [553]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2 leaves; a, 4 leaves; b, 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine), B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Kkk, each 4 leaves; Lll, 2 leaves; total 232 leaves. Leaf Dd 2 is wrongly marked D 2; Hh 2 is H 2; Mm is M; and Hhh 2 is Hh 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 553], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[dedication, with heading] *To his Beloved, and much Honoured Brother John Bridges of Hackney Esquire*, . . . [4 lines] [signed] *Your assured and ever loving brother / In the surest bonds,* / Ed. Holyoke. |, recto and verso of A 2;—[preface, with heading] [conventional head-piece] | Some | DIRECTIONS | TO | THE GODLY | READER, | For the Reading

of the Holy SCRIP-|TURES. |[signed]| E. H. |, recto of a to verso of [b 3];—[1 blank leaf], [b 4];—[text in 57 chapters, the first with heading] | CHAP. I. | OF | the UNITY of the | GOD-HEAD, | AND | TRINITY of | PERSONS, | *Also of their Properties and Workes.* /, pp. 1-426;—[table of contents, with heading] | A Table of Chief Heads. |, recto of lli 2 to recto of [Kkk 3];—| A TABLE of some few Scriptures (among many others) that | are Expounded, or Illustrated. |, recto of [Kkk 3] to recto of [Lll 2];—| FINIS |, recto of [Lll 2];—| Errata. /, verso of [Lll 2]. Many pages are wrongly numbered.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches at top and 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches at bottom. Bound in old sprinkled calf, with sprinkled edges. With writing in ink at top of title-page.

The Wrangham copy.

This copy has the genuine blank leaf completing sheet b, and is a wide copy, with some leaves untrimmed on the fore-edges.

"The author (who was of Lynn, Mass.), by his will, executed Dec. 25, 1658, gave a copy of this book to each of his sons-in-law, 'as their best legacy,' and 'doubts not to fay, it will give them a heart of all found doctrine.' The work is dedicated

F. Warrham 10/14.

The Doctrine of LIFE, OR OF MANS REDEMPTION, BY

The Seed of *Eve*, the Seed of *Abraham*, the
Seed of *David*, &c. as it was taught in severall
Periods of Time, from *Gen. 3. 15.* till Christ came in the Flesh,
to fulfill all Typicall Prefigurations of him by his Death.

WHEREIN ALSO

Sundry other Fundamentall Points are discuffed and cleared
from some common mistakes. As *Daniels* Chronologie of *SE-
VENTY SEVENS*, which is cleared from the uncertainty
which too many Expositors have unadvisedly cast upon it.

And about the Jewes calling; that it must not be understood
of any Return to *Canaan*, or of their Restauration to a perspicuous
Common wealth any more, but of the calling of a Remnant of them
to the Faith, in the Countries where they live disperled.

And with the true nature of our LORDS SUFFERINGS: with
sundry other such like Points, as may be seen in the TABLE.

Propounded by way of Question and Answer, with Annota-
tions thereunto annexed; Divided into three Parts.

By *Edward Holyoke* of *New-England*.

Come and see, John 1. 46.

LONDON, Printed by T. R. for *Nath. Ekins*, and are to be
sold at his Shop at the Gun in *St Pauls Church-yard*, 1658.

No. 553. TITLE-PAGE OF HOLYOKE'S DOCTRINE OF LIFE; 1658.

to the author's brother [in-law] 'John Bridges of Hackney, Esquire,' his wife, and their sons, Col. John, Capt. Robert, Major William, Matthew, Brook, and Francis Bridges, Esquires." — *BRINLEY Catalogue*, 1:73.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1400; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1786.

LE JEUNE, PAUL. (b. 1591, d. 1664.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' . . . EN LA NOUVELLE FRANCE, ÈS ANNÉES [1656 & 1657]. PARIS, *Sébastien et Gabriel Cramoisy*, 1658. [554]

JESUIT RELATION; 1656-57. 1658.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 4 leaves; ë, 2 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 8 leaves; O, 2 leaves; total 112 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 554], recto of [ã]; — [blank], verso of [ã]; — [letter, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | AV R. P. LEP. | LOVIS CELLOT, | PROVINCIAL | de la Compagnie de | IESVS, de la Prouince | de France. | [signed] | de V. R. / Le tres-humble & tres-obeyffant | seruiteur en nostre Seigneur, | PAVL LE IEVNE, | de la Compagnie de IESVS. | [dated] | *Au College de Clermont / ce 1. de Decembre 1657.* /, recto of ã ij. to verso of [ã iiij.]; — | TABLE DES CHAPITRES | contenus en ce Liure. |,

recto and verso of ë; — [extract from leaf of privilege, with heading] / *EXTRACT DV PRIVILEGE / du Roy.* / [signed] | . . . Signé, Par le Roy en son | Conseil. | MA-BOVL. | [dated] | . . . Donnè à Paris le 3. De- | cembre 1657. . . |, recto of [ë ij.]; — | *Permission du R. P. Prouincial.* / [signed] | Signé, LOVIS CELLOT. | [dated] | . . . A Paris, le 28. Decembre | 1656. |, verso of [ë ij.]; — [text, with heading] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST | PASSE' EN LA MISSION | DES PERES DE LA COMPAGNIE | de IESVS, aux pais de la Nou- | uelle France, depuis l'Esté de | l'année 1656. iusqu'à l'Esté de | l'année 1657. |, pp. 1-211; — | FIN. |, p. 211; — [blank], p. [212].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in the original vellum.

The Gallatin copy, with ex-libris.

This *Relation* contains a letter signed by Le Jeune; the Senecas and the French; mission to the Cayugas; Depuis and the Jesuits among the Onondagas; Le Moyne among the Mohawks; customs of the Five Nations; Chapter xxi., the letter signed by Le Mercier, followed by the letter of Ragueneau, pp. 202-208.

The date of the Permission really only repeats that of the previous *Relation*.

The letter from François le Mercier to the Provincial, dated "*A Monreal ce 6. Iuin 1656*", was, in fact, a belated part of the report of the previous year. Chapter xxii. contains a letter from Paul Ragueneau, dated, on p. 202, "*Du chemin de Kebec à Onontaghé ce 9. d' Aoust 1657.*" This latter piece was received while the last sheet of the *Relation* was in press.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; De Puy; Halsey; New York State; Library of Con-

gress; Ayer; Parliament Library, Ottawa; and Laval University Libraries.

REFERENCE: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 43: 319, No. xcvi.

RELATION
 DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
 DE PLUS REMARQVABLE
 AUX MISSIONS DES PERES
 de la Compagnie de Iesvs,
 EN LA
NOVVELLE FRANCE,
 és années mil six cens cinquante six
 & mil six cens cinquante sept.



A PARIS,
 { SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY, } rue S.
 { Imprimeur ordinaire du } Jacques,
 Chez { Roy & de la Reyne. } aux Ci-
 { ET } cernes.
 { GABRIEL CRAMOISY. }

M. D. C. LVIII.
AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.

No. 554. TITLE-PAGE OF LE JEUNE'S RELATION, 1656-57; 1658.

ELIOT, JOHN. (*b.* 1604, *d.* 1690.)

THE CHRISTIAN COMMONWEALTH. LONDON, *Liverwell Chapman*, [1659]. [555]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, 2 leaves; total 30 leaves. Leaf A 3 has a signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 555], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the Chosen, and Holy, and Faithful, | who manage the Wars of the Lord, | against Antichrist, in great Britain; / [6 lines] |, recto of A 3 to recto of [C 4]; — | [two type-

ornament rules, with catchword | THE | between] |, recto of [C 4]; — [blank], verso of [C 4]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | THE | CHRISTIAN COMMONWEALTH: | OR, | *The Civil Polity of the Rising Kingdom of Jesus Christ*. /, pp. 1-35; — | FINIS. /, p. 35; — [blank], p. [36].

Page 10 is wrongly numbered 2; 11 is 3; 14 is 6; and 15 is 7.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in red morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. Page 35 extended on outer margin.

The Deane copy, with his autograph.

This book, though printed the latter part of October, 1659, had been written by Mr. Eliot nine or ten years before. "After the restoration of Charles II. in 1660, the governor and council of Massachusetts colony considered that the republican sentiments of this publication, if allowed 'to pass unnoticed and unproved, might be represented to their disadvantage'. The book was therefore formally condemned and suppressed on the 18th of March, and in the following May a retraction, signed by Mr. Eliot, was made public."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bodleian; Huth; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3 : 356; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1860; Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 180.

ELIOT, JOHN. (*b.* 1604, *d.* 1690.)

A FURTHER ACCOMPT OF THE PROGRESSE OF THE GOSPEL AMONGST THE INDIANS. LONDON, by *M. Simmons for the Corporation of New-England*, 1659. [556]

ELIOT'S INDIAN TRACT, No. 9. 1659.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; total 24 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 556], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [preface, with

heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | TO THE | CHRISTIAN READER. / [signed] | Yours, and the Churches | Servant in our Com- | mon Lord. | *Ed: Reynolds*. / [dated] | 1 Aprill 1659. |, recto of A 2 to recto of B; — [blank], verso of B; — [letter, with

The Christian
COMMONVEALTH:
 O R,
The Civil Policy
 OF
The Rising Kingdom of Jesus Christ.

Written
 Before the Interruption of the Government,
 by Mr. *John Eliot*, Teacher of the Church
 of Christ at *Roxbury in New-England.*

And
 Now Published (after his consent given) by a Server
 of the Season.



L O N D O N :

Printed for *Liverell Chapman*, at the Crown in Popes-
 Head-Alley.

No. 555. TITLE-PAGE OF ELIOT'S CHRISTIAN COMMONVEALTH; [1659].

heading] | This following Letter is sent from the Commissioners | for the united Colonies of *New-England* in *New- / England*, and directed as followeth. | [signed] | *GENTLEMEN*, / Your very loving friends and Servants, | The Commissioners of the | united Colonies. |

{ <i>John Endicott</i> President <i>Simon Bradstreete</i> <i>Thomas Prence</i> <i>Josiah Winslow</i>	}	{ <i>John Winthrop</i> <i>John Talcot</i> <i>Francis Newman</i> <i>William Leete</i>
---	---	---

[dated] | *Boston* 22. *Sept.* | 1658. |, recto of B 2 to p. 1; — [letter, with heading] | A Letter from M^r *John Eliot* directed unto M^r *Richard / Floyd* Treasurer of the corporation for *New England*. / [3 lines] | [signed] | *Yours to serve you in the / Service of Christ.* | *John Elliot.* | [dated] | *Roxbury* this 28 of | the 10th 1658. |, pp. 2-3; — [letter, with heading] | A Letter from *John Endicott* Esq; President of the | Commissioners for the united Colonies in *New Eng- / land* to the Corporation here in *ENGLAND.* / [signed] | *Your Unworthy / Servant,* / *John Endicott.* / [dated] | *Boston* the 28 of | *Decem.* 1658. |, pp. 4-5; — [letter, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Here follows another Letter from M^r *John Eliot* of | *New-England*, directed to the Corporation, viz. / [3 lines] | [signed] | *Yours to serve you / in the Service of / our dear Saviour.* / *John Elliot.* | [dated] | *Roxbury* this 10th of | the 10th, 1658. |, pp. 6-7; — [exhortations, the first with heading] | Here followeth a Briefe Epitomy of such Ex- | hortations as these Indians

hereafter named, | did deliver upon a late day of fasting and prayer | at *Natick*, much more largely, 15th of the 9th | month, 1658. | [3 lines], pp. 8-19; — | *Postscript.* /, p. [20]; — [blank], p. [21].

[Title-page] | *SOME | HELPS | FOR THE | INDIANS | SHEWING THEM |* How to improve their natural *Reason*, To know | the *True GOD*, and the true *Christian Religion.* | 1. By leading them to see the Divine Authority of the | *Scriptures.* / 2. By the *Scriptures* the Divine Truths necessary to | *Eternall Salvation.* / Undertaken | *At the Motion, and published by the Order of the COMMIS- / SIONERS of the United Colo-* nies. | by *ABRAHAM PEIRSON.* / Examined and approved by *Thomas Stanton* Interpreter- | ter-Generall to the United *Colo-* nies for the *Indian / Language*, and by some others of the most able | Interpreters amongst us. | *LONDON,* / Printed by *M. Simmons*, 1659. |, p. [22]; — [blank], p. [23]; — [preface, with heading] | To the Reader. | [signed] | So prays *A. P.* |, p. 24; — [text, in English and Indian in alternate lines, the former beginning] | Some helps for the | *Indians*, . . . |, [etc.], pp. 25-35; — [catchword] | unk |, p. 35; — | *Postscript.* / [signed] | *Charles Chauncy,* / Præfident of *Harvard* | *Colledge, in Cambridge.* |, p. [36]; — [blank], p. [37].

Page 6 is wrongly numbered 7.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 × 5½ inches. Bound in blue morocco, gilt panelled sides, gilt edges; by Bedford.

The Rice-Barlow copy.

In the pagination of this pamphlet the even numbers are on the recto pages.

Pages 22-35 are a reprint of Abraham Pierson's (b.c. 1608, d. 1678) *Some Helps for the Indians*, the earliest publication extant in the Indian language of Connecticut. It was on the press at Cambridge at the time the manuscript of Eliot's *Tract* was sent to London and an advance sheet (signature A) which was sent with the manuscript was here reprinted. The portion reprinted ends in the middle of a sentence (p. 35), and has the catchword of the following sheet, which had not yet been received in England. It is referred to in the preface as follows:

"Two great works we find here further undertaken in order to that service.

"The one some helps and directions to the Indians how to improve their naturall reason unto the knowledg of the true God. The reason why there is so short and imperfect a specimen given of it is, because the ships came away from New-England, before any more of the Copy was wrought off from the presse."

A further Accompt

of the Progreffe of the

GOSPEL

amongst the *INDIANS*

I N

NEW-ENGLAND

A N D

Of the means used effectually to advance the same.

SET FORTH

In certaine Letters sent from thence declaring a purpose of Printing the Scriptures in the *Indian* Tongue into which they are already Translated.

With which Letters are likewise sent an Epitome of some Exhortations delivered by the *Indians* at a fast, as Testimonies of their obedience to the Gospell.

As also some helps directing the *Indians* how to improve naturall reason unto the knowledge of the true God.

LONDON, Printed by *M. Simmons* for the Corporation of *New-England*, 1659.

No. 556. TITLE-PAGE OF ELIOT'S FURTHER ACCOMPT; 1659.

Of the original edition of Pierson's work but two copies are now known: a perfect one in the Lenox Library and another in the British Museum with a spurious title. Mr. Eames in Pilling's *Algonquian Languages*, pp. 397-400, gives a detailed explanation regarding the curious title-page in the British Museum copy.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bodleian; John Carter Brown; Watkinson; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Hoe; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries. Winsor says there are also copies in the Harvard University; and Boston Public (Barlow copy) Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 14; Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, pp. 197, 400; Winsor, *Memorial History of Boston*, 1:187, note; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1804; Sabin, 6, No. 22149; Quaritch, *Rough List*, 139:3, No. 21.

EVERARDUS, ÆGIDIUS.

PANACEA; OR THE UNIVERSAL MEDICINE, BEING A DISCOVERY OF THE VVONDERFULL VERTUES OF TOBACCO.

LONDON, for Simon Miller, 1659.

[557]

Small 8vo. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 8 leaves; F, G, each 4 leaves; H, I, K, L, each 8 leaves; total 80 leaves. Leaf B 3 is wrongly marked B 4.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 557], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | TO THE | Right Worshipfull | St James Drax, / [and 16 others, in double columns] AND / To all the worthy Merchants and | Planters of Tobacco, for and in | the WEST-INDIES, / and AMERICA. / Right Worshipfull, / [signed] | Your Worships | in all Christian duty | J. R. /, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 7]; —[type-ornament head-piece] | THE | PREFACE. |, recto and verso of [A 8]; —[text, with heading] | PANACEA, | Or The | Univerfall Medicine; | Being a

Discourse and | Discription of TOBACCO, | With its Preparation and Use. |, pp. 1-79; — | FINIS. /, p. 79; —[blank], p. [80]; — | Dr EVERARD / HIS | DISCOURSE | Of the Wonderfull | EFFECTS & OPERATION | OF / TOBACCO. |, pp. 1-55; — | FINIS. /, p. 55; —[publisher's advertisement, with heading] | Courteous Reader, These / Books following are Printed and Sould by Simon | Miller, at the Starre / in St Pauls Church- / yard. /, pp. [56]-[63]; —[blank], p. [64]. Page 53 of the second pagination is £5.

PLATE: A portrait of the author representing him as seated in his library, smoking a pipe; facing the title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5% × 3% inches. Bound in full polished light calf, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Rivière.

The Barlow-Deane copy.

This is probably an English translation of the author's *De Herba Panacea, quam alii Tabacum, alii Petum, aut Nicotianum vocant*, published at Ultrajecti in 1644.

In the "Epistle Dedicatory" the author discourses upon tobacco as a necessity, as follows:

"I think there is no one kind of forreign Commodities that yeelds greater advantage to the publick; and there is scarce any to be compared with it. Wherefore I dedicate this short History of Tobacco unto you, that are the Merchants and Factors in it,

wherein you may at your leifure obferve fome thing that may conduce to your further content, if you pleafe but to take notice of the great virtues it hath both in Phyfick and Chyrurgery. But if we reflekt upon our Fore-fathers, and that within the time of lefs than one hundred years, before the ufe of Tobacco came to be known amongst us.] (For Captain *Richard Grenfield*, and *S^r Francis Drake* were the firft Planters of it here, and not *S^r Walter Raleigh*, which is the common errour) we cannot but wonder how they did to fubfift without it; For were the planting and traffick of Tobacco now hindred, millions of the Nation, in all probability muft perifh for want of food, their whole livelihood almoft depending upon it. So many *Druggifts, Grocers, Tobacco-fhops, Taverns, Inns, Ale-houfes, Viſtuallers, Carriers, Cutters* and *Dryers of Tobacco, Pipe-makers*, and the like, that deal in it, will prove no lefs.

PANACEA;
OR
The Univerfal Medicine,
B E I N G
A DISCOVERY
of the
Wonderfull Vertues
O F
Tobacco
Taken in a Pipe,
W I T H
Its Operation and Uſe both in
Phyſick and *Chyrurgery.*

By D^r *EVERARD*, &c.

L O N D O N,
Printed for *Simon Miller* at the Star in *S^t Pauls*
Church-yard, near the Weſt-end, 1659.

No. 557. 'TITLE-PAGE OF EVERARDUS' PANACEA; 1659.

“The necessity of Tobacco, and maintaining the Plantations of it, is almost as great, if we do but consider who they are that buy it only for their own drinking, and cannot abstain from it. Sea-men will be supplied with it for their long voyages: Souldiers cannot want it when they keep guards all night, or are upon other hard duties in cold and tempestuous weather: Farmers, Plough-men, Porters, and almost all labouring men plead for it, saying, they find great refreshment by it, and very many would as soon part with their necessary food, as they would be totally deprived of the use of Tobacco. The Nobility and Gentry, who find no fault with it, but that it is too common amongst the Vulgar, do ordinarily make it the complement of all their entertainment, and oft-times all their entertainment besides is but a complement. Scholars use it much, and many grave and great men take Tobacco to make them more serviceable in their callings. Tobacco is grown to be not only the Physick, but even the meat and drink of many men, women and children. In a word, it hath prevail’d so far, that there is no living without it; that notwithstanding the vast Plantations of it in the *West-Indies*, all our corn-fields would soon be turned to gardens of Tobacco, were not men restrain’d from it by the Civil Magistrate. It is like *Elias Cloud*, which was no bigger at first than a mans hand, that bath suddenly covered the face of the earth: The Low countreys, Germany, Poland, Arabia, Persia, Turkey, almost all Countreys drive a Trade of it; and there is no commodity that hath advanced so many from small fortunes to gain great estates in the world.”

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; and Huth Libraries. The latter has both the Latin and English editions.

REFERENCES: Huth, *Catalogue*, 2 : 495; Sabin, 6, No. 23216; Hazlitt, *Handbook* (1867), p. 190.

[FOX, GEORGE, and others.]

THE SECRET VVORKES OF A CRUEL PEOPLE MADE MANIFEST.

LONDON, Printed in the Year 1659.

[558]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 1 leaf, without signature-mark; A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 1 leaf; C (repeated), 4 leaves; total 14 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-page, as reproduced; See No. 558], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [text, with heading] / To the Parliament of the Commonwealth / of England. | A Declaration of the sufferings of several of the people of God (our friends and brethren, who work out their salvation with fear and trembling) in New England, and / amongst the Dutch inhabiting in that land, the sum of which sufferings are as fol- / loweth, the most part of which sufferings have been sustained in twelve moneths. /, pp. 1-11; — | These following

Sufferings were sustained in the New Netherlands. /, pp. 11-15; — | *A Paper to New Englaad. /* [signed] | G. F. /, pp. 15-17; — | *To the Town of Boston in New England. /* [signed] | John Rous. /, pp. 17-18; — [text, continued], pp. 19-20; — | *A true Copy of a Letter which was sent from one who was a Magistrate in New-England, to a friend of his in London. /* [Written in December 1658], pp. 20-26; — | *THE END. /*, p. 29.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in blue crushed levant morocco, richly panelled sides, broad gilt inside borders, fore and lower edges uncut; by Lortic Frères. Title-page extended on the lower inner margin.

THE
Secret Workes
Of a Cruel
PEOPLE
Made manifest;

Whose little finger is become heavier then their persecutors the bishops Loyns, who have set up an Image amongst them in *New-England*, which all that will not bow down unto, and worship, must undergo all such Sufferings as can be invented and inflicted by the hearts and hands of such men whose tender mercies are cruel.

Which may be seen in this short relation of their cruelty, which was presented to the Parliament, and now recommended to the consideration of all sober people, that they may see how these professors of *New-England* have lost their former tenderness, who fled from persecution, and now are become the chiefest of Persecutors.

Whereunto is annexed a Copy of a Letter which came from one who hath been a Magistrate among them, to a friend of his in *London*, wherein he gives an account of some of the cruel sufferings of the people of God in those parts under the Rulers of *New-England*, and their unrighteous Laws.

LONDON, Printed in the Year 1659.

No. 558 TITLE-PAGE OF FOX'S SECRET WORKES OF A CRUEL PEOPLE; 1659.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

The title given by Stevens (*Nuggets*, 2, No. 1982) was taken from a copy having a manuscript title-page, which may account for some of the slight variations in the wording and line divisions.

In the copy here described the text has been corrected with a pen in several places, as follows:

Page 1, second line from bottom, the word "who" is stricken out, leaving it to read: | . . . and *Anne Austin*, / were moved . . . |; page 6, line 5 has the word "woman" written at the beginning, making it read: | . . . Indian | woman as he said . . . |; and page 7, line 20, the word "them" is stricken out, leaving it to read: | . . . and carried to *Boston*, . . . |; there are also similar corrections on pp. 2 and 14.

"Friends if any of you have a desire to read our examinations when we were before the Rulers we commend you to a book titled, *New Englands Ensigne*, sold by *Giles Calvert* [our No. 561], and to a book titled, *The Popish inquisition newly erected in New-England* [our No. 560], sold by *Thomas Simmons* at the Bull and Mouth neer Aldersgate, in which book most of their laws are printed and answered, the which books may be serviceable for any of you to read for your particular satisfaction." — p. 15.

The Letter from a Magistrate, which was written by Captain James Cudworth, of Scituate, and for writing which he was disfranchised from the Plymouth Court, was also printed in *New England, A Degenerate Plant*, by J. Rous and others. It was also reprinted by Bishope, in *New England Judged*, pp. 168–176 (our No. 571).

OTHER COPIES: Library Company of Philadelphia.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 19, No. 78753; Smith, *Friends' Books*, 2:512, 657.

GORGES, FERDINANDO. (b. c. 1566, d. 1647.)

AMERICA PAINTED TO THE LIFE. LONDON, for *Nath. Brook at the Angel in Cornhil*, 1659. 3 vols. in 1, small 4to, viz.: [559]

VOL. 1.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *A*, 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); *B*, *C*, *D*, *E*, *F*, *G*, *H*, *I*, *K*, *L*, *M*, *N*, *O*, *P*, each 4 leaves; total 60 leaves. *H* 2 is wrongly marked *F* 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; See No. 559 *a*], recto of [*A*]; — [blank], verso of [*A*]; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | To | The JUDICIOUS READER. | [signed] | Ferdinando Gorges. |, recto of *A* 2 to verso of *A* 3; — [1 leaf, probably blank],

[*A* 4]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | *A* | DESCRIPTION | OF | Nevv-England. |, pp. 1–51; — | *FINIS*. /, p. 51; — [blank], p. [52].

[Title, as reproduced; See No. 559 *b*], recto of [*H* 3]; — [blank], verso of [*H* 3]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | CHAPTER 1. | OF THE | Firſt Seifin Poſſeſſion | AND NAME OF | VIRGINIA. |, pp. 1–57; — | *FINIS*. /, p. 57; — [blank], p. [58].

Ex Libris Radulphi Thoresby

AMERICA

Painted to the Life.

THE TRUE HISTORY OF

The Spaniards Proceedings in the Conquests of the
INDIANS, and of their Civil Wars among them-
selves, from *COLUMBUS* his first Discovery,
to these later Times.

AS ALSO,

Of the Original Undertakings of the Advancement of
Plantations into those parts;

With a perfect Relation of our English Discoveries, shewing
their Beginning, Progress and Continuance, from the Year
1628. to 1658. Declaring the Forms of their Govern-
ment, Policies, Religions, Maners, Customs, Military Disci-
pline, Wars with the *Indians*, the Commodities of their
Countries, a Description of their Towns and Havens;
the Increase of their Trading, with the Names of
their Governours and Magistrates.

More especially, an absolute Narrative of the North
parts of *America*; and of the Discoveries and
Plantations of our English in

Virginia, New-England, and Barbadoes.

Publisht by *FERDINANDO GORGES*, Esq;

A Work now at last exposed for the publick good, to stir up the Heroick and
Active Spirits of these times, to benefit their Countrey, and Eternize
their Names by such Honorable Attempts.

(For the Readers clearer understanding of the Countreys, they are lively
described in a compleat and exquisite Map.

Ovid. Auri sacra fames quid non——

London, Printed for *Nath. Brook* at the Angel in Cornhill. 1659.

No. 559 a. FIRST TITLE-PAGE OF GORGES' AMERICA PAINTED TO THE LIFE; 1659.

A
BRIEFE NARRATION
OF THE
Originall Undertakings
OF THE
ADVANCEMENT
OF
PLANTATIONS
Into the parts of
AMERICA.
Especially,
Shewing the begining, progreſs
and continuance of that of
New-England.

Written by the right Worſhipfull, Sir *Ferdinando Gorges*
Knight and Governour of the Fort and Iſland of
Plymouth in *DEVONSHIRE*.

L O N D O N :

Printed by *E. Brudenell*, for *Nath. Brook* at the
Angell in *Corn. hill*. 1658.

No. 559 b. SECOND TITLE-PAGE OF GORGES' AMERICA PAINTED TO THE LIFE; 1659.

AMERICA

Painted to the Life.

A

True History of the originall undertakings of the advancement of Plantations into those parts, with a perfect relation of our *ENGLISH* Discoveries, shewing their beginning, progress, and continuance, from the year, 1628. to 1658. declaring the forms of their Government, Policies, Religions, Manners, Customes, Military Discipline, Warres with the *INDIANS*, the Commodities of their Countries, a Description of their Townes, and Havens, the increase of their trading with the names of their Governours and Magistrates.

More

Especially an absolute Narrative of the North parts of *AMERICA*, and of the discoveries and plantations of our *English* in *NEW-ENGLAND*.

Written by Sir *FERDINANDO GORGES* Knight
and Governour of the Fort and Island of *Plymouth* in
DEVONSHIRE, one of the first and cheifest promoters of those Plantations.

Publisht since his decease, by his Grand-child *Ferdinando Gorges* Esquire,
who hath much enlarged it and added severall accurate Descriptions of his owne.

A work now at last exposed for the publick good, to stir up the heroick and active spirits of these times, to benefit their Country, and Eternize their names by such honourable attempts.

For the Readers clearer understanding of the Country's they are lively described in a compleat and exquisite Map.
Vivit post funera virtus.

LONDON; Printed by *E. Brudenell*, for *Nathaniel Brook* dwelling at the Angel in *Corn-hill*. 1658.

No. 559 c. THIRD TITLE-PAGE OF GORGES' AMERICA PAINTED TO THE LIFE; 1659.

VOL. 2.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Gg, each 4 leaves; Hh, 2 leaves; total 120 leaves. Aa is wrongly marked A 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 559 c], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] [conventional head-piece] To the | READER. | [signed] | FERDINANDO GORGES.

|, recto and verso of [A 2]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | VVonder-working PROVIDENCE | OF | SIONS SAVIOVR., pp. 1–236 [wrongly numbered 239]; — | FINIS. |, p. 236.

Page 63 is wrongly numbered 62; 103–120 are repeated, and 143–160 are omitted in the pagination; 225 is 227; 228 is 226; 229 is 231; 232 is 230; and 236 is 239.

VOL. 3.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 4 leaves; total 38 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 559 d], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | THE | PREFACE. | [signed] | Ferdinando Gorges. |, recto and verso of A 2; — [text, with heading] | A TRUE | RELATION | OF | All the Spaniards Proceedings in America, from | Columbus his first Discovery, till these Times. |, pp. 1–52; — | FINIS. / The Post-script. | [10 lines] |, p. 52; — [table, with heading] | THE GENERAL | TABLE. |, recto of [H 3] to recto of [K 3]; — [list of books, with heading] | Books lately printed, and in the

Prefs now printing. /, verso of [K 3] to verso of [K 4]; — | FINIS. /, verso of [K 4]. Page 45 is wrongly numbered 47.

PLATES: 1 Plate and 1 Map, as follows:

Folding plate, with inscription, below: | AMERICA. | [4 lines of verse] |; facing the first title-page.

MAP: Folding map of America; inscription, in lower portion: | AMERICAEE DESCRIP. |; size, 5 $\frac{7}{8}$ × 7 $\frac{7}{8}$ inches; scale, 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches = 450 *Miliaria Germanica*; facing the verso of the first title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Matthews. Vol. I, Hh and Hh 2 have signature-marks cut into.

The Menzies copy.

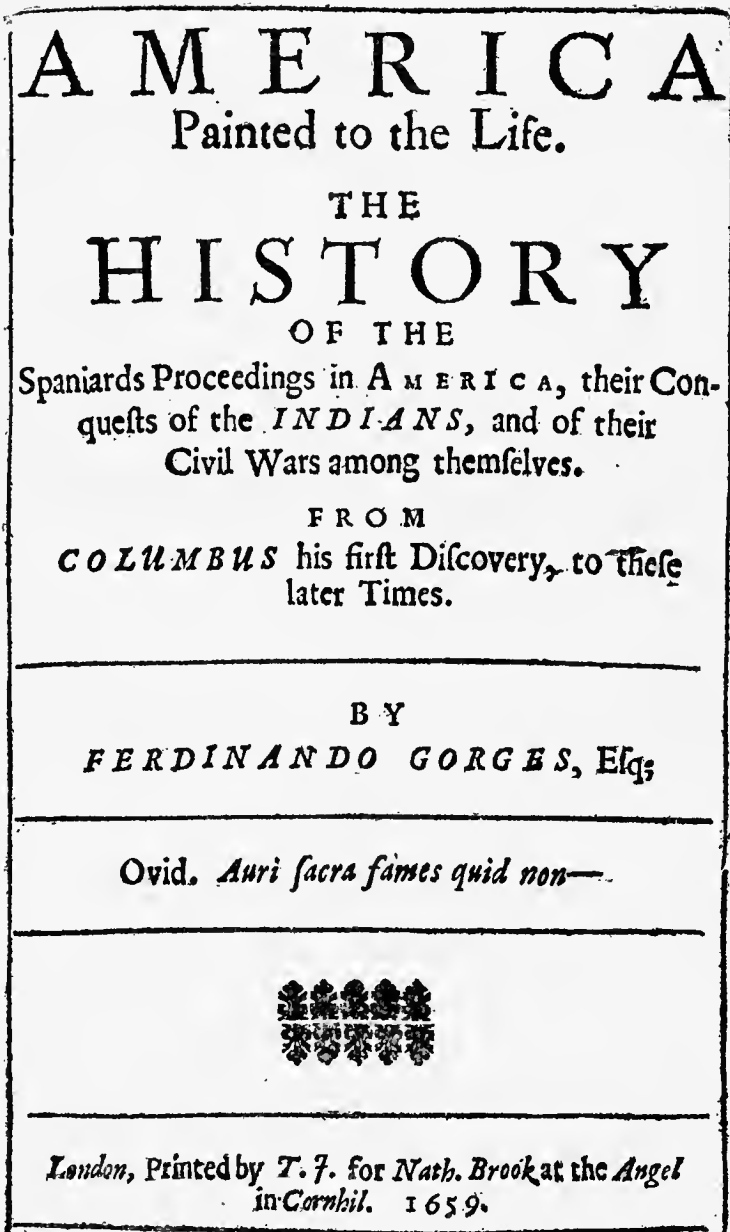
We know of two copies having the plate representing the Spanish cruelties to the Indians, the same as that in our No. 549, facing the last page of the Preface of Vol. 3.

The third of the works here collected, *A Brief Narration*, etc., is Johnson's *History of New England* (our No. 532), better known as the *Wonder-working Providence of Sions Saviour*, with a new title-page (see reproduction No. 559 c) and preface.

“Gorges has been much blamed for pirating, or rather appropriating Johnson's *Wonder Working Providence*, published by N. Brooke in 1654, and by cancelling title and preface incorporating it entire in this work, with new title and introduction. We are now for the first time enabled to explain this matter and clear Gorges of the imputation of literary thievery. Johnson's book belonged to Brooke, and not being swift of sale, after four years, when publishing Gorges' book, he took upon himself the responsibility of working in and off his dead stock. As soon as Gorges found out this trick of his publisher he inserted in the *Mercurius Publicus*, Newspaper of the 13th Sept. 1660, the following

‘ADVERTISEMENT.

I FERDINANDO GORGES, the entituled Author of a late Book, called AMERICA PAINTED TO THE LIFE, am injured in that additional Part, called SION'S SAVIOUR IN NEW



No. 559 d. FOURTH TITLE-PAGE OF GORGES' AMERICA PAINTED TO THE LIFE; 1659.

ENGLAND, (as written by Sir FERDINANDO Gorges;) that being none of his, and formerly printed in another name, the true owner.''' — STEVENS.

The map in this copy is identically the same as that in *America: or an Exact Description of the West-Indies*, by N. N., London, 1655 (our No. 542). The general table, or index, at the end refers to the four separate paginations, but without any distinguishing mark by which the reader is informed in which part the matter referred to is to be found.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public (the Barlow copy); American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Yale University; Lenox (the Jolley copy); Halsey; Hoe; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoc, *Catalogue*, 2: 269; Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 9; Stevens, *Historical Collections* (1881), p. 36, No. 247; Menzies, *Catalogue*, No. 816; Sabin, 7, No. 28020; Rich, No. 314.

HOWGILL, FRANCIS. (b. 1618, d. 1668.)

THE POPISH INQUISITION NEWLY ERECTED IN NEW-ENGLAND.

LONDON, for Thomas Simmons, 1659.

[560]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 4 leaves; K, 2 leaves; total 38 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 560], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; — | TO THE | READER. | [signed] | F. H. /, recto and verso of A 2; —[text, with heading] | *The Popish Inquisition newly erected in / New-England; Whereby their / Church is manifested to be a Daughter / of Mystery Babylon, which doth / drink the blood of the Saints, who / bears the expresse image of her Mother, demonstrated by her fruits, &c.* |, pp. 1-57 [wrongly numbered 49]; — | Here

follows a Narration of the suffer- / ings of many godly people of Salem: | *The particulars was sent from one / Friend to another.* |, pp. 58 [wrongly numbered 50] to 61; — | Here follows an Answer to two Letters (of *John Indi- / cot's*, and *Richard Billingham's*) stuffed full of en- / vy and inveterate words, and sent to some (like | themselves) to strengthen their hands in wickedness; | the Letters answered as follows. |, pp. 62-72; — | *The End.* /, p. 72.

Page 39 is wrongly numbered 93; and 53-60 are 45-52.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 5 inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, dentelle borders, gilt edges; by Pratt for H. Stevens, 1876.

Howgill, a zealous Quaker, was a voluminous author, having written no fewer than forty-six books, tracts, and broadsides. In this work he gives an account of the reception which the Quakers met with in Boston.

On pp. 15-16 is given the text of the law passed at New Plymouth against the Quakers at the March Court; on pp. 43-52 is given "*An Act made at a General Court held at Boston, the 20th of October, 1658,*" with running comments on its different provisions; and on pp. 45-50 the articles of religion are treated in a similar manner.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public; New England Historic and Genealogical Society; Lenox; and Library Company of Philadelphia Libraries. The John Carter Brown Library has a copy of this book dated 1658, it being pages 239-262, folio,

with an independent title-page, extracted from Howgill's works.

REFERENCES: Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1812; Sabin, 8, No. 33363; Smith, *Friends' Books*, 1: 991; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1443.

The Popish INQUISITION

Newly Erected in

New-England,

WHEREBY

Their Church is manifested to be a

Daughter of *Mysterie Babylon*, which did drink the
blood of the Saints, who bears the expresse Image
of her Mother, demonstrated by her fruits.

A L S O,

Their Rulers to be in the Beasts power

upon whom the Whore rideth, manifest by their
wicked compulsary Laws against the Lamb and his
Followers, and their cruel and bloody practi-
ses against the dear Servants of the Lord,
who have deeply suffered by this hy-
pocritical generation.

Some of their miserable sufferings for the Testimony of
Jesus, declared as follows; and some of their unjust and
wicked Lavvs set down, by vvhich they have made the un-
godly to rejoyce, and the righteous to lament, that all who
fear the Lord, may come out of their foot-steps.

*Published by a Lover of Mercy and Truth, and an Enemy to Envy
and Cruelty,* Francis Howgill.

LONDON, Printed for *Thomas Simmons*, at the *Bull and Mouth*
near *Aldersgate*, 1659:

No. 560. TITLE-PAGE OF HOWGILL'S POPISH INQUISITION NEWLY ERECTED IN
NEW-ENGLAND; 1659.

[NORTON, HUMPHREY.] (*fl.* 1655-59.)

NEW-ENGLAND'S ENSIGNE. LONDON, *by T. L. for G. Calvert*, 1659.
[561]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 1 leaf, without signature-mark; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 4 leaves; Q, 2 leaves; total 63 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], p. [i.];—[errata, with note to the reader, 15 lines], p. [ii.];—[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 561], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[preface to the reader, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | *New-England's Ensigne*, &c. | [signed] | Robert Hodgson, Humphrey Norton. |, pp. 1-20 [wrongly numbered 8];—[text, with heading] | THE | ACCOUNT | OF | Cruelty, the Professors's Pride, and | the Articles of their Faith; | WITH | Their Pro-

ceedings beginning in the | sixth month of the yeer, 1657. |, pp. 21 [wrongly numbered 12] to 116;—| *Some Quæries unto all sorts whatsoever, / who wants that which wee have, by / which they may see themselves, and / know from us where to find it.* | [signed] | By Humphrey Norton. /, pp. 117-120;—| *What herein is mentioned, is now freely recom- | mended to the Commonwealth of England, /* [8 lines] | *The End.* /, p. [121];—[blank], p. [122].

Page 17 is wrongly numbered 14; 20 is 8; and 21 is 12.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in blue crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery.

This copy has the leaf of errata, usually lacking and uncalled for in previous collations. There can be no doubt about its belonging to the work.

Humphrey Norton, the writer of this book, was a Quaker, who came to Boston in 1657. He was soon after arrested and banished to Rhode Island. He was similarly treated in Plymouth, and at New Haven he was branded as a heretic. Returning to Boston he was imprisoned. Afterwards he went to Barbados and thence to England in 1659, where he wrote an account of his sufferings in this book, in which, according to Smith's *Catalogue of Friends' Books*, John Rous and John Copland were joint authors.

It is a dreadful and probably truthful account of the sufferings of the Quakers in New England, made up of the experiences of various persons. An account of the sufferings of Robert Hodgson, who was arrested at Hempstead, L. I., and haled to New Amsterdam at the tail of a cart and there maltreated by the Dutch, is found on pp. 15-18. This is one of the earliest references to New York in any English book. (*See* also our No. 558.)

Hodgson was brought before a magistrate named Gildersleeve, who sentenced him "to work two yeers at a Wheelbarrow with a Negor, or pay or caufe to be paid fix hundred Gilders", and was not even suffered to speak in his own defence.

OTHER COPIES: Huth; Lenox (Barlow copy, lacking leaf of errata); John Carter Brown; and Library Company of Philadelphia.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 13, No. 52756; Smith, *Friends' Books*, 2: 242, 656; Bartlett, *Bibliography of Rhode Island*, p. 190.

NEW-ENGLAND'S ENSIGNE:

It being
THE ACCOUNT
OF
Cruelty, the Professors Pride, and
the Articles of their Faith;

Signified in Characters written in blood, wickedly begun,
barbarously continued, and inhumanly finished (so far as they have gone)
by the present power of darkness possessed in the Priests and Rulers in *New-England*, with the Dutch also inhabiting the same Land; In a bloody and
cruel birth, which the Husband to the Whore of *Babylon*, hath brought
forth, by ravishing and torturing the seed of the Virgin of *Israel*.

*Happy are they who are blest out of the hands of Hypocrites, by whom
my Saviour suffered.*

*As it is said in David,
Behold, and see, our hands, our sides, and our ears, if we be not the people Christ
Jesus suffers in.*

This being an Account of the Sufferings sustained by us in
New-England, (with the Dutch) the most part of it in
these two last years, 1657, 1658.

With a Letter to *John Indicot*, and *John Norton*, Governor, and
chief Priest of *Boston*, and another to the town of *Boston*.

Also, the several late Conditions of a friend upon *Road-Island*,
before, in, and after distraction; With some *Queries* unto all sorts of
people, who want that which we have, &c.

*Written at Sea, by us whom the Wicked in scorn calls Quakers, in the
second month of the Year 1659.*

This being a Confirmation of so much as *Francis Horngill* truly published
in his Book titled, *The Popish Inquisition newly erected in New-England, &c.*

London, Printed by T.L. for G. Calvert, at the Black-Spread-Eagle,
near the West-end of *Pauls*, 1659.

NO. 561. TITLE-PAGE OF NORTON'S NEW-ENGLAND'S ENSIGNE; 1659.

[RAGUENEAU, PAUL.] (b. c. 1608, d. 1680.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' . . . EN LA NOUVELLE FRANCE,
ÈS ANNÉES 1657. & 1658. PARIS, *Sebastien Cramoisy*, 1659. [562]

JESUIT RELATION ; 1657-58. 1659.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *ā*, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 8 leaves; I, 4 leaves; total 72 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 562], recto of [*ā*];—[blank], verso of [*ā*];—|[type-ornament head-piece]| AVANT-PROPOS. |, recto of *ā ij.* to recto of *ā iij.*;—[tail-piece], recto of *ā iij.*;—| TABLE DES CHAPITRES. |, verso of *ā iij.* to recto of [*ā iiij.*];—| *Permission du R. P. Prouincial.* / [signed] | Signé, IACQUES RENAULT. | [dated] | . . . Donné a Paris au mois | de Decembre 1658. |, recto

of [*ā iiij.*];—[extract from leaf of privilege, with heading] | *Extrait du Priuilege du Roy.* | . . . Signé, Par le | Roy en son Conseil. | [dated] | . . . Donné à Lion au | mois de Decembre 1658. . . |, verso of [*ā iiij.*];—[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece]| RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST | passé en la Mission des Pe- | res de la Compagnie de | IESVS aux pais de la Nou- | uelle France, depuis l'Efté | de l'année 1657. iufques à | l'Efté de l'année 1658. |, pp. 1-136;—| FIN. | [tail-piece] |, p. 136.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¼ × 4½ inches. Bound in the original vellum.

The Gallatin copy, with ex-libris.

This *Relation* contains two letters by Ragueneau, beginning respectively on pages 6 and 22, the first dated “De Quebec ce 21. d'Aouft 1658.”; French settlements at Onondaga abandoned; Journal, 1655 to 1658, dated “De la Nouvelle Hollande le 25. Mars 1658.”, and signed “SIMON LE MOINE”; routes to Hudson Bay; and a comparison of savage and European customs.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; New York State; Ayer; St. Mary's College; and Laval University, Quebec, Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 44:319, No. xcviij.; Sabin, 16:539, No. xxvii.; Winsor, 4:308; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2:859; Lenox Library, *Jesuits*, p. 9.

ROUS, JOHN, and others.

NEW-ENGLAND A DEGENERATE PLANT. LONDON, *Printed in the year 1659.* [562 A]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 2 leaves; total 10 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 562 A], p. [1];—[text, with heading] | New-England a Degenerate Plant, as / is manifest by their following Laws. |, pp. 2-13;—[letter, with

heading] | a true Copy of a Letter which was sent / from one who was a Magistrate in | New-England, to a Friend of his / in LONDON. | Honoured SIR, /, pp. 14-20;—| THE END. /, p. 20.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¼ × 5¼ inches. Bound in morocco; by the Club Bindery, 1907.

This work is especially interesting because of its record of the laws passed by the New England colonies against the Quakers. Six of those by the Massachusetts Bay Colony, from October 14, 1656, to May 13, 1659, are given in full, showing by their penalties the progressive steps taken to keep Quakers out of that colony. By these laws it became a crime to bring Quakers into the colony or to entertain or conceal them, to import or distribute their books, to revile a magistrate or minister, and to return to the colony after banishment. Any inhabitants becoming Quakers

RELATION
DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
DE PLUS REMARQUABLE
AVX MISSIONS DES PP.
de la Compagnie de Iesus
EN
LA NOUVELLE FRANCE,
és années 1657. & 1658.



A PARIS,
Chez SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY, Im-
primeur du Roy & de la Reine.

M DC. LIX.

AVEC PRIVILEGE DU ROY.

No. 562. TITLE-PAGE OF RAGUENEAU'S RELATION, 1657-58; 1659.

were allowed to leave the colony voluntarily, but could not return without incurring the same penalties as the Quakers themselves, unless with the permission of the Council.

The punishments consisted of heavy fines, imprisonment, whipping, cutting off the ears, burning through the tongue with a hot iron, and finally death. Similar laws were enacted by the Plymouth and New Haven colonies.

The earliest law quoted, compels attendance at church services, and reads as follows :

"IT is ordered & decreed by this Court, & Authority thereof, That whersoever the Ministry of the Word is established, according to the Order of the Gospel, throughout this jurisdiction, every person shall duly resort and attend thereunto respectively, upon the Lords Days, and upon such publike Fast-Days and dayes of Thanksgiving as are to be generally kept by the appointment of Authority ; And if any person within this Jurisdiction shall without just and necessary cause withdraw himself from hearing the publike Ministry of the Word, after due means of conviction used, he shall forfeit for his absence from any such publike meeting, five shillings ; all such offences to be heard and determined by any one magistrate or more, from time to time." Rous says, " This law was made in the year 1646."

The pamphlet closes with a copy of a letter from a Magistrate (Captain James Cudworth, of Scituate) to a friend in London, for the writing of which he was disfranchised by the Court at Plymouth. This letter also appears in our Nos. 558 and 571.

For other books on the persecution of Quakers see our Nos. 558, 560, 561, 562 A, 563, 566 A, 567, 569, 571, and 626.

REFERENCES : Sabin, 18, No. 73482 ; 187 ; Brinley, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 3566 ; Winsor, *Memorial History of Boston*, 1 : Smith, *Friends' Books*, 2 : 656.

[BURROUGHS, EDMUND.] (*b.* 1634, *d.* 1662.)

A DECLARATION OF THE SAD AND GREAT PERSECUTION AND
MARTYRDOM OF THE PEOPLE OF GOD, CALLED QUAKERS.

LONDON, for Robert Wilfon, [1660].

[563]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves ; total 16 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [rubricated title, as reproduced ; See No. 563], p. [1] ; — [blank], p. [2] ; — [text, with heading] | SOME | CONSIDERATIONS | Presented unto the King of England, &c. / BEING | Partly an Answer unto a Petition and Adresse of the | Gen. Court of Boston in New-England, presented un- | to the King (as is said) Feb. last, the 11th day. |[signed] | E. B. /, pp. 3-16 ; — | A | DECLARATION | Of some part of the SUFFER-

INGS of | the People of God (in scorn called QUAKERS) / from the Professors in NEW-ENGLAND, / Only for the Exercise of their Consciences to the Lord, / and Obeying and Confessing to the TRUTH, as / in his Light he had discovered it to them. / [signed] | John Rous, / John Copeland. / Samuel Shattuck. / Josiah Southick. / Nicholas Phelps. / Joseph Nicholson. / Jane Nicholson. /, pp. 17-20 ; — | Here followeth a brief Relation of the Bloody Sentence of / Death, passed on Three of the Servants of the Lord, by / John Endicot ; viz. William Robinson, Marmaduke Stevenfon, and Mary Dyar / And also the Manner of / their Execution at

New-England

A Degenerate

PLANT.

Who having forgot their former

Sufferings, and lost their ancient tenderness, are now become famous among the Nations in bringing forth the fruits of cruelty, wherein they have far outstript their Persecutors the Bishops, as by these their ensuing L A W S you may plainly see.

Published for the information of all sober People who desire to know how the state of *New-England* now stands, and upon what foundation the *New-England Churches* are built, and by whose strength they are upholden now they are degenerated and have forsaken the L O R D.

The Truth of which we are Witness, (who by these cruel hands have suffered)	{	John Rous	}	Strangers.	
		John Copeland		}	Inhabitants.
		Samuel Shattuck			
		Nicholas Phelps			
		Tobiah Southwick			

Whereunto is annexed a Copy of a Letter which came from one who hath been a Magistrate among them, to a friend of his in *London*, wherein he gives an account of some of the cruel suffering of the people of God in those parts under the Rulers of *New-England*, and their unrighteous Laws.

LONDON, Printed in the Year 1659.

No. 562 A. TITLE-PAGE OF ROUS' NEW-ENGLAND A DEGENERATE PLANT ; 1659.

Boston in New-England. |, p. 21-31; — |
 POST-SCRIPT. / [signed] | E. B. / [dated]
 / London the 15th of the | first Month, 1660.
 |, pp. 31-32; — | THE END. /, p. 32.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½a × 4¾
 inches. Bound in brown crushed levant
 morocco, leather hinges, gilt edges; by the
 Club Bindery.

A
DECLARATION
 Of the SAD and GREAT
Persecution and Martyrdom
 Of the People of God, called
QUAKERS, in *NEW-ENGLAND*,
 for the Worshipping of God.

22 have been Banished upon pain of Death.
 03 have been MARTYRED.
 03 have had their Right-Ears cut:
 01 hath been burned in the Hand with the letter H.
 31 Persons have received 650 Stripes.
 01 was beat while his Body was like a jelly.
 Wherof } Several were beat with Pitched Ropes.
 } Five Appeals made to *England*, were denied
 } by the Rulers of *Boston*.
 } One thousand forty four pounds worth of Goods hath
 } been taken from them (being poor men) for meeting
 } together in the fear of the Lord; and for keeping the
 } Commands of Christ.
 } One now lyeth in Iron-fetters, condemned to dye:

A L S O,

Some CONSIDERATIONS, presented to the KING, which is
 in Answer to a *Petition* and *Address*, which was presented
 unto Him by the General Court at *Boston*: Subscribed by
J. Endicot, the chief Persecutor there; thinking thereby to
 cover themselves from the Blood of the Innocent.

Gal. 4. 29. *But as then, he that was born after the flesh, persecuted
 him that was born after the Spirit, even so it is now.*
 God hath no respect to *Cains Sacrifice*, that killed his Brother about Religion.

London, Printed for Robert Wilson, in Martins Le Grand,

No. 563. TITLE-PAGE OF BURROUGHS' DECLARATION; [1660].

Burroughs was a Quaker and a voluminous author, having written about a hundred separate publications. He died in Ludgate Prison, to which he had been sentenced for preaching. This pamphlet was written in answer to *The Humble Petition and Address of the General Court sitting at Boston* (our No. 566), and gives the first printed account of the execution of Mary Dyer, at Boston; together with a copy of her letter sent to the rulers of Boston after she had received sentence of death. It also relates the persecutions suffered by William Robinson and Marmaduke Stevenson, with the manner of their execution, at Boston.

OTHER COPIES: Huth; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Pequot; New York State; Lenox; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 3, No. 9455; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 866; Rich, p. 87, No. 319; Smith, *Friends' Books*, 1: 363.

GERBIER, Sir BALTHASAR, Baron d'Ouvilly. (b. 1592, d. 1667.)

A SOMMARY DESCRIPTION. [ROTTERDAM], for Sir Baltbazar Gerbier Kyt Douvilly, 1660. [564]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first blank and lacking); A, B, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); A (repeated), 4 leaves; total 14 unnumbered leaves. Leaf B 3 is wrongly marked A 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], pp. [i.] and [ii.];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 564 a], p. [iii.];—[dedication, with heading] | To the KING of Greate Britanne. | *May it please your Sacred Mayesty.* / [signed] | Your Sacred Majesties | *Most humble, most obedient, most Loyal / Zealous naturalized subje&t and Servant* / B. GERBIER Douvily. |, [p. iv.];—[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A Sommary | DESCRIPTION, | Manifesting that greater Profits are to bee | done in the hott then in the could parts off

the Coaft off | AMERICA: | *And how much the public good is concerned therein / Referring to the annexed* / ADVERTISSEMENT, | For men inclined to Plantations. |, recto of A to verso of B 3;— | FINIS. |, verso of B 3;— [1 blank leaf], [B 4].

[Title, as reproduced; See No. 564 b], recto of [A (repeated)];—[blank], verso of [A (repeated)];—[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | ADVERTISSEMENT. | [signed] | B. G. D. |, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 4 (repeated)];— | These wil be to bee had (att the weekly Intelligencer at London, as | (heere after) an exact defcription of the profits to bee done more | in the warme then in te could contries of America. |, verso of [A 4 (repeated)].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 6 inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

The writer of this pamphlet was a Director of the Colony of Dutch Guiana, and was engaged in mining projects at Cayenne in 1659–1660.

This is not a translation of any of the author's other publications in Dutch, but is apparently an independent work prepared by some Dutch scholar with an imperfect knowledge of English, and printed at Rotterdam for circulation in London.

A Sommary
DESCRIPTION,

Manifesting that greater Profits are to bee
done in the hott then in the cold parts off the Coast off

AMERICA

*And how much the public good is concerned therein
Referring to the annexed*

ADVERTISSEMENT,

For men inclined to
PLANTATIONS.



Printed for Sir Balthazar Gerbier Kyt Douvilly.
Anno 1660.

No. 564 a. FIRST TITLE-PAGE OF GERBIER'S SOMMARY DESCRIPTION ; 1660.

ADVERTISSEMENT
For men inclyned to
PLANTASIONS
I N
AMERICA.



At ROTTERDAM,
Printed by Herry Goddzus, Booke Printer att the red Bridge!
In the Booke Printing. ANNO 1660.

No. 564 *b*. SECOND TITLE-PAGE OF GERBIER'S SOMMARY DESCRIPTION; 1660.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum ; John Carter Brown ; Lenox (Barlow copy) ; and Halsey Libraries. The John Carter Brown copy is perfect ; the Lenox copy lacks the advertisement and blank leaves.

REFERENCE : Hazlitt, *Collections and Notes*, 2 (1882), p. 181 ; Lowndes, 2 : 880 ; Brunet, 2 : 1550 ; Rich, p. 87, No. 322*.

GERBIER, Sir BALTHASAR, *Baron d'Ouvilly*. (b. 1592, d. 1667.)

SOMMIER VERHAEL, VAN SEKERE AMERIKAENSCHÉ VOYAGIE.

[ROTTERDAM?], voor den Autheur, 1660.

[565]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, 4 leaves ; B, 2 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking) ; total 6 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 565], recto of [A] ; — [blank], verso of [A] ; — [text, with heading] | SOMMIER VERHAEL, | *Van het grouwelijck bedrijf van Otto Keye, Iohannes Adol- / phus Rhenanus, Nicolaes Stockram, en Adherenten, t' sedert den 21. Augusti, des jaers 1657 ; tot / den dagh van Maij, deses jaers 1660.* |, recto of A 2 to verso of A 3 ; — | EYNDE. /, verso of A 3 ; — [account, in verse, of the murder of the family of Gerbier] | RELATION | Du Meurtre comis, le 7. Jour de May, 1660, au Logement du Commandeur | *Jean Claez. Tangendijck, durant son absence de son fort Nassou en Cajane, | contre la Famille du Chevalier Balthazar Gerbier Baron Douuily, / chef Commandeur de la Colonie de*

Guajane. /, verso of A 3 to verso of [A 4] ; — | De laatste Woorden van | Me-Joff'. KATHARINA GERBIER |, recto and verso of B ; — | EYNDE. / [conventional tail-piece] |, verso of B ; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [B 2].

PLATES : 2 Plates, as follows :

[1] Plate in four compartments : the upper and largest shows the attack on Commandeur Langendyck's house ; the lower middle one, with a portrait of Keye at the left, and of Adolphus Rhenanus at the right, shows Otto Keye attacking Gerbier ; facing verso of the title-page.

[2] Plate in two compartments : the upper and smaller, a portrait of Catharina Gerbier Douuelly ; the lower, showing her on her death-bed ; facing verso of [A 4].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, $7\frac{15}{16} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in three-quarters red crushed morocco, gilt edges ; by Bradstreet.

This appears to be the First Edition of this work. Muller mentions another edition of the same date having 18 pages and 2 plates. It gives an account of certain American voyages made by the author.

OTHER COPIES : Huth ; Boston Public ; John Carter Brown ; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES : Huth, *Catalogue*, 5 : 1667 ; Muller, *Books on America*, 1, No. 626 ; Asher, *New-Netherland*, No. 11.

SOMMIER VERHAEL,
 Van sekere
AMERIKAENSCH E
V O Y A G I E,

Gedaen

Door den Ridder
B A L T H A S A R G E R B I E R,
 Baron Douuily,

Door Haer Ho: Mo: d'Heeren Staten Generael van de
 Vereenighde Nederlanden, en d'Edele Heeren Bewint-
 hebbere van de Geostroyeerde generale West-Indi-
 sche Compagnie, Opperhooft Commandeur van
 een Guajaensche Colonie gekoosen, ge-
 committeert ende gestelt.



Gedruckt voor den Autheur. ANNO 1660.

No. 565. TITLE-PAGE OF GERBIER'S SOMMIER VERHAEL; 1660.

MASSACHUSETTS — GENERAL COURT.

THE HUMBLE PETITION AND ADDRESS . . . UNTO THE HIGH
AND MIGHTY PRINCE CHARLES THE SECOND. [LONDON], *Printed*
in the Year 1660. [566]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4
numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as re-
produced; *See* No. 566], p. [1];—[blank],
p. [2];—[text, with heading] | [head-piece,
showing rose, fleur-de-lis, and thistle, each
surmounted by a crown] | TO THE | High
and Mighty PRINCE | CHARLES | THE
SECOND, | By the Grace of God KING of |
Great Brittain, France and Ire- / land, De-
fender of the Faith. | Most Gracious and
Dread Sovereign, / [signed] | With a Re-

*ligious Stipulation of our Prayers, we (Pro- /
strate at Your Royal feet) beg Pardon for
this / our boldness; Craving finally that our
Names / may be enrouled amongst / Your
MAJESTIES most humble | Subjects and Sup-
plicants, | JOHN ENDECOT Gov^r. | In the
Name, and with the con- | sent of the Gen-
eral Court. | This was presented to His
Most-Excellent Majesty the 11. day / of Feb-
ruary 1660. |*, pp. 3-8.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 × 5½ inches.
Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges;
by Rivière.

Sabin's division of line-endings for the John Carter Brown copy is wrong, as it agrees exactly with our facsimile. Evans ascribes this edition to Green's press at Cambridge, but it was probably printed in London.

This work relates to the Quaker troubles in Massachusetts. After three Quakers had been hanged, the colony, under date of December 19, 1660, sent this petition, defending their conduct. It was presented February 11, 1660-61, and was replied to by Edmund Burroughs in his *Declaration* (our No. 563), which contains a full account of the first three martyrs.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 61; Brunet, *Supplément*, 2: 20; Sabin, 8, No. 33696; Rich, p. 86, No. 318.

NICHOLSON, JOSEPH.

THE STANDARD OF THE LORD LIFTED UP IN NEW-ENGLAND.

LONDON, for Robert Wilfon, 1660.

[566 A]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C,
each 4 leaves; total 12 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 566 A], p. [1];—
[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading] |
The Standard of the Lord lifted up in New-

| *England; or the Trumpet of the Lord*
found-/ing there./, pp. 3-16;—[text con-
tinued, with heading] | *To all you Rulers, and*
Magistrates, and / Priests in New-England,
most of all of / the Town of Boston in New-
England, | who have put the servants of the
Living / God to death: . . . | [12 lines] |, pp.

The Humble
P E T I T I O N
AND
A D D R E S S
Of the General Court sitting at
Boston in New-England,
UNTO
The High and Mighty
P R I N C E
C H A R L E S
T H E S E C O N D .

And presented unto His Most-Gracious
Majesty *Feb. 11. 1660.*

Printed in the Year 1660.

No. 566. TITLE-PAGE OF THE HUMBLE PETITION AND ADDRESS OF THE GENERAL
COURT SITTING AT BOSTON; 1660.

17-20; — [text continued, 'beginning'] |
TO you the Inhabitants of *Boston* in *New-*
England who | have not had a hand in put-
ting the innocent to | death, . . . | [etc.,
signed] | *From a Friend of Israels Common-*
wealth, who here suffers / for the truth as
it is in Jesus amongst you Inhabitants of /

Boston in *New-England*, . . . | [4 lines]
| . . . *Known to the / world by name of /*
JOSEPH NICHOLSON. | [single rule] |
THE END. |, pp. 17-24.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$
inches. Bound in morocco; by the Club
Bindery, 1907.

The following extract from this work presents the Quakers' view of the situation :

"Here in *New-England* . . . they call themselves a Church of Christ, but where he is made manifest in his members, they put him to death, and casts them into prison that comes to live among them, only because they are titled *Quakers*; . . . especially at the town of *Boston*, where they cannot endure to see one walk in the street, who they in scorn call cursed *Quakers*, . . . for all that will not worship in their way, though a false worship, they must be banished out of their Town and their Jurisdiction; and if they come again, put them to death." — p. 8.

Ellis gives another view in Winsor's *Memorial History of Boston* (1:181). He says:

"Nor was it of any use to quote Scripture to the Quakers, or to remind them of the Master's direction . . . 'that if they were persecuted in one place they should flee to another.' This was the very thing the Quakers would not do. They insisted upon being persecuted by staying where they knew they would be persecuted, and by returning over and over again if forcibly driven out. . . . Candor will hardly go wide astray in judgment, if, . . . having in view the actual circumstances and the relations of parties, the blame and censure for what was done be equally apportioned between them. The crowning folly or iniquity in the course of the Puritans was in following up their penal inflictions, . . . to the execution on the gallows of four martyr victims. But what shall we say of the persistency, the exasperating contemptuousness and defiance, . . . of those who drove the magistrates, against their will, to vindicate their own insulted authority and to stain our annals with innocent blood?"

OTHER COPIES: British Museum, and
other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 13, No. 55230;
John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 879;
Smith, *Friends' Books*, 2: 659.

NORTON, JOHN. (b. 1606, d. 1663.)

THE HEART OF NEW-ENGLAND RENT AT THE BLASPHEMIES OF
THE PRESENT GENERATION. LONDON, by J. H. for John Allen, 1660.
[567]

Small 8vo. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves,
without signature-marks; B, C, D, E, F,
each 8 leaves; G, 2 leaves; total 44
leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank],
p. [i.]; — | The Contents. |, p. [ii.]; —
[title-page, as reproduced; See No. 567],
p. [iii.]; — [blank], p. [iv.]; — | [type-
ornament head-piece, followed by text with-

THE
STANDARD
Of the Lord lifted up in
New-England,
In Opposition to the
MAN OF SIN:

O R,

The Trumpet of the Lord sounding there,
with a Visitation to the suffering Seed of
God in New-England, or elsewhere,

With a Warning from the Lord, to the Rulers
and Magistrates, Priests and People of New-Eng-
land; but more especially to the Rulers and
Magistrates of the Bloody Town of Boston, who
have put the Servants of the Living God to Death.

*The Lion hath roared, who can but fear? The Trumpet hath sound-
ed, who can but prepare himself to Battel, before the great and
notable day of the Lord come?*

*Fear ye not me, saith the Lord? will ye not tremble at my presence,
which placed the sands for the bounds of the Sea, by a perpetual
Decree, that it cannot passe it; and though the waves thereof
toss themselves, yet can they not prevail; though they roar, yet
can they not pass over it? Jer. 5. 20.*

Written (in the Prison at Boston in New-England, in America,)
By a Friend of Israels Commonwealth, known to the
world by name, Joseph Nicholson.

LONDON, Printed for Robert Wilson, at the Signe of the
Black-spread-Eagle and Wind-mil in Martins Le grand, 1660.

No. 566 A. TITLE-PAGE OF NICHOLSON'S STANDARD OF THE LORD LIFTED UP IN
NEW-ENGLAND; 1660.

out a general heading], pp. 1-80;—
 ——— | FINIS. | ——— |, p. 80;— | *The*
Copie of a Letter sent from New-England,
to a Friend in London, by way / of Defence,
for their dealing with the / Quakers. /, pp.
 81-83;— | FINIS. /, p. 83;— [blank],
 p. [84].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 6 x 3¾ inches.
 Bound in blue straight-grained morocco,
 front and bottom edges uncut; by Pratt for
 H. Stevens, 1876. With writing on recto
 of Table of Contents, which is mended in
 outer margin.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

According to Sabin some copies have several supplementary pages, numbered 81-96
 (of which 81-83 are repeated), containing "*Matter coming from New England since*

THE
Heart of New-England
 Rent at the
BLASPHEMIES
 of the present Generation.
 Or a brief
TRACTATE,
 Concerning the
DOCTRINE of the QUAKERS,
 Demonstrating the destructive nature
 thereof, to Religion, the Churches, and
 the State; with consideration of the Re-
 medy against it.
 Occasional Satisfaction to Objections, and Con-
 firmation of the contrary Truth.
 By **JOHN NORTON**, Teacher of the Church of
 Christ at Boston.
who was appointed therunto, by the Order of the
GENERAL COURT.

*I know thy works, and thy labour, and patience, and how
 thou canst not bear them which are evil; and thou hast
 tryed them which say they are Apostles, and are not, and
 hast found them Lyars, Rev. 2. 2.*

London, Printed by J. H. for John Allen at the Rising-
 Sunne in St. Pauls Church-yard. 1660.

No. 567. TITLE-PAGE OF NORTON'S HEART OF NEW-ENGLAND RENT;
 2D EDITION; 1660.

this Book was printed." There are copies of the Cambridge Edition in the Harvard University; Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society; and Lenox Libraries.

As early as 1654 the first law was passed by the Massachusetts Colony against the doctrines of the Quakers. By this law, certain books which had appeared in the colony were ordered to be burned by the public executioner. Two years later the Quakers arrived. Their books were seized to be burned, and they themselves were banished. They continued to come, and stricter laws were passed against them. They were imprisoned and whipped. In October, 1659, two were hanged at Boston, one in June, 1660, and still another in March, 1661. Before matters had reached this last state, in October, 1658, John Norton, who had answered Pynchon's work at the request of the General Court, was appointed to write a book on the doctrines of the Quakers, which he did in the present work, first printed at Cambridge in 1659, and afterwards in London, 1660, in return for which the General Court made him a grant of land.

In the appended letter, the writer says (p. 82):

"The hardest Law that is now made is only, That after they have been here convicted, they shall be sent out of the Colony (or banished) not to return upon pain of death, and certainly if the sword of our Magistracy may not hold its point against such wicked and dangerous Seducers as they are, and bid them come at their peril, if such men as they must pers in whether we will or no, we are in a sad case; they have warning sufficient, if they will still pers in, their blood is upon their own head. The Law is but Defensive, I suppose a like Law to this hath been in *England* against the Jesuites ever since Queen *Elizabeths* time, and if many of these be not Jesuites, they are as bad or worfe."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bodleian; Boston Public; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 13, No. 55884; Winsor, *Memorial History of Boston*, 1: 187, note.

[NYE, PHILIP.] (b. c. 1596, d. 1672.)

BEAMES OF FORMER LIGHT. LONDON, by R. I. for Adoniram Byfield, 1660. [568]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 1 leaf, without signature-mark; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 8 leaves; R, 4 leaves; total 133 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | Beames | Of Former Light, | Discovering how Evil it is | TO | IMPOSE | Doubtfull and Disputable | Formes or Practises, | upon Ministers: | ESPECIALLY | Under the Penalty

of Ejection for | Non-conformity unto the same. | AS ALSO | Something about | CATECHIZING. | LONDON, / Printed by R. I. for Adoniram Byfield, at the | three Bibles in Cornhill, next door to | Popes-head-Alley. 1660. |, p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | The PREFACE. /, recto of A to recto of [A 8]; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | ERRATA. | [11 lines] |, verso of [A 8]; —

[text, with heading] [type-ornament head-piece] | Some beams of Light, | broke forth in a former age, | and now of use for the refolv- | ing a Case of Conscience of | present importance. |, pp. 1-241; — | *FINIS.* |, p. 241; — [table of contents, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | The Contents. |, verso of R 1 to verso of R 2; — [publishers' advertisement, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Courteous

Reader, These Books | following are printed or fold by | *Adoniram Byfield*, at the three | *Bibles* in *Cornhil*, next door to | *Popes-head Alley.* |, recto of R 3 to verso of [R 4]; — | *FINIS.* /, verso of [R 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in the original sheep. With the autograph of Samuel Mather, written in ink, on leaf of errata and also on the back fly-leaf.

The Samuel Mather-Taylor copy.

The author was a nonconformist clergyman. He took a decided part with his brethren who objected to the propositions on church government of the Westminster Assembly of Divines (1643-1649), of which he had been a member.

This theological work formerly belonged to Samuel Mather, son of Richard Mather. It was presented by him to Timothy Taylor.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public; and American Antiquarian Society Libraries.

REFERENCE: Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1857.

STEPHENSON, MARMADUKE. (b. —, d. 1660.)

A CALL FROM DEATH TO LIFE. LONDON, for *Thomas Simmons*, 1660. [569]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; total 16 numbered leaves. Leaves C 3 and D 3 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 569], p. [1]; — | To the | READER. | [signed] | John Whitehead. | Marmaduke Storre. | William Padley. | Gregory Milner. | Thomas Leemin. | [dated] | Written in York-shire, | the 23^d. day of | the 3^d. Month. | 1660. |, pp. [2]-[4]; — [text, with heading] | *A Call from Death to Life, and out of the dark wayes and worships / of the World, where the Seed is held in bondage under the Mer- / chants of Babylon.* | *M. S.* / [signed] | *From a Friend*

of the Truth, and / a sufferer for the Seeds fake / which is kept in Bondage un- / der Pharaoh and his Task- / masters, my Name in the / flesh is / Marmaduke Stephenfon. | [dated] | Written in the Common | Goal of *Boston* in *New / England*, in *Ame- / rica*, in the beginning | of the seventh Moneth, | 1659. |, pp. 5-18; — [several letters, with the general heading] | These are Copies of Letters sent from *William Robinson / and Marmaduke Stephenfon* (after they were Ba- | nished) unto *Christopher Holder* a Prisoner in *Boston / Common Prison.* |, pp. 18-32; — | THE END. |, p. 32.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in half maroon straight-grained morocco, sprinkled edges.

The Brinley-Barlow-Ives copy.

This is one of the most interesting tracts relating to religious persecution in America.

"Stephenson was a quaker who came to New England in 1659. He, together

A C A L L

FROM

Death to Life,

AND

Out of the Dark wayes and Worships of the World where
the Seed is held in Bondage under the Merchants of
Babylon, Written by *Marmaduke Stephenson* ;

Who (together with another dear Servant of the Lord called
William Robinson) hath (since the Writing hereof) suffer-
ed Death, for bearing Witnesse to the same Truth,
amongst the Professors of *Bostons* Jurisdiction
in *New England*.

With a True Copy of Two Letters, which they Writ to the Lords-
People a little before their Death.

And also the True Copy of a Letter as it came to our hands, from
a Friend in *New England*; which gives a brief Relation of the
manner of their Martyrdom, with some of the Words which they
express at the time of their suffering.

John 16. 2,3.

*They shall put you out of their Assemblies, yea the time cometh, that who-
soever killeth you, will think that he doth God service; And these
things will they do unto you, because they have not known the Father nor
Me, saith Christ.*

London, Printed for *Thomas Simnions*, at the Sign of the
Bull and Mouth near *Aldersgate*. 1660.

No. 569. TITLE-PAGE OF STEPHENSON'S CALL FROM DEATH TO LIFE; 1660.

with William Robinson and Mrs. Mary Dyer, were arrested for preaching in Boston, and banished thence under pain of death. Returning, they were again arrested; tried before John Endicott, and by him sentenced to death. Stevenson and Robinson suffered the penalty; Mrs. Dyer was reprieved while on the ladder with the halter on her neck. The two men were refused the rites of burial, their bodies being stripped and thrown into a hole, even the privilege of enclosing their grave being denied to their friends. It is difficult to rise from a perusal of this tract without a feeling of intense indignation at the intolerant bigotry and cruelty of the early puritans of New England."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Brown University; Pequot; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, *Memorial History of Boston*, 1: 186, note; Menzies, *Catalogue*, No. 1903.

THOROWGOOD, THOMAS.

JEWES IN AMERICA. LONDON, for Henry Brome, 1660.

[570]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; *, 4 leaves (inserted between A and A 2); B, C, D, E, A, B, C, each 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; A to H, each 4 leaves; I, 2 leaves; total 72 leaves. Leaf D 3 has a signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 570], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | TO THE KING'S | MOST EXCELLENT | MAJESTY. | [signed] | Your Majesty's most humble, | and lowest Bedesman, | *Thomas Thorowgood.* /, recto of * to verso of [* 4]; —[note, beginning] | THis Dedication was thus written to the late King's Majesty. . . . | [10 lines] | [signed] | *Ed. Reynolds.* / *Edmund Calamy.* / *John Durie.* / *Simeon Ashe.* / [dated] | June 27. | 1660. |, verso of [* 4]; —[preface, with heading] | To the Noble Knights, Ladies, and | Gentlemen of *Norfolk*, and to those especially that declared their desires to promote the | Gospel among the *Indians in America*, by their | bountiful encouragement to Mr. *John Eliot*, Grace, Mer- | cy, and Peace: | [signed] | Your most thankfull, and humble | Servant, to that grace | and glory, | *THOMAS THOROWGOOD.* / [dated] | May 26. | 1660. |, pp. 1-24; —[preface, with heading] | To the Impartial and Soul-

loving | Reader. | [signed] | Tho. Thorowgood. | [dated] | June 25. | 1660. |, pp. 25-[33]; —[blank], p. [34]; —[contents, with heading] | *JEVVES in America.* / Summe of the first Treatise. |, p. [35]; — | *JEVVES in America, &c.* / Summe of this Second Treatise. |, p. [36]; —[blank], p. [37]; —[half-title, in center, reading from bottom to top of page] | Jewes in America. |, p. [38]; —[letter, with heading] | *The learned Conjectures of Reverend Mr. / John Eliot touching the Americans,* | of new and notable confideration, written / to Mr. Thorowgood. | [signed] | Your unworthy brother / and fellow-labourer in / our *Lords Vineyard.* / John Elliot. |, pp. 1-28 [wrongly numbered 22]; —[text in 14 chapters, the first with heading] | CHAP. I. | *A short Discourse, concerning the New / World, or America.* |, pp. 1-67; —[blank], p. [68].

In "To the Noble Knights, Ladies," etc., p. 11 is wrongly numbered 13; 14 is 16; and 31-38 have no page-numbers. In "The Learned conjectures of Reverend John Eliot," etc., p. 25 is wrongly numbered 19; 26 is 18; 27 is 23; and 28 is 22. In "A short Discourse," etc., p. 9 is wrongly numbered 1; 12 is 4; 13 is 5; 16 is 8; 36 is 6; and 45 is 54.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{16} \times 5\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt top; by Lortic.

J E W S

IN

AMERICA,

O R

Probabilities, that those Indians are
Judaical, made more probable by some Ad-
ditionals to the former Conjectures.

An Accurate DISCOURSE is premised of
Mr John Ellior, (who first preached the Gospel
to the Natives in their own Language) touching
their Origination, and his Vindication of the
P L A N T E R S.

*Pfal. 59. 11. Slay them not, lest my people forget, scatter them by
thy power.*

*Ezek. 34. 6. My sheep wandered through all the mountains, my flock
was scattered upon all the face of the earth, and none did search
or seek after them.*

*Greg. in Cant. 6. 13. Bene quater reverti Sunamitis admonetur,
quod in quatuor mundi partes Judai dispersi sunt, qui ubicunq;
fuerint, in fine convertentur.* —

*Hac scripsit, non ut Dilectus perfectus, sed cum docendis perficien-
dus. Aug. Epist. 130.*

THO. THOROWGOOD S. T. B. *Norfolciensis.*

L O N D O N,
Printed for Henry Brome at the Gun in Ivie-lane. 1660.

No. 570. TITLE-PAGE OF THOROWGOOD'S JEWS IN AMERICA; 1660.

This copy has the scarce half-title "Jewes in America," printed vertically along the page.

Thorowgood was a friend and correspondent of John Eliot, and a very efficient promoter of missionary effort among the Indians. This work is not a second edition of the first part, printed in 1650, but is a new work, in which the author answers L'Estrange's *Americans no Iewes*, London, 1652 (our No. 517). To his own work he appends an essay by John Eliot, the Apostle to the Indians, who, as we have already seen, believed that the Indians were the descendants of the lost tribes of Israel.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Huth; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox (uncut); Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Menzies, *Catalogue*, No. 1972; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 1552*; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2664; Lowndes, 5 (1869), p. 2676.

BISHOP, GEORGE.

NEW ENGLAND JUDGED. LONDON, for Robert Wilfon, 1661. [571]

Small 4to. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa, Bb, Cc, each 4 leaves; total 104 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 571], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | NEVV ENGLAND | Judged, &c. |, pp. 3-174; — | THE END. |, p. 174; — | A Few Words to the KING, and both Houses of | PARLIAMENT, and the Rulers and People / of these Nations, as a WARN-ING / from the LORD. | [signed] | GEO. BISHOP. | [dated] | Bristol, 11th day, | 4th Month, 1661. |, pp. 175-176.

[Title] | AN | APPENDEX | To the BOOK, Entituled, | New England Judged: | BEING | Certain VVRITINGS, (never yet Printed) | of those Persons which were there | EXECUTED. / Together | With a SHORT RELATION, of the TRYAL, | SENTENCE, and EXECUTION, | OF | VVILLIAM LED-

DRA. | — | Written by Them in the time of their Imprisonment, in the | Bloody Town of BOSTON. / — | LONDON, / Printed for Robert Wilfon, at the sign of the Black-spread- / Eagle and Windmil, in Martins Le Grand, 1661. |, recto of [Z]; — [blank], verso of [Z]; — [text, with heading] | An Appendix | To the BOOK, Entituled, | New England Judged. | [signed] | In the Common Goal in the | Bloody Town of Boston. / William Robinson. / Marmaduke Stephenfon. / [dated] | From us, who are | in scorn called | Quakers, who | are Sufferers un- | der Zions Op- | pressors. The | Sixth Moneth, / 1659. |, pp. 177-194; — | [letters by Leddra, and others], pp. 195-198 [repeated]; — | THE END. |, p. 198.

Pages 97-104 are wrongly numbered 89-96; and 191-198 are repeated.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière. Side-notes on p. 73 cut into by the binder.

The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

This is a work of great historical importance in connection with the Quaker persecutions in New England.

"After three Quakers had been hanged, the colony, under date of Dec. 19, 1660, sent an 'Humble Petition and Address of the General Court . . . unto the High

New England Judged,

Not by Man's, but the Spirit of the LORD :

And

The SUMME sealed up of NEW-ENGLANDS
PERSECUTIONS.

Being

A Brief Relation of the Sufferings of the People called Quakers in those Parts of AMERICA, from the beginning of the Fifth Moneth 1656. (the time of their first Arrival at BOSTON from ENGLAND) to the later end of the Tenth Moneth, 1660.

Wherein

The Cruel Whippings and Scourgings, Bonds and Imprisonments, Beatings and Chainings, Starvings and Huntings, Fines and Confiscation of Estates, Burning in the Hand and Cutting of Ears, Orders of Sale for Bond-men, and Bond-women, Banishment upon pain of Death, and Putting to Death of those People, are Shortly touched; With a Relation of the Manner, and Some of the Other most Material Proceedings; and a Judgement thereupon.

In Answer

To a Certain Printed Paper, Intituled, A DECLARATION of the General Court of the Massachusetts holden at Boston, the 18. October, 1658. Apologizing for the same.

By GEORGE BISHOP..

Therefore, also, saith the Wisdom of God, I will send them Prophets, and Apostles, and some of them they shall slay and Persecute, That the Blood of all the Prophets that was shed from the Foundation of the World, maybe required of this Generation, From the Blood of Abel, to the Blood of Zecharias, which perished between the Temple and the Altar. Verily, I say unto you; it shall be required of this Generation.

London, Printed for Robert Wilson, in Martins Le Grand, 1661.

No. 571. TITLE-PAGE OF BISHOP'S NEW ENGLAND JUDGED; 1661.

and Mighty Prince Charles the Second [our No. 566],’ defending their conduct. This was presented February 11, and printed, and was replied to by Edward Burroughs in an elaborate volume [our No. 563], which contains a full account of the first three martyrs. This was followed this year, 1661, by a yet more important volume, by George Bishope, called *New England Judged*, in which the story of the Quaker persecution from the beginning is told. Bishope lived in England, and published in a first volume the accounts and letters of the sufferers sent over to him. A second volume was published in 1667 [our No. 598], continuing the narrative of the sufferings and of the hanging of William Leddra, in March, 1661.” — WINSOR.

“A second part of this work appears to have been printed in 1667. Both were reprinted, somewhat abbreviated, with an appendix, &c. in 1703.” — RICH.

OTHER COPIES: Libraries having both parts: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Yale University; Pequot; and Lenox Libraries. Libraries having one or more parts: Bodleian; Harvard University; New England Historic and Genealogical Society; Brown University; New York Historical

Society; Library of Congress; and Newberry Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3:358; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, Nos. 1898, 1963; Sabin, 2, Nos. 5628–5630; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, Nos. 280–281; Rich, No. 324.

ELIOT, JOHN. (b. 1604, d. 1690.)

THE NEW TESTAMENT OF OUR LORD AND SAVIOUR JESUS CHRIST. TRANSLATED INTO THE INDIAN LANGUAGE. CAMBRIDGE, *Samuel Green and Marmaduke Johnson*, 1661. [572]

Small 4to. First Edition. Printed in double columns with references in outer and inner margins. The first chapters of Matthew, John, and the Acts begin with ornamental initials, those of all the other books with plain three-line capital letters.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first blank and genuine); A (repeated), B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, Aa to Uu, each 4 leaves; Xx, 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 132 unnumbered leaves. Sheets Aa to Ec, inclusive, have signature-marks on all four leaves; K 3 and Ll 3 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; — [English title, as reproduced; See No. 572 a], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [two type-ornament rules, the lower one reversed] | TO / THE HIGH AND

MIGHTY | PRINCE, | CHARLES THE SECOND, | BY THE GRACE OF GOD / King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, Defender | of the Faith, &c. / The Commissioners of the United Colonies in New-England, | wth increase of all Happinefs, &c. |, recto of A 3 to verso of [A 4]; — [Indian title, as reproduced; See No. 572 b], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text, Matthew to Revelation], recto of A 2 to verso of [L 4] and recto of Aa to verso of Xx 3; — | FINIS. |, verso of Xx 3.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in old calf, gilt edges; in green straight-grained morocco solander case. With the Lord's Prayer and four other Prayers for King James and Queen Mary, in English, written in ink on the front fly-leaves.

THE NEW
T E S T A M E N T
 OF OUR
 LORD AND SAVIOUR
J E S U S C H R I S T.

Translated into the
INDIAN LANGUAGE,

AND

Ordered to be Printed by the *Commissioners of the United Colonies*
 in *NEW-ENGLAND,*

At the Charge, and with the Consent of the
C O R P O R A T I O N I N E N G L A N D
For the Propagation of the Gospel amongst the Indians
 in *New-England.*

C A M B R I D G :

Printed by *Samuel Green* and *Marmaduke Johnson.*

MDCLXI.

No. 572 a. TITLE-PAGE IN ENGLISH OF ELIOT'S INDIAN NEW TESTAMENT;
 1ST EDITION; 1661.

Eames, No. 11. The Brinley-Moore-Lenox Library copy.

This is the First Edition of Eliot's completed translation of the New Testament into the Massachusetts Indian Language, and is one of the forty copies sent to England for presentation. In addition to the Indian title-page, which in these copies has a diamond-shaped figure composed of thirty-two type-ornaments between two rules, it has an English title-page and a dedication to Charles II. Copies of the New Testament, separate from the Bible, which was published in 1663, are more difficult to find than those of the Bible itself.

"By a typographical error, the page headings of chapters 21 and 24 of the gospel of Luke, on the recto of leaves L2 and L4, were wrongly printed 'Chap. 10' and 'Chap. 15,' as in both of the Lenox copies of the separate issue. Other variations are found in copies bound with the old testament and metrical psalms. In most copies of the bible with the English general title and dedication, the diamond-shaped figure is found on the Indian title of the new testament, and the errors occur in the page headings of Luke on L2 and L4. In a few dedication copies of the bible, which have the same errata in the page headings of Luke, the diamond figure is omitted in the Indian new testament title, the space between the two lines being blank. See the fac-similes [our Nos. 572 b and 580 b]. In other respects the two titles are so much alike that they appear to have been printed from the same type, without resetting. Some bibles with the general title in Indian only, and with the diamond figure on the Indian new testament title, have the page headings of Luke 21 and 24 correctly printed. Mr. O'Callaghan (*List of Editions of the Holy Scriptures . . . printed in America*, p. 2) has called attention to the fact that 'each verse forms a distinct paragraph until we come to Luke xv. (verso of K 3); between that and the end of the Gospel, more than one, sometimes six verses are crowded occasionally into a paragraph, in order apparently to close that gospel and sig. L at the same time.' It is probable that sheets A to L (Matthew to Luke) were printed by Green alone, and that Johnson began the gospel of John with sheet Aa, before the printing of Genesis had been commenced." —EAMES in PILLING's *Algonquian Languages*, p. 133.

OTHER COPIES: Of the 40 presentation copies, Mr. Eames in Pilling's *Algonquian Languages* traces 14; Wright locates 19 copies, but probably includes some with the Indian title-page only; Mr. Ayer, of Chicago, has a copy with both title-pages, the Indian with type-ornaments. In addition to the copies located by Eames, Wright, and Winsor there are also copies in the Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society; Boston Public; Lenox (2); Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 16; Wright, *Early Bibles of America*, pp. 4-6, 376; Eames in Pilling's *Algonquian Languages*, pp. 132-138; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2:347, No. 888; Trumbull in Winsor's *Memorial History of Boston*, 1:468; Sabin, 6, No. 22155; O'Callaghan, *Editions of the Holy Scriptures and Parts Thereof, Printed in America*, pp. 1, 9.

W U S K U
 WUTTESTAMENTUM
 NUL-LORDUMUN
 JESUS CHRIST

Nuppoquohwuffuaenedmun.



C A M B R I D G E:
 Printed by *Samuel Green* and *Marmaduke Johnson*.
 MDCLXI.

No. 572 b. TITLE-PAGE IN INDIAN OF ELIOT'S INDIAN NEW TESTAMENT; 1ST EDITION; 1661.

[LALEMANT, JÉRÔME or HIEROSME.] (b. 1593, d. 1673.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' . . . EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE,
ÉS ANNÉES MIL SIX CENT CINQUANTE NEVF & MIL SIX CENT
SOIXANTE. PARIS, *Sebastien Cramoisy*, 1661. [573]

JESUIT RELATION; 1659-60. 1661.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 leaves, without signature-marks (the first blank and genuine); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 8 leaves; N, 4 leaves; total 104 leaves. Leaf A iij. is wrongly marked A iij.; and E iij. is E iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf];—[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 573], p. [i.];—[blank], p. [ii.];—[extract from privilege to print, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *Extrait du Priuilege du Roy.* / [signed] | . . . Signé, Par le Roy en son | Conseil. | MABOVL. | [dated] | . . . Donné à Paris le 15. Iannier | 1661. . . . | p. [iii.];— | *Permissiõ du R. P. Prouincial.* / [signed] | Signé, CLAVDE BOVCHER. | [dated]

| . . . A Paris, le 8. | Iannier. 1661. |, p. [iv.];—[table of contents, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | TABLE | DES CHAPITRES. |, pp. [v.];—[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST | passé en la Missiõ des Pe- | res de la Compagnie de | IESVS aux pais de la Nou- | uelle France, depuis l'Esfé | de l'année 1659. iusques à | l'Esfé de l'année 1660. |, pp. 1-202;— | FIN. |, p. 202.

Numbers 95 and 96 are repeated in the pagination; 143-144 and 177-178 are omitted; and p. 142 is wrongly numbered 141.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{13}{16}$ x 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in the original vellum.

The Verreau copy.

This *Relation* is unsigned. It contains, on pp. 152-154, a letter from Menard, dated at Trois Rivières, 27 Aoust 1660; description of the country of the Five Nations, with census of the tribes; discovery of the Saguenay River and Hudson Bay; and the overthrow of the Hurons.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; Halsey; Ayer; Laval University; and Parliament Library, Ottawa.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 45: 267, 268, No. cii.; Sabin, 16, No. xxix.; Winsor, 4: 309; Harris, *Nouvelle France*, p. 102, No. 115; Lenox Library, *Jesuits*, p. 9.

G[RAY], R[OBERT].

VIRGINIA'S CURE: OR AN ADVISIVE NARRATIVE CONCERNING
VIRGINIA. LONDON, by *W. Godbid for Henry Brome*, 1662. [574]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 16 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], recto of [A];— | Imprimatur, |

GEO. STRADLING S. T. P.
Ex *Æd.* } *Rever. in Christo Pat. GILB.*
Saband. }
Sept. 15. } *Episc. Lond. à Sac. domest.*
1662. } verso of [A];—[title, as reproduced; *See*

RELATION
DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
DE PLVS REMARQVABLE
AVX MISSIONS DES PERES
 de la Compagnie de Iesvs,
 E N L A
NOVVELLE FRANCE,
 és années mil six cent cinquante neuf
 & mil six cent soixante.
Enuoyée au R. P. CLAVDE BOUCHER
Prouvincial de la Prouince de France.



A PARIS,
 Chez SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY, Imprim-
 meur ordinaire du Roy & de la Reyue:
 rue saint Iacques, aux Cicognes.

M. DC. LXI.

Avec Priuilege du Roy.

No. 573. TITLE-PAGE OF LALEMANT'S RELATION, 1659-60; 1661.

Virginia's Cure:
 OR
An ADVISIVE NARRATIVE
 CONCERNING
VIRGINIA.
 DISCOVERING
The true Ground of that CHURCHES
Unhappiness, and the only true Remedy.
 As it was presented to the Right Reverend Father in God
GUILBERT Lord Bishop of LONDON,
September 2. 1661.

Now publish'd to further the Welfare of that
 and the like PLANTATIONS:
 By **R. G.**

*And this Gospel of the Kingdome shall be preach'd in all the world
 for a witness unto all Nations, and then shall the End come
 Mat. 24. 14.
 Is it time for you O ye to dwell in your ceiled houses, and this House
 lie waste? Now therefore thus saith the Lord of Hosts, Consider
 your wayes, Hag. 1. 4, 5.*

London, Printed by *W. Godbid* for *Henry Brome* at the Signe of
 the *Gun* in *Ivy-lane.* 1662.

No. 574. TITLE-PAGE OF GRAY'S VIRGINIA'S CURE; 1662.

No. 574], recto of [A 2]; —[blank], verso of [A 2]; —[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | A PREFACE. |, recto of A 3 to verso of [A 4]; —[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Virginia's Cure: | OR, | An Advifive NARRA-

TIVE | CONCERNING | VIRGINIA. |, pp. 1-22; — | FINIS./, p. 22; —[1 blank leaf], [D 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 × 5½ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt edges; by David.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

This is an early tract relating to Virginia, and is of such rarity that Sabin says he had never seen a copy. It was reprinted by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 3, No. xv.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox (Barlow copy); and Hoe Libraries.

REFERENCE: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 2 : 241; Winsor, 3 : 157, note; Sabin, 7, No. 26274.

NEW NETHERLAND.

KORT VERHAEL VAN NIEVW-NEDERLANDS GELEGENTHEIT.

[AMSTERDAM], *Gedrukt in 't Jaer* 1662.

[575]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 4 leaves; L, 2 leaves; total 46 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 575], recto of [*]; —[warning to booksellers, with heading] | WAARSCHOUWINGH | *Aen alle eerlijcke, en befcheide Boek-verkopers.* / [11 lines] |, verso of [*]; —[note to the reader, with heading] | *Opdracht aen den vertrouwden Lezer.* | [12 lines] |; printed on a separate slip and pasted on the verso of [*]; —[introduction, with heading] | VOOR-REEDEN. | [dated] | Gedaen en ge-eindigt dezen 10. October A^o. 1662. | in Amsterdam. |, recto of * 2 to recto of [* 4]; —[contents, with heading] | KORTEN INHOUT. |, verso of [* 4]; —[text, with heading] | KORT VERHAEL | *Van NIEVW- / NEDERLANDS | Gelegenheidt, | Deughden, Natuerlijke Voorrechten, en byzondere | bequaemheidt ter bevolkingh: Mitsgaders*

eenige | Requesten, Vertoogen, Deductien, enz. ten dien einden | door enige Liefhebbers ten verſcheide tijden om- | trent 't laetſt van 't Jaer 1661. geprefenteert aen de | A. A. Heeren BURGERMEESTEREN dezer Stede, | of der zelve E. E. Heeren Gecommitteerde, enz. |, pp. 1-42; —[requests, etc., in 7 divisions, with heading] | *Requesten, Vertoogen, De- / ductien, enz.* /, pp. 43-67; —[postscript, containing several matters of state, with heading] | NA-REEDEN. |, pp. 68-79; —[extract from the book of M. d'Aubigne, with heading] | *Ongerijmtheydt van de redenen der geener, die / niet en willen lijden, dat yemandt van Refor- / matie ſpreecke.* /, pp. 80-83; —[extract from the discourse of an old Leyden magistrate, with heading] | *Extraet uyt het voor-gemeldt Leydts-Magi- / ſtraats-Vertoogh.* /, p. 84; — | EYNDE. |, p. 84.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¾ × 5¾ inches. Bound in light brown crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery, 1900.

This book was written by a Mennonite, a certain M. V. Z. H., in behalf of some persons (probably Mennonites) imploring his assistance. It is one of the most interesting and scarcest books on New Netherland. Muller was able to find only

KORT VERHAEL

Van N I E U W.

N E D E R L A N T S

Gelegentheit, Deughden, Natuerlijke Voorrechten, en byzondere bequaemheidt ter bevolkingh : Mitsgaders eenige *Requesten, Vertoogen, Deductien, enz.* ten dien einden door eenige Liefhebbers ten verscheide tijden omtrent 't laetst van 't Jaer 1661. gepresenteert aen de A. A. Heeren B U R G E R M E E S T E R E N dezer Stede, of der zelve E. E. Heeren Gecommitteerde, enz.

Ziet breeder achter de Voor-Reden den Korten Inhout, nitsgaders de Waerschouwingh aen de Boek-verkoopers, staende hier verbolgens op d'ander- of tegen-zijde.



Gedrukt in 't Jaer 1662.

No. 575. TITLE-PAGE OF THE KORT VERHAEL VAN NIEUW-NEDERLANDS; 1662.

three copies in the course of twenty years. The writer has radical ideas upon government and church, and on the liberty of speaking and writing.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox (with slip pasted on the verso of the title); New York Historical Society; and Hoe Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 4: 422; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 926; Asher, *Bibliographical Essay*, pp. 1-423, No. 13.

LE JEUNE, PAUL. (b. 1591, d. 1664.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' . . . EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE,
ÉS ANNÉES 1660. & 1661. PARIS, *Sebastien Cramoify*, 1662. [576]

JESUIT RELATION; 1660-61. 1662.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *ā*, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 8 leaves; O, 4 leaves; total 112 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 576], recto of [*ā*]; —[blank], verso of [*ā*]; —[epistle, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | AV ROY. | [signed] | *DE VOSTRE MAIESTE'*, Le tres-humble, & tres-obeissant suiet, & | feruitcur tres-fidele, PAVL LE IEVNE, | Procureur des Missions de la Compagnie | de IESVS en la Nouuelle France. |, recto of *ā ij*. to verso of [*ā iiij*.]; —[text, with heading] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' | en la Mission des Peres de la | Compagnie de IESVS, aux | pais de la Nouuelle France, | depuis l'Efté de l'année | 1660. iufques à l'Efté de | l'année 1661. |,

pp. 1-213; — | FIN. | [type-ornament tail-piece] |, p. 213; — [table of contents, with heading] | TABLE DES CHAPITRES | contenus en ce Liure. |, pp. [214]—[215]; —[extract from leaf of privilege, with heading] | *Extrait du Priuilege du Roy.* / [signed] | . . .igné | par le Roy en fon Confèil, | MABOVL | [dated] | . . . Donné à Paris le 23. Ianuier 1662. . . |, p. [216]; — | *Permiffion du R. P. Prouincial.* / [signed] | ANDRE' CASTILLON. | [dated] | . . . Fait à Paris ce 20. | Ianuier 1662. |, p. [216].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in the original vellum. Stamp of the Bibliothèque Royale on title-page; piece cut from lower portion of last leaf, all below the words ANDRE' CASTILLON lacking.

The Bibliothèque Royale-Barlow copy.

This *Relation* contains Le Jeune's epistle to the King; war of the Iroquois; peace with the Five Nations; mission to Hudson Bay; "journal du premier Voyage fait vers la Mer du Nort"; beginning on p. 62 is a letter from Père Simon Le Moyne from the Mohawk country, and from a French prisoner among the Mohawks.

Le Moyne says of his journal that it was " . . . écrit, tantost fur le dos d'un rocher au bruit des faults; tantost au pied d'un arbre, quand il s'en trouuoit d'assez gros, pour nous defendre, par l'ombre de son tronc, des rayons du Soleil."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; Halsey; Ayer; De Puy;

Parliament Library, Ottawa; and Laval University Libraries.

REFERENCE: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 46: 298, 299, No. CVII.

RELATION
 DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
 DE PLUS REMARQVABLE
 AVX MISSIONS DES PERES
 de la Compagnie de IESVS,
 EN LA
 NOVVELLE FRANCE,
 és années 1660. & 1661.

*Enuoyée au R. P. Prouincial de la
 Prouince de France.*



A PARIS,
 Chez SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY, Imprimeur
 ordinaire du Roy & de la Reine,
 rue S. Jacques, aux Cicognes.

M. DC. LXII.
Avec Privilège du Roy.

No. 576. TITLE-PAGE OF LE JEUNE'S RELATION, 1660-61; 1662.

BAPTISM AND CONSOCIATION OF CHURCHES

PROPOSITIONS CONCERNING THE SUBJECT OF BAPTISM AND
CONSOCIATION OF CHURCHES. CAMBRIDGE, by S. G. for Hezekiah
Vsher, 1662. [577]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, a, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; total 24 leaves. Leaf A 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 577], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | THE PREFACE | TO THE | CHRISTIAN READER; / And especially to the Churches of Massachusetts-Colony | in NEW-ENGLAND. /, recto of A 2 to verso of [a 4]; —

[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | THE ANSWER | OF THE ELDERS AND OTHER / MESSENGERS | of the Churches, Assembled at Boston | in the Year 1662. | TO | The Questions Propounded to them by ORDER of the / Honoured GENERAL COURT. |, pp. 1-32; — | FINIS. |, p. 32.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière.

This is the genuine Cambridge edition, which has often been confused with the London edition, without place, having the *Anti Synodalia Scripta Americana*, by C. Chauncy, appended.

Of this work Cotton Mather says, in his *Magnalia*, Book iv., p. 177: "The Determination of the Question at last, was more Owing unto him [Mitchell], than unto any One Man in the World: For He was a Great Part in that Renowned Synod; that met at Boston in the Year 1662. The Refult of the Synod afterwards published, was chiefly of his Composure, and when a most Elaborate Answer to that Refult was published by some very worthy Persons, that were then *Dissenters*, the Hardest Service in the *Defence* was assigned unto him."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Essex Institute; Congregational Library, Boston; American Antiquarian Society; and Yale University Libraries. London edition: Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 68; Green, *Supplementary List*, p. 4; Paine, *Early American Imprints*, p. 13; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1936; Sabin, 12, No. 49662; also, 15, No. 66059, note.

VIRGINIA.

THE LAWES OF VIRGINIA NOW IN FORCE. LONDON, by E. Cotes, for
A. Seile, 1662. [578]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, each 2 leaves; total 46 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [royal coat of arms], recto of A; — [license] | [type-ornament rule] | September 3^d. 1662. | Imprimatur, | Jo. Berkenhead. | [type-ornament rule] |, verso of A; — [title, as re-

PROPOSITIONS
CONCERNING THE
SUBJECT of BAPTISM
AND
CONSOCIATION of CHURCHES,

Collected and Confirmed out of the WORD of GOD
BY A
SYNOD of ELDERS
AND
MESSENGERS of the CHURCHES
in *Massachusetts-Colony in New-England.*

Assembled at BOSTON, according to Appointment of the
Honoured GENERAL COURT,
In the Year 1662.

*At a GENERAL COURT held at Boston in New-
England the 8th of October, 1662.*

THe Court having Read over this Result of the Synod, judge meet to
Commend the same unto the Consideration of all the Churches and
People of this Jurisdiction; And for that end doe Order the Printing
thereof.

By the Court. Edward Rawson Secret^r.

CAMBRIDGE:
Printed by S. G. for Hezekiah Usher at Boston in
New-England. 1662.

No. 577. TITLE-PAGE OF PROPOSITIONS CONCERNING THE SUBJECT OF BAPTISM; 1662.

THE
LAWES
OF
VIRGINIA
Now in Force:

Collected out of the *Assembly Records*, and
Digested into one Volume.

Revised and Confirmed by the *Grand Assembly*
held at *James-City*, by Prorogation, the 2^d of
March 1661. in the 13th. Year of the Reign
of our Sovereign Lord

King Charles the II.



L O N D O N :

Printed by *E. Cotes*, for *A. Seile* over against
St. Dunstons Church in Fleet-street. M. DC. LXII.

produced; See No. 578], recto of [A 2];—[blank], verso of [A 2];—[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | *For the Honourable / Sr William Berkeley.* | [signed] | Francis Moryson. |, recto and verso of B;—[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | THE | LAWEES | OF | VIRGINIA. | *At a Grand Assembly held at James-City, | the 23^d of March, 1662.* |, pp. 1-82;—[contents, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | The

Title and Number of the Acts, in order | as they are PRINTED. |, recto of Z to verso of Z 2;—| *FINIS.* /, verso of Z 2.

Page 13 is wrongly numbered 14. The running head-line on pp. 14 [13], 21, and 27, reads | *The Lawes of Virginia.* |.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11½ x 7½ inches. Bound in light green crushed levant morocco, red watered-silk fly-leaves, gilt edges; by Lortic Fils.

There seem to be two forms of imprint of the work here described: that which we have reproduced; and a second, noted in the *Charlemagne Tower Collection* (No. 903) and in a copy offered for sale by Quaritch in his *Rough List*, 160 (1896), p. 13, No. 154, to wit, | *LONDON:* | Printed in the year, M.DC.LXII. |, in which leaf B 2 is wrongly marked C 2. The copy in the Lenox Library has this latter imprint.

Colonel Francis Morrison and Henry Randolph, Clerk of the Assembly, were appointed to revise the laws, and it was ordered that all Acts which "might keep in memory our forced deviation from his Majesty's obedience" should be expunged.

This is the second collection of the laws of Virginia, the first being William Strachey's *Lawes Divine, Morall and Martiall*, London, 1612, a copy of which is in the Grenville Collection in the British Museum. This earlier collection was reprinted by The Hakluyt Society in Strachey's *Historie of Travaile into Virginia Britannia*, London, 1849; and also by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 3, No. 11.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Association of the Bar of New York; Historical Society of Pennsylvania (with different imprint); and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 253, No. 903; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 915; Hazlitt, *Collections* (1882), p. 621; Lowndes, 5: 2788.

DAVENPORT, JOHN. (*b.* 1597, *d.* 1670.)

ANOTHER ESSAY FOR INVESTIGATION OF THE TRUTH, IN ANSWER TO TVVO QUESTIONS. CAMBRIDGE, *Samuel Green and Marmaduke Johnson*, 1663. [579]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, a, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 4 leaves; total 44 leaves. Leaf C 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 579], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | AN / APOLOGETICAL PREFACE TO THE | READER. | [by Increase Mather], recto

of A 2 to verso of [a 4];—[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | CERTAIN POSITIONS | Out of the | HOLY SCRIPTURES, / Premised to the whole ensuing | DISCOURSE. |, pp. 1-64;—| The Reverend Author's POSTSCRIPT. / [signed] | Your assured Friend and Brother, / J. D. /, p. 64;—[type-ornament head-piece] | CONSIDERATIONS | UPON | THE SEVEN PROPOSITIONS / Concluded by the SYNOD fitting at BOSTON, / June

10th. 1662. | ——— | By the Reverend, Mr.
NICHOLAS STREET, Teacher of | the Church
of Christ at *New-haven*. /, pp. 65-71; — |
FINIS. / ——— | [publishers' advertisement,
three lines], p. 71; — [blank], p. [72].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$
inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt
top, other edges uncut; by Rivière. Pages
59-60 extended in upper margins.

ANOTHER ESSAY For Investigation of the Truth, IN ANSWER TO TWO QUESTIONS,

Concerning { I. THE SUBJECT of BAPTISM.
 { II. THE CONSOCIATION of CHURCHES.

By JOHN DAVENPORT B. of D. and Pastor
of the Church of Christ, at *New-Haven*, in
NEW-ENGLAND.

Matth. 17. 5. *This is my Beloved Son: hear him.*
2 Cor. 13. 8. *We can do nothing against the Truth; but for the Truth.*
1 Thess. 5. 21. *Prove all things: hold fast that which is good.*

Terrull. de Vel. Virg.

Veritati nemo præscribere potest; non spatium temporum, non Patrocinium Personarum, non Privilegium Regionum: ex his enim ferè Consuetudo initium, ab aliqua ignorantia vel simplicitate, sortita, in usum, per successionem, corroboratur, & ita adversus veritatem indicatur. Sed Dominus noster Christus Veritatem se, non consuetudinem, Cognominavit. Si semper Christus & prior omnibus, æque veritas sempiterna & antiqua res est. Viderint ergo quibus novum est, quod sibi vetus est.

Cypr. Cecilio. Epistola.

Si solus Christus audiendus est; non debemus attendere quid aliquis ante nos faciendum putaverit, sed quid, qui ante omnes est, Christus Prior fecerit, & faciendum præceperit.

Idem & ceteri in Concil. Carthag. Stephano.

Scimus quosdam quod semel imbiherint nolle deponere, nec propositum suum facile mutare, sed salvo inter Collegas pacis, & concordie vinculo, quædam propria, quæ apud se semel sint usurpatæ, retinere. Quæ in re nec nos cuiquam facimus aut legem damus, cum habeat in Ecclesiæ administratione voluntatis suæ arbitrium liberum unusquisque Propositum rationem actus sui Domino redditurus.

Amicus Socrates, amicus Plato, magis amica Veritas.

*Non eadem sentire bonos de rebus iisdem
incolumi licuit semper amicitia.*

CAMBRIDGE:

Printed by Samuel Green and Marmaduke Johnson. 1663.

This is a fine copy from the same press as that upon which Eliot's Indian Testament and Bible were printed. Paine's *Early American Imprints* and Evans' *American Bibliography* both give descriptions of this book which are misleading.

Davenport wrote two essays—the first of which was never printed, hence the title to this one.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; and American Antiquarian Society (2, both imperfect); and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1944; Brinley, *Catalogue*, No. 752.

ELIOT, JOHN.

THE HOLY BIBLE: . . . TRANSLATED INTO THE INDIAN LANGUAGE. CAMBRIDGE, *Samuel Green and Marmaduke Johnson*, 1663.

[580]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first blank and genuine); 1 leaf, without signature-mark; A (repeated), B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Zzz, Aaaa to Zzzz, Aaaaa to Lllll, each 4 leaves; Mmmmm, 2 leaves; A to L, Aa to Xx, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); A to N, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 599 unnumbered leaves. Leaves B 3, K 3, X 3, Bbb 3, Qqq 3, and Llll 3 of the Old Testament, K 3 and Ll 3 of the New Testament, and A 3 of the Psalms, have no signature-marks; sheets Aa, Bb, Cc, Dd, and Ee of the New Testament have signature-marks on their fourth leaves; leaves Ss 3 and Ppp in the Old Testament are marked Sf 3 and Ppp.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; —[English general title, as reproduced; See No. 580 a], recto of [A 2]; —[blank], verso of [A 2]; —[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | TO | THE HIGH AND MIGHTY | PRINCE, | CHARLES THE SECOND, | BY THE GRACE OF GOD, / KING of Great Britain, France and Ireland, Defender | of the Faith, &c. / The Commissioners of the United Colonies in New-England, | With all Happines. | recto of [A 3] to verso of [A 4]; —[1 blank page]; —[contents] | Booke Weſuongaſh ut Bibleut konamuk

ohtagiſh, kab wutteafſhe / Chapterſaſh niſhnoh Bookut. / [38 lines, in double columns] | [type-ornament rule] | Wusku Teſtamente Bookaſh. / [26 lines, in double columns] | , verso of unmarked leaf; —[text, Genesis to Malachi], recto of A to verso of [Mmmmm 2].

[Title-page to the New Testament, as reproduced; See No. 580 b], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[text, Matthew to Revelation], recto of A 2 to verso of Xx 3; —| FINIS. |, verso of Xx 3; —[1 blank leaf], [Xx 4]; —[Psalms of David, with heading] | WAME / Ketcohomae uketooomaongafsh | DAVID. |, recto of A to verso of N 2; —[catechism, with heading] | Nəwomə Wnttinəowaonk God, Gen. 5. 22. Enoch weeohe | pomufshau God niſhwudt pafukəe k dtumwəu.] Wonk | nəwomə, Prov. 23. 17. quſh Jehovah netəgu : newaj | kenatootomouſh. |, recto and verso of [N 3]; —| FINIS. /, verso of [N 3].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in the original dark blue morocco, gilt edges; in a light brown morocco case. Leaf Qqqq 4 mended; small holes in leaves R, Ee 3, Zzz, Ffff 3, Iiii 2, of the Old Testament, and B 3 of the New Testament; with book-plate of Philip Lord Hardwicke | Baron of Hardwicke | in ſ County of Glouceſter. | pasted on inside of the front cover; | Dame Mary Armyne /

THE
HOLY BIBLE:
CONTAINING THE
OLD TESTAMENT
AND THE NEW.

Translated into the
INDIAN LANGUAGE,
AND

Ordered to be Printed by the *Commissioners of the United Colonies*
in *NEW-ENGLAND*,

At the Charge, and with the Consent of the
CORPORATION IN ENGLAND
For the Propagation of the Gospel amongst the Indians
in New-England.

CAMBRIDGE:
Printed by *Samuel Green* and *Marmaduke Johnson*.
MDCLXIII.

No. 580 a. TITLE-PAGE OF ELIOT'S INDIAN BIBLE; 1ST EDITION; 1663.

oneth this Booke / March 24th, 1664 / and | Armine. | Steven Sculp^t. / Pub^d by R. Ogle
 Mary Armyne / 1664 / written in ink on | Holborn London 1st June 1804. /, laid in.
 front fly-leaf. A portrait of | Lady Mary

The Hardwicke-Kalbfleisch-Lefferts copy, with Hardwicke ex-libris.

There are seven known varieties of this work, which differ only in the number of their preliminary leaves; especially those of the Dedication leaf and the English title-page of the New Testament, which are generally omitted; there is also a variation in the Indian New Testament title-page, which is sometimes without the diamond-shaped ornament. A full account of these variations and of the different copies containing them may be found in Pilling's *Algonquian Languages*, pp. 139-147.

This copy is there described as of the fourth variety, in which the Indian general title-page, the English New Testament title-page, and the Dedication of the New Testament are omitted; and in which the Indian title-page of the New Testament does not contain the diamond-shaped ornament. Of this variety but two copies are known, the other being in the Lenox Library. This copy is regarded as one of the largest and finest known, many of its leaves being absolutely untouched by the binder's knife on the front and lower edges. It came from the library of Philip Yorke, First Earl of Hardwicke, who was Lord Chancellor of England from 1737 to 1756. After the death of the Right Hon. Charles Philip Yorke, the Fourth Earl of Hardwicke, a portion of the library was removed from Wimpole House to London, where it was sold at auction, June 29, 1888. The Bible (No. 45) was purchased for Mr. Charles H. Kalbfleisch, of New York, by Mr. Quaritch, for £ 580.

"The 'Dame Mary Armyne' whose name appears on the fly-leaf is Lady Mary Armyne (or Armine), daughter of Henry Talbot, fourth son of George sixth Earl of Shrewsbury, and second wife of Sir W^m Armyne, baronet of Osgodby Lincolnshire; Her first husband was Thomas Holcroft, Esq; Lady Mary was remarkable for her learning, piety, and benevolence; her accomplishments included a good knowledge of french & latin and wide reading in divinity and history. Her business talent is applauded at length by her biographer and the personal beauty and activity which characterized her old age no less remarkably than her youth were frequently commented upon by her contemporaries. She devoted her wealth to many charitable objects. At the time of the 'ejection of the two thousand ministers' on the fatal Bartholomew day (1662) she gave £ 500 to Mr. Edm. Calamy, to be distributed among the most necessitous families and the godly ministers seldom appealed to her in vain for assistance. She took a practical interest in the missionaries engaged in converting the Indians in North America as may be seen from the following order 'May 26, 1647. It was ordered by the Government of the Massachusetts that the £ 20 per Annum given (in 1644) by the Lady Armin for teaching the Indians the knowledge of God may be called for and employed accordingly' etc. At home she founded three hospitals and by her will left £ 40 per annum to be applied to charitable purposes for 99 years. She died March 6, 1675-6, over 80 years of age. Her portrait was painted by Cornelius Jansen and is now at Welbeck. An elegy on 'the much lamented death of the truly honourable, very aged and singularly pious

W U S K U
 WUTTESTAMENTUM
 NUL-LORDUMUN
 JESUS CHRIST

Nuppoquohwuffuacnedmun.

C A M B R I D G E:
 Printed by Samuel Green and Marmaduke Johnson.
 MDCLXI,

No. 580 b. TITLE-PAGE OF ELIOT'S NEW INDIAN TESTAMENT; 1ST EDITION; 1661.

lady, the Lady Mary Armine' was written by John Sheffield, afterwards Duke of Buckinghamshire.

"The Bible was published shortly prior to Sep^r 1663, and as her autograph is followed with the date 'March 24, 1664' it is evident that it must have been one of the 20 copies sent to England for presentation to prominent persons, passing directly into her possession."

OTHER COPIES: Bartlett, in 1859, located 13 copies; O'Callaghan knew of 15 copies when he wrote in 1861; the Prince *Catalogue*, published in 1870, notes about 20 copies; Field, in 1873, knew of 23 copies; Nathaniel Paine, in 1873, printed a list of 26 copies; Trumbull, when he wrote his article in Winsor's *Memorial History of Boston*, in 1881, thought that 5 or 6 copies might be added to Mr. Paine's list; Mr. Eames, in 1891, recorded 39 copies in his most carefully prepared essay of Eliot and his works in Pilling's *Algonquian Languages*; and Wright

gives the location of 43 copies, in the third edition (1894) of his *Early Bibles of America*.

REFERENCES: Eames in Pilling's *Algonquian Languages*, p. 139; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1:15, No. 72; Winsor, *New England Indians*, pp. 16-18; Wright, *Early Bibles of America* (1894), pp. 1-23; Trumbull, in Winsor's *Memorial History of Boston*, 1:469; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 920; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1903; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, p. 119, No. 495; O'Callaghan, *American Editions of the Holy Scriptures*, p. 8, No. 2.

[LALEMANT, JÉRÔME or HIEROSME.] (b. 1593, d. 1673.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' . . . EN LA NOUVELLE FRANCE, ÈS ANNÉES 1661. & 1662. PARIS, *Sebastien Cramoisy*, Et *Sebast. Mabre-Cramoisy*, 1663. [581]

JESUIT RELATION; 1661-62. 1663.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 8 leaves; H, 4 leaves; total 64 leaves. Leaf ã iij. has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 581], recto of [ã]; — [blank], verso of [ã]; — [dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' | en la Mission des Peres de la | Compagnie de IESVS au pais | de la Nouvelle France, | depuis | l'Esté de l'année 1661. jusques à | l'Esté de l'année 1662. | [signed] | De V. R. | Le tres-humble & obeissant | seruiteur en N. S. | HIEROSME LALEMANT. | [dated] | A *Kebec*, ce 18. | de Septembre 1662. |, recto of ã ij. to verso of [ã iij.]; — | TABLE DES

CHAPITRES | contenus en ce Liure. |, recto of [ã iij.]; — | *Extrait du Priuilege du Roy.* / [signed] | MABOVL. | [dated] | . . . Donné à Paris, le dix-huictiesme Decembre 1662. |, verso of [ã iij.]; — [text, with heading] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' | en la Mission des Peres de la | Compagnie de IESVS au | pais de la Nouvelle France, | depuis l'Esté de l'année 1661. | jusques à l'Esté de l'année 1662. |, pp. 1-118; — | FIN. |, p. 118; — | *Permission du R. P. Prouincial.* / [signed] | CLAUDE BOVCHER. | [dated] | A Paris, le 8. Ian- | uier mil six cens soixante vn. |, p. [119]; — [blank], p. [120].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6½ x 4¼ inches. Bound in the original vellum.

RELATION

DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'

DE PLUS REMARQVABLE

AVX MISSIONS DES PERES
de la Compagnie de Ibsvs,

EN LA

NOVVELLE FRANCE,

és années 1661. & 1662.

*Enuoyée au R. P. André Castillon, Pro-
vincial de la Prouince de France.*



A PARIS,

Chez SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY, Et SEBAST.

MABRE-CRAMOISY, Imprimeurs ordinaires

du Roy & de la Reine, rue S. Jacques

aux Cicognes.

M. DC. LXIII.

AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.

No. 581. TITLE-PAGE OF LALEMANT'S RELATION, 1661-62; 1663.

Jérôme Lalemant, or Hierosme Lalemant, as he was accustomed to sign his name, was a brother of Charles Lalemant and an uncle of Gabriel Lalemant.

This *Relation* contains the usual letter, dated at Kebec, September 18, 1662; disputes with two of the Five Nations; murder of Vignal; Le Moynes's winter among the Senecas; and the release of eighteen French prisoners.

The volume gives one of the most interesting accounts furnished by the Jesuits concerning the manners of the North American Indians. After describing an expedition for scalps, the writer makes a satirical reflection (which in our day has become a hackneyed text of philosophy) in these words: "ces pauvres Barbares, aussi glorieux dans la victoire de quatre hommes, que les grands Princes dans la mort de dix mille."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Marshall; Library of Congress; Ayer; Laval University; and Parliament Library, Ottawa.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 47: 313, 314, No. CVIII; Winsor, 4: 310; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2: 168; Lenox Library, *Jesuits*, p. 9; HARRISSE, *Nouvelle France*, No. 119.

[PAULMIER, JEAN.] (b. —, d. c. 1669.)

MEMOIRES TOVCHANT L'ETABLISSEMENT D'VNE MISSION
CHRESTIENNE DANS LE TROISIEME MONDE, AUTREMENT
APPELLÉ, LA TERRE AUSTRALE. PARIS, Claude Cramoify, 1663.
[582]

Small 8vo. First Issue. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 8 leaves; ë, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 8 leaves; O, 4 leaves; total 120 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 582], recto of [ã]; — [blank], verso of [ã]; — [epistle, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A N. TRES-SAINT PERE | LE PAPE | ALEXANDRE VII. | TRES-SAINT PERE, | [signed] | TRES-SAINT PERE, | *De vostre Sainteté* / Le tres-humble, tres-obeissant, & | tres-deuot Orateur | PAVLMYER Prestre Ind. & Cha- | noine de l'Eglise Cathedrale | de Lisieux. |, recto of ã ij. to verso of ë iij.; —

| TABLE | DES CHAPITRES | contenus en ce Liure. |, recto and verso of [ë iij.]; — [text, with heading] | MEMOIRES | Touchant l'Etablissement d'v- | ne Mission Chrestienne, dans | le troisieme Monde, connu | des Geographes, sous le nom | des terres Australes incon- | nuës. |, pp. 1-215; — | FIN. |, p. 215; — [extract from leaf of privilege, with heading] | *Extrait du Priuilege du Roy.* / [signed] |. . . Donné à Paris le 21. | iour d'Octobre 1663. Signé par le Roy | en son Conseil. SALMON. |, p. [216]; — | Acheué d'imprimer pour la premie- | re fois le 1. iour de Decembre 1663. |, p. [216].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in the original vellum.

The Gallatin copy, with ex-libris.

This is the first of the two issues of this work, having on the title-page, line 11, the word "*Presentez*", instead of "*Dediez*"; and with the dedication signed in full and not merely with the initials. Some copies of the Second Issue have a map, entitled | *Typus orbis terrarum* | *Description de la terre vniuerselle.* |, engraved by De Fer.

The work contains an account of the second French voyage to Brazil, made by Captain Binot Paulmier de Gonnville, who sailed from Honfleur in June, 1503. He remained in Brazil about six months, January to July, 1504.

The author of these *Memoires* was Paulmier's great-grandson. The manuscript was circulated among his friends, but before its return a surreptitious copy was made by a messenger and given to Cramoisy, by whom it was printed, unknown to its

MEMOIRES

TOUCHANT

L'ETABLISSEMENT

D'UNE

MISSION CHRESTIENNE

DANS

LE TROISIEME MONDE,

Autrement appelé,

La Terre Australe, Meridionale,
Antartique, & Inconnüe,

Presentez à Nostre S. Pere le Pape
ALEXANDRE VII.

Par un Ecclesiastique Originaire de cette
mesme Terre.



A PARIS,

Chez CLAYDE CRAMOISY, rue Saint
Victor, proche la Place-Maubert,
au Sacrifice d'Abel.

M. DC. LXIII.

AVEC PRIVILEGE DU ROY.

No. 582. TITLE-PAGE OF PAULMIER'S MEMOIRES; 1663.

author. Six weeks after its publication Paulmier learned of the fact and endeavored to seize the work, but was prevented from doing so on account of the Permission and the death of Cramoisy. He consented to allow the remaining sheets to be circulated, after having written a warning (and errata), in which he exposed the facts of the case.

OTHER COPIES: There is said to be a copy of the First Issue in the Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal at Paris. Copies of the Second Issue are in the Lenox and John Carter Brown Libraries, the latter copy lacking the map. There are also two copies in the

British Museum, and one in the New York State Library, but of which issues we are uninformed.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 8: 374; Lenox Library, *Jesuits*, p. 12; Leclerc (1878), Nos. 1628 and 2588; Brunet, 3: 1595.

ADIS, HENRY.

A LETTER SENT FROM SYRRANAM, TO HIS EXCELLENCY, THE LORD WILLOUGHBY OF PARHAM. LONDON, *Printed in the Year*, 1664. [583]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 583], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *A LETTER sent from Syrranam to / his Excellency, the Lord Wil- / loughby of Parham, &c. at the / Barbados.* | [signed] | *Your Excellencies to his power to serve you.* / HENRY ADIS. |[dated]

| From *Tyrarico* in *Syrranam*, in the | Continent of *Guianah*, the 10th | of the 10th Month, vulgarly cal- | led *December*, 1663. |, pp. 3-6; — | 'The Lord *Willoughby's* ANSWER. |[signed] | *Your assured Friend*, | P. Willoughby. |[dated] | *Barbados*, the 23^d of | *January*, 1663. |, p. 7; — | FINIS. |, p. 7; — [blank], p. [8].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in half blue morocco.

This work seems to be unknown to bibliographers, the only mention we find of it being in the first volume of Sabin, and he never saw a copy of it, but took his title from an English sale catalogue.

OTHER COPIES: There is no copy of it in the British Museum, and we know of but

one in this country, the Jolley copy in the Lenox Library.

BOUCHER, PIERRE, SIEUR DE BOUCHERVILLE.

HISTOIRE VERITABLE ET NATVRELLE DES MOEVRS ET PRO- DVCTIONS DV PAYS DE LA NOVVELLE FRANCE. PARIS, *Florentin Lambert*, 1664. [584]

Small 12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 12 leaves; total 96 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 584], recto of [ã]; — [blank], verso of [ã]; — [epistle to Colbert, with heading] | [conventional head-

A
LETTER

Sent from
Syrranam,

T O

His Excellency, the Lord *Willoughby* of *Parham*, General of the Western Islands, and of the Continent of *Guianah*, &c. Then residing at the *Barbados*.

Together, with the Lord *Willoughby's* Answer thereunto.

With a commendable Description of that Country.

By HENRY ADIS.

London, Printed in the Year, 1664.

No. 583. TITLE-PAGE OF ADIS' LETTER SENT FROM SYRRANAM; 1664.

piece] | A MONSEIGNEVR | COLBERT, |
 CONSEILLER | du Roy en son Conseil | Royal,
 Intendant des Fi- | nances, & Sur-Inten- |
 dant des Baftimens de fa | Majesté, Baron
 de Sei- | gnelay, &c. | [signed] | MON-
 SEIGNEVR, | Vostre tres-humble & | tres-
 obeissant seruiteur, | PIERRE BOUCHER. |
 [dated] | De la Ville des Trois- | Riuieres,
 en la Nouuelle | France, le 8. Octob. 1663.
 |, recto of ã ij. to recto of ã v. ;— | [type-
 ornament head-piece] | *AVANT-PROPOS.*

|, verso of ã v. to verso of [ã xj.];— |
 [type-ornament rule] | TABLE | DES
 CHAPITRES. |, recto and verso of [ã xij.];
 —[text, with heading] | [conventional head-
 piece, inverted] | HISTOIRE | NATVRELLE
 | DE | CANADAS. | [type-ornament rule] |,
 pp. 1-168 ;— | FIN. |, p. 168.

Page 144 is wrongly numbered 344.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5½ x 3½
 inches. Bound in mottled calf, gilt inside
 borders, gilt edges.

HISTOIRE

VERITABLE

ET

NATVRELLE

DES

MOEVRS ET PRODVCTIONS

D V PAYS

DE LA

NOVVELLE FRANCE,

VVLGAIREMENT DITE

LE

CANADA.



A PARIS,
 Chez FLORENTIN LAMBERT, rue
 Saint Jacques, vis à vis Saint Yues,
 à l'Image Saint Paul.

M. D C. L X I V.

Avec Permission.

No. 584. TITLE-PAGE OF BOUCHER'S HISTOIRE VERITABLE ; 1664.

The Ives copy, with ex-libris.

This work, written by the Governor of Trois-Rivières in 1663, contains several chapters relating to the manners and customs of various tribes of Indians, and devotes considerable space to the trees, animals, birds, and fishes of the country. Though somewhat superficial, it is a very faithful account of Canada. The author acknowledges that the work contains nothing new, and is in fact extracted from the *Relations* of the Jesuits and Champlain's *Voyages*.

"Boucher makes the following interesting statement concerning the colonists of New England. 'The English, our neighbours, expended at the beginning a heavy outlay on their settlements: they threw into them a considerable number of immigrants, and at present we may reckon that they have fifty thousand men who carry arms: it is a marvel to behold their territories now: everything may be found there which can be had in Europe, and cheaper by half. They build a quantity of ships of all sorts; they make good use of the iron mines; they have handsome towns, with postal and transport services between them; gentlemen's carriages as in France: those who speculated originally now find their profits coming in. That country is no way different from ours; what has been done there may be done here also.' " — QUARITCH.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Harris, *Nouvelle France*, No. 122; Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 29807.

DOWNING, Sir GEORGE, *first baronet*. (b. 1623, d. 1684.)

A DISCOURSE . . . VINDICATING HIS ROYAL MASTER FROM THE INSOLENCIES OF A SCANDALOUS LIBEL. LONDON, J. M., 1664. [585]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, C, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 12 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 585], p. [3]; — [blank], p. [4]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A | DISCOURSE | Written by | Sir George Downing, the King of Great

| Britains Envoyée Extraordinary to the | States of the United Provinces, &c. / [signed] | G. Downing. | [dated] | Given at the Hague, this / 16. of December, 1664. |, pp. 5-21; — | FINIS. /, p. 21; — [blank], p. [22]; — [1 blank leaf], [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in half brown morocco. Paged in ink, 78-88, in upper recto corners, throughout the book.

This copy has the genuine blank leaf at the end, though it lacks the first leaf of sheet A.

The author of this tract was a nephew of Governor Winthrop and the second graduate of Harvard College. He returned to England soon after he was graduated. In 1657 he was appointed by Cromwell ambassador to The Hague. Colbert, the

A
DISCOURSE
WRITTEN BY
S^r George Downing,
The KING of Great Britain's *Envoyée*
Extraordinary to the States of the United-
Provinces.

VINDICATING
His *Royal Master* from the *Insolencies* of a *Scandalous Libel*, Printed under the Title of [*An Extract out of the Register of the States General of the United Provinces, upon the Memorial of Sir George Downing, Envoyée, &c.*] And delivered by the *Agent de Heyde* for such, to several *Publick Ministers* :

WHEREAS
No such *Resolution* was ever Communicated to the said *Envoyée*, nor any *Answer* at all Returned by *Their Lordships* to the said *Memorial*.

LONDON,
Printed by J. M. Anno Domini, 1664

No. 585. TITLE-PAGE OF DOWNING'S DISCOURSE; 1664.

famous French minister, characterized him as "le plus grand querelleur des diplomats de son temps". To him is attributed the celebrated *Navigation Act* to which England owed so much of her naval power, and no one was more instrumental than he in bringing New Netherland under the English dominion. He was charged by the Dutch with instigating the war with England, as a result of which New Amsterdam was retained by the latter.

This is undoubtedly the first English edition of this early tract relating to New York. Speaking of the Dutch settlement on Manhattan Island, he says:

"And as to the buifness of *New-Netherland* (so called) this is very far from being a surprize, or any thing of that nature, it being notoriously known, that *That Spot of Land* lyes within the limits, and is part of the possession of His Subjects of *New England*, (as appears most evidently by their *Charter*) and that those few *Dutch* that have lived there, have lived there meerly upon connivence and sufferance, and not as having any right thereunto; and that this hath from time to time, and from year to year been declared unto them, but yet so as that the *English* were contented to suffer them to remain there, provided they would demean themselves peaceably and quietly; but that the said *Dutch*, not contenting themselves therewith, did still endeavour to incroach further and further upon the *English*, imposing their *Laws* and *Customs*, and endeavouring to raise *Contributions* and *Excises* upon them, and in places where no *Dutch* were or had ever been; Whereupon they have formerly been necessitated several times to send Souldiers for the repelling of them."

OTHER COPIES: The only other copy we know of is in the British Museum.

REFERENCES: Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1: 28-51 (biographical); Winsor, 3: 415; Muller, *Books on America*, p. 117.

HILTON, WILLIAM.

A RELATION OF A DISCOVERY LATELY MADE ON THE COAST OF FLORIDA. LONDON, by J. C. for Simon Miller, 1664. [586]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 2 leaves, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; E, 2 leaves; F, 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 20 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], recto of [A];—[type-ornament rule] | Licensed | JUNE 22. 1664. | *Roger L'Estrange*. | [type-ornament rule], verso of [A];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 586], recto of [A 2];—[blank], verso of [A 2];—[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A true Relation of a Voyage, upon | discovery of part of the Coast of FLORI- | DA, from the Lat. of 31 Deg. to 33 Deg. | 45 m.

North Lat. in the Ship *Adventure*, / *William Hilton* Commander, and Com- | missioner with Captain *Anthony Long* / and *Peter Fabian*; fet forth by severall | Gentlemen and Merchants of the Island | of *Barbadoes*; failed from *Spikes Bay*, | Aug. 10. 1663. | [signed] | *Anthony Long*. / *William Hilton*. / *Peter Fabian*. /, pp. 1-22;— | A Copy of the *Spanyard's* first Letter. | [signed] | *From the Capt. Alamo Argucules*. | [dated] | *From St. Ellens the 22 of Sep-* | temb. 1663. |, p. 23;— | The Copies of our Letters sent to the | ENGLISH and SPANIARDS at St. | *Ellens*, with the Answer of Mr. *William Davis*, and the *Spaniards* also, here in-

A
RELATION
OF

A Discovery lately made on the Coast of
F L O R I D A,

(From Lat. 31. to 33 Deg. 45 Min. North-Lat.)

By *William Hilton* Commander, and
Commissioner with Capt. *Anthony Long*,
and *Peter Fabian*, in the Ship *Adventure*, which
set Sail from *Spikes Bay*, Aug. 10. 1663. and was
set forth by several Gentlemen and Mer-
chants of the Island of *BARBADOES*.

Giving an account of the nature and tempera-
ture of the Soyl, the manners and disposition
of the Natives, and whatsoever else is
remarkable therein.

Together with
Proposals made by the Commissioners
of the Lords Proprietors, to all such per-
sons as shall become the first Setlers on the
Rivers, Harbors, and Creeks there.

LONDON,

Printed by *J. C.* for *Simon Miller* at the Star neer the
West-end of *St. Pauls*, 1664.

No. 586. TITLE-PAGE OF HILTON'S RELATION; 1664.

clo- | fed. | [the first, signed] | Your friend
and Servant | WILL. HILTON. / [dated]
| From on Board the Adventure, | Septemb.
21, 1663. |, p. 24 ; — | An Answer to the
Spaniards Letter | not understood. | [signed]
| Your Friend and Servant in what I may, /
WILL. HILTON. | [dated] | From on Board
the Adventure, | Septemb. 23. 1663. | To
his honoured Friend the *Spanish* / Captain
at St. Ellens. /, p. 25 ; — | An Answer to
Mr. William Davis / his Lines written to
us in the *Spanyard's* / Letter, Viz. / [signed]
| Your loving Friend / WILL. HILTON. |
[dated] | From on Board the Adventure, |
September 24. 1663. | To Mr. William
Davis at St. Ellens. /, p. 26 ; — [letter,
signed] | Your Friend and Servant in what
I may / WILL. HILTON. | [dated] | From on
Board the Adventure | Septemb. 24. 1663. |

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

This was a rare book even in Rich's day. The imprint in the Lenox Library copy differs from the one here described, and reads as follows : | LONDON, | Printed by J. C. for Richard Moon, Book-seller in | Bristol, 1664. |.

Hilton led a party from Barbados to Cape Fear in 1663, to examine into the proposals of the Proprietors of Carolina for the encouragement of settlers within their grant. This party landed at St. Helena and Edisto and returned to Barbados after an absence of five months. Winsor is of the opinion that this William Hilton was the same man who had explored the coast from Cape Hatteras to the west of Cape Roman in 1662, and was chosen to conduct this expedition because of his acquaintance with the country to be examined.

This work was reprinted by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 4, No. 11.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum (4, one imperfect) ; Harvard University ; John Carter Brown ; Lenox ; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES : Winsor, 5 : 337 ; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 947 ; Sabin, 8, No. 31919 ; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1 : 327.

[LALEMANT, JÉRÔME or HIEROSME.] (b. 1593, d. 1673.)

RELATION DE CE QUI S'EST PASSE' . . . EN LA NOUVELLE
FRANCE, ÉS ANNÉES 1662. & 1663. PARIS, *Sebastien Cramoisy, et Sebast.
Mabre-Cramoisy*, 1664. [587]

JESUIT RELATION ; 1662-63. 1664.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : ã, A, B,
C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 8 leaves ; total
88 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [half-
title] | RELATION | DE LA NOUVELLE |
FRANCE, | ÉS ANNÉES 1662. ET 1663. |,
recto of [ã] ; — [blank], verso of [ã] ; —

[title, as reproduced ; See No. 587], recto of
[*à ij.*];—[blank], verso of [*à ij.*];—[letter,
with heading] | [conventional head-piece] |
AV R^d PERE | ANDRE' | CASTILLON |

PROVINCIAL | DE LA COMPAGNIE | de
IESVS en la Prouince de | France. | [signed]
/ MON R. P. / Vostre tres-humble & obeissant
| fruiteur en N. S. | HIEROSME LALEMANT.

RELATION
DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
DE PLUS REMARQVABLE
AVX MISSIONS DES PERES
De la Compagnie de IESVS
EN LA
NOUVELLE FRANCE.
és années 1662. & 1663.
*Enuoyée au R. P. André Castillon, Pro-
uincial de la Prouince de France.*



A PARIS,
Chez SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY, Et SEBAST.
MABRE-CRAMOISY, Imprimeurs ordinaires
du Roy & de la Reine, rue S. Iacques,
aux Cicognes.

M. DC. LXIV.
AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY

No. 587. TITLE-PAGE OF LALEMANT'S RELATION, 1662-63; 1664.

[dated] | *A Kebec, ce 4. / Septembre 1663. /*, recto of *ā iij.* to verso of [*ā vij.*]; — | TABLE | DES CHAPITRES | CONTENVS EN CE LIVRE. |, recto and verso of [*ā vij.*]; — | *Extrait du Priuilege du Roy. /* [signed] | Signé, par le Roy en son Conseil, | MABOVL. | [dated] | . . . Donné à | Paris, le premier Decembre 1663. |, recto of [*ā viij.*]; — | *Permission du R. P. Prouincial. /* [signed] | Signé, ANDRÉ CASTILLON. | [dated] | . . . A Paris, | le 20. Ianuier mil six cens soixante | deux. |, verso of [*ā viij.*]; — [text, with

heading] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' | en la Mission des Peres de la | Compagnie de IESVS, au | pais de la Nouvelle France, | depuis l'Esté de l'année 1662. | jusques à l'Esté de l'année | 1663. |, pp. 1-169; — | FIN. |, p. 169; — [blank], p. [170].

The numbers 80-89 are omitted in the pagination.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{7}{16} \times 4\frac{5}{16}$ inches. Bound in the original vellum.

This is the only one of the *Relations* published by Cramoisy which has a half-title before the title-page.

It describes certain meteorological phenomena; the great earthquake of 1663 and the solar eclipse of September 1, 1663; war with the Iroquois; Outaoüaks; and the death of Menard.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; Library of Congress; Ayer; Toronto Public Library; Parliament Library, Ottawa; and Laval University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 48: 291, 292, No. CXII.; Winsor, *Narrative and Critical History*, 4: 310; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 950; Lenox Library, *Jesuits*, p. 10; Harris, *Nouvelle France*, No. 121.

[MATHER, RICHARD (b. 1596, d. 1669), and MITCHELL, JONATHAN (b. 1624, d. 1668).]

A DEFENCE OF THE ANSWER AND ARGUMENTS OF THE SYNOD. CAMBRIDGE, by S. Green and M. Johnson for Hezekiah Vsher, 1664.

[588]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 76 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 588], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | AN ANSVVER | TO THE | APOLOGETICAL PREFACE | Published in the Name and Behalf of | The BRETHREN that DISSENTED in the late Synod, | And fet before the Reverend Mr. *Davenports* Treatise, called, | ANOTHER ESSAY, &c. |, pp. 1-46; — [errata, with heading] | ERRATA in

the Book following. | [4 lines] |, p. 46; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament headpiece] | A | DEFENCE | OF THE | ANSWER and ARGUMENTS of the SYNOD, | Met at Boston in the Year 1662. | Concerning | The Subject of Baptism, and Consecration of Churches: / Against the REPLY made thereto, by the Reverend Mr. *John Davenport*, in his Treatise, Entitled, | ANOTHER ESSAY for Investigation of the Truth, &c. |, pp. 1-102; — | FINIS |, p. 102; — [1 blank leaf], [N 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière.

A
D E F E N C E
OF THE
ANSWER and ARGUMENTS
OF THE
S Y N O D

Met at BOSTON in the Year 1662.

Concerning { The SUBJECT OF BAPTISM,
AND
{ CONSOCIATION OF CHURCHES.

Against the REPLY made thereto, by the Reverend
Mr. JOHN DAVENPORT, Pastor of the
Church at New-Haven, in his Treatise Entituled,
Another ESSAY for Investigation of the Truth, &c.

Together with
A N A N S V E R
TO THE
APOLOGETICAL PREFACE
Set before that ESSAY.

By some of the ELDERS who were Members of the
SYNOD above-mentioned.

-
- Thess. 5. 21. Prove all things; hold fast that which is good.
 - Chron. 28. 8. Keep and seek for all the Commandments of the Lord your God; that ye may possess this good Land, and leave it for an Inheritance for your Children after you for ever.
-

C A M B R I D G E :

Printed by S. Green and M. Johnson for Hezekiah Usher
of Boston. I 6 6 4.

No. 588. TITLE-PAGE OF MATHER AND MITCHELL'S DEFENCE OF THE SYNOD; 1664.

This copy has the genuine blank leaf at the end completing sheet N. The first 46 pages are printed in nonpareil, the second portion in small pica.

Hezekiah Usher, for whom the book was printed, was the first bookseller in English-speaking America. He was the financial agent of the Corporation for the Propagation of the Gospel among the Indians, and managed the transaction relating to the printing of Eliot's Indian Bible.

The *Defence* was written by Richard Mather and the *Answer* by Jonathan Mitchell. See also our Nos. 577 and 579.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Essex Institute, Salem, Mass.; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; Congregational Library, Boston; American Antiquarian Society; Massachusetts Historical Society (2); John Carter Brown; New York State; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 89; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 16; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1:155, 156; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1949.

NEW ENGLAND PSALM BOOK.

THE PSALMS, HYMNS, AND SPIRITUAL SONGS OF THE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENT, FAITHFULLY TRANSLATED INTO ENGLISH METRE. CAMBRIDGE, for Hezekiah Usher, [c. 1664]. [589]

Small 12mo. Printed in nonpareil in double columns; 65 lines to the full column.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 6 leaves; I, 2 leaves; total 50 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 589], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — | *The Preface.* /, pp. 3-6; — | *To the Godly Reader.* |, p. 7; — [passages from the Old Testament versified], pp. 7-8; — [the Song of Moses, Song of

Deborah and Barak, the Song of Hannah, and David's Elegie], pp. 8-12; — | THE | BOOK of PSALMS. |, pp. 12-90; — | The | SONG of SONGS, | which is SOLOMON'S. | [Songs from Isaiah, Lamentations, Jonah, Habakkuk, etc.] |, pp. 90-100; — | FINIS. |, p. 100.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in dark stamped calf. With writing on title-page, and selections of Psalms, etc., in old handwriting, on several of the front and back fly-leaves.

The *Bay Psalm Book* was reprinted without change in 1647 (Sabin, 16, No. 66430). In 1651 it was revised and improved by the Rev. Henry Dunster and Mr. Richard Lyon, and was afterwards known as the *New England Psalm Book*.

The copy here described corresponds to Sabin's No. 66434, except that, like the one in the Library of the American Antiquarian Society, the last word of the imprint is "Boston", not "Boftoo". It was a presentation copy, and has this inscription in MS.: | *This Book is sent & given / to the Reverend Mr. / Patrick Simson / Minister of the / Gospell / by / W. Traylor (Frailor?) . / .* It has seven fly-leaves, four at the beginning and three at the end, all filled with closely written Psalms, etc., on both sides of the leaves.

Isaiah Thomas, who owned a copy, which is now in the American Antiquarian

Society's Library, at Worcester, Mass., believed this edition was printed in 1665, to be bound with small Bibles printed in England for New England. His copy had originally been so bound. One of the copies in the Lenox Library is bound at the end of a Bible, having the imprint: | *Printed / By Roger Daniel Printer to / The Universitie of / Cambridge / 1648.* | .

Ned Ward in his *Trip to New-England* (our No. 788) mentions the *New England Psalm Book*, when discoursing “*Of Boston, and the Inhabitants*” (p. 5), as follows: “*Election, Commencement, and Training-days, are their only Holy-days; they keep no Saints-Days, nor will they allow the Apostles to be Saints, yet they assume that Sacred Dignity to themselves; and say, in the Title Page of their Psalm-Book, Printed for the Edification of the Saints in Old and New-England.*” This is a care-

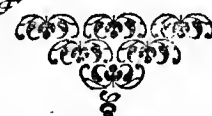
THE
PSALMS,
HYMNS,
AND
SPIRITUAL SONGS
OF THE
Old and New Testament,
Faithfully Translated into
ENGLISH METRE.

For the use, edification and comfort of the
Saints in publick and private, espe-
cially in *New-England*.

2 TIM. 3: 16, 17.

Col. 3: 16. *Let the word of God dwell in you richly in
all wisdom, teaching and admonishing one another
in Psalms, Hymns, and Spiritual Songs, singing to
the LORD with grace in your hearts.*

Ephes. 5: 18, 19. *Be filled with, &c.*

Worail JAMES 5: 13.
Jan^{ry} 1. 
1687.

CAMBRIDGE,
Printed for Hezekiah Usher, of Boston.

No. 589. TITLE-PAGE OF THE NEW ENGLAND PSALM BOOK; [c. 1664].

less if not an intentional misquotation of the words of the title-page which in this edition read: "For the use, edification and comfort of the Saints in publick and private, especially in *New-England*."

OTHER COPIES: American Antiquarian Society (imperfect, lacking portions of pp. 91-94 and all thereafter); and Lenox Library (2, one lacking all after p. 94; the other bound in at the end of a Bible).

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 96 (under 1665), see also No. 33; Paine, *Early American Imprints*, p. 8; Sabin, 16, No. 66434; Thomas, *History of Printing*, 1 (1874): 68.

CLIFFE, E.

AN ABBREVIATE OF HOLLANDS DELIVERANCE BY, AND INGRATITUDE TO THE CROWN OF ENGLAND AND HOUSE OF NASSAU. LONDON, Printed 1665. [590]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 4 leaves; I, 2 leaves; total 36 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 590], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [type-ornament rule] | THE | PREFACE. | [signed] | E. Cliffe. |, pp. [iii.]-[iv.]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | AN | ABBREVIATE | OF | HOLLAND'S | INGRATITUDE, &c. |, pp. 1-31; — [type-ornament rule] | ENGLANDS RELIEF | TO | NETHERLANDS. |, pp. 31-64; — | *Poffcript.* /, pp. 1-4; — [chronogram for 1665, 4 lines in verse] | Licensd the 6 June, 1665. | The Printers

Errors are omitted, being no more then the ingenious Reader may correct by the fence. |, p. 4.

PLATE: Copperplate engraving, as frontispiece, representing seven Hollanders kneeling before Queen Elizabeth, seated on her throne; with a chronographic inscription below, as follows:

*ThV's netherLand-VnltIng there In ST'ATE.
broVght LeVV bll Spalns, Vs here, to LLICitate
VVho VVILLIng LI, In pIttII, to Distrefse,
eXalt SeaV'n Anklng, ST'ATES to happInesse.* } 1585

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in blue crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by W. Pratt. Title-page and plate extended on upper margins, the latter backed with paper.

In this pamphlet the writer refers to the West India Company on pp. 28 and 40, and to Virginia and New England on pp. 37 and 38. He also, on pp. 40 and 43, gives an account of the settlement of New Netherland by the Dutch in 1624.

DOWNING, Sir GEORGE, first baronet. (b. c. 1623, d. 1684.)

A REPLY . . . TO THE REMARKS OF THE DEPUTIES OF THE ESTATES-GENERAL. LONDON, Printed Anno Dom. 1665. [591]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first, probably blank, lacking); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 4 leaves; total 54 leaves. The 2 of the signature-mark C 2 is inverted; and sheets D, E, and F have signature-marks on the third leaf.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf]; — [title as reproduced; See No. 591], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A REPLY of Sir George Downing, | Knight and Baronet, Envoy Extraordi- | nary from His Majesty of Great Bri- | tain, &c. To the Remarks of the Deputies / of the

A N
 A B R E V I A T E
 O F
 HOLLANDS
 Deliverance By,
 A N D
 Ingratitude To
 T H E
 Crown of England
 A N D
 House of Nassau.

With some Proceedings against the other
 S I X P R O V I N C E S.

Collected by *E. Cliffe* Esquire.

London, Printed 1665.

No. 590. TITLE-PAGE OF CLIFFE'S ABBREVIATE OF HOLLANDS DELIVERANCE; 1665.

A
R E P L Y
O F
Sir GEORGE DOWNING
 Knight and Baronet,
Envoy Extraordinary from His Majesty
of Great-Britain, &c.
TO THE
R E M A R K S
O F T H E
Deputies of the Estates-General,
UPON HIS
M E M O R I A L
Of December 20. 1664. Old Stile.

LONDON, Printed *Anno Dom. 1665.*

No. 591. TITLE-PAGE OF DOWNING'S REPLY; 1665.

Estates General, upon his Memo- | rial of
the 20th of December, 1664. | Old Stile. /
[signed] | G. Downing. / [dated] | Given
at the Hague this 7th. of April, 1665. O. S.
|, pp. 1-104; — | FINIS. /, p. 104.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 5 $\frac{5}{8}$
inches. Bound in red crushed levant mo-
rocco, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery,
1903. Title-page extended on upper mar-
gin, and mended on inner margin; pp. 16
and 102 mended on lower outer corners.

The greater part of this volume relates to New Netherland.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum;
Huth; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 5, No. 20787;
Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 915.

Communion of Churches:
O R,
The Divine Management of Gospel-Churches,
by the Ordinance of.

COUNCILS.
Constituted in Order according to the
S C R I P T U R E S.

AS ALSO,
The Way of bringing all Christian
Parishes to be particular Reforming
Congregationall Churches:

Humbly Proposed,
As a Way which hath so much Light from the
Scriptures of Truth, as that it may lawfully be
Submitted unto by all; and may, by the blessing
of the Lord, be a Means of Uniting those two
Holy and Eminent P A R T I E S;
The Presbyterians and the Congregationals.

AS ALSO
To Prepare for the hoped-for Resurrection of the
Churches; and to Propose a way to bring all
Christian Nations unto an Unity of the
Faith and Order of the Gospel.

Written by *John Eliot*, Teacher of
Roxbury in N. E.

Pfal. 1. 10 That ye may try the things that are excellent.
x John 4. 1. Try the Spirits.

Cambridge: Printed by Marmaduke Johnson. 1665.

No. 592 a. TITLE-PAGE OF ELIOT'S COMMUNION OF CHURCHES; 1665.

ELIOT, JOHN. (b. 1604, d. 1690.)

COMMUNION OF CHURCHES. CAMBRIDGE, Marmaduke Johnson, 1665.
[592]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; total 20 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 592 a], recto of [A]; —[preface, as reproduced; See No. 592 b], verso of [A]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | *Communion of Churches*: / OR, | The divine Managementof Gospel-Churches | BY THE | *Ordinance of Councils.* /, pp. 1-38 ;-- | *FINIS.* /, p. 38.CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{3}{16}$ x 4 $\frac{7}{16}$ inches. Bound in blue crushed levant morocco, doublure of blue crushed levant morocco, with dentelle border, marbled end papers, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Bedford. With numerous marginal notes in ink, supposed to be by Eliot.

The Menzies copy.

This, as will be seen by the Preface, reproduced below, is without doubt the first privately printed book from an American press. This copy is uncut, and has numerous marginalia in a contemporaneous hand, probably by Eliot himself.



P R E F A C E.

ALTHOUGH a few Copies of this small Scripe are Printed, yet it is not published, onely committed privately to some Godly and Able hands, to be Viewed, Corrected, Amended, or Rejected, as it shall be found to hold weight in the Sanctuary Ballance, or not. And it is the humble Request of the Author, That whatever Objections, Rectifications, or Emendations may occur, they may be conveyed unto him; who desireth nothing may be accepted in the Churches, but what is according to the Will and Minde of God, and tendeth to Holiness, Peace, and Promotion of the holy Kingdom of Jesus Christ.

The procuring of half so many Copies written and Corrected, would be more difficult and chargeable, then the Printing of these few.

I beg the Prayers, as well as the Pains of the precious Servants of the Lord, that I may never have the least finger in doing any thing that may be derogatory to the Holiness and Honour of Jesus Christ and his Churches. And to this I subscribe my self,

One of the least of the Labourers
in our Lords Vineyard,

JOHN ELIOT.

No. 592 b. PREFACE OF ELIOT'S COMMUNION OF CHURCHES; 1665.

OTHER COPIES : Bodleian ; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 101 ; Dexter, *Congregation-*

alism, No. 1956 ; Sabin, 6, No. 22145 ; Brinley, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 760 ; Thomas, *History of Printing*, 1 (1874) : 82.

[LALEMANT, JÉRÔME or HIEROSME.] (b. 1593, d. 1673.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' . . . EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE, ÈS ANNÉES 1663. & 1664. PARIS, *Sebastien Cramoisy*, & *Sebast. Mabre-Cramoisy*, 1665. [593]

JESUIT RELATION ; 1663-64. 1665.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : ã, 4 leaves ; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 8 leaves ; L, M, each 4 leaves ; total 92 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 593], recto of [ã] ; — [blank], verso of [ã] ; — [dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | AV REVEREND PERE | PROVINCIAL | DE LA | COMPAGNIE DE IESVS, | EN LA PROVINCE | DE FRANCE. | [signed] | *Mon Reuerend Pere,* / *Vostre tres-humble & tres-* | *obeyssant seruiteur en N. S.* | HIEROSME LALEMANT. | [dated] | *De Quebec le 30. Aoust 1664.* |, recto of ã ij. to verso of ã iij. ; — [table of contents, with heading] |

TABLE DES CHAPITRES | contenus dans ce Liure. |, recto of [ã iij.] ; — [privilege, with heading] | *Extrait du Priuilege du Roy.* / [signed] | . . . Si- | gné, Par le Roy en son Conseil. | MABOVL. | [dated] | . . . Donné à | Paris, le vingt quatriefme Decembre. 1664. |, verso of [ã iij.] ; — [text, with heading] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' | en la Mission des Peres de la | Compagnie de IESVS, au pays | de la Nouvelle France, de- | puis l'Esté de l'année 1663. juf- | ques à l'Esté de l'année 1664. |, pp. 1-176 ; — | FIN. |, p. 176.

Page 74 is wrongly numbered 76 ; and 75 is 77.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 6½ × 4¼ inches. Bound in the original vellum.

The Gallatin copy, with ex-libris.

This *Relation* gives an account of the missions among the Hurons, Algonquins, and the Five Nations ; war of the Mohawks ; the Mohegans and Abenakis ; and the Iroquois embassy to the French with the avowed object of uniting the whole world, particularly the French and the Iroquois, into one nation. The author discusses the motives of the Indians, and traces the course of the embassy, its disastrous ending, and its consequences, “vne guerre plus cruelle qu' auparauant, puisque les Iroquois cesseroient d'estre Iroquois, s'ils ne faisoient pas tous leurs efforts pour vanger la mort de ces Ambassadeurs.”

OTHER COPIES : British Museum (2) ; Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris ; Harvard University ; John Carter Brown ; New York State ; Lenox ; Halsey ; Library of Con-

gress ; Ayer ; Wisconsin Historical Society ; and Laval University Libraries.

REFERENCE : Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 48 : 292, 293, No. CXV. ; also, 49 : 136-148.

RELATION
DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
DE PLUS REMARQVABLE
AVX MISSIONS DES PERES
de la Compagnie de Iesvs,
EN LA
NOVVELLE FRANCE,
és années 1663. & 1664.

*Enuoyée au R. P. Prouncial de la Prouince
de France.*



A P A R I S,
Chez SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY, & SEBAST.
MABRE-CRAMOISY, Imprimeurs ordinaires
du Roy & de la Reyne, rue S. Iacques
aux Cicognes.

M. DC. LXV.
AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.

No. 593. TITLE-PAGE OF LALEMANT'S RELATION, 1663-64; 1665.

ALSOP, GEORGE. (*b.* 1638, *d.* —.)

A CHARACTER OF THE PROVINCE OF MARY-LAND. LONDON,
by *T. J. for Peter Dring*, 1666. [594]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 8 leaves; total 72 leaves. Leaf A 5 is wrongly marked A 4.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], recto of [A]; — [portrait, with inscription beneath] | *View here the Shadow whose Ingenious Hand / Hath drawne exact the Province Mary Land / Display'd her Glory in such Scenes of Witt / That those that read must fall in Love with it / For which his Labour hee deserves the praise / As well as Poets doe the wreath of Bays.* / *Anno Dō* : 1666. *Ætatis Sux* 28. *H. W.* /, verso of [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 594], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the Right Honorable | *Cæcilius* Lord *Baltimore*, / Absolute Lord and Proprietary of the | Provinces of *Mary-Land* and *Avalon* / in *America.* / [signed] | *My Lord*, / Your Lordship most | Humble Servant, | *George Alsop.* /, recto of A 3 to verso of [A 4]; — | To all the Merchant Adventurers for | *MARY-LAND*, together with | those Commanders of Ships that | faile into that Province. | [signed] | *G. Alsop.* /, recto and verso of A 5 [wrongly marked A 4]; — | THE | PRE-FACE | TO THE | READER. /, recto and verso of [A 6]; — [poem, with heading] | THE | AUTHOR | TO HIS | BOOK. /, recto of [A 7] to verso of [A 8]; — [poems to the author, the first with heading] | To my Friend Mr. *George / Alsop*, on

his *Character* of | *MARY-LAND.* / [signed] | William Bogherft. /, recto and verso of B; — | To my Friend Mr. *George / Alsop*, on his *Character* of | *MARY-LAND.* / [signed] | H. W. Master of Arts. / [dated] | From my Study, | *Jan.* 10. 1665. /, recto and verso of B 2; — | To my Friend Mr. *George / Alsop*, on his *Character* of | *MARY-LAND.* / [signed] | Will. Barber. /, recto and verso of B 3; — [text, with heading] | A | CHARACTER | OF THE PROVINCE of | *MARY-LAND.* /, pp. 1-72; — | *A Collection of some Letters / that were written by the / same Author, most of them / in the time of his Servitude.* / [with head-line] | *A Collection of* / [on verso pages, and] | *Hislorical Letters.* / [on recto pages], pp. 73-118; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 118; — [publisher's advertisement] | *These Books, with others, are Printed / for Peter Dring, and are to be sold at / his Shop, at the sign of the Sun in / the Poultry, next door to the Rose / Tavern.* /, pp. [119]-[121]; — [errata, two lines], p. [121]; — [blank], p. [122].

MAP: Folding map of Maryland, with inscription, in upper right-hand corner: | *A Land-kip of the / Province of / MARY LAND / Or the / Lord Baltimors / Plantation neere / Virginia / By Geo: Alsop Gent: /*; size, 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches; no scale; facing recto of leaf B.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 3 $\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Bound in tree calf, panelled sides, gilt inside borders, yellow edges.

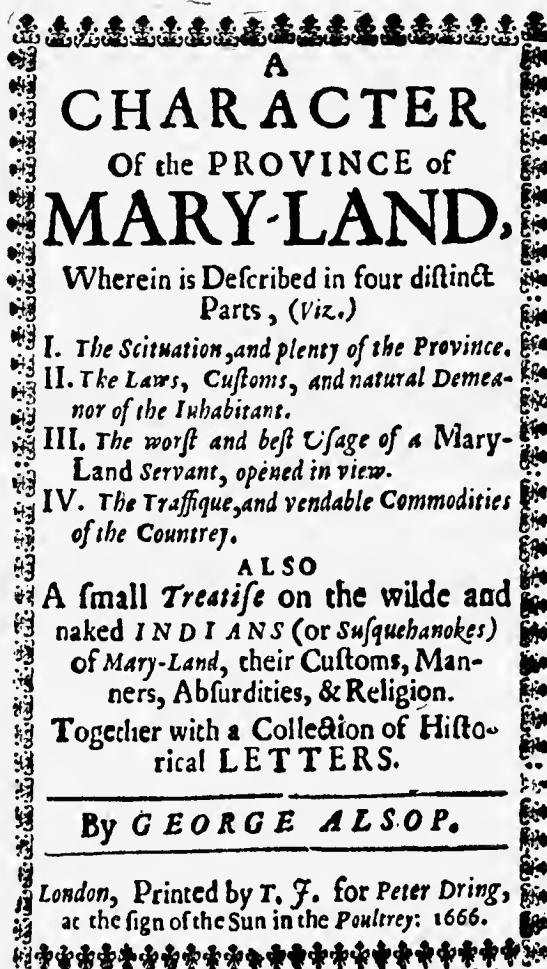
The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

A highly curious production, written in a jocular vein. This is one of the most interesting books relating to Maryland.

Alsop had been an indentured servant, and gives a faithful account of the condition of the Maryland apprentices. The tract was designed to encourage emigration to Maryland. The part in which he describes the natives is especially interesting. Of the physical characteristics of the Indians he says they are "a people cast into the mould of a most large and Warlike deppartment, the men being for the most

part seven foot high in latitude, and in magnitude and bulk suitable to so high a pitch; their voyce large and hollow, as ascending out of a Cave; their gate and behavior stait, stately and majestic, treading on the Earth with as much pride, contempt, and disdain to so fordid a Center, as can be imagined from a creature derived from the same mould and Earth."

This work was reprinted by William Gowans in 1869; as Fund Publication, No. 15, in 1880, by The Maryland Historical Society; and again with an introduction and notes by Newton D. Mereness in 1902, by The Burrows Brothers Company.



No. 594. TITLE-PAGE OF ALSOP'S CHARACTER OF THE PROVINCE OF MARY-LAND; 1666.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum ; Harvard University ; Massachusetts Historical Society ; John Carter Brown ; Lenox (lack-

ing the original portrait) ; Library of Congress ; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCE : Sabin, 1, No. 963.

CAROLINA.

A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE PROVINCE OF CAROLINA ON THE COASTS OF FLOREDA. LONDON, for Robert Horne, 1666. [595]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : [A], 4 leaves (the first blank and lacking) ; B, 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking) ; total 8 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [1 blank leaf], [A] ; — [title, as reproduced ; See No. 595], recto of [A 2] ; — [blank], verso of [A 2] ; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | A Brief DESCRIPTION | OF | The PROVINCE of CAROLINA, &c. |, pp. 1-10 ; — | FINIS. /, p. 10 ; — [1 blank leaf], [B 4].

MAP : Folding map of Carolina, with inscription, in lower left-hand corner : | CAROLINA / Described. / ; with single-rule border ; size, 6 x 9¼ inches ; scale, 1½ inches = 1° of latitude ; facing the title-page.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 8¼ x 6¼ inches. Bound in green levant morocco ; gilt top, other edges uncut ; by Bedford ; in red morocco solander case. With map mounted on a guard.

The Barlow copy, with ex-libris.

This is the first printed description of Carolina, if we except Hilton's *Relation*, printed two years before (our No. 586).

The pamphlet seems to be a somewhat expanded edition of the original *Proposal*, issued by the Proprietors in 1663, for the encouragement of settlers ; no copy of which is known to be extant.

After a description of the advantages of the country (pp. 1-6) the author gives a list of "*The chief of the Privileges*" to be enjoyed by settlers : full and free liberty of conscience ; freedom from customs duties on certain articles named for seven years ; 100 acres of land to each freeman and freewoman that transport themselves and servants by March 25, 1667 ; every male servant on the expiration of his time to have 100 acres of land ; to have a governor and council appointed by themselves ; a General Assembly to be elected annually, which is to have the sole power of making laws and laying taxes.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum (2) ; John Carter Brown ; Lenox ; New York Historical Society ; Library of Congress (no map) ; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES : Winsor, 5 : 337 ; Hazlitt, *Collections* (1882), p. 83 ; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 972 ; Sabin, 3, No. 10961 ; Rich, No. 338.

A Brief DESCRIPTION
OF
The Province
OF
CAROLINA
On the COASTS of FLOREDA.
AND

More perticularly of a *New-Plantation*
begun by the *ENGLISH* at *Cape-Feare*,
on that River now by them called *Charles-River*,
the 29th of *May*. 1664.

Wherein is set forth
The *Healthfulness* of the *Air*; the *Fertility* of
the *Earth*, and *Waters*; and the great *Pleasure* and
Profit will accrue to those that shall go thither to enjoy
the same.

Also,
Directions and advice to such as shall go thither whether
on their own accompts, or to serve under another.

Together with
A most accurate MAP of the whole *PROVINCE*.

London, Printed for *Robert Horne* in the first Court of *Gresham-
Colledge* near *Bishopsgate-street*. 1666.

No. 595. TITLE-PAGE OF A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE PROVINCE OF CAROLINA;
1666.

LE MERCIER, FRANÇOIS. (b. 1604, d. 1690.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE,
 ÈS ANNÉES 1664. & 1665. PARIS, *Seastien Cramoisy, & Sebast. Mabre-
 Cramoisy*, 1666. [596]

JESUIT RELATION; 1664-65. SOLE EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1666.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 6 leaves;
 A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 8 leaves;
 total 70 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 596], recto of [ã]; — [blank], verso of [ã]; — [letter, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | AV R^D PERE | IACQUES BORDIER | PROVINCIAL | DE LA COMPAGNIE DE IESVS | en la Province de France. | [signed] | MON REVEREND PERE, | Voſtre tres-humble & obeif- | ſant ſerviteur en N. S. | FRANÇOIS LE MERCIER. | [dated] | *A Kebec le 3./Novembre 1665.* /, recto of ã ij. to recto of [ã iiij.]; —

[blank], verso of [ã iiij.]; — [extract from leaf of privilege, with heading] | *Extrait du Privilege du Roy.* / [signed] | . . . Signé, Par le Roy en ſon Conſeil, | MABOVL. | [dated] | . . . Donnè à Paris au mois de Fevrier | 1666. . . |, recto of [ã v.]; — [blank], verso of [ã v.]; — | TABLE. |, recto and verso of [ã vj.]; — [text, with heading] | RELATION | DE CE | QVI S'EST PASSE' | EN LA | NOVVELLE FRANCE, | és années 1664. & 1665. | *AVANT-PROPOS.* |, pp. 1-128; — | FIN. | [type-ornament tail-piece] |, p. 128.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¾ x 4¼ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges.

This Issue does not contain the *Lettre* of the Mother Superior.

Mr. Lenox in describing his copy of this Issue gives a signature of 8 leaves, marked ã, the first and last being blank; but Mr. Paltsits in 'Thwaites' edition says "ã in six."

This copy lacks the map usually found in this work, though Martin, says Winsor, assigns it to the following *Relation*.

This *Relation* gives an account of M. de Tracy's voyage; strength of the Five Nations; comets; Vignal's death; and Nouvel among the savages.

OTHER COPIES: Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; Harvard University; Lenox; Marshall (no map); Ayer; Wisconsin Historical Society; Parliament Library, Ottawa (no map); St. Mary's College, Montreal; and Laval University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 49: 269-271, No. cxvii.; Sabin, 16: 540, No. xxxiv.; Winsor, 4: 310; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 978; Lenox Library, *Jesuits*, p. 10; Harrissee, *Notes sur la Nouvelle France*, No. 124.

RELATION
DE CE
QVI S'EST PASSE'
EN LA
NOVVELLE FRANCE,
és années 1664. & 1665.

*Envoyée au R. P. Provincial de la Province
de France.*



A PARIS,
Chez SEASTIEN CRAMOISY, & SEBAST.
MABRE-CRAMOISY, Imprimeurs ordinaires
du Roy, rue S. Jacques aux Cicognes.

M. DC. LXVI.
AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.

No. 596. TITLE-PAGE OF LE MERCIER'S RELATION, 1664-65; SOLE EDITION;
1ST ISSUE; 1666.

LE MERCIER, FRANÇOIS. (b. 1604, d. 1690.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE,
ÉS ANNÉES 1664. & 1665. PARIS, *Seasien Cramoisy, & Sebast. Mabre-
Cramoisy*, 1666. [597]

JESUIT RELATION; 1664-65. SOLE EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1666.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 6 leaves;
A, 8 leaves; A (repeated), B, C, D, E, F,
G, H, each 8 leaves; total 78 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title,
as reproduced; same as No. 596, q.v.],
recto of [ã];—[blank], verso of [ã];—
[letter, with heading] | [conventional head-
piece] | AVRD PERE | IACQVES BOR-
DIER | PROVINCIAL | DE LA COM-
PAGNIE DE IESVS | en la Province de France.
| [signed] | MON REVEREND PERE, | Voſtre
tres-humble & obeif- | ſant ſerviteur en N. S.
| FRANÇOIS LE MERCIER. | [dated] | *A Kebec
le 3. / Novembre 1665. /*, recto of ã ij. to
recto of [ã iiij.];—[blank], verso of
[ã iiij.];—| *Extrait du Privilege du Roy.*
| [signed] | . . . Signé, Par le Roy en ſon
Conſeil, | MABOVL. |, recto of [ã v.];
—[blank], verso of [ã v.];—| TABLE.
|, recto and verso of [ã vj.];—[half-title]
| LETTRE | DE LA R. MERE | SUPERIEVRE
| Des Religieuſes Hoſpitalieres | de Kebec
en la Nouvelle | France. | *Du 23. Octobre
1665.* |, p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—
[letter, with heading] | LETTRE | DE LA |
R. MERE SUPERIEVRE | des Religieuſes

Hoſpitalie- | res de Kebec en la Nouvelle |
France. | *A Monſieur **** Bourgeois de
Paris.* / [signed] | MONSIEVR, | Voſtre tres-
humble & tres-obeiffante | ſervante en N. S. S.
Marie de Saint | Bonnaurenture de IESVS.
Sup. Ind. | [dated] | *De l' Hoſpital de Kebec
en la / Nouvelle France le 23. / Octobre 1665.*
|, pp. 3-10;—[application for alms, ac-
companied by list of drugs and other articles
needed] | *ESTAT ET MEMOIRE / des
beſoins, . . .* |, [etc.], pp. 11-16;—[text,
with heading] | RELATION | DE CE |
QVI S'EST PASSE' | EN LA | NOVVELLE
FRANCE, | és années 1664. & 1665. |
AVANT-PROPOS. /, pp. 1-128;—| FIN.
|, p. 128.

PLATE: Folding plan, with inſcription,
at top: | *Plans des forts ſaicts par le Regi-
ment / Carignan ſalieres ſur la Riviere de
| Richelieu dicte autrement des Iroquois en /
la Nouvelle france.* /; size, 13¾ x 18¾
inches; facing p. 16 of the *Lettre*.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¼ x 4¾
inches. Bound in the original vellum, red
leather label on back. With "E L H"
written in ink on title-page.

This Issue contains the *Lettre* of the Mother Superior, which has a ſeparate ſignature and pagination. The *Lettre* was not reprinted in the collected edition of the *Relations* published in three volumes at Quebec in 1858; neither is it called for in the table of contents of either issue. Of fourteen copies of this Issue mentioned by Mr. Palſits in Thwaites' *Jesuit Relations*, ſix only have the *Lettre*.

This copy alſo has the map.

OTHER COPIES: Palſits locates 14
copies, of which the following, only, con-
tain the *Lettre*: British Muſeum; Biblio-

thèque Nationale, Paris; John Carter
Brown; New York State; Lenox; and
Laval University Libraries.

BISHOP, GEORGE.

NEW ENGLAND JUDGED. THE SECOND PART. LONDON, *Printed in the Year, 1667.* [598]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, each 4 leaves; T, 2 leaves; total 74 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 598], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | New England | JUDGED. | The Second Part, &c. /, pp. 3-145; — | Post-script. |, pp. 145-147; — | THE END. |, p. 147;

The First Part was printed in 1661 (our No. 571), under which will be found the location of other copies and references.

— [blank], p. [148]; — | *ERRATA.* / [9 lines] |, on a slip, pasted on p. [148].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{13}{16} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in green levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt, for H. Stevens, 1884. Title-page extended on the upper and outer margins, and pp. 3-16 in the lower and outer margins; the tops of some letters in facsimile at top of the title-page. Numbers cut into at the top of pp. 3-8.

NEW NETHERLAND.

KORT EN BONDIGH VERHAEL, VAN 'T GEENE IN DEN OORLOGH, TUSSCHEN DEN KONINGH VAN ENGELANT &c. T'AMSTERDAM, *Marcus Willemsz. Doornick, 1667.* [599]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Ii, each 4 leaves; total 128 numbered leaves. Leaves K, K 2, Q, Q 2, Q 3, R, R 2, S, S 2, V, Aa 2, Cc 3, Dd, Dd 3, and Ee 3 have the signature-marks in English letters.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 599], p. [1]; — [note, with heading] | Aen den Lefer. | [ending] | Vaert wel. |, p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | Kort en Bondigh Verhael / | Van 't geene in den | OORLOGH, | Tusschen den Koning van Engelant, de Ho: Mog: / Heeren Staten der Vrye Vereenighde Nederlanden, en | den Bisschop van Munster is voorgevallen. | Beginnende in den Jare 1664. en eyndigende met het sluy- | ten der Vreede tot Breda, in den Jare 1667. |, pp. 3-20; — | Oorspronck / begin en voortgangh / | Van den laetsten | ENGELSCHEN | OORLOGH. |, pp. 21-96; — | KORT VER-

HAEL, | Van den Oorlogh / van den | BISSCHOP van MUNSTER, | Tegen de | Vrye Vereenighde Nederlanden. |, pp. 97-134; — | Voortgangh van den | ENGELSEN OORLOGH, | *In den Jare 1666.* |, pp. 134-216; — | Vervolgh van den Engelsen | OORLOGH en VREDE. | *In den Jare, 1667.* |, pp. 216-249; — | Kortbondigh Verhael, van den Engelsen en N- | derlantfen VREDE. |, pp. 249-255; — | KORT REGISTER. |, pp. 255-[256]; — | EYNDE. |, p. [256].

The numbers 191-192 are repeated in the pagination, and 199-200 are omitted.

PLATES: 1 folding Plate and 1 folding Map, as follows:

Folding Plate, with inscription, across the top: | *Victori en Vreugde-Vuren gehouden op den 7 September, A^o 1667, ter gedachtenis van de Engelse en Nederlandse Vreede.* |; and | *f^o 153* / in lower right-hand corner; size, $5\frac{15}{16} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ inches; facing p. 252.

New England J U D G E D.

The Second Part.

BEING,

A Relation of the cruel and bloody Sufferings of the People called *QUAKERS*, in the Jurisdiction chiefly of the *Massachusetts*; Beginning with the Sufferings of *William Ledra*, whom they murdered, and hung upon a Tree at *Boston*, the 14th of the first month, 1669. barely for being such a one as is called a *Quaker*, and coming within their Jurisdiction; And ending with the Sufferings of *Edward Wharton*, the 3d month, 1665. And the remarkable Judgements of God in the Death of *John Endicott* Governour, *John Norton*, High Priest, and *Humphry Adderton*, Major General.

By George Bishop.

Fill ye up then the measure of your Fathers; ye Serpents, ye Generation of
of Vipers, How can ye escape the Damnation of Hell?
Wherefore, behold, I send unto you Prophets, and wise Men, and Scribes,
and some of them ye shall Kill, and Crucifie; and some of them shall
ye scourge in your Synagogues, and persecute from City to City.
That upon you may come all the Righteous blood shed upon the Earth, from
the Blood of Righteous Abel, unto the blood of Zacharias, Son of Ba-
rachias, whom ye slew between the Temple and the Altar.
Verily, I say unto you, all these things shall come on this Generation, Mat.
23, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36.

LONDON, Printed in the Year, 1667.

No. 598. TITLE-PAGE OF BISHOP'S NEW ENGLAND JUDGED; THE SECOND PART;
1667.

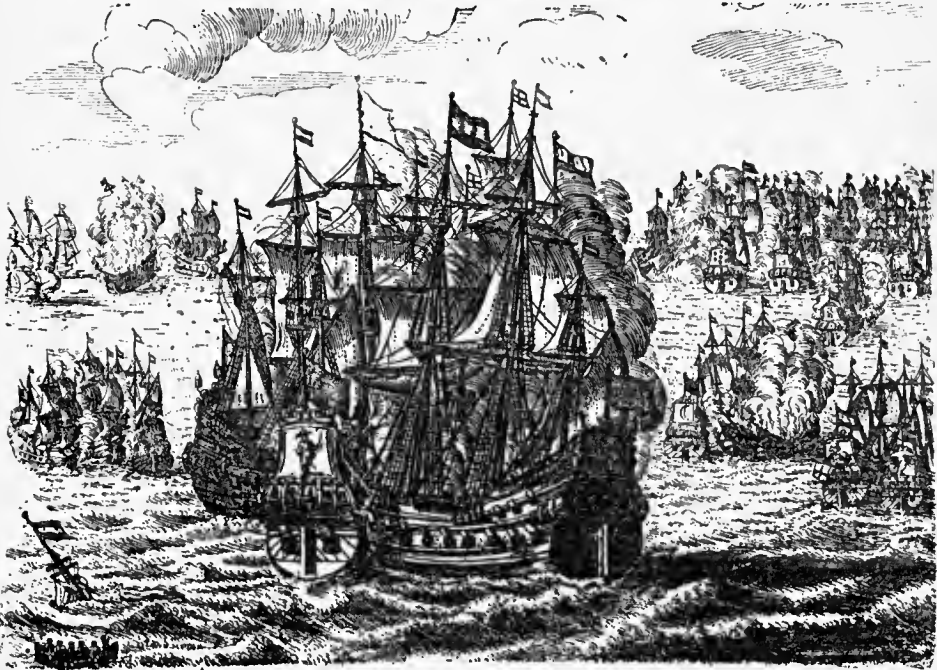
Kort en Bondigh Verhael /
 Van 't geene in den
O O R L O G H,

Tusschen den *Koningh van Engelandt &c. de H. M. Heeren
 Staten der vrye Vereenigde Nederlanden, en den Bis-
 chop van Munster* is voorgevallen.

Beginnende in den *Jare 1664.* en eyndigende met het sluyten van de *Vrede*
 tot *Breda, in 't Jaer 1667.* Waer in de voornaemste *Geschiedenissen/*
 in den selven *Oorlogh* voorgevallen / beschreeven worden.

Met een korte *Inleydingh, vervattende de ballingschap en herstelling van*
 den tegenwoordigen *Koningh van Engelandt.*

Met verschepte *Kopere Figuren* versieret.



*' Amsterdam, voor Marcus Willemsz. Doornick, op den Vygendam, in 't Kan-
 toor Incktvat. Anno 1667.*

No. 599. TITLE-PAGE OF KORT EN BONDIGH VERHAEL; 1ST EDITION; 1667.

Folding map, with inscription, in upper left-hand corner: | *Pas-kaart vertoonende de Revier van London, / en Rochester, 't Ey-landt Schapey, en Chattam, / als ook de Baj van Harwitz, ende plaetse, / daer de Nederlandtse Vlooten hare / Aenflaggen hebben uyt gevoert. / in 't Jaer 1667.* / ; in the upper right-hand corner, | *Afbeeldinge van de Reviere / van London.* / ; and | *f. 233* | in lower right hand on the copper; with single-

rule border; size, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$ inches; facing p. 232.

There are 9 copperplate illustrations in the text, on pp. 50, 65, 85, 175, 181, 191, 233, 237, and 252, and also one on the title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in the original vellum, with book-plate pasted on one fly-leaf.

Another Edition was published the same year by Jacob Benjamin; who also issued an edition in French, *Description Exacte*, etc., the following year.

The Lenox Library copy of the edition here described contains 2 folding plates not to be found in the present copy: one with inscription at the top: ZEE-SLAG TUSSEN D'ENGELSE EN NEERLANDERS, ONDER 'T BELEYDT VAN D'ADMIRALEN, MONCK, ENDE RUYTER. OP DEN 11, 12, 13, en 14 Juni, 1666. | ; with medallion portraits of Admirals Ruyter, Monck, and Tromp in the upper portion of the plate; and | *f. 152* / in the lower right-hand corner; size, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 15\frac{3}{4}$ inches, facing p. 150; the second, with inscription at the top: | D'EEUWIGE GEDENCK-TEEKENË | *van de Engelse en Nederlandtse Oorlog en VREEDDE, gesloten tot Breda, op den 31 Iulij, en / geratificeert op den 24 Augusti, Anno 1667.* | with allegorical figures in the upper portion of the plate; and | *f. 249* / in the lower right-hand corner; size, $9\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ inches, facing p. 248. There can be no doubt as to their properly belonging with the volume, as they correspond in character with the plate and map herein described, and the work itself is bound in the original vellum. Few copies seem to have all the plates.

"This work may be considered as the most complete and most authentic contemporary account existing of the fatal war between Holland and England, the consequence of which was the final loss of New-Netherland by the treaty of Breda, 1667. It contains the following pieces of special interest to America:

"pp. 22-25. List of the vessels and goods captured by the English from the Dutch in America.

"pp. 27-31. Capture of New-Netherland by the English, in 1664. *The first printed report.*

"pp. 73-80. De Ruyter's voyage to the West-Indies.

"pp. 88. Capture of 4 West-Indian vessels.

"pp. 170. French affairs in Barbadoes.

"pp. 229-32. Account of the disputes in America to be arranged in the peace of Breda, with a report on the capture of Surinam by the Dutch." — MULLER.

OTHER COPIES: Huth; John Carter Brown; Watkinson; New York State; Lenox; and New York Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: Muller, *Books on America*, No. 1103; Asher, *Bibliographical Essay*, No. 354.

LE MERCIER, FRANÇOIS. (b. 1604, d. 1690.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' . . . EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE,
AUX ANNÉES MIL SIX CENT SOIXANTE CINQ, & MIL SIX CENT
SOIXANTE SIX. PARIS, *Sebastien Cramoisy, & Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy*,
1667. [600]

JESUIT RELATION; 1665-66. SOLE EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1667.

. Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 4 leaves;
A, B, C, A (repeated), each 8 leaves;
total 36 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 600], recto of [ã]; — [blank], verso of [ã]; — [letter, with heading] [type-ornament rule] AV REVEREND PERE | IACQUES BORDIER, | Provincial de la Compagnie | de IESVS dans la Province | de France. | [signed] | MON REVEREND PERE, | Vostre tres-humble & tres- | obeissant serviteur FRAN- | çois LE MERCIER de la | Compagnie de IESVS. | [dated] | *A Kebec le 12. de Novembre 1666.* |, recto of ã ij. to recto of [ã iiij.]; — | TABLE | DES CHAPITRES. |, verso of [ã iiij.]; — [extract from privilege to print, with heading] | *Extrait du Privilege du Roy.* | [signed] | . . . Signé, par le Roy en son Conseil | MABOVL. | [dated] . . . Donné à Paris en Janvier 1667. . . |, verso of [ã iiij.]; — [text, with heading] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' | DANS | LA

NOVVELLE FRANCE | aux années 1665. & 1666. |, pp. 1-47; — | FIN. |, p. 47; — [blank], p. [48]; — [half-title] | LETTRE | DE LA | REVERENDE MERE | SUPERIEVRE | Des Religieuses Hospitalieres de | Kebec en la Nouvelle- | France. | *Du 3. Octobre 1666.* |, p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [letter, with heading] | LETTRE | DE LA REVERENDE | Mere Superieure des Religieuses | Hospitalieres de Kebec en la Nou- | uelle France. | *Du 3. Octobre 1666.* | *A Monsieur **** Bourgeois de Paris.* | [signed] | MONSIEVR | Vostre tres-humble & tres-obeissant seruant | en Nostre Seigneur, Sœur Marie de Saint | Bonaventure de Iesus, Superieure indigne. | [dated] | *De l'Hostel Dieu de Kebec le 3. Octobre 1666.* |, pp. 3-12; — [address to] | *MESSIEURS ET DAMES* / p. [13]; — | MEMOIRE DES CHOSES | necessaires, . . . |, [etc.], pp. 14-16.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¾ x 4½ inches. Bound in the original vellum.

This copy has the *Lettre de la Reverende Mere Superieure*, called for in the Table.

This *Relation* contains an account of Courcelles' expedition, January, 1666, against the Oneidas and Mohawks; De Tracy's interview with Garoontie, and his expedition, September, 1666, against the Mohawks.

OTHER COPIES: Bibliothèque Nationale and Bibliothèque Ste. Geneviève, Paris; John Carter Brown (without the *Lettre*); Lenox; and Laval University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 50: 313, 314, No. CXVIII.; Sabin, 16, No. 67013; Lenox Library, *Jesuits*, p. 10; HARRISSE, *Nouvelle France*, No. 126.

RELATION
 DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
 DE PLUS REMARQVABLE
 AVX MISSIONS DES PERES
 de la Compagnie de Iesvs,
 EN LA
 NOUVELLE FRANCE,
 aux années mil six cent soixante cinq,
 & mil six cent soixante six.

*Envoyée au R. P. IACQUES BORDIER
 Provincial de la Province de France.*



A PARIS,
 Chez SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY, & SEBASTIEN
 MABRE CRAMOISY, Imprimeurs ordinai-
 res du Roy, rue S. Iacques, aux Cicognes.

M. DC. LXVII.

Avec Privilege du Roy.

No. 600. TITLE-PAGE OF LE MERCIER'S RELATION, 1665-66;
 SOLE EDITION; 1ST ISSUE; 1667.

LE MERCIER, FRANÇOIS. (b. 1604, d. 1690.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' . . . EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE
 LES ANNÉES MIL SIX CENS SOIXANTE SIX, & MIL SIX CENS
 SOIXANTE SEPT. PARIS, *Sebastien Cramoisy, Et Sebast. Mabre-Cramoisy*,
 1668. [601]

JESUIT RELATION; 1666-67. SOLE EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1668.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 4 leaves;
 A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 8
 leaves; total 84 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as
 reproduced; *See* No. 601], recto of [ã];—
 [blank], verso of [ã];—[letter, with
 heading] | [conventional head-piece] | AV
 REVEREND PERE | I A C Q V E S
 BORDIER, | Provincial de la Compagnie |
 de IESVS dans la Province | de France. |
 [signed] | MON REVEREND PERE, | Vostre
 tres-humble & tres- | obeïssant seruiteur en
 N. S. | FRANÇOIS LE MERCIER de | la
 Compagnie de IESVS. | [dated] | *A Kebec le*
10. Novembre 1667. |, recto of ã ij. to verso

of [ã iij.];— | TABLE | DES CHA-
 PITRES. |, recto and verso of [ã iij.];—
 [extract from leaf of privilege, with heading]
 | *Extrait du Privilège du Roy.* / [signed] |
 MABOVL. | [dated] | . . . Donné à Paris
 en Ianvier 1667. [should be 1668] |, verso
 of [ã iij.];—[text, with heading] | [con-
 ventional head-piece] | RELATION | DE
 CE QVI S'EST | PASSE' | DANS | LA NOVVELLE
 FRANCE aux années 1666. & 1667. |, pp.
 1-160;— | *FIN.* /, p. 160.

Page 120 is wrongly numbered 20; and
 132 is 32.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches.
 Bound in the original vellum.

This Issue does not contain the *Lettre de la Reverende Mere Supérieure*, a supple-
 mentary letter of 14 pages, which was appended to some copies, although not called for
 in the Table.

This *Relation* contains Allouez' journal of his voyage to Lake Superior; the Potta-
 wattomies and other Western tribes; the re-establishment of missions among the Five
 Nations; and Thomas Morel's account of the wonders in the Church of Ste. Anne
 du Petit Cap.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bib-
 liothèque Nationale, Paris; New York
 State; Lenox; Georgetown College, D. C.;
 Wisconsin Historical Society; Parliament

Library, Ottawa; and Laval University
 Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, *Jesuit Rela-
 tions*, 50: 315-317, No. CXXI.

RELATION

DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
DE PLUS REMARQVABLE
AVX MISSIONS DES PERES
de la Compagnie de I E S V S.

EN LA
NOUVELLE FRANCE,
les années mil six cens soixante six,
& mil six cens soixante sept.

*Enuoyée au R. P. IACQUES BORDIER
Provincial de la Province de France.*



A PARIS,
Chez SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY,
ET SEBAST. MABRE-CRAMOISY,
Imprimeurs ordinaires du Roy,
ruë S. Iacques aux Cicognes.

M. DC. LXVIII.

Avec Privilege du Roy.

NO. 601. TITLE-PAGE OF LE MERCIER'S RELATION, 1666-67; 1668.

LE MERCIER, FRANÇOIS. (b. 1604, d. 1690.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' . . . EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE,
LES ANNÉES MIL SIX CENS SOIXANTE SIX, & MIL SIX CENS
SOIXANTE SEPT. PARIS, *Sebastien Cramoisy, Et Sebast. Mabre-Cramoisy*,
1668. [602]

JESUIT RELATION; 1666-67. SOLE EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1668.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: \tilde{a} , 4 leaves;
A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, A, each 8
leaves (the last blank and genuine); total
92 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as
reproduced; same as No. 601, q.v.], recto
of [\tilde{a}]; — [blank], verso of [\tilde{a}]; —
[dedication, with heading] | [conventional
head-piece] | AV REVEREND PERE |
IACQUES BORDIER, | Provincial de la
Compagnie | de IESVS dans la Province | de
France. | [signed] | MON REVEREND PERE, |
Vostre tres-humble & tres-obeissant seruiteur
en N. S. | FRANÇOIS LE MERCIER de | la
Compagnie de IESVS. | [dated] | *A Kebec le*
10. Nouembre 1667. |, recto of \tilde{a} ij. to verso
of [\tilde{a} iij.]; — [table of contents, with head-
ing] | TABLE | DES CHAPITRES. |,
recto and verso of [\tilde{a} iiij.]; — [extract from
leaf of privilege, with heading] | *Extrait du*
Privilege du Roy. | [signed] | MABOVL. |,
verso of [\tilde{a} iiij.]; — [text, with heading] | RE-

LATION | DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' | DANS |
LA NOVVELLE FRANCE | aux années 1666. &
1667. |, pp. 1-160; — | *FIN.* |, p. 160; —
[half-title] | LETTRE | DE LA | REVERENDE
MERE | SUPERIEVRE | Des Religieuses Hospi-
talieres | de Kebec en la Nouuelle | France. |
Du 20. Octobre 1667. |, p. [1]; — [blank],
p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | LETTRE
| DE LA REVERENDE | Mere Superieure des
Reli- | gieuses Hospitalieres de Ke- | bcc en
la Nouvelle France. | *Du 20. Octobre 1667.*
| *A Monsieur * * * Bourgeois / de Paris.* /
[signed] | Vostre tres-humble & tres-obe-
issante | seruante en Nostre Seigneur, Sœur |
Marie de S. Bonaventure de IESVS Su-
perieure indigne. | [dated] | *De l' Hostel-Dieu*
de Kebec, / le 20. Octobre 1667. |, pp. 3-11;
— [address to] | MESSIEURS ET DAMES /,
pp. [12]-14; — [1 blank leaf], [A viij.].

Page 120 is wrongly numbered 20; and
132 is 32.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$
inches. Bound in the original vellum.

This Issue contains the *Lettre* of the Mother Superior. Both issues are without the usual vignette of the storks used by the Cramoisis. "There has been some speculation about two issues of this *Relation*; because some copies have the letter of the mother superior bound in at the end. It is not called for in the table of contents, and, furthermore, it has a separate pagination and its own signature-marks. The *Relation* ends on p. 160 with 'FIN.' Hence we infer that the volume is not necessarily imperfect without the 'Lettre,' although it certainly was included by the printers in some copies. We are of the opinion, too, that the 'Lettre' was also circulated separately, like the one often found with the annual for 1664-65 (H. 124). . . Nevertheless, the *Relation* with the 'Lettre' is to be preferred." — *PALTSITS* in *Thwaites*.

OTHER COPIES: With *Lettre*: Bibli-
othèque Nationale, Paris; Harvard Univer-
sity; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Ayer;
and Laval University. Without *Lettre*:
British Museum; Bibliothèque Nationale,
Paris; New York State; Lenox; George-
town College; Wisconsin Historical Society;

Parliament Library, Ottawa; and St. Mary's
College, Montreal.

REFERENCES: *Thwaites, Jesuit Rela-*
tions, 50: 315-317, No. CXXI.; Sabin, 16,
No. 67014; Lenox Library, *Jesuits*, p. 11;
Harrisse, *Nouvelle France*, No. 127.

DAVENPORT, JOHN. (*b.* 1597, *d.* 1670.)

GODS CALL TO HIS PEOPLE TO TURN UNTO HIM. CAMBRIDGE,
by S. G. and M. J. for John Vjber, 1669. [603]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; total 14 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 603], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | GODS CALL

| TO | HIS PEOPLE | *To turn unto Him*; / Together with His Promise to turn unto them. | — | ZECH. 1. 3. |, pp. 3-27; — | FINIS. |, p. 27; — [blank], p. [28].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ × 5½ inches. Bound in blue crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt.

This is the First Edition of the fifth and sixth contemporaneously printed Fast Day sermons preached in New England in 1668 and 1669. Wheelwright's sermon of 1636 was not published until 1866; but Hooke's of 1640 and 1642 (our Nos. 452 and 470) appeared in 1641 and 1645; Shepard's of 1645 was published in 1668; and Danforth's of 1664 was printed in 1665.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; and Yale University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliog-*

raphy, 1, No. 137, also p. 440; Love, *Fast and Thanksgiving Days of New England*, p. 516, No. 5.

LE MERCIER, FRANÇOIS. (*b.* 1604, *d.* 1690.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' . . . EN LA NOUVELLE FRANCE, AUX ANNÉES MIL SIX CENS SOIXANTE-SEPT & MIL SIX CENS SOIXANTE-HUIT. PARIS, *Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy*, 1669. [604]

JESUIT RELATION; 1667-68. FIRST EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1669.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 8 leaves (the last two blank and genuine, the last one used as a paste-down); total 116 leaves. Leaf H ij. is wrongly marked E ij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 604], recto of [ã]; — [blank], verso of [ã]; — [letter, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | AV REVEREND PERE | ESTIENNE DE-CHAMPS, | Provincial de la Compagnie | de Iesus dans la Province | de France. | [signed] | MON REVEREND PERE, | Voſtre tres-humble & tres- | obeyſſant fervi- teur en N. S. | FRANÇOIS LE MERCIER. |, recto of ã ij. to verso of [ã iij.]; — | TABLE

DES CHAPITRES. |, recto and verso of [ã iij.]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' | DANS | LA NOUVELLE-FRANCE | és années 1667. & 1668. |, pp. 1-154; — | *Lettre de Monsieur l' Eveſque de Petrée / à Monsieur Poitevin Curé de / S. Ioffe à Paris.* / [signed] | Voſtre tres-humble & obeïſſant ſerviteur, FRANÇOIS, | Eveſque de Petrée, premier / Eveſque de la Nouvelle- / France, nommé par le Roy. / [dated] | A Quebec ce 8. | Novembre 1668. |, pp. 154-164; — | CHAPITRE DERNIER. |, pp. 165-167; — | LETTRE CIRCULAIRE / de la mort de la Reverende | Mere Catherine de ſaint Au- / guſtin, Religieuſe Hoſpita- / liere de Quebec, decedée le 8. | May 1668. | [signed] | Ma R^{de} MERE, |

GODS CALL T O

His People

To Turn unto Him ;

Together with
His PROMISE to Turn unto them.

Opened and Applied in

II. SERMONS

At two Publick Fasting-dayes appointed by Authority.

By Mr. *John Davenport* B. D. and Pastor to the First
Church of Christ at *Boston* in *New-England*.

Published at the desire of sundry Friends.

C A M B R I D G E :

Printed by *S. G.* and *M. J.* for *John Usher* of *Boston*.

M D C L X I X.

NO. 603. TITLE-PAGE OF DAVENPORT'S GODS CALL TO HIS PEOPLE; 1ST
EDITION ; 1669.

Vostre tres-humble & obeissante servante /
 MARIE DE S. BONNAVENTURE DE | IESVS,
Superieure indigne. / [dated] | A Quebec
ce 4. Octobre 1668. |, pp. 168-196 ;—
CETTE LETTRE CIRCULAIRE / a esté
en-voyée pour les Convents qui / sont en France
de l'Institut des Re- / ligieuses Hospitalieres
de Dieppe. / Celuy qui a eu soin de la faire
impri- / mer ayant receu quantite de Memoi-

/ res tres autentiques, sur la vie & la / mort
de cette heureuse defunte, a / iugé à propos
d'adjoûter icy les choses / qui suivent. /, pp.
197-219 ;—[blank], p. [220] ;—[2 blank
leaves], [O vij.] and [O viij.].

Page 140 is wrongly numbered 104.
 (In the Lenox copy p. 129 is 12.)

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{16}$
 inches. Bound in the original vellum.

There is a *Lettre de la Reverende Mere Superieure*, of which but two copies are known : that in the British Museum, and another in the Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, at Paris. It is excessively rare and is not called for in the table of contents, and the *Relation*, strictly speaking, is complete without it ; but a copy with it is, of course, to be preferred.

This *Relation* contains an account of several missions ; the drowning of Arent van Curler ; a letter from De Petrée, Bishop of Quebec ; and the death of Mère Cathérine de St. Augustin.

Sebastien Cramoisy died in January, 1669, hence this is the first *Relation* bearing Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy's name alone in the imprint. Also the last one with the cut of the storks as a printer's device, and the first in which "*de sa Majesté*" is substituted for "*du Roy*" in the last line of the title-page.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum (with *Lettre*) ; Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, Paris (with *Lettre*) ; Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris ; Harvard University (2, one with the lines in imprint : | A PARIS. | Chez SEBASTIEN MABRE-CRAMOISY, | Imprimeur ordinaire du Roy, rue S. | Jacques, aux Cicognes. M. DC. LXIX. |) ; John Carter Brown ;

New York State ; Lenox (p. 129 mispaged 12) ; Marshall ; Library of Congress ; Ayer ; Toronto Public ; Parliament Library, Ottawa ; and Laval University Libraries.

REFERENCES : Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 51 : 283-287, No. CXXIV. ; Sabin, 16, No. 67014 ; Lenox Library, *Jesuits*, p. 11 ; Harris, *Nouvelle France*, No. 128.

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

THE MYSTERY OF ISRAEL'S SALVATION, EXPLAINED AND AP-
 PLYED: [WITH RECOMMENDATORY EPISTLES BY JOHN DAVENPORT, W. G., AND
 W. H.] [LONDON], Printed in the Year 1669. [605]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, b, c, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 8 leaves ; total 120 leaves. Leaves B 4 and N 3 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 605], recto of [A] ; — [four Latin and Greek quotations], verso of [A] ; — | AN EPISTLE | TO THE | READER. | *Christian reader!* | [signed] |

Thine in the Truth truly, / JOHN DAVENPORTE. | [dated] | From my study in N. Haven in N. E. | the 18th day of Sept. 1667. |, recto of A 2 to recto of [A 7] ; — [blank], verso of [A 7] ; — | TO THE | READER. | [signed] | Which is the prayer of him that loves | truth, and thee in the truth, | W. G. /, recto of [A 8] to verso of b ; — | TO THE | READER. | [signed] | Yours to serve you in Christ, / W. H. /, recto of b

RELATION
 DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
 DE PLUS REMARQVABLE
 AUX MISSIONS DES PERES
 de la Compagnie de IESVS,
 EN LA
 NOUVELLE FRANCE,
 aux années mil six cens soixante-sept
 & mil six cens soixante-huit.

*Envoyée au R. P. ESTIENNE DECHAMPS
 Provincial de la Province de France.*



A PARIS,

Chez SEBASTIEN MABRE-CRAMOISY;
 Imprimeur du Roy, rue S. Jacques,
 aux Cicognes.

M. DC. LXIX.

Avec Privilege de sa Majesté.

No. 604. TITLE-PAGE OF LE MERCIER'S RELATION, 1667-68; 1ST EDITION,
 1ST ISSUE; 1669.

z to verso of [b 8];—[preface, with heading] | The Authors PREFACE | To the READER. |[signed] | J. M. / [dated] | From my Study in Boston N. E. / 4^m. 21. 1667. |, recto of c to verso of [c 7].

[Title-page, identically the same as reproduced; See No. 605; except the imprint which reads: | London, Printed for John Allen in Wentworth-street, near | Bell-Lane, 1669. |], recto of [c 8];—[blank], verso of [c 8];—[text, with heading] | THE | MYSTERY | of | *Israel's* Salvation opened.

| ——— | ROM. 11. 26. | *All Israel shall be saved.* /, pp. 1-181;—| FINIS. /, p. 181;—[blank], p. [182];—| The Names of Writers, or Works cited and | made use of in this Discourse. |, recto of N 4 to recto of [N 6];—| Places of Scripture opened, and occasional- | ly cleared in the preceding Discourse. |, verso of [N 6] to recto of [N 8];—| FINIS. |, recto of [N 8];—[blank], verso of [N 8].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in old sheep.

This is the first of a long series of Increase Mather's published works. J. Hammond Trumbull thought it might have been printed by Samuel Green at the Cambridge Press and some copies provided with a special title-page for the London market, but he is doubtless wrong, as both titles in this copy are parts of the regular sheets of the book.

Increase Mather, son of Richard Mather, entered Harvard at the early age of twelve, and took his Bachelor's Degree at seventeen. In 1657 he went to Ireland and entered Trinity College, Dublin, and the year after took his Master's Degree. Returning to Boston in 1661, he was made minister of the North Church in 1664, before his twenty-sixth birthday, a place which he held for nearly sixty consecutive years. During this period he filled the office of president of Harvard for sixteen years (1685-1701), being the first native American to fill that position. His most conspicuous services, however, were rendered to the Colony as its agent in England, where he aided in procuring a new charter, under which the colonies of Massachusetts Bay and Plymouth were governed down to the time of the Revolution.

Mather was a voluminous writer. Sibley, in his *Harvard Graduates*, credits him with 162 titles; of these, 62 were books of which he was the author, the remainder being prefaces, charges at ordinations, attestations, and other writings, prefixed to the books of other writers. Professor Moses Coit Tyler, in his *History of American Literature*, 1676-1765 (2:69, 70), says:

"As to learning, it has been said that he even exceeded all other New-Englanders of the colonial time, except his own son, Cotton. . . . He could converse fluently in Latin, and could read and write Hebrew and Greek; and his numberless publications in after life bear marks of a range of learned reading that widened as he went on in years, and drew into its hospitable gulf some portions of nearly all literatures, especially the most obscure and uncouth. . . .

"From a literary point of view, his writings certainly have considerable merit. His style is certainly far better than that of his son,—simpler, more terse, more sinewy and direct, less bedraggled in the dust of pedantry; it has remarkable energy; in many places it is so modern in tone that it would not seem strange in any pulpit now, except for the numerous quotations from Scripture, as well as for an occasional use of some Latin or Greek or Hebrew phrase."

THE
MYSTERY
 OF
 Israel's Salvation,
 EXPLAINED and APPLIED:
 OR,
A DISCOURSE

Concerning the General Conversion of the
ISRAELITISH NATION.

Wherein is Shewed,

1. *That the Twelve Tribes shall be saved.*
2. *When this is to be expected.*
3. *Why this must be.*
4. *What kind of Salvation the Tribes of Israel
 (shall partake of (viz.) A Glorious, Wonderful,
 Spiritual, Temporal Salvation.*

Being the Substance of several **SER-**
MONS Preached

By **INCREASE MATHER, M. A.**
 Teacher of a Church in *Boston in New England.*

*Hear the word of the Lord O ye Nations, and declare it in the
 Isles afar off, and say, he that scattered Israel will gather him,
 and keep him as a shepherd doth his flock, Jer. 31. 10.*

*And then shall appear the sign of the Son of Man, and then shall all
 the Tribes (and ye) of the Land mourn, and they shall see the
 Son of Man coming in the clouds of heaven with Power and
 great Glory, Matth. 24. 30*

*In the days of the voice of the seventh Angel, when he shall begin
 to sound, the Mystery of God shall be finished, as he hath de-
 clared to his Servants the Prophets, Rev. 10. 7.*

Printed in the Year 1669.

No. 605. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S MYSTERY OF ISRAEL'S SALVATION ;
 1669.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Brinley, *Catalogue*, 1,

No. 1007; Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 29598; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 143.

MORTON, NATHANIEL. (b. 1613, d. 1685.)

NEW-ENGLANDS MEMORIAL. CAMBRIDGE, by S. G. and M. J. for John Vber, 1669. [606]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; a, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa to Dd, each 4 leaves; total 110 leaves. Leaves A 2 and G 3 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 606], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[blank], recto of [A 2]; —[preface, with heading] | *To the Reader.* / [signed] | *John Higginson.* / *Thomas Thacher.* / [dated] | *March 26. 1669.* | , verso of [A 2]; —[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | *To the Right Worshipful | THOMAS PRINCE Esq; | Governour of the Jurisdiction of New-Plimouth; | With the Worshipfull, the | MAGISTRATES, | His Assistants in the said Government: | N. M. wisheth Peace and Prosperity in this Life, and | Eternall Happines in that which is to come.* / [signed] | *Your Worships humble Servant, | Nathaniel Mor-*

ton. / , recto of A 3 to verso of [A 4]; — | — | *TO* | — | , verso of [A 4]; —[preface, with heading] | *TO THE | CHRISTIAN | Reader: | Grace and Peace be multiplied; | With Profit by | this following Narration.* | [signed] | *Thy Chrifitian Friend, | Nathaniel Morton.* / , recto of a to verso of [a 2]; — [text, with heading] | *NEW-ENGLAND'S | MEMORIAL: | OR, | A brief Relation of the moft Remarkable Passages of | the Providence of God manifested to the Planters of | New-England in AMERICA.* / , pp. 1-198; —[chronological table of contents, with heading] | *A Brief Chronological Table, | Of the principall PASSAGES contained in | New-Englands Memorials.* | , recto of [Cc 4] to verso of [Dd 4]; — | *FINIS.* | , verso of [Dd 4]. Page 96 is wrongly numbered 69.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in red straight-grained morocco, gilt edges; by Aitken.

The Edmund Philips copy, with ex-libris.

This book is one of the class commonly referred to as "the cornerstones" of early New England history. It was the first strictly historical publication issued by the New England press, and brings the history of the colony down to 1668. Founded largely on Governor Bradford's history of Plymouth Colony, when the manuscript of that work was discovered and printed it lost much of its importance to the scholar.

Nathaniel Morton, a nephew of Governor Bradford, was secretary to the General Court of Massachusetts from 1645, thus having favorable opportunities of gathering information. The work is arranged in chronological order, and is filled with particulars of the greatest interest. The voyage of the *Mayflower* is given in detail, as is also the story of the landing and first settlement of the Pilgrims. The text is interspersed with several elegiac poems, epitaphs, and acrostics.

NEW-ENGLANDS MEMORIALL:

O R,

A brief Relation of the most Memorable and Remarkable
Passages of the Providence of God, manifested to the

P L A N T E R S

O F

New-England in America;

With special Reference to the first Colony thereof, Called
NEW-P L I M O U T H.

As also a Nomination of divers of the most Eminent Instruments
deceased, both of Church and Common-wealth, improved in the
first beginning and after-progress of sundry of the respective
Jurisdictions in those Parts; in reference unto sundry
Exemplary Passages of their LIVES, and
the time of their DEATH.

Published for the Use and Benefit of present and future Generations,
By **NATHANIEL MORTON**,
Secretary to the Court for the Jurisdiction of *New-Plimouth*.

Deut. 32. 10. *He found him in a desert Land, in the waste howling wilderness he led him about; he instructed him, he kept him as the Apple of his Eye.*

Jerem. 2. 2, 3. *I remember thee, the kindness of thy youth, the love of thine Espousals, when thou wentest after me in the wilderness, in a Land that was not sown, &c.*

Deut. 8. 2, 16 *And thou shalt remember all the way which the Lord thy God led thee: this FORTY YEARS in the wilderness, &c.*

C A M B R I D G E :

Printed by S. G. and M. J. for John Usher of Boston. 1669.

No. 606. TITLE-PAGE OF MORTON'S NEW-ENGLANDS MEMORIALL; 1669.

“It is much to be desired there might be extant *A Compleat History of the United Colonies of New-England*, that God may have the praise of his goodness to his People here, and that the present and future Generations may have the benefit thereof. This being not attainable for the present, nor suddenly to be expected, it is very expedient, that (while sundry of the Eldest Planters are yet living) *Records* and *Memorials of Remarkable Providences* be preserved and published, that the true Originals of these Plantations may not be lost; that *New-England*, in all time to come, may remember the day of her smallest things; and that there may be a furniture of *Materials* for a true and full History in after-times.

“For these and such like Reasons we are willing to Recommend unto the Reader this present *Narrative* as a Useful Piece. The Author is an approved godly man, and one of the first Planters at *Plimouth*; The Work it self is Compiled with Modesty of Spirit, Simplicity of Style, and Truth of Matter, containing the *Annals of New-England* for the space of 47 years, with special reference to *Plimouth* Colony, which was the first, and where the Author hath had his constant abode.” — *To the Reader*.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Essex Institute, Salem, Mass.; Harvard University; Boston Public (imperfect); American Antiquarian Society (imperfect); John Carter Brown; Yale University; Pequot; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Halsey; Hoe; Long Island His-

torical Society; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 144; Hoe, *Catalogue*, 3: 206; Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 10; Sabin, 12, No. 51012.

ROBINSON, WILLIAM (b. —, d. 1659), and LEDDRA, WILLIAM (b. —, d. 1661).

SEVERAL EPISTLES GIVEN FORTH BY TWO OF THE LORDS FAITHFUL SERVANTS. LONDON, Printed in the Year, 1669. [607]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; B, 2 leaves; total 6 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 607], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | W. Robinson his Testimony of his Call / to that Service, for obedience un-to which he was by the Professors of / New-England put to Death. / [ending] / Written by one who feareth the Lord, who is by ignorant People / called, A Quaker; and unto such am I only known by the / Name William Robinson; yet a new Name I have received, which such know not. / , pp. 3-5; —

[epistle, with heading] | Several Epistles given forth by Two / of the Lords faithful Servants, / whom he sent to New-England, | &c. / [signed] | Written by a Servant of Jesus Christ, / William Robinson. | , pp. 6-7; — [second epistle, with heading] | William Robinson, a faithful Martyr, who was banished upon pain / of Death, and robbed and tortured with cruel Whipping, and after- / wards Condemned to die with his fellow Sufferers, . . . / [5 lines] | . . . Two dayes before their death, this Salutation | of his Love to his fellow Prisoners, proceeded from him as followeth: / [signed] | William Robinson. / [dated] / Written in the Hole of the Condemned / in Boston Goal

SEVERAL
EPISTLES

Given forth by Two of the

LORDS Faithful Servants,

Whom he sent to

NEW-ENGLAND,

TO

Bear Witness to his Everlasting Truth.

And were there (by the Priests, Rulers, and Professors)
after cruel and long Imprisonment, and inhumane
Whippings and Banishment, put to death ; for
no other Cause, but for keeping the
Commandments of God, and
Testimony of Jesus.

William Robinson.

William Leddra.

Here is also prefixed *W. R.* his Testimony of his Call to
that Service, for obedience unto which, he under-
went the wrath of Men, but hath obtained
Everlasting Peace and Rest with God.

*And they overcame by the blood of the Lamb, and the word of their
Testimony, who loved not their lives unto the death.*

London, Printed in the Year, 1669.

No. 607. TITLE-PAGE OF ROBINSON AND LEDDRA'S SEVERAL EPISTLES; 1669.

in New-England, / *the First day of the Week,*
being / the 16th day of the 8th mon. 1659. | ,
 pp. 7-8 ; — [third epistle, with heading] |
 William Leddra, *the last of the Four Martyrs*
that were murdered / in Boston : . . . |
 [14 lines] | . . . *this Lamb of Jesus the*
very day before the Priests, Rulers, / and
Professors murdered him, gave forth to all
the Faithful, this / ensuing Testimony for the

Lord, / To the society of the little Flock,
Grace and Peace be multiplied. / [signed] |
 Your Brother, | *William Leddra.* / [dated] |
 | *Boston Goal, the 13th of the / First Month,*
 1661. | , pp. 9-11 ; — | *THE END.* / , p. 11 ;
 — [blank], p. [12].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 5 inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt edges ; by Rivière.

The Brinley copy.

Robinson was hanged in Boston October 27, 1659. This is one of the rarest tracts relating to the persecutions of the Quakers in New England. For other works on the Quaker persecutions in New England see also our Nos. 569 and 571.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum ; Bodleian ; Boston Public ; John Carter Brown ; Yale University ; New York State ; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES : Sabin, 17, No. 72199 ; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 1991 ; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2385.

SHRIGLEY, NATHANIEL. (*f.* 1669.)

A TRUE RELATION OF VIRGINIA AND MARY-LAND. LONDON, *by*
Tho. Milbourn for Thomas Hodson, [1669]. [607 A]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 607 A], recto of [A] ; — [blank], verso of [A] ; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | A TRUE | RELATION | OF | VIRGINIA and

MARY-LAND, / With the Commodities therein, &c. / , pp. 1-5 ; — | FINIS. | , p. 5 ; — [blank], p. [6].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 5 inches. Bound in black morocco. Title-page backed.

This work was reprinted by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 3, No. vii.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum ; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES : Sabin, 19, No. 80748 ; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1032 ; Winsor, 3 : 157, note 4.

DENTON, DANIEL.

A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF NEW-YORK: FORMERLY CALLED NEW-NETHERLANDS. LONDON, *for John Hancock, and William Bradley*, 1670. [608]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first blank and lacking) ; B, C, each 4 leaves ; D, 2 leaves ; total 14 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [1 blank leaf], [A] ; — [title, as reproduced ; See No. 608], recto of [A 2] ; — [blank], verso of [A 2] ; — [note to the reader, with head-

A TRUE
RELATION
OF
VIRGINIA
AND
Mary - Land;

With the Commodities therein, which in
part the Author saw; the rest he had from know-
ing and Credible persons in the Moneths of *February,*
March, April and May:

By Nathaniel Shrigley, Anno. 1669.

Published by Allowance.

LONDON,
Printed by *Tho. Milbourn* for *Thomas Hodson* Book-binder,
Living the next door to the Signe of the *Blew-Boar* in
Redcross Street,

No. 607 A. TITLE-PAGE OF SHRIGLEY'S TRUE RELATION; [1669.]

ing][[type-ornament rule]] TO THE Reader.
 | [signed] | DANIEL DENTON. /, recto
 and verso of A 3; — [text, with heading] |
 A | Brief Relation | OF | NEW-YORK, / With
 the Places thereunto Adjoyning, | formerly
 called | THE NEW NETHERLANDS, &c. |,

pp. 1-21; — | FINIS. |, p. 21; — [pub-
 lisher's advertisement; 9 lines], p. 21; —
 [blank], p. [22].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{5}{16} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
 Bound in red levant morocco, gilt top; by
 the Club Bindery, 1902; in slip case.

The title-page was set up on a scale so much larger than the rest of the volume, that it often has the whole or a part of the imprint cut off by the binder. Few copies even have the second line remaining.

This is the first account of New York printed in English. In it Denton gives the following description of the city and adjoining country:

“*New-York* is fetled upon the West-end of the aforefaid Ifland, having that fmall arm of the Sea, which divides it from *Long-Ifland* on the South-fide of it, which runs away Eaftward to *New-England*, and is Navigable, though dangerous. For about ten miles from *New-York* is a place called *Hell-Gate*, which being a narrow paffage, there runneth a violent ftream both upon flood and ebb, and in the middle lieth fome Iflands of Rocks, which the Current fets fo violently upon, that it threatens prefent fhipwrack; and upon the Flood is a large Whirlpool, which continually fends forth a hideous roaring, enough to affright any ft ranger from paffing further, and to wait for fome *Charon* to conduft him thorough; yet to thofe that are well acquainted little or no danger; yet a place of great defence againft any enemy coming in that way, which a fmall Fortification would abfolutely prevent, and neceffitate them to come in at the Weft end of *Long-Ifland* by *Sandy Hook*, where *Nutten-Ifland* doth force them within Command of the Fort at *New York*, which is one of the beft Pieces of Defence in the North-parts of *America*.

“*New York* is built moft of Brick and Stone, and covered with red and black Tile, and the Land being high, it gives at a diftance a pleafing Aspect to the fpectators. The Inhabitants confift moft of *Engliſh* and *Dutch*, and have a confiderable Trade with the *Indians*, for *Beyvers*, *Otter*, *Raccoon* fkins, with other Furrs; As alfo for *Bear*, *Deer*, and *Elke* fkins; and are fupplied with Venifon and Fowl in the Winter, and Fiſh in the Summer by the *Indians*, which they buy at an eaſie rate; And having the Countrey round about them, they are continually furniſhed with all fuch proviſions as is needful for the life of man; not only by the *Engliſh* and *Dutch* within their own, but likewiſe by the Adjacent Colonies.”

This work was reprinted by William Gowans in 1845; by the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, under the editorſhip of John Penington, in 1845; and with a bibliographical introduction by Felix Neumann, in 1902, by The Burrows Brothers Company of Cleveland.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); Harvard University; John Carter Brown (2, neither with genuine imprint, but both added in rather clever pen-work); New York State; Columbia University; Lenox (laſt line of imprint cut off); Halsey;

Hoe (uncut); Long Island Historical Society; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 2: 46; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1038; Sabin, 5, No. 19611.

A
Brief Description
 OF
NEW-YORK:
 Formerly Called
New-Netherlands.

With the Places thereunto Adjoyning.

Together with the
 Manner of its Scituation, Fertility of the Soyle,
 Healthfulness of the Climate, and the
 Commodities thence produced.

ALSO
 Some Directions and Advice to such as shall go
 thither: An Account of what Commodities they shall
 take with them; The Profit and Pleasure that
 may accrew to them thereby.

LIKEWISE
 A Brief RELATION of the Customs of the
Indians there.

By DANIEL DENTON.

LONDON,
 Printed for *John Hancock*, at the first Shop in *Popes-Head-Alley* in
Cornhil at the three Bibles, and *William Bradley* at the three Bibles
 in the *Minories*. 1670.

JESUIT RELATION.

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' . . . EN LA NOUVELLE FRANCE,
LES ANNÉES 1668. & 1669. PARIS, *Sebast. Mabre-Cramoisy*, 1670.

[608 A]

JESUIT RELATION ; 1668-69. 1670.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : 1 leaf, without signature-mark ; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 8 leaves ; K, 3 leaves ; total 76 leaves. Title-page probably imposed as [K iij.].

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 608 A], p. [i.];—[blank], p. [ii.];—[text, with heading] |

[conventional head-piece] | RELATION
| DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' | DANS |
LA NOUVELLE FRANCE | aux années
1668. & 1669. |, pp. 1-150 [wrongly
numbered 140].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{16} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in half black calf, sprinkled edges. Margins of many leaves badly worm-eaten.

The Plante-Verreau copy.

This *Relation* does not give the author's name, and does not contain the Privilege, Permission, Table des Chapitres, and Prefatory Epistle, which usually appear in these *Relations*.

It contains : missions among the Five Nations ; and a letter from Governor Francis Lovelace, "Gouverneur de Manhate", from Fort James (New York), November 18, 1668, to Father Pierron, on the sale of ardent spirits to the Indians.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum ; Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris ; Harvard University ; John Carter Brown ; New York State ; Lenox ; Parliament Library, Ottawa ; and Laval University Libraries.

REFERENCES : Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 52 : 259, No. cxxv. ; Winsor, 4 : 312 ; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1049 ; Lenox Library, *Jesuits*, p. 11 ; Harris, *Notes sur la Nouvelle France*, No. 129.

MATHER, SAMUEL. (b. 1626, d. 1671.)

A TESTIMONY FROM THE SCRIPTURE AGAINST IDOLATRY &
SUPERSTITION. [CAMBRIDGE, S. G. and M. J., 1670.] [609]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, 4 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking) ; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 4 leaves ; L, 2 leaves ; total 42 leaves. Leaves D 3, G 3, and H 3 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [1 blank leaf], [A] ;—[title, as reproduced ; See No. 609], recto of [A 2] ;—[blank], verso of [A 2] ;—[preface, with heading] |

[type-ornament head-piece] | TO THE |
READER. | [signed] | M. I. [Increase
Mather] |, recto of A 3 to verso of [A 4] ;
— | ERRATA. / [4 lines] |, verso of
[A 4] ;—[text, with heading] | A / TESTI-
MONY / From Scripture against Idolatry,
& Superstition / The First Sermon wit-
nessing in General against all the Idols,
and | Inventions of men in the Worship of
God. | 2 Kings 18. 4, 5, 6, 7. |, pp. 1-

RELATION
 DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE'
 DE PLUS REMARQUABLE
 AVX MISSIONS DES PERES
 de la Compagnie de IESVS
 EN LA
 NOUVELLE FRANCE,
 les années 1668. & 1669.

*Envoyée au R. P. ESTIENNE DECHAMPS
 Provincial de la Province de France.*



A PARIS,
 Chez SEBAST. MABRE-CRAMOISY,
 Imprimeur du Roy, rue S. Jacques
 aux Cicognes.

M. DC. LXX.
Avec Privilege de sa Majesté.

No. 608 A. TITLE-PAGE OF THE JESUIT RELATION, 1668-69; 1670.

52 A

TESTIMONY

FROM THE

SCRIPTURE

AGAINST
IDOLATRY & SUPERSTITION,

In Two Sermons;

Upon the Example of that Great Reformer *Hzekiah*,
2 Kings 18. 4.

The first, Witnessing in generall against all the Idols and
Inventions of men in the Worship of God.

The second, more particularly against the Ceremonies, and
some other Corruptions of the Church of *England*.

Preached, the one *September 27.* the other *Septemb. 30.* 1660.

By Mr. *SAMUEL MATHER*, Teacher to a
Church of *Christ* in *Dublin* in *Ireland*.

1 Sam. 5. 3, 4.

*And when they of Ashdod arose early on the morrow, behold, Dagon was
fallen upon his face to the earth before the Ark of the Lord: and
they took Dagon, and set him upon his place again.*

And when they rose early on the morrow

they found Dagon upon his face to the ground,

the head of Dagon was cut off,

and the hand of Dagon was cut off,

and the hand of Dagon was cut off,

No. 609. TITLE-PAGE OF SAMUEL MATHER'S TESTIMONY FROM THE SCRIPTURE
AGAINST IDOLATRY; 1ST EDITION; [1670].

30;—| *The End of the first Sermon.* /, p. 30;—| *THE SECOND SERMON / Witnessing more particularly against the Ceremo- / nies of the Church of ENGLAND.* | *The Text, 2 King. 18. 4.* |, pp. 31-75;—| *FINIS.* /, p. 75;—[blank], p. [76].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound with No. 551(2). Lower corner of title-page missing; head-lines of pp. 73-75 cut into.

"Thomas, *Hist. of Printing*, ii. 259 [1 (1874), p. 70], assigns the date of 1670, and quotes—perhaps from a MS. note—"reprinted at Cambridge." This volume however is not a *reprint*, but was published *from the author's manuscript* by his brother, Increase Mather, whose reversed initials, M. I., are subscribed to the prefatory Address."—TRUMBULL.

"Prince says: 'Mr B Green tells me, This was Printed at Cambridg by his Father's Letter, before He can Remember; He supposes between 1672 & 1680.' The word 'Letter' is used here in the sense of type."—GREEN.

Samuel Mather, the author of the book, was the eldest brother of Increase Mather. His father brought him to New England in 1635. He received the degree of M.A. from Harvard in 1643, and became a Fellow—the first Fellow who was a graduate of the college. He soon returned to England. Later he went to Dublin, where he died in 1671.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Athenæum; Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Green, *Early American Imprints*, pp. 22, 23; Brinley, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 1310.

CAMBRIDGE PLATFORM.

A PLATFORM OF CHURCH-DISCIPLINE. CAMBRIDGE, *Marmaduke Johnson*, 1671. [610]

Small 4to. Second New England Edition. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; total 24 leaves. Leaf B 3 is wrongly marked A 3; and F 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 610], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | THE PREFACE. |, recto of A 2 to verso of B 2;—[text in 17 chapters, the first with heading] | CHAP. I. | *Of the Form of*

Church-Government; and that it is one, / immutable, and prescribed in the Word. /, pp. 1-33;—| *FINIS.* /, p. 33;—[blank], p. [34];—[contents, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | A Table of the Contents of the Chapters in this | Platform of Church-Discipline. |, p. [35];—| THE END. |, p. [35];—[blank], p. [36]. The heading of Chap. xvii., on p. 31, is wrongly numbered xi.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt edges; by Henderson & Bisset.

This is the Second New England Edition of the *Cambridge Platform*, and one of the few books having the name of Marmaduke Johnson alone in the imprint. It is of almost equal rarity with the First Edition.

A
 PLATFORM
 OF
 Church-Discipline

Gathered out of the
 WORD OF GOD;

And Agreed upon
By the Elders and Messengers of the Churches.
 Assembled in the

SYNOD
At Cambridge in N.E.

To be presented to the Churches and General Court for their Consideration and Acceptance in the Lord, the 8th Month, Anno 1649.

Psal. 84. 1. *How amiable are thy Tabernacles, O Lord of Hosts?*
 Psal. 26. 8. *Lord, I have loved the habitation of thy house, and the place where thine honour dwelleth.*
 Psal. 27. 4. *One thing have I desired of the Lord, that I will seek after: that I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the days of my life, to behold the beauty of the Lord; and to enquire in his Temple.*

Cambridge: Printed by Marmaduke Johnson. 1671.

No. 610. TITLE-PAGE OF THE CAMBRIDGE PLATFORM; 2D NEW ENGLAND EDITION;
 1671.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society; Lenox (Brinley copy, No. 735); and Library of Congress (Livermore copy).

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 159; Boston Public Library, *Prince Catalogue*, p. 10; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 24; Sabin, 15, No. 63333.

LE MERCIER, FRANÇOIS. (b. 1604, d. 1690.)

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' . . . EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE, LES ANNÉES 1669. & 1670. PARIS, *Sebast. Mabre-Cramoisy*, 1671. [611]

JESUIT RELATION; 1669-70. 1671.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves; *, 4 leaves (inserted between A and A ij.); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, a to f, each 8 leaves; g, 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 216 leaves. Leaf a has no signature-mark; and a ij. is wrongly marked a.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 611], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[epistle, with heading] [conventional head-piece] AV REVEREND PERE | ESTIENNE | DECHAMPS, | PROVINCIAL DE LA | Compagnie de IESVS dans | la Province de France. | [signed] | MON R^d PERE, / De V. R. le tres-humble & | tres-obeissant serviteur en | I. C. | FRANÇOIS LE MERCIER. |, recto of * to recto of [* iij.];—[extract from leaf of privilege, with heading] | *Extrait du Privilege du Roy.* / [signed] | . . . Signé, par le Roy en son | Conseil. MABOVL. | [dated] | . . . Donné à Paris en | Janvier 1667. . . |, verso of [* iij.];—[text in 2 parts, the first with heading] | RELATION | DE CE QVI S'EST PASSE' | DANS | LA NOVVELLE FRANCE | les années 1669. &

1670. |, pp. 3-108;—| *Fin de la premiere partie.* /, p. 108;—[half-title] | DE LA | MISSION | DES MARTYRS | DANS LE PAIS D'AGNIE' | ou des Iroquois Inferieurs. |, p. [109];—[blank], p. [110];—[text of second part, with heading] [type ornament head-piece] | CHAPITRE V. | DE LA MISSION DES | Martyrs dans le Pais d'Agnié | ou des Iroquois Inferieurs. |, [etc.], pp. 111-318;—| *Fin de la seconde Partie.* /, p. 318;—[1 blank leaf], [V viij.];—[half-title] | RELATION | DES | MISSIONS | AVX | OVT AOVAKS. |, p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text by Dablon, Marquette, and Allouez, with heading] [conventional head-piece] | CHAPITRE X. | DES MISSIONS | des Algonquins Supérieurs, | dits communément les | Outaouaks. | *Et en particulier de la Mission Sainte / Marie du Sault.* /, pp. 3-102;—| FIN. |, p. 102;—[1 blank leaf], [g 4].

Page 209 is wrongly numbered 206; and in the *Relation des Missions aux Outaouaks*, p. 79 is 57.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in the original vellum.

Part I., pp. 1-108, is in larger type than the rest of the volume, pp. 111-318.

This *Relation* gives an account of the missions to the Five Nations; the Mohawk and Mohegan war, 1669; Père Dablon's *Relation des Missions aux Outaouaks*; a chapter on the Dutch, beginning on p. 145; Lake Superior and the copper mines; and a letter from Jacques Marquette on the Western tribes.

The Privilege of the *Relation* of 1665-66 (Paris, 1667), granted to the elder Cramoisy, is here used, and the dates have been changed to read, rather ambiguously, "*les années 1669. & 16670.*"

OTHER COPIES: Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; New York State (imperfect); Lenox (2, one with pp. 161-176 irregular); Library of Congress; Ayer; Parliament Library, Ottawa; and Laval University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 53:301, No. CXXVI.; Winsor, *Narrative and Critical History*, 4:313; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1070; Lenox Library, *Jesuits*, p. 11; Harris, *Notes sur la Nouvelle France*, No. 135.

RELATION
DE CE QUI S'EST PASSE'
DE PLUS REMARQUABLE
AVX MISSIONS DES PERES
de la Compagnie de IESU S.
EN LA
NOUVELLE FRANCE,
les années 1669. & 1670.

*Enuoyée au R. P. ESTIENNE DECHAMPS
Provincial de la Province de France.*



A PARIS,
Chez SEBAST. MABRE-CRAMOISY,
Imprimeur du Roy, rue S. Jacques
aux Cicognes,

M. DC. LXXI.

Avec Privilege de sa Majesté.

No. 611. TITLE-PAGE OF LE MERCIER'S RELATION, 1669-70; 1671.

MATHER, ELEAZAR. (b. 1637, d. 1669.)

A SERIOUS EXHORTATION TO THE PRESENT AND SUCCEED-
ING GENERATION IN NEW-ENGLAND. CAMBRIDGE, S. G. and
M. J., 1671. [612]

Small 4to. First Edition. Printed with side-notes in the dedication, and on pp. 14, 26, and 29.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; total 20 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 612], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [dedication, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | TO THE | CHURCH | AND | INHABITANTS | OF | Northampton in N. E. / [signed] | Yours in the Lord Jesus, | Increase Mather. / [dated] | From my Study in Boston / in N. E. 1. 1. 1671. |, recto of A 2 to recto of [A 4]; — [blank], verso of [A 4]; — [text, with heading] | A VWORD | TO THE | Present and Succeed-

ing Generation / IN / NEW-ENGLAND. | I Kings 8. 57. | The Lord our God be with us, as he was with our fathers: / let him not leave us, nor forsake us. /, pp. 1-31; — | REader, The Author had intended another Sermon by way of Direction to | those of the Rising Generation, to shew them what course they must take, that so | the Lords gracious Preference may be successively continued. But here God took him, thus / serving his Generation, who are by reason of the Authors death deprived of the bene- | fit of those Meditations. |, p. 31; — [blank], p. [32].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Bedford. The last leaf is extended at the back.

The Brinley copy.

In the dedication is a biographical sketch of the author, an early graduate of Harvard College. It was written by his youngest brother, the famous Increase Mather, who says: "*What is here Published, is done from your Pastors Notes, as left written with his own hand, which indeed come every way short of what the same Sermons were when delivered vivâ voce. Had himself emitted them, they would have been farre more accurate. Nevertheless, I was willing that these should come forth, because the Matter therein contained is weighty and Spirituall, and the Manner of handling serious and searching; and partly because they were his last Sermons.*"

Eleazar Mather, the author of these sermons, was a brother of Increase Mather. They entered Harvard College together and were graduated in the class of 1656. At the age of nineteen he began to preach, and in 1658 was ordained Minister of the Church at Northampton, and retained the pastorate until his death in 1669. Cotton Mather says ("*Magnalia*," III., p. 130): "*Here he laboured for Eleven Years in the Vineyard of our Lord; and then the Twelve Hours of his Days Labour did expire, not without the deepest Lamentations of all the Churches, as well as his own; then fitting along the River of Connecticut.*"

OTHER COPIES: Bodleian; Huth; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society (imperfect); John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES; Evans, *American Bibliog-*

raphy, 1, No. 162; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 25; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1: 408; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2016; Huth, *Catalogue*, 3: 935; Sabin, 11, Nc. 46627.

A SERIOUS
EXHORTATION
 TO THE
 PRESENT and SUCCEEDING
Generation

IN
NEW-ENGLAND;
 Earnestly calling upon all to Endeavour that the Lords
Gracious Presence may be continued with *Posterity*.

Being the Substance of the
LAST SERMONS
 PREACHED

By *Eleazar Mather*, late Pastor of the Church in
Northampton in New England.

Judg. 2. 10, 17. And also all that Generation were gathered to their fathers; and there arose another Generation after them, which knew not the Lord, nor yet the works which he had done for Israel. — They turned quickly out of the way, which their fathers walked in, obeying the Commandments of the Lord; but they did not so.

Psal. 78. 34, 35. — Our fathers have told us — we will not hide them from their children, shewing the Generation to come the praises of the Lord, &c. H. advocated a Law in Israel, which he commanded our fathers, that they should make them known to their children, that the Generation to come might know them, even the children which should be born, who should arise and sit are them to their children.

CAMBRIDGE:
 Printed by S. G. and M. F. 1671.

No. 612. TITLE-PAGE OF ELEAZAR MATHER'S SERIOUS EXHORTATION; 1671.

MONTANUS, ARNOLDUS. (b. 1625, d. 1683.)

DE NIEUWE EN ONBEKENDE WEERELD: OF BESCHRYVING VAN
AMERICA EN 'T ZUID-LAND. t'AMSTERDAM, *Jacob Meurs*, 1671.
[613]

Folio. First Edition. Large-paper copy. Printed in double columns, with side-notes in italic.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Zzz, Aaaa to Ffff, each 4 leaves; Gggg, 6 leaves; total 310 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, with legend on ribbon at top] | AMERICA | [inscription on tablet at bottom] | t' AMSTERDAM | By Jacob van Meurs, *Plaetsfnyder en Boeckverkooper op de Keyfers graft in de Stadt Meurs. 1671.* /, recto of [*];—[blank], verso of [*];—[rubricated title, as reproduced; *See* No. 613], recto of [* 2];—[blank], verso of [* 2];—[dedication, with heading, copperplate head-piece] | OPDRAGT | Aen den Doorluchtigen Hoog-gebooren | Furft en HEERE, | HEER JOAN MAURITS, | PRINS van NASSOUW, | [7 lines] | [signed] | *Vwe alder-onderdaenigste / die-naer / JACOB MEURS.* |, recto of * 3 to recto of [* 4];—[privilege, with heading] | *Ex-traet uit de Privilegie van / De STATEN van HOLLANDT | en WEST-VRIES-LANDT.* | [10 lines] | [signed] | Was onderteekent | JOHAN DE WITT. | Ter Ordonnantie van de Staten, | HERB. van BEAUMONT. | [dated] | . . . *gedateert den 28^{sten} July 1670.* . . . |, verso of [* 4];—[text of first book in 3 chapters, with heading] | BESCHRYVING | VAN / AMERICA: | EERSTE BOEK: |, pp. 1-114;—[second book in 16 chapters, with heading] | TWEEDE BOEK: | BE-SCHRYVING | VAN / 'tNOORDER- | AMERICA: |, pp. 115-280;—[third book in 11 chapters, with heading] | DERDE BOEK: | BESCHRYVING | VAN | 'tZUIDER- | AMERICA: |, pp. 281-585;—| EYNDE. | [conventional tail-piece] |, p. 585;—[index, with heading]

| BLAD-WYZER | DER / Beschryving van *America en 't Onbekende Zuid-land.* /, verso of Eeee to verso of [Gggg 5];—[list of authors, with heading] | NAEMEN DER SCHRYVERS | *in het tegenwoordig Werk aengetoogen.* /, recto of [Gggg 6];—[list of plates, directions to the binder, with heading] | AENWYZING | *Voor de Boekbinders, waer na zich dezelve, in het inbinden / der groote Platen, te schikken hebben.* |, verso of [Gggg 6]. Page 252 is wrongly numbered 152; 253 is 153; and 498 is 598.

PLATES: 7 Portraits, 31 Plates, and 16 Maps, as follows:

PORTRAITS: [1] With inscription in cartouche, in lower portion: | IOAN MAURITS, | PRINS van NASSOUW. |; facing verso of rubricated title-page.

[2] With inscription in cartouche, in lower portion: | CHRISTOFEL COLONUS. |; facing p. 42.

[3] With inscription in cartouche, in lower portion: | AMERICUS VESPUTIUS |; facing p. 60.

[4] With inscription in cartouche, in lower portion: | FERDINAND MAGELLANUS. |; facing p. 74.

[5] With inscription in cartouche, in lower portion: | MUTE CZUMA | *Rex ullimus Mexicanorum* /; facing p. 80.

[6] With inscription in cartouche, in lower portion: | ATHABALIPA | *ullimus Rex Peruanorum* /; facing p. 90.

[7] With inscription in cartouche, in lower portion: | FRANCISCO PISARRO |; facing p. 318.

PLATES: each a two-page plate, unless otherwise stated.

[1] Title, in center, at the top: | ANGRA op TERCERA. |; between pp. 50 and 51.

[2] Title, in center, at the top: | Vetus | MEXICO |; between pp. 80 and 81.

[3] Title, on ribbon, at the top: | ARX CAROLINA. |; between pp. 98 and 99.

[4] Title, in center, at the top: | PAGUS HISPANORUM | in *Florida* / ; between pp. 148 and 149.

[5] Title, in center, at the top: | HAVANA / ; between pp. 154 and 155.

[6] Title, in center, at the top: | URBS DOMINGO IN HISPANIOLA | ; between pp. 160 and 161.

[7] Title, on ribbon, at the top: | PORTO RICO | ; between pp. 166 and 167.

[8] Title, at the bottom: | *Vixtlipuztli idolum Mexicanorum.* / ; between pp. 220 and 221.

[9] Title, in center, at the top: | NOVA MEXICO | ; mounted on guard, edges folded; size, $11\frac{1}{8} \times 21\frac{1}{4}$ inches; between pp. 232 and 233.

[10] Title, in center, at the top: | PORTUS ACAPULCO | ; between pp. 246 and 247.

[11] Title, on ribbon, at the top: | S: FRANCISCO DE | CAMPECHE | ; between pp. 258 and 259.

[12] Title, on ribbon, at the top: | TRUXILLO. | ; between pp. 276 and 277.

[13] Title, in center, at the top: | CARTAGENA | ; between pp. 284 and 285.

[14] Title, in center, at the top: | CALLAO de LIMA | ; between pp. 338 and 339.

[15] Title, in center, at the top: | CUSCO | ; between pp. 342 and 343.

[16] Title, at the bottom: | POTOSI. | ; between pp. 352 and 353.

[17] Title, on ribbon, at the top: | SINUS OMNIUM SANCTORUM | ; between pp. 384 and 385.

[18] Title, in center, at the top: | OLINDA DE PHERNAMBUCO | ; between pp. 386 and 387.

[19] Title, on ribbon, at the top: | I. TAMARACA. | ; between pp. 390 and 391.

[20] Title, in center, at the top: | Urbs | SALVADOR | ; between pp. 402 and 403.

[21] Title, in center, at the top: | OSTIUM FLUMINES | PARAYBÆ | ; between pp. 424 and 425.

[22] Title, on ribbon, at the top: | FLUVIUS GRANDIS. | ; between pp. 426 and 427.

[23] Title, on ribbon, at the top: | ALAGOA AD AUSTRUM | ; between pp. 438 and 439.

[24] Title, on ribbon, at the top: | OBSIDIO ET EXPUGNATIO | PORTUS CALVI. | ; between pp. 444 and 445.

[25] Title, on ribbon, at the top: | SERINHAIM. | ; between pp. 460 and 461.

[26] Title, on ribbon, at the top: | CASTRUM MAURITIJ AD RIPAM | FLUMINIS S. FRANCISCI | ; between pp. 466 and 467.

[27] Title, on ribbon, at the top: | SIARA. | ; between pp. 470 and 471.

[28] Title, on ribbon, at the top: | MAURITIOPOLIS | ; mounted on guard, edges folded; size, $10\frac{1}{8} \times 21\frac{1}{4}$ inches; between pp. 482 and 483.

[29] Title, on ribbon, at the top: | ARX | PRINCIPI GUILJELMI | ; between pp. 482 and 483.

[30] Title, in center, at the top: | BOAVISTA. | ; between pp. 484 and 485.

[31] Title, in center, at the top: | ARX | NASSOVII. | ; between pp. 484 and 485.

MAPS: [1] Folding map of the Western Hemisphere; with inscription, on tablet, in the lower left-hand corner: | *Novissima et Accuratissima* / TOTIUS | AMERICÆ | DESCRIPTIO | per | GERARDVM A SCHAGEN. | ; size, $17\frac{3}{8} \times 21\frac{1}{8}$ inches; scale, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches = 290° — 300° of longitude at the equator; facing p. 1.

[2] The eastern part of North America; inscription, in the lower right-hand corner: | NOVI BELGII | *Quod nunc NOVI JORCK vocatur,* / NOVÆ q3. ANGLIÆ & Partis | Virginiae | *Accuratissima et Novissima / Delineatio.* / ; size, $11\frac{5}{8} \times 14\frac{1}{8}$ inches; scale, $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches = 15 *Milliaria Germanica Communia*; between pp. 122 and 123.

[3] Virginia; with inscription, in cartouche, in the upper left-hand corner: | NOVA | VIRGINIÆ | TABULA. | ; size, $11\frac{3}{8} \times 14$ inches; scale, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches = 12 *Milliaria Germanica communia*; between pp. 134 and 135.

[4] The southern part of Virginia, the Carolinas, and Florida; with inscription, on a scroll, in the lower right-hand corner: | VIRGINIÆ | partis australis | et | FLORIDÆ | partis | orientalis, interia | centumq3 regionum | NOVA | DESCRIPTIO. | ; size, $11\frac{1}{4} \times 13\frac{1}{8}$ inches; scale, $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches = 15 *Milliaria Germanica communia*; between pp. 142 and 143.

DE NIEUWE EN ONBEKENDE
 W E E R E L D:
 O F
 B E S C H R Y V I N G
 V A N
 A M E R I C A
 E N
 't Z U I D - L A N D,

Vervæetende
 d'Oorsprong der Americaenen en Zuid-
 landers , gedenkwaardige togten derwaerds,

Gelegendheid
*Der vaste Kusten , Eilanden , Steden , Sterkten , Dorpen , Tempels ,
 Bergen , Fonteynen , Stroomen , Huysen , de natuur van Beesten , Boomen ,
 Planten en vreemde Gewasschen , Gods-dienst en Zeden , Wonderlijke
 Voorvallen , Vereenwde en Nieuwe Oorloogen :*

Verciert met Af-beeldfels na 't leven in America gemaekt , en beschreeven

Door
 ARNOLDUS MONTANUS.



P A M S T E R D A M ,

By JACOB MEURS Boek-verkooper en Plaet-snyder , op de Kaifars-graft,
 schuin over de Wester-markt, in de stad Meurs. Anno 1671. Met Privilegie.

No. 613. TITLE-PAGE OF MONTANUS' DE NIEUWE EN ONBEKENDE WEERELD; 1671.

Reduced ; original 10¾ x 6½ inches.

[5] Bermuda ; with inscription, in the upper central portion : | MAPPA ÆSTIVARVM Infularum, | *alias BARMVDAS dictarum, ad Offia Mexi- / canī æstuarij jacentium in latitudine Graduum 32 / Minutorum 25. Ab Anglia, Londino Scilicet versus Libonotum 3300 Miliaribus Anglicanis, et a / Roanoack (qui locus est in Virginia) versus / Euronotum 500 Mill. accurate descripta.* / ; with list of original proprietors in 12 columns at bottom ; size, $11\frac{3}{8} \times 13\frac{5}{16}$ inches ; scale, $2\frac{3}{16}$ inches = 3 miles ; between pp. 170 and 171.

[6] Central America and the West Indies ; with inscription, in the upper left-hand corner : | INSULÆ | AMERICANÆ | IN OCEANO SEPTENTRIONALI, | cum Terris adiacentibus. | ; size, $11\frac{1}{4} \times 14$ inches ; scale, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches = 70 *Milliaria Germanica* ; between pp. 172 and 173.

[7] Mexico and Central America ; with inscription, in the lower left-hand corner : | NOVA HISPANIA | NOVA GALICIA | GVATIMALA. | ; size, $11\frac{5}{16} \times 13\frac{1}{16}$ inches ; scale, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches = 60 *Duyfche mylen* ; between pp. 230 and 231.

[8] The southern part of Central America ; with inscription, on tablet, in the lower left-hand corner : | YUCATAN | *Conventus Iuridici Hispaniæ / Novæ Pars Occidentalis, / et GUATIMALA | CONVENTUS IURIDICUS* | ; size, $11\frac{3}{16} \times 14\frac{1}{8}$ inches ; scale, $2\frac{5}{16}$ inches = 60 *Milliaria Hispanica* ; between pp. 258 and 259.

[9] The northwestern portion of South America ; with inscription, on scroll, in the central right-hand portion : | TERRA FIRMA | et | NOVUM REGNUM | GRANATENSE | et | POPAYAN | ; size, $11\frac{1}{4} \times 14\frac{3}{16}$ inches ; scale, $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches = 30 *Milliaria Germanica communia* ; between pp. 280 and 281.

[10] Peru ; with inscription, on tablet, in the upper left-hand corner : | PERV | ; size, $11\frac{5}{16} \times 13\frac{1}{16}$ inches ; scale, 2 inches = 60 *Milliaria Germanica communia* ; between pp. 294 and 295.

[11] Brazil ; with inscription, on tablet, in the lower left-hand corner : | BRASILIA. | ;

with the west at top of map ; size, $11\frac{3}{8} \times 14$ inches ; scale, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches = 90 *Duyfche mylen* ; between pp. 358 and 359.

[12] Guiana ; with inscription, in the upper right-hand corner : | GVIANA | sine | AMAZONVM | REGIO. | ; size, $11\frac{3}{16} \times 14\frac{1}{16}$ inches ; scale, $2\frac{5}{16}$ inches = 60 *Milliaria Germanica communia* ; between pp. 536 and 537.

[13] Venezuela ; with inscription, on tablet, at the top : | VENEZUELA | cum parte Australi | NOVÆ ANDALUSIÆ | ; size, $11\frac{1}{4} \times 14\frac{3}{8}$ inches ; scale, $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches = 25 *Milliaria Germanica communia* ; between pp. 552 and 553.

[14] Paraguay ; with inscription, on tablet, in the lower left-hand corner : | PARAQVARIA | *Vulgo / PARAGVAY.* | Cum adjacentibus. | ; size, $11\frac{1}{4} \times 14\frac{3}{16}$ inches ; scale, $2\frac{3}{16}$ inches = 5° of latitude ; between pp. 554 and 555.

[15] Chili ; with inscription, in scroll, in the upper right-hand portion : | CHILI | ; with the east at top of map ; size, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 14\frac{3}{16}$ inches ; scale, $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches = 30 *Milliaria Germanica communia* ; between pp. 558 and 559.

[16] The southern end of South America ; with inscription, on tablet, in the lower right-hand corner : | TABULA | MAGELLANICA, | QUA TIERRÆ DEL FUEGO, | *Cum / celeberrimis fretis a F. Magellano / et I. Le Maire detectis / Noviss. et accuratissim / descript. exhibitur* / ; size, $11\frac{3}{16} \times 13\frac{3}{16}$ inches ; scale, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches = 1° of latitude ; between pp. 572 and 573.

There are also 70 copperplate engravings in the text.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 15×10 inches. Bound in the original vellum. Page 11 is torn in the lower left-hand corner ; the portrait of | Mutezuuma | is between pp. 80–81 instead of pp. 244–245, as called for by the Binder's Directions ; and the plate | Urbs Martini |, pp. 186–187, is lacking in this copy.

This work is chiefly sought for on account of its view of New Amsterdam (p. 124), which is a reproduction of that given in *Beschrijvinghe Van Virginia* (our No. 510)

and in Van der Donck's *Beschryvinge Van Nieuw-Nederlandt* (our No. 535). The finely executed engravings of this work are especially brilliant in this, the original edition.

An English version, by John Ogilby, appeared the same year, but without Montanus' name on the title-page, and a German one was similarly published in 1673 by O. D[apper]. The plates in all three of these works seem for the most part to have been printed from the same coppers.

OTHER COPIES: Large paper: Huth; and Lenox Libraries. Small paper: British Museum (2); John Carter Brown; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 16, No. 50086; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1930; Asher, *Bibliographical Essay*, No. 14.

RAGUENEAU, PAUL. (b. 1608, d. 1680.)

LA VIE DE LA MERE CATHERINE DE SAINT AVGVSTIN. PARIS,
Florentin Lambert, 1671. [614]

8vo.

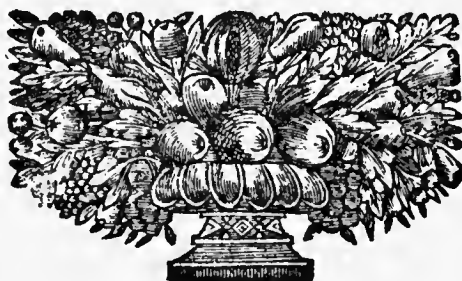
COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *ā*, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa, each 8 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the last blank and lacking); total 202 leaves. Leaves *ā iij.*, *ā iiij.*, A *iiij.*, and B *iiij.* have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 614], recto of [*ā*]; — [blank], verso of [*ā*]; — [epistle, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A | MADAME | LA DVCHESSE | D'AI-
GUILLON. | [signed] | MADAME, /Vôtre
tres-humble & tres-obeïf- | fant serviteur en
N. S. PAUL | RAGUENEAU, de la Compa- |
gnie de JESUS. |, recto of *ā ij.* to verso of
[*ā iij.*]; — | *Permission du R. P. Provincial*
de la Compagnie de IESVS. /, recto of
[*ā iiij.*]; — [extract from leaf of privilege,
with heading] | *EXTRAIT DV PRIVILEGE*
| *du Roy.* | [19 lines] | [colophon] | *Achevé*
d'imprimer pour la première fois le 3. Avril
1671. | [register] | *Registré sur le Livre de la*
Communauté des Impri- | meurs & Libraires,
le 24. Janvier 1671. | Signé, SEVESTRE,
Scindic. |, verso of [*ā iiij.*]; — | TABLE
DES CHAPITRES | contenus en la Vie de
la Mere Ca- | therine de saint Augustin. |,
recto of [*ā v.*] to verso of [*ā viij.*]; — | FIN
DE LA TABLE. |, verso of [*ā viij.*]; —

[1 blank leaf], [*ā viij.*]; — [introduction,
with heading] | LA VIE | DE LA | MERE
CATHERINE | DE S. AVGVSTIN, |
Religieuse Hospitalière de la Misericorde | de
Quebec en la Nouvelle France. |, pp. 1-15;
— [text in 6 books, the first with heading] |
LIURE PREMIER. | SA VIE | DANS
LE SIECLE | ET | DANS LA RE-
LIGION. |, pp. 16-76; — | LIURE
SECOND. | SA VIE | EPROUVÉE
| PAR LES TENTATIONS, | ET
VICTORIEUSE | PAR SA FIDEL-
ITE'. |, pp. 77-154; — | LIURE TROI-
SIESME. | SA VIE | OBSEDE'E | DES
DEMONS, | ET | POSSEDE'E DE
DIEU. |, pp. 155-235; — | LIVRE
QUATRIESME. | SA VIE | SOUF-
FRANTE | POUR LES PECHEURS. |,
pp. 236-299; — | LIVRE CINQUIESME.
| SA VIE | SOUFFRANTE | POUR LES
AMES | DE PURGATOIRE, | Et pour
des Ames innocentes qui luy | étoient re-
commandées du Ciel. |, pp. 300-342;
— | LIVRE SIXIESME. | SA VIE |
MOURANTE | ET | SA VIE DE
GLOIRE. |, pp. 343-384; — | FIN. |, p.
384; — | *LETTRE DE MONSIEUR*
l'Evesque de Petrée, GrandVicaire
Aposto- / lique, & nommé par sa Majesté
premier / Evesque de Canada, au Pere Paul
Rague- / neau de la Compagnie de IESVS. /

LA VIE
 DE LA
MERE CATHERINE
DE SAINT AVGVSTIN,
RELIGIEVSE HOSPITALIERE
 DE LA
MISERICORDE DE QUEBEC
 EN LA
NOUVELLE-FRANCE.

*Composée par le Réverend Pere Paul Ragueneau de
 la Compagnie de I E S U S.*



A PARIS,
Chez FLORENTIN LAMBERT, rue saint Jacques
vis-à-vis saint Yves, à la premiere chambre.

M. DC. LXXI.

Avec Approbations & Privilege du Roy.

No. 614. TITLE-PAGE OF RAGUENEAU'S LA VIE DE LA MERE CATHERINE DE
 SAINT AVGVSTIN ; 1671.

[signed] | *MON REVEREND PERE*, /
Vôtre, &c. FRANÇOIS, | Evêque de Petrec. |
[dated] | *A Quebec ce 8. Novembre 1670.* | ,
p. [385]; — [blank], p. [386]; — [1 blank
leaf]. Page 369 is wrongly numbered
367.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum;
John Carter Brown; New York State; and
other Libraries.

PLATE: Copperplate engraving, with in-
scription below: | *La Mere Catherine de*
S^t Augustin . . . | [6 lines] | *Patigny In. et*
Fecit. /; size, $3\frac{7}{16} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches; facing p. 1.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$
inches. Bound in red levant morocco,
gilt edges; by Lortic Fils.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 16, No. 67499;
Harris, *Notes sur la Nouvelle France*, No.
133.

DABLON or D'ABLON, CLAUDE. (b. 1619, d. 1697.)

RELATION DE CE QUI S'EST PASSE' . . . EN LA NOUVELLE FRANCE,
LES ANNÉES 1670. & 1671. PARIS, *Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy*, 1672. [615]

JESUIT RELATION; 1670-71. 1672.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *ã*, A, B,
C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 8
leaves; total 104 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as
reproduced; See No. 615], recto of [*ã*]; —
[blank], verso of [*ã*]; — [epistle, with head-
ing] | [conventional head-piece] | AU REV-
EREND PERE | JEAN PINETTE, | PRO-
VINCIAL | de la Compagnie de Jesus, |
dans la Province de France. | [signed] |
MON R. PERE, / De V. R. le tres-humble
& | tres-obeissant ferviteur en | J. C. CLAUDE
D'ABLON. |, recto of *ã ij.* to recto of [*ã vj.*];
— [table, with heading] | TABLE | DES
CHAPITRES. |, verso of [*ã vj.*] to verso
of [*ã viij.*]; — [text, with heading] | RE-
LATION | DE LA | NOUVELLE FRANCE
| des années 1670. & 1671. | PREMIERE
PARTIE. /, pp. 1-44; — | *Fin de la pre-*
miere Partie. /, p. 44; — | RELATION
| DES MISSIONS | AUX IROQUOIS |
des années 1670. & 1671. | SECONDE
PARTIE. /, pp. 45-86; — | *Fin de la troi-*
fesme [seconde] Partie. /, p. 86; — |
RELATION | DES MISSIONS | AUX
OUTAOUACS, | des années 1670. &
1671. | TROISIESME PARTIE. /, pp. 87-
189; — | FIN. |, p. 189; — [extract from

leaf of privilege, with heading] | *Extrait du*
Privilege du Roy. / [signed] | . . . Par le |
Roy en son Conseil. | MABOUL. | [dated]
| . . . Don- | né à Paris en Janvier 1667.
. . . |, p. [190]. The numbers 95-96
are repeated in the pagination. On p. 86
“*Fin de la troiefesme Partie*” is an error
for “*seconde Partie*”.

PLATES: 1 Plate and 1 Map, as follows:

Full-page illustration representing a par-
helion, or mock sun, seen an hour or two
before sunset on the 21st of January, 1671,
in the Baye des Puans, or Green Bay. It
is composed of two circles, one smaller than
the other, with one sun and seven moon
faces; p. [154].

MAP: Folding map, with inscription,
in the lower left-hand corner: | LAC SVPE-
RIEUR | ET AVTRES LIEUX OU SONT | LES MIS-
SIONS DES PERES DE | LA COMPAGNIE DE
IESVS | COMPRISES SOVS LE NOM | D'OV-
TAOVACS | coat of arms in upper left-hand
corner; single-rule border; size, $14 \times 18\frac{3}{4}$
inches; scale, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches = 1° of latitude;
5 inches = 50 *Lieues*; facing p. 87.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$
inches. Bound in the original vellum, with
red leather label on back.

In this *Relation* is found a folding map with the arms of Louis XIV. in the
upper left-hand corner. It contains the names of many places where missions had

been planted. This map, though similar to that in the next *Relation* (No. 522), differs in having but a single rule outside the graduated scales at the sides, and the last word of the inscription has diacritical marks over the *v*, thus: | D'OVTAOV[˘]ACS |.

The *Relation* contains an account of the missions; Western country occupied by the French, and the country described; and the Mississippi River described from the report of the Indians.

RELATION
DE CE QUI S'EST PASSE'
DE PLUS REMARQUABLE
AUX MISSIONS DES PERES
de la Compagnie de JESUS
EN LA
NOUVELLE FRANCE,
les années 1670. & 1671.

*Envoyée au R. P. JEAN PINETTE
Provincial de la Province de France.*



A PARIS,
Chez SEBASTIEN MABRE-CRAMOISY,
Imprimeur du Roy, rue S. Jacques,
aux Cicognes.

M. DC. LXXII.
Avec Privilege du Roy.

No. 615. TITLE-PAGE OF DABLON'S RELATION, 1670-71; 1672.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum ; Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris ; Harvard University ; John Carter Brown ; New York State (no map) ; Lenox ; Library of Congress ; Ayer ; Parliament Library, Ottawa ; and Laval University (no map) Libraries.

REFERENCES : Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 54 : 303, 304, No. CXXVII. ; Winsor, 4 : 313 ; Sabin, 16, No. XL. ; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1084 ; Lenox Library, *Jesuits*, p. 11 ; Harris, *Notes sur la Nouvelle France*, No. 138.

DENYS, NICOL. (*f.* 1670.)

DESCRIPTION GEOGRAPHIQUE ET HISTORIQUE DES COSTES
DE L'AMERIQUE SEPTENTRIONALE. PARIS, Claude Barbin, 1672.
2 vols., 16mo., viz.: [616]

VOL. 1.

The Barbin Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : *ā*, 8 leaves ; *ē*, *ī*, each 4 leaves ; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, alternately 8 and 4 leaves respectively ; Z, 4 leaves (the last two blank and lacking) ; total 152 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 616], recto of [*ā*] ; — [blank], verso of [*ā*] ; — [dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | *AV ROY.* / [signed] | *SIRE,* / *de Vostre MAIESTE'*, / *Le tres-humble, tres-obeyf-* | *fant, & tres-fidel fujet & ser-* | *viteur DENYS.* |, recto of *ā ij.* to recto of [*ā v.*] ; — [two type-ornament rules, the lower one reversed]

| *AVERTISSEMENT* | *AV LECTEUR.* |, verso of [*ā v.*] to verso of [*ē iiij.*] ; — | *TABLE* | *DES CHAPITRES* | contenus en ce premier | *Tome.* |, recto of *ī* to verso of [*ī iiij.*] ; — [text, with heading] | [two type-ornament rules, the lower one reversed] | *DESCRIPTION* | *GEOGRAPHIQUE* | *Des Costes de l'Amerique* | *Septentrionale.* |, pp. [1]–237 ; — [three official documents], pp. 238–267 ; — | *Extrait du Privilege du Roy.* / [signed] | *Signé THIERRY Syndic.* /, p. [268].

MAP : Large folding map of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, without title ; size, 15¼ × 20¾ inches ; scale, 1⅞ inches = 1° of latitude ; facing the verso of [*ī iiij.*].

VOL. 2.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Rr, alternately 8 and 4 leaves respectively ; Ss, 8 leaves (the last two blank and lacking) ; total 248 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title] | *HISTOIRE* | *NATURELLE* | *Des Peuples, des Animaux, des* | *Arbres & Plantes de l'Amerique* | *Septentrionale, & de ses* | *divers Climats.* | *Avec une Description exacte de la* | *Pesche des Moluës, tant sur le* | *Grand-Banc qu'à la Côte* ; & *de tout ce qui s'y pratique de plus* | *particulier, &c.* / Par Monsieur DENYS, Gouverneur | Lieutenant General pour le Roy, & | Propriétaire de toutes les Terres & | Isles qui sont depuis le Cap de

Camp- | feaux, jusques au Cap des Roziers. | *Tome Second.* / [type-ornament] | *A PARIS,* | *Chez CLAUDE BARBIN, au Palais,* | *sur le Perron de la sainte Chapelle.* | *M. DC. LXXII.* | *Avec Privilege du Roy.* /, p. [1] ; — [blank], p. [2] ; — [text, with heading] | *HISTOIRE* | *NATURELLE* | *DE L'AMERIQUE* | *Septentrionale.* |, pp. 3–[480] ; — | *FIN.* |, p. [480] ; — | *Table des Chapitres contenus au* | *second Tome.* /, recto of [*Ss iiij.*] to verso of [*Ss vj.*].

The numbers 88–89 are omitted, and 90–91 and 475–480 are repeated in the pagination ; p. 408 is wrongly numbered 480 ; and the first 477 is 471.

PLATES : [1] Folding plate, with three cuts ; size, 11¼ × 7¼ inches ; facing p. 90.

[2] Small folding plate, with five cuts ;
facing p. 103.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{5}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{16}$ inches.
Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges ;
by Pratt.

This copy has original impressions of the map and plate [2], but plate [1] is a reproduction in facsimile from the British Museum copy. Some copies have the imprint: | A PARIS, | Chez LOUIS BILLAINE, au second | pillier de la grand' Salle du Palais, | à la Palme & au grand Cefar. | — | M. DC. LXXII. | *Avec Privilège du Roy.* /, but are otherwise the same.

The author gives an account of the long and unsuccessful attempt to colonize the territory between Cape Canso and Cape Rosier, of which he had been appointed Governor by the French king. The second volume is devoted largely to the cod-fishery, the natural history of the country, and the manners and life of the Indians.

DESCRIPTION
GEOGRAPHIQUE
ET HISTORIQUE
DES COSTES
DE L'AMERIQUE
SEPTENTRIONALE.

Avec l'Histoire naturelle du Païs.

Par Monsieur DENYS, Gouverneur Lieutenant
General pour le Roy, & propriétaire de toutes
les Terres & Isles qui sont depuis le Cap de
Campseaux, jusques au Cap des Rozières.

TOME I.



A PARIS,

Chez CLAUDE BARBIN, au Palais;
sur le Perron de la sainte Chapelle.

M. DC. LXXII.
Avec Privilège du Roy.

No. 616. TITLE-PAGE OF DENYS' DESCRIPTION GEOGRAPHIQUE; VOL. 1; 1672.

This is a very scarce work, especially as regards the map and plates. Harris, in his *Notes sur la Nouvelle France*, says that although a map and some figures were mentioned on p. 4 of the advertisement to the reader, he had been unable to find them in any of the eight copies of the work which he had examined. The country over which M. Denys claimed to exercise jurisdiction under the King of France extended from Cape Canso, at the eastern extremity of Nova Scotia, to Cape Rosier at the mouth of the Penobscot Bay. This country the Governor explored and surveyed himself, and hence his book is among the best and most authentic materials we have relating to those Provinces.

OTHER COPIES: Copies of one or the other editions named above are in the Harvard University (Barbin edition); Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown (Billaine edition); New York State; Lenox (both editions, one the Kalbfleisch, Billaine edition, with the genuine map and plates; the other, the Lenox copy, Barbin edition, with the plates but no map); Long Island Historical

Society; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Gagnon, *Bibliographie Canadienne*, No. 1101; Winsor, *Narrative and Critical History*, 4: 151, note 4; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1078; Sabin, 5, No. 19615; Harris, *Notes sur la Nouvelle France*, No. 137 (Billaine edition), No. 136.

DOWNING, Sir GEORGE, first baronet. (b. c. 1623, d. 1684.)

A DISCOURSE . . . VINDICATING HIS ROYAL MASTER FROM THE INSOLENCIES OF A SCANDALOUS LIBEL. LONDON, for John Luttone, 1672. [617]

Small 12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: B, 6 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B (repeated), B (repeated a second time), C, D, G, H, I, each 12 leaves; total 90 leaves. The signature-mark B occurs three times. Leaves B 2 (repeated) and C 5 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [B];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 617], recto of [B 2];—[blank], verso of [B 2];—[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *A Discourse written by Sir George | Downing, the King of Great | Britain's Envoy Extraordinary / to the States of the United Pro- | vinces, &c. / [signed] | G. DOWNING. / [dated] | Given at the Hague | this 16 of Sep- | tember, 1664. |*, pp. 1-31;—[blank], p. [32];—| *Of the cruel Ingratitude, / Infidelity, and In-*

suffe- / rable Wrongs of the / Dutch. /, pp. 1-74;—| *His Majesties Propriety / and Dominion over the / Brittish Seas clearly af- / firmed; And some other / of the Dutch Insolent- / cies detected. /*, pp. 75-139;—| FINIS. |, p. 139; / POSTSCRIPT. / *They that will needs | bear all the World | before them by their | Mare Liberum, may soon | come to have Nec Ter- / ram, nec Solum, nec Rem- / publicam Liberum. /*, p. [140];—[poem, with heading] | *Neptune's welcome to his Royal / Highness JAMES Duke of / York, upon his first appearance / at Sea, to Fight the Hollan- | der. |*, pp. [141]—[143];—| FINIS. |, p. [143];—[blank], p. [144].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 3 $\frac{5}{16}$ inches. Bound in antique calf, sprinkled edges.

This book contains important and interesting information regarding New Netherland and the rights of the Dutch to their possessions in America.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum.

REFERENCE: Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 916.

A DISCOURSE

Written by
Sir George Downing,

The King of Great Britain's Envoy
Extraordinary to the States of the
United Provinces.

Vindicating his Royal Master from the
Insolencies of a Scandalous Libel, Printed
under the Title of [*An Extractt out of the
Register of the States Generall of the United
Provinces, upon the Memorial of Sir George
Downing, Envoy, &c.*] And delivered by
the Agent *De Heyde* for such, to several
Publick Ministers.

Whereas no such Resolution was ever
Communicated to the said Envoy, nor any
Answer returned at all by Their Lordships to
the said Memorial.

Whereunto is added a Relation of some
Former and later Proceedings of the
HOLLANDERS: By a Meaner Hand.

LONDON, Printed for John Luttone, and
are to be sold at the Blew Anchor
in the Poultry, 1672.

No. 617. TITLE-PAGE OF DOWNING'S DISCOURSE; 1672.

JOSSelyn, JOHN. (*f.* 1638-1674.)

NEW-ENGLAND'S RARITIES DISCOVERED. LONDON, *for G. Widdowes,*
1672. [618]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, each 8 leaves; H, 6 leaves; total 62 leaves. Leaves C 3 and D 3 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 618], recto of [A 2];—[blank], verso of [A 2];—[dedication, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | To the highly obliging, | His honoured Friend and Kinsman, | SAMUEL FORTREY Esq; | [signed] | *Your highly obliged, / & / most humble Servant,* / John Josselyn. |, recto and verso of A 3;—[text, with heading] | *New-Englands / RARITIES* | Discovered. |, pp. 1-94;—| *An ADDITION of some / RARITIES over- / flipt.* /, pp. 95-98;—| A | DESCRIPTION | OF AN | INDIAN SQUA. /, pp. 99-101;—| The POEM. /, pp. 101-

102;—[chronological table, with heading] | A | Chronological TABLE | *Of the most remarkable paf- / sages in that part of America, | known to us by the name of / NEW-ENGLAND.* |, pp. 103-114;—| FINIS. |, p. 114;—[list of books, with heading] | *Books printed and Sold by Giles Widdowes | at the Green Dragon in St. Pauls | Church Yard.* /, pp. [115]-[116];—[printer's device, with | G W | at the top inside the border], p. [117];—[blank], p. 118. Page 83 has no page-number.

PLATE: With inscription, at the bottom: | *Hollow Leav'd Lavender.* [or pitcher-plant] Page 54. |; facing p. 70.

Also 7 illustrations in the text, several occupying the entire page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt top; by Bradstreet.

This work contains a very interesting description of the fauna and flora of New England. The author enlarges upon the remedies which the Indians used for the cure of their distempers.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); Huth; Harvard University; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; Lenox; Hoe; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 3: 24; Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 20; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2033; Sabin, 9, No. 36674.

LEDERER, JOHN. (*f.* 1669-1670.)

THE DISCOVERIES . . . IN THREE SEVERAL MARCHES FROM VIRGINIA, TO THE WEST OF CAROLINA. LONDON, *by J. C. for Samuel Heyrick,* 1672. [619]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, each 4 leaves; F, 2 leaves; total 18 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], recto of [A];—| [type-ornament rule] | Licenfed, | Nov. 1. 1671. | ROGER L'ESTRANGE. | [type-ornament rule] |, verso

of [A];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 619], recto of [A 2];—[blank], verso of [A 2];—[epistle dedicatory] | To the Right Honourable | *ANTHONY* Lord *ASHLEY*, | *Baron Ashley of Wimborn St. Giles*, | *Chancellor of his Majesties Exchequer*, | *Vnder-Treasurer of England*, | *One of the Lords Commissioners of his Ma-jesties Treasury*, | *one of the Lords of his / most Honourable Privie Council*, | *and one of the Lords Proprie-tors of CAROLINA*. | [signed] | Your Lordships most humble | and obedient Servant, | *William Talbot*. /, recto and verso

of [A 3];—[preface] | TO THE | READER. | [signed] | *William Talbot*. |, recto and verso of [A 4];—[text, with heading] | THE | Discoveries of *JOHN LEDERER* | from *Virginia* to the West of *Carolina*, / and other parts of the Continent. |, p. 1;— | *A General and brief Account of the North- / American Continent*. /, pp. 1-3;— | *Of the Manners and Customs of the Indi- | ans inhabiting the Western parts of Ca- | rolina and Virginia*. |, pp. 3-5;— | The First EXPEDITION, | From the head of *Pemæoncock*, aliàs *York- / River* (due West) to the top of the *A- / palatæan*

New-Englands
RARITIES
Discovered:
IN
Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Serpents,
and *Plants* of that Country.

Together with
The *Physical* and *Chyrurgical* REMEDIES
wherewith the *Natives* constantly use to
Cure their DISTEMPERS, WOUNDS,
and SORES.

ALSO
A perfect Description of an *Indian SQUA*,
in all her Bravery; with a POEM not
improperly conferr'd upon her.

LASTLY
A CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE
of the most remarkable Passages in that
Country amongst the ENGLISH.

Illustrated with CUTS.

By *JOHN JOSSELYN*, Gent.

London, Printed for *G. Widdowes* at the
Green Dragon in *St. Pauls Church yard*, 1672.

No. 618. TITLE-PAGE OF JOSSELYN'S NEW-ENGLANDS RARITIES; 1672.

Mountains. |, pp. 6-9; — | The Second Expedition, | From the Falls of Powhatan, aliàs *James-River*, in *Virginia*, to *Mahock* in the | *Apalatean* Mountains. |, pp. 9-11;

— | *The Continuation of the Second Expedition* | from *Mahock*, *Southward*, into the *Pro-/vince of Carolina*. |, pp. 11-20; — | The third and last EXPEDITION, | From the

THE
DISCOVERIES
OF
JOHN LEDERER,
In three several Marches from
VIRGINIA,
To the West of
Carolina,
And other parts of the Continent :

Begun in *March* 1669, and ended in *September* 1670.

Together with

A General MAP of the whole Territory
which he traversed.

Collected and Translated out of Latine from his Discourse
and Writings,

By Sir *William Talbot* Baronet.

*Sed nos immensum spatium confecimus æquor,
Et jam tempus equum fumantia solvere colla.* Virg. Georg.

London, Printed by J. C. for Samuel Heyrick, at Grays-
Inne-gate in Holborn. 1672.

No. 619. TITLE-PAGE OF LEDERER'S DISCOVERIES; 1672.

Falls of *Rappahanock*-River in | *Virginia*, (due West) to the top of the | *Apalataean* Mountains. |, pp. 20-23;— | CONJECTURES of the Land beyond | the *Apalataean* Mountains. |, pp. 23-24;— | INSTRUCTIONS to such as shall | march upon Discoveries into the | *North-American* Continent. |, pp. 24-26;— | Touching TRADE with Indians. |, pp. 26-27;— | FINIS. |, p. 27;— [blank], p. [28].

MAP: Folding map of Carolina, with inscription, at top, inside the border: | A MAP OF THE VVHOLE TERRITORY TRAVERSED BY IOHN LEDERER IN HIS THREE

MARCHES. |; and, in lower left-hand corner: | *Crofs Sculptfit* /; size, $6\frac{5}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{8}$ inches; scale, $1\frac{1}{16}$ inches = 20 Leagues; facing verso of [A 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{16} \times 5\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound in dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Matthews. Leaf [A] extended on the lower inner corner and upper outer corner; title-page extended on both outer corners; leaf [A 3] extended on upper outer corner; pp. 1, 5, 9, 15, 23, and 25 extended on lower outer corners; and pp. 21, 23, and 25 extended on upper outer corners.

The Ives copy.

“Lederer was a German, and was sent out by Governor Berkeley, of Virginia. He seems to have penetrated westward ‘to the top of the Apalataean mountains.’ He announced his disbelief in the views of such as held the distance from the Atlantic to the Pacific to be but eight or ten days’ journey, as shown in the ‘Mapp of Virginia discovered to the Hills,’ but was nevertheless inclined to believe that the Indian ocean may indeed stretch an arm into the continent as far as the Appalachian range.” — WINSOR, 5:340.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (6, two imperfect); Huth; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Halsey; Hoe; Cornell University; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoc, *Catalogue*, 4: 252; Hazlitt, *Collections and Notes* (1887), p. 138; Winsor, *Narrative and Critical History*, 3: 157; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1082; Sabin, 10, No. 39676; Rich, No. 358.

MASSACHUSETTS — GENERAL COURT (1672).

THE GENERAL LAWS AND LIBERTIES OF THE MASSACHUSETTS COLONY. CAMBRIDGE, *Samuel Green, for John Visher*, 1672. [620]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 2 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, C, each 2 leaves; D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa to Rr, A to G, each 2 leaves; total 102 leaves. Leaf D 4 is wrongly marked D 3; and T 2 is T 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 620], recto of [A 2]; — [seal of the colony], verso of [A 2]; —

[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | THE GENERALL | LAWS | OF THE MASSACHUSETTS / COLONY, | REVISED AND PUBLISHED, BY | ORDER OF THE | GENERAL COURT | in October 1658. /, pp. 1-161; — [blank], p. [162]; — | PRESIDENTS & FORMES / of things frequently Used. /, pp. 162-170; — | FINIS. /, p. 170; — | ERRATA. / [9 lines] |, p. 170; — [blank], p. [171]; — | A Summary of the LAWS foregoing Alphabetically / Digested, / Wherein P. standeth for Page, and S. for

THE GENERAL
L A W S
And
L I B E R T I E S
Of the
MASSACHUSETTS
C O L O N Y:

Revised & Re-printed,

By Order of the General Court Holden at Boston.
May 15th. 1672

Edward Rawson Secr.

*Whosoever therefore resisteth the Power, resisteth the Ordinance of God and
they that resist receive to themselves Damnation. Rom. 13. 2.*

C A M B R I D G E

Printed by Samuel Green, for John Usher of Boston.

1 6 7 2.

Section; | For the right Improvement whereof, the Reader muſt ſupply the figures of ſome | Sections in the Laws, where they are omitted: |, recto of A to recto of [G 2]; — | *FINIS.*/, recto of [G 2]; — [blank], verso of [G 2].

Page 16 is wrongly numbered 14. The verso of p. 161 is blank and is omitted in

the pagination, bringing the even pages on the recto from this point to p. 170, when, by omitting to number the blank page following, the normal paging is resumed.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $10\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. In this volume are also bound our Nos. 621, 623, and 628.

The Barlow-Ives copy, with ex-libris.

The seal of the colony sometimes appears on the verso of the title-page, as in one of the copies in the Boston Athenæum, in that in the Massachusetts State Library, and in the copy here described. It is oftener found, however, on the verso of the leaf facing the title-page, as in one of the copies in the Boston Athenæum, and in those in the Boston Public, Harvard Law School, Massachusetts Historical Society, John Carter Brown, and Yale University Libraries. In the copy in the American Antiquarian Society this leaf is so bound as to bring the seal on its recto, and in the Lenox Library copy this leaf is entirely lacking. The copy in the Charlemagne Tower Collection has the title-page, with the seal on its verso, in facsimile.

The title-page of the copy in the Boston Athenæum Library which has the seal facing the title-page differs from our reproduction and reads as follows: | [4 lines] | of the | [2 lines] | *Revised & Re-printed.* / . . . | *May 15th.* 1672. | [6 lines] |. The title-page in the Lenox Library copy, which lacks the leaf containing the seal, corresponds with that just described. Whitmore in his reprint followed this title-page, though he placed the seal on its verso.

“This edition of the Laws was printed at the expense of John Usher, a wealthy bookseller, and this fact furnishes the first instance of copyright by law secured in this country. In May, 1673, the Court decreed that: ‘John Vsher having been at the sole Chardge of the Impression of the booke of Lawes, and presented the Governour, Magistrates, Secretary, as also every Deputy, and the Clark of the deputation with one. The Court Judgeth it meete to order that for at least Seven years, Vnlesse he shall have sold them all before that time, there shall be no other or further Impression made by any person thereof in this Jurisdiction, under the penalty this court shall see cause to lay on any that shall adventure in that kind, besides making ffull satisfaction to the said Jno. Vsher or his Assigns, for his chardge and damage thereon. Voted by the whole Court met together.’

“The copy in the possession of the Boston Athenæum is unequalled. It was once the property of Elisha Hutchinson, grandfather of Governor Thomas Hutchinson. It contains the only known copy of ‘The Body of Liberties’ of 1641; the Laws of 1672; and every printed supplement. From this copy a facsimile reproduction, edited by William H. Whitmore, was published by order of the City Council of Boston in 1887.” — EVANS.

“This code of laws gives a life-like picture of the manners and habits of life of the Early English Colonists of America. The laws regarding the observance of Sunday and attending Churches are most rigid, and the enactments against ‘the cursed sect of

Quakers' are indeed remarkable, being made by people who had themselves left their homes and friends to avoid religious persecution. To be whipped through three towns and banished upon pain of death are among the cruelties ordered to be inflicted on the unfortunate Quakers. Among the laws on marriage is one strictly forbidding the marriage of a widower with his late wife's sister." — HAZLITT.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard Law School; Boston Athenæum (2); Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; Massachusetts State; American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Yale University; Lenox; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography* 1:33, No. 168; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 26; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 62, No. 132; Hazlitt, *Collections and Notes* (1887), p. 157; Sabin, 11, No. 45742.

MASSACHUSETTS—GENERAL COURT (1672).

SEVERAL LAWS AND ORDERS MADE . . . MAY, 1672. [CAMBRIDGE,
Samuel Green, 1672.] [621]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine). Leaf A 3 is wrongly marked A 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with heading][two type-ornament rules] *Several Laws and Orders made at the GENERAL*

COURT, | *Holden at Boston the 15th. of May / 1672. | And Printed by their Order. / Edward Rawson Secr. /*, pp. 1-6; — | *FINIS. /*, p. 6; — [1 blank leaf], [A 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound with No. 620(2).

OTHER COPIES: Massachusetts Historical Society (2); American Antiquarian Society; Lenox; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography* 1, No. 169; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 26; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 63, No. 134.

DABLON or D'ABLON, CLAUDE. (b. 1619, d. 1697.)

RELATION DE CE QUI S'EST PASSÉ' . . . EN LA NOUVELLE FRANCE, LES ANNÉES 1671. & 1672. PARIS, *Sebastien Mabre Cramoisy*, 1673. [622]

JESUIT RELATION; 1671-72. 1673.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 8 leaves; R, 4 leaves; total 140 leaves. Leaf K iij. has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 622], recto of [ã]; — [blank], verso of [ã]; — [epistle

dedicatory, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | AU REVEREND PERE | JEAN PINETTE | PROVINCIAL DE LA | Compagnie de Jesus dans | la Province de France. |[signed]| Votre tres-humble & tres- | obeissant Serviteur en | Nostre-Seigneur. | CLAUDE DABLON. |, recto of ã ij. to recto of [ã v.]; — | TABLE | DES CHAPITRES.

| Relation de la Nouvelle France | des années
1671. & 1672. |, verso of [ãv.] to recto
of [ã viij.]; — | PERMISSION. / Permis
d'imprimer. Fait ce 9. | Janvier 1673. |
Signé, DE LA REYNIE. |, verso of
[ã viij.]; — [text in 3 parts, the first with
heading] | RELATION | DES MISSIONS
| A LA | COLONIE HURONNE | DE
NOSTRE-DAME DE FOY | proche de Quebec,
à S. Xavier des | Prés vers Monreal, & aux
pays des | Iroquois, des années 1671. &
1672. | PREMIERE PARTIE. |, pp. 1—
91; — [tail-piece], p. 91; — [blank], p.
[92]; — | DES MISSIONS | AUX PEUPLES
| MONTAGNAIS | ET ALGONQUINS
| à Tadouffac, aux Outaouacs | & à la Mer
du Nord. des An- | nées 1671. & 1672. |
SECONDE PARTIE. /, pp. 93—206; — |
LA SAINTE MORT | DE MADAME | DE

LA PELTRIE, | FONDATRICE DES
| Religieuses Urfulines en la nou- | velle
France; & de la Reveren- | de Mere Marie
de l'Incarnation | premiere Superieure de ce
Mo- | naster. | TROISIESME PARTIE. /,
pp. 207—264; — | FIN. /, p. 264.

MAP: Folding map, with inscription, in
lower left-hand corner: | LAC SVPERIEVR |
ET AVTRES LIEVX OU SONT | LES MISSIONS
DES PERES DE | LA COMPAGNIE DE IESVS |
COMPRISES SOVS LE NOM | D'OVTAVACS |;
coat of arms in upper left-hand corner;
double-rule border, one heavier than the
other; size, $14\frac{1}{4} \times 18\frac{3}{4}$ inches; scale, $11\frac{1}{4}$
inches = 1° of latitude; 5 inches = 50
Lieûs; facing p. 110.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$
inches. Bound in the original vellum.

The map in this copy has a heavy double-rule border outside the graduated scale at the sides. The dotted line indicating the *Chemin aux Illinois / a 150 lieûs vers / le Midy* / has disappeared, excepting that some slight traces of it appear through the inscription itself. The coat of arms in the upper left-hand corner and the shores of the lakes are darker than in the map described in No. 615. This map is also printed upon thicker paper, having for a watermark a large cross surrounded by a chain having a smaller pendant cross.

This *Relation* gives an account of the arrival of Frontenac; Huron and Iroquois, Lower Algonquian, and Hudson Bay missions; and the overland journey from the Saguenay. On page 207 begins "La Sainte Mort de Madame de la Peltrie", foundress of the Ursuline Convent at Quebec.

With this volume the regular publication of the annual *Relations* was discontinued. They were prepared, however, and sent for a number of years afterward to the Provincial of the Order, in Paris.

Speaking of this series of *Relations* Parkman says:

"Though the productions of men of scholastic training, they are simple and often crude in style, as might be expected of narratives hastily written in Indian lodges or rude mission-houses in the forest, amid annoyances and interruptions of all kinds. In respect to the value of their contents, they are exceedingly unequal. Modest records of marvellous adventures and sacrifices, and vivid pictures of forest life, alternate with prolix and monotonous details of the conversion of individual savages, and the praiseworthy deportment of some exemplary neophyte. With regard to the condition and character of the primitive inhabitants of North America, it is impossible to exaggerate their value as an authority. I should add, that the closest examination has left me no doubt that these missionaries wrote in perfect good faith, and that the *Relations* hold a high place as authentic and trustworthy historical documents." — *Jesuits in North America* (1905), Preface, p. vi.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; Harvard University (no map); John Carter Brown; New York State (no map); Lenox (same map as in our No. 615); Marshall; Library of Congress; Ayer; Parliament Library, Ottawa; St. Mary's College, Montreal; and Laval University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 55: 315-318, No. CXXVIII.; Sabin, 16, p. 541, No. XLI.; Winsor, *Narrative and Critical History*, 4:314; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2: 169; Lenox Library, *Jesuits*, pp. 11, 12; Harris, *Notes sur la Nouvelle France*, No. 139.

RELATION
DE CE QUI S'EST PASSE'
DE PLUS REMARQUABLE
AUX MISSIONS DES PERES
de la Compagnie de Jesus.
EN LA
NOUVELLE FRANCE,
les années 1671. & 1672.

*Envoyée au R. P. JEAN PINETTE
Provincial de la Province de France.*

Par le R. P. CLAUDE DABLON Recteur
du College de Quebec, & Supérieur
des Missions de la Compagnie de Jesus
en la Nouvelle France.



A PARIS,
Chez SEBASTIEN MABRE CRAMOISY,
Imprimeur du Roy, rue S. Jacques
aux Cicognes.

M. DC. LXXIII.

AVEC PERMISSION.

No. 622. TITLE-PAGE OF DABLON'S RELATION, 1671-72; 1673.

MASSACHUSETTS — GENERAL COURT (1673).

SEVERAL LAWS AND ORDERS MADE . . . OCTOBER, 1673.
[CAMBRIDGE, *Samuel Green*, 1673.] [623]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: B, 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine). Leaf B 2 has no signature-mark; and B 3 is wrongly marked B 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with heading] | [two type-ornament rules] | *Several Laws and Orders made at the / GENERAL COURT, | the 8th. of October 1672.*

OTHER COPIES: Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society; and Lenox Libraries.

| AS ALSO | *Several Laws and Orders made at the / GENERAL COURTS, | Holden at Boston the 7th. of May and 15th. of / October, 1673. | And printed by their Order. / Edward Rawson Secr. /*, pp. 7-12; — | FINIS. |, p. 12; — [1 blank leaf], [B 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10 $\frac{7}{8}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound with No. 620(3).

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 177; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 28.

OAKES, URIAN. (b. 1631, d. 1681.)

NEW-ENGLAND PLEADED WITH, AND PRESSED TO CONSIDER
THE THINGS WHICH CONCERN HER PEACE. CAMBRIDGE, *Samuel Green*, 1673. [624]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 36 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 624], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A] — [address to the reader, with heading] | *Christian Reader, / [signed] | John Sherman. / Thomas Shepard.* |, recto of A 2 to verso of A 3; — [text,

with heading] | DEUTERONOMIE 32. 29. | *O that they were wise, that they understood / this, that they would consider their latter end. /*, pp. 1-64; — | FINIS. / Errata. | [3 lines] |, p. 64. Page 20 is wrongly numbered 10.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Henderson & Bisset. Title strengthened on front edge.

This was the ninth Massachusetts Election sermon to be printed and the first published work of President Oakes, who was graduated from Harvard in 1649.

The Massachusetts Election sermons printed before the one here described are as follows:

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|
| (1) John Higginson's for 1663. | 1663. | |
| (2) John Norton's for 1661. | 1664. | |
| (3) Jonathan Mitchell's for 1667. | 1671. | |
| (4) William Stoughton's for 1668. | 1670. | 2 editions the same year. |
| (5) John Davenport's for 1669. | 1670. | |
| (6) Samuel Danforth's for 1670. | 1671. | |
| (7) John Oxenbridge's for 1671. | 1673. | |
| (8) Thomas Shepard's for 1672. | 1673. | |

NEW-ENGLAND
Pleaded with,
And pressed to consider the things which
concern her
P E A C E
at least in this her Day:

O R,

A Seasonable and Serious Word of faithful Advice to the Churches and People of God (primarily those) in the *Massachusetts Colony*; musingly to Ponder, and bethink themselves, what is the Tendency, and will certainly be the sad Issue, of sundry unchristian and crooked wayes, which too too many have been turning aside unto, if persisted and gone on in.

Delivered in a *Sermon Preached at Boston in New-England,*
 May. 7. 1673. being the Day of Election there.

By *Urian Oakes* Pastor of the Church of Christ in Cambridge.

Mic. 6. 3, 4. O my People what have I done unto thee, and wherein have I wearied thee? testify against me. For I brought thee up out of the Land of Egypt, and redeemed thee out of the house of servants, and I sent before thee Moses, Aaron and Miriam.

Deut. 28. 58. 59. If thou wilt not observe to do all the words of this Law that are written in this Book, that thou mayest fear this glorious and fearful Name the Lord thy God. Then the Lord will make thy Plagues wonderful, and the Plagues of thy seed; even great Plagues, and of long continuance, and sore sicknesses; &c.

Ezek. 18. 30. Repent and turn from all your transgressions, so iniquity shall not be your ruine.

Cambridge, Printed by Samuel Green. 1673,

No. 624. TITLE-PAGE OF OAKES' NEW-ENGLAND PLEADED WITH; 1673.

Davenport's sermon is known only by the Proud copy, now in the Boston Public Library. All the others are in the library of the Massachusetts Historical Society.

OTHER COPIES : Harvard University ; Boston Athenæum ; Boston Public ; Massachusetts Historical Society (2) ; American Antiquarian Society ; John Carter Brown ; Lenox ; and New York Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 180, also p. 440 ; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 28 ; Sabin 13, No. 56382 ; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2041 ; Swift, *Massachusetts Election Sermons* (Colonial Society of Massachusetts, *Publications*, Vol. 1.), p. 18.

A
Magical Vision,
Or a Perfect
DISCOVERY
Of the
FALLACIES
OF
WITCHCRAFT

As it was lately represented in a pleasant
sweet Dream to a Holy, sweet Sister, a faithful
and precious Assertor of the Family of the
Stand-hops, for preservation of the Saints, from
being tainted with the Heresies of the Congre-
gations of the *Dot-Littles*.

L O N D O N,

Printed for Thomas Palmer, at the Crown
in Westminster-Hall. 1673.

No. 625. TITLE-PAGE OF A MAGICAL VISION; 1673.

WITCHCRAFT.

A MAGICAL VISION, OR A PERFECT DISCOVERY OF THE FALLACIES OF WITCHCRAFT. LONDON, for Thomas Palmer, 1673.

[625]

Small 12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, each 6 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; total 16 leaves. Leaves A and B₃ have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 625], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — | TO THE | READER. | [in verse, signed] | *T. P.* /, p. [iii.]; — [blank], p. [iv.]; — | [type-ornament rule]

| [verse] |, recto and verso of [A]; — | FINIS. |, verso of [A]; — [type-ornament head-piece] | [text] |, pp. 1-22; — | FINIS. |, p. 22; — [blank], p. [23]; — | *A Catalogue of Books Printed for / Thomas Palmer at the Crown in / VVestminster Hall. 1671.* |, pp. [24]—[26]; — | FINIS. |, p. [26].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{1}{16} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in half green straight-grained morocco; by Macdonald.

The Brinley-Ives copy.

The date of the imprint was originally 1672, but the figure “2” has been altered with a pen to a “3”.

This edition is specially dedicated to Sir Henry and Lady Diana Ashurst.

“The pretended powers of Necromancers and Witches are *facetiously* set forth. The book can hardly be recommended for family reading, but its enumeration of popular superstitions will interest students of folklore.” — BRINLEY, No. 1371.

We have not been able to locate a single copy, nor do we find any record of a public sale of it, except in the sales in which this copy appeared.

CODDINGTON, WILLIAM. (b. 1601, d. 1678.)

A DEMONSTRATION OF TRUE LOVE. [LONDON], Printed in the Year 1674. [626]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; B, 2 leaves; C, 4 leaves; total 10 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 626], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [note to the reader, with heading] | TO THE | READER. | [signed] | William Coddington. |, pp. 3-4; — [text, in form of a letter, beginning] | *Oh Friend Richard Bellingham!* | [signed] | W. Coddington. | [dated] | Road Island,

the | 12th. of the 6th. | Month, 1672. |, pp. 5-17; — | Upon Burning of my former Letter, I writ this, directed | to *Richard Bellingham*, Governour of the *Massachusetts*, | as followeth, | [with postscript, signed] | W. Coddington. | [dated] | Road Island, the | 20th. of the 8th. | Month, 1672. |, pp. 18-20.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{16} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges, leather hinges; by the Club Bindery, 1903.

A
 DEMONSTRATION
 OF
 TRUE LOVE
 UNTO
 You the Rulers of the Colony of the
 Massachusets
 IN
 NEVV-ENGLAND;

Shewing
 To you that are now in Authority the unjust
 Paths that your Predecessors walked in, and of the
 Lord's Dealings with them in his severe Judgments, for
 persecuting his Saints and Children.

Which may be a Warning unto you, that you walk not in
 the same Steps, lest you come under the same Condemnation.

*Written by one who was once in Authority with them; but al-
 ways testified against their persecuting Spirit, who am call'd
 William Coddington of Road-Island.*

Printed in the Year 1674.

No. 626. TITLE-PAGE OF CODDINGTON'S DEMONSTRATION OF TRUE LOVE; 1674.

Smith, in his *Friends' Books* (1 : 439) records an edition of 1672 and calls that here described a reprint. As he fails to give the number of sheets of the 1672 edition, as is his custom, it is probable that he never saw a copy with that date. We have failed to find any other record of such an edition and are, therefore, led to conclude that the one here described is the original edition.

This very interesting tract gives an account of the persecutions of the Quakers by the Puritans in Massachusetts. It was addressed originally to Bellingham, as Governor, and to Simon Bradstreet and William Hathorne, Assistants. It opens with an address to Bellingham; near the close of p. 7 the author addresses Bradstreet, his fellow companion in the *Arbella*, in 1630; and on p. 10 "Hauthorn", also a passenger in the *Arbella*, is addressed.

"William Coddington was a merchant of Boston, he came over with Winthrop and is said to have built the first brick house erected in Boston. He was one of the prominent adherents of Mrs. Hutchinson in the Antinomian controversy; he removed to Aquidneck (Newport) after his banishment from Boston, and founded the Colony of Rhode Island." — DEANE, *Catalogue*, p. 69, No. 776.

"Coddington came to RHODE ISLAND in 1637. He was chosen Judge, or chief Ruler of the Colony at NEWPORT, until it was incorporated with that of PROVIDENCE, in 1647. Under the charter of 1663 he was twice elected Governor. He early embraced the doctrine of the Society of Friends, and was ever active in promoting the welfare of the colony which he had assisted in founding." — JOHN CARTER BROWN, *Catalogue*, No. 1101.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown and Lenox Libraries (the latter the Brinley copy).

REFERENCES: Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2065; Sabin, 4, No. 14121; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 584; Bartlett, *Bibliography of Rhode Island*, p. 80.

JOSSELYN, JOHN. (*f.* 1638-1674.)

AN ACCOUNT OF TWO VOYAGES TO NEW-ENGLAND. LONDON,
for Giles Widdows, 1674. [627]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, P, Q, R, S, T, U, each 8 leaves; X, 4 leaves; total 144 leaves. Leaves B 3, R 4, and U 3 have no signature-marks; L 3 is L 3; and S 4 is S 4.

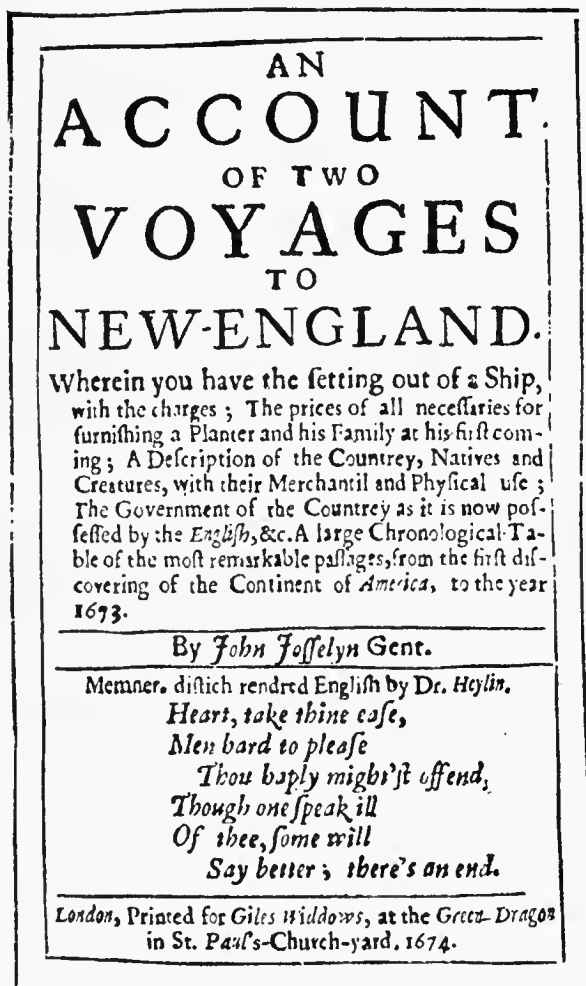
COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [printer's device, representing a dragon, with the initials | G VV | above it], recto of [A]; — [license] [type-ornament rule] LICENSED | BY | Roger L'efrange, |[dated]| Novemb.

the | 28. 1673. |[type-ornament rule]|, verso of [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 627], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [dedication] | TO THE | RIGHT HONOURABLE, | AND | MOST ILLUSTRIOUS | THE | President & Fellows | OF THE | ROYAL SOCIETY: | The following Account of Two | VOYAGES | TO | New-England, | Is Most Humbly presented | By the Authour | *John Josselyn.* /, recto of [A 3]; — [blank], verso of [A 3]; — [blank], recto of [A 4]; — [note to the reader, with

heading] | To the Reader : | [signed] |
G. Widdows. | ERRATA. | [21 lines] |,
verso of [A 4]; — [text in 2 parts, with
heading] | A | RELATION | OF TWO |
VOYAGES | TO | New-England. | *The first*
Voyage. /, pp. 1-32; — [text of the second
voyage, with heading] | The Second | VOY-
AGE. |, pp. 33-215; — | *FINIS.* /, p.
215; — [blank], p. [216].

[Title-page] | Chronological | OBSER-
VATIONS | OF | AMERICA, | From the

year of the VWorld | to the year of Christ,
| 1673. | — | [type-ornaments] | — |
LONDON : / Printed for *Giles Widdowes*,
at the *Green-/Dragon* in *St. Paul's-Church-*
yard, 1674. |, p. [217]; — [blank], p.
[218]; — [preface, with heading] | The
Preface. |, pp. [219] [wrongly numbered
223] to [221]; — [blank], p. [222]; —
[text, beginning] | *Anno Mundi*, 3720. |,
pp. [223]-279; — [publisher's advertise-
ment, with heading] | *Books Printed for*



No. 627. TITLE-PAGE OF JOSSELYN'S ACCOUNT OF TWO VOYAGES TO NEW-
ENGLAND; 1ST EDITION; 1674.

Giles Widdows, *at the / Green-Dragon in St-Pauls-Church-yard.* /, pp. [280]—[282]; —[advertisement of Dr. Buckworth's Lozenges, etc.], p. [282].

Pages 216–218 have no page-numbers; 219 is 223; 220–223 have no page-num-

bers; and the numbers 225 and 226 are omitted in the pagination.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in maroon polished morocco, gilt edges; by Grieve. Leaves [A] and [A 2] are extended on their inner margins.

A Second Edition was published in 1675; which differs from the First only in having a new title-page.

Josselyn first visited America in 1638–39. He came a second time and stayed from 1663 to 1671, when he returned to England and wrote this book. His own observations are valuable, but his history is erroneous. He frequently cites Johnson. The work contains many curious particulars regarding medicine and surgery, as did his former work, *New Englands Rarities Discovered* (our No. 618).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (4); Huth; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Lenox; New York Historical Society; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 3:24; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2035; Sabin, 9, No. 36672; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1567.

MASSACHUSETTS—GENERAL COURT (1674).

SEVERAL LAWS AND ORDERS MADE . . . MAY 1674. [CAMBRIDGE, Samuel Green, 1674.] [628]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: C, 2 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with heading] | [two type-ornament rules] | *Several / LAWS and ORDERS / Made at the / GENERAL COURT | Holden at Boston*

the twenty seventh of May / 1674. | And Printed by their Order, / Edward Rawson Secret. /, pp. 13 [wrongly numbered 11] to 15; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 15; — [blank], p. [16]. Page 13 is wrongly numbered 11.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $10\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound with No. 620(4).

OTHER COPIES: Massachusetts Historical Society; and American Antiquarian Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 190; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 30.

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

THE DAY OF TROUBLE IS NEAR. CAMBRIDGE, Marmaduke Johnson, 1674. [629]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; total 18 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 629], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | Christian

Reader, | [signed] | Thy Servant for Christs fake, | *Vrian Oakes.* /, recto and verso of [A 2]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | *EZEK. 7. 7. | — The day of Trouble is near —* |, pp. 1–31; — | *FINIS.* |, p. 31; — [blank], p. [32].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound with No. 551(3).

53

Samuel Chalmers

The Day of Trouble is near.

TWO
S E R M O N S

Wherein is shewed,

What are the Signs of a Day of Trouble being near.

And particularly,

What reason there is for *NEW-ENGLAND* to expect

A Day of Trouble.

Also what is to be done, that we may escape these things
which shall come to pass.

Preached (the 11th day of the 12th Moneth, 1673. being a day of

HUMILIATION

in one of the Churches in *Boston*.

By *INCREASE MATHER*, Teacher of that Church.

Ezek. 33.7. *O Son of man, I have set thee a Watchman to the house of Israel, therefore thou shalt hear the word at my mouth, and warn them from me.*

Matth. 24.6.7,8. *Ye shall hear of wars, and rumours of wars— For Nation shall rise against Nation, and Kingdome against Kingdome: All these are the beginnings of sorrows.*

Luke 21.28. *And when these things shall begin to come to pass, then look up, and lift up your heads, for your Redemption draweth nigh.*

Cambridge: Printed by Marmaduke Johnson. 1674.

No. 629. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S DAY OF TROUBLE IS NEAR; 1674.

The Samuel Mather copy, with his autograph.

Cotton Mather in his *Magnalia* (Book 2, p. 46) quotes a document written by Sir William Phips in which he says: "The first of God's making me sensible of my Sins, was in the Year 1674. by hearing your Father Preach concerning, *The Day of Trouble near.*"

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Hollingsworth Collection; and New York State Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 192; Green, *Second Supplementary List*, p. 41; Sabin, 11, No. 46650.

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

SOME IMPORTANT TRUTHS ABOUT CONVERSION. LONDON, for
Richard Chifwell, 1674. [630]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves; a, 6 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 8 leaves; R, 4 leaves; S, 2 leaves; total 140 leaves. Leaf B 3 is wrongly marked A 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 630], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [table of contents, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | The CONTENTS. |, recto and verso of A 2; — | To the Reader. | [signed] | John Owen. |, recto of A 3 to verso of [A 4]; — [dedication, with heading] | *To the Second Church and Congregation at / Boston in New-England; / Grace and Peace from God by Jesus Christ.* / [signed] | *Your Loving (though / unworthy) Teacher /* INCREASE MATHER. | [dated] | *From my study in / Boston in New- / England, the 13 | day of the 4th | month. 1672.* |, recto of [A 5] to verso of [a 6]; — [text, with heading] | A found and through Converfi- | on, is of absolute necessity in | order to the Souls entrance into | the Kingdom of Heaven. |, pp. 1-52; — | They that live unprofitably

un- | der the Gospel, are in a very | dangerous condition. |, pp. 53-82; — | It is the great Interest of men, | to hear and open to Christ, | when he stands knocking at | the door. |, pp. 83-108; — | There are some sinners fo given | over by God, as that his holy | Spirit doth for ever cease | striving with them. |, pp. 109-139; — | Seasons of Grace (especially the | present season) are careful- | ly to be improved and re- | deemed. |, pp. 140-168; — | The number of those that find | the way to Life, being com- | pared with those that walk in | the way to Destruction, is | but a small number. |, pp. 169-200; — | Christians ought to work out | their own Salvation, and that | with Fear and Trembling. |, pp. 201-248; — | *Tibi Domine.* /, p. 248; — [publisher's advertisement, with heading] | *Books sold by R. Chifwel at the Rose and Crown / in Paul's Church-yard. 1674.* |, recto of S to verso of [S 2].

Pages 212, 213, and 217 are wrongly numbered 112, 113, and 117.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¹/₁₆ x 3¹/₁₆ inches. Bound in the original sheep.

The publisher's advertisement at the end is not mentioned by Sabin (No. 46745).

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; John Carter Brown; and other Libraries.

Some Important
TRUTHS
 ABOUT
Conversion,
 Delivered in sundry
SERMONS,

By INCREASE MATHER, Teacher
 of a Church at *Boston* in *New-England*.

Zech. 1. 5, 6. *Your Fathers, Where are they?
 and the Prophets, Do they live for ever?
 But my Words, and my Statutes, which I com-
 manded my servants the Prophets, did they not
 take hold of your Fathers?*
 Joh. 13. 17. *If ye know these things, happy are ye
 if ye do them.*

London, Printed for Richard Chiswell, at the
 Rose and Crown in Pauls Church-yard,
Anno 1674.

No. 630. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S SOME IMPORTANT TRUTHS
 ABOUT CONVERSION; 1ST EDITION; 1674.

MOODEY, JOSHUA. (b. 1633, d. 1697.)

SOVLDIERY SPIRITVALIZED. CAMBRIDGE, Samuel Green, 1674. [631]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; G, 2 leaves; total 26 leaves. Leaf C 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 631], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [dedication, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | *To the much Honoured, the Artillery Company /*

in BOSTON. / [signed] | Your Servant in your Spiritual Warfare | *Joshua Moody.* /, recto and verso of [A 2]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | 1 COR. 9. 26. | *So Fight I, not as one that beats the Air.* /, pp. 1-47; — | FINIS. |, p. 47; — [blank], p. [48].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in boards, leather back.

The Hailstone copy, with ex-libris.

This copy belonged to R. Waldron (b. 1615, d. 1689), Major-General and Deputy-President of New Hampshire, as is shown by his autograph on the last fly-leaf.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Boston Public; American Antiquarian Society; Lenox; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 193; Paine, *Early American Imprints*, p. 26; Sabin, 12, No. 50299.

OAKES, URIAN. (b. 1631, d. 1681.)

THE VNCONQVERABLE, ALL-CONQVERING, & MORE-THEN-CONQVERING SOULDIER. CAMBRIDGE, Samuel Green, 1674. [632]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 24 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 632], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *Christlian Reader,* / [signed] | The least of thy Fellow Souldiers, | desirous to serve under the Royal | Standard of the Lord Jesus, | *Thomas Shepard.* /, recto of A 2 to verso of A 3; — | [text, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | ROM. 8. 37. | *Nay,*

in all these Things we are more then / Conquerers, through him that loved us. /, pp. 1-40; — | FINIS. /, p. 40; — [1 blank leaf], [F 4]. The figure 7 of page-number 27 is obliterated.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt. Pages 29-36 extended on outer margins; pp. 37-40 extended on outer and upper margins; p. 39 extended on inner margin; upper margins closely trimmed, and page-numbers 13-16 and 26 cut into.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society (2); and American Antiquarian Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 195; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 31.

SOULDIERY SPIRITUALIZED,
 OR
 the CHRISTIAN SOULDIER
Orderly, and Strenuously Engaged in the
 SPIRITUAL WARRE.
And SO fighting the good Fight:

Represented in a SERMON Preached at BOSTON in
 NEW ENGLAND on the Day of the ARTIL-
 LERY ELECTION there, June 1. 1674.

By JOSHUA MOODEY Pastor of the Church at
 Portsmouth in New-England.

1 Tim. 6. 12. *Fight the good fight of Faith.*

2 Tim. 2. 3. *Thou therefore endure hardness, as a good Soldier
 of Jesus Christ.*

Ver. 5 *And if a Man also strive for Masteries, yet is he not
 Crowned except he strive lawfully.*

C A M B R I D G E :

Printed by Samuel Green. 1674.

No. 631. TITLE-PAGE OF MOODEY'S SOULDIERY SPIRITUALIZED; 1674.

T H E
V N C O N Q U E R A B L E,
A L L - C O N Q U E R I N G,
 &
*more-then-***C O N Q U E R I N G**
S O U L D I E R:

Or,
The successful **WARRE** *which a Be-*
liever **Wageth** *with the* **Enemies** *of his Soul:*

As also the Absolute and Unparalleld **VICTORY** that he ob-
 tains finally over them through the love of God in Jesus Christ.

As it was Discours'd in a

S E R M O N
 Preached at *Boston* in *New-England*, on the *Day* of the
ARTILLERY-ELECTION *there,*

June 3d. 1672.

By *Urian Oakes* Pastor of the Church of Christ in *Cambridge*.

1 Cor. 9. 26. *I so run, not as uncertainly: so fight I, not as one that beats*
the Air.

Ephel. 6. 13 *Take unto you the whole Armour of God, that ye may be*
able to withstand in the evil day, and having done (or, overcome) all, to stand.

Rev. 13. 7. *And it was given unto Him to make warre with the Saints,*
and so overcome them.

Rev. 12. 11. *And they overcame Him by the Blood of the Lamb, and by*
the word of their Testimony; and they loved not their Lives unto the Death.

Psal. 108. 13. *Through God we shall do valiantly: for He it is that*
shall tread down our Enemies.

C A M B R I D G E :

Printed by *Samuel Green.* 1674.

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

A DISCOURSE CONCERNING THE SUBJECT OF BAPTISME. CAMBRIDGE, Samuel Green, 1675. [633]

Small 4to. Printed with marginal notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 4 leaves; total 40 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 633], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[note to the reader, with heading] | [type-ornament rules] | Christian Reader | [dated] | Boston, N. E. | 1 of 2 M. / 1675. |, recto and verso of

A 2; —[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | GHAP. 1. | *The Introduction to the ensuing Discourse.* /, [etc.], pp. 1–76; — | FINIS. |, p. 76; — | *Errata.* / [8 lines] |, p. 76.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt edges. Manuscript notes in contemporary hand, in ink, on margins, throughout the book.

The Brinley copy (?) No. 967.

This is the second of the treatises which Mather wrote in defence of the Synodical Propositions, for a full account of which see Cotton Mather, *Magnalia*, Book v., p. 82.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public (2); Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Yale University; New York State; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 207; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 31; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1130; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2067; Sabin, 11, No. 46661.

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

THE FIRST PRINCIPLES OF NEW-ENGLAND, CONCERNING THE SUBJECT OF BAPTISME & COMMUNION OF CHURCHES. CAMBRIDGE, Samuel Green, 1675. [634]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, A, B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; total 28 leaves. Leaf F is wrongly marked G; and a 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 634], recto of [a]; —[blank], verso of [a]; —[preface, with running head-line] | To the Reader. | [type-ornament head-piece] | [signed] | *Who is lefts than the least of all Gods mer- | cies and Saints.* | *Increase Mather.* / [dated] | From my Study in | Boston N. E. 1. of | 3 d Moneth. 1671. /, recto of a 2 to verso of [a 4]; — | Errata | [5 lines] |, verso of [a 4]; —[text, with heading] | THE | FIRST PRINCIPLES / OF | NEW ENGLAND, / Concerning the Sub- | ject of BAPTISM | AND | COMMUNION |

OF | CHVRCHES. /, pp. 1–40; — | POST-SCRIPT / [signed] | Yours in the Lord, | John Allin. /, p. 1; —[letter, with heading] | *A Letter concerning the Subject of Baptisme, written by that emi- / nent Minister of Christ Mr. Jonathan Mitchel, late Pastor of the / Church in Cambridge in New England.* | [signed] | Yours unfainedly | Jonathan Mitchel. / [dated] | Cambridge. December. / 26. 1667. /, pp. 2–7; — | FINIS. |, p. 7; — [blank], p. [8].

Pages 17 and 31 have no page-numbers; and 27 is wrongly numbered 17.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in olive green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière. Title-page extended in upper outer corner; p. 29 extended in lower outer corner.

A
DISCOURSE

Concerning
the Subject of Baptisme

Wherein the present Controversies, that are agitated in
the *NEW ENGLISH CHURCHES* are from
Scripture and *Reason* modestly enquired into

By *INCREASE MATHER*, Teacher of a Church
in Boston in *New-England*.

*Ezek 43. 11. And if they be ashamed of all that they have done,
shew them the Form of the house and the Fashion
thereof, and all the goings out thereof, and the Com-
ings in thereof, and all the Forms thereof, and all the
Ordinances thereof, and all the Forms thereof, and
all the Laws thereof; and write it in their sight, that
they may keep the whole Form thereof, and all the
Ordinances thereof, and do them.*

*2 Cor. 13. 8. For we can do nothing against the Truth, but for the
Truth.*

Eph 4. 15. Speaking the Truth in Love.

*Si Ecclesia debet utquam reflorescere necesse est ut a Puerorum
Institutione exordium fiat. Luther.*

*Liberi fidelium baptizantur ut participes sint, & hæredes divino-
rum beneficiorum Ecclesiæ promissorum, usque ætate provec-
ti Parentum Religionem & pietatem Profiteantur P. Ramus. in
Coment. de Relig. l. 4. c. 6.*

CAMBRIDGE

Printed by Samuel Green 1 6 7 5.

T H E
 FIRST PRINCIPLES
 OF
 NEW-ENGLAND,
 Concerning
 The Subject of Baptisme
 &
 Communion of Churches.

Collected partly out of the Printed Books, but chiefly out of the *Original Manuscripts* of the *First* and chiefe *Fathers* in the *New-English Churches*; With the judgment of Sundry Learned Divines of the *Congregational Way* in *England*, Concerning the said Questions.

Published for the Benefit of those who are of the *Rising Generation* in *New-England*.

By INCREASE MATHER, Teacher of a Church in Bolton in *New-England*

Dent. 32.7. Remember the dayes of old,---Aske thy Father and he will shew thee, thy Elcers & they will tell thee.
 Psal. 102.18. This shall be written for the Generation to come.

Nihil mihi Authoritatis assumo, sed quæ ab alijs dispersa velut in ordinem Epitomata, Conscribo. *Veget. L. 1. C. 8.*

C A M B R I D G E
 Printed by Samuel Green, 1 6 7 3.

No. 634. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S FIRST PRINCIPLES OF NEW-ENGLAND, CONCERNING BAPTISME; 1675.

The Deane copy.

This is the first of two treatises written by the same author in defence of the Synodical Propositions. For the second, see our No. 633.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; Congregational Library, Boston; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Yale University; Lenox; and Library Company of Philadelphia Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 208; Green, *Early American Imprints*, pp. 31-32; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2066; Boston Public Library, *Prince Catalogue*, p. 42; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1843.

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

THE WICKED MANS PORTION. BOSTON, *John Foster*, 1675. [635]

Small 4to. Second Issue.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 16 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 635], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | TO THE READER. | [signed] | *Thine in Christ,* / *Increase Mather.* / [dated] | Boston,

N. E. | 15. of 2 Moneth, | 1675. |, recto and verso of A 2; —[text, with heading] | Eccles, 7. 17. | *Be not overmuch wicked, neither be / thou foolish; why shouldest thou dye / before thy time ?* /, pp. 1-25; — | — | Tibi Domine. | — | Errata | [5 lines] |, p. 25; —[blank], p. [26]; —[1 blank leaf], [D 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ × 5½ inches. Bound with No. 551.

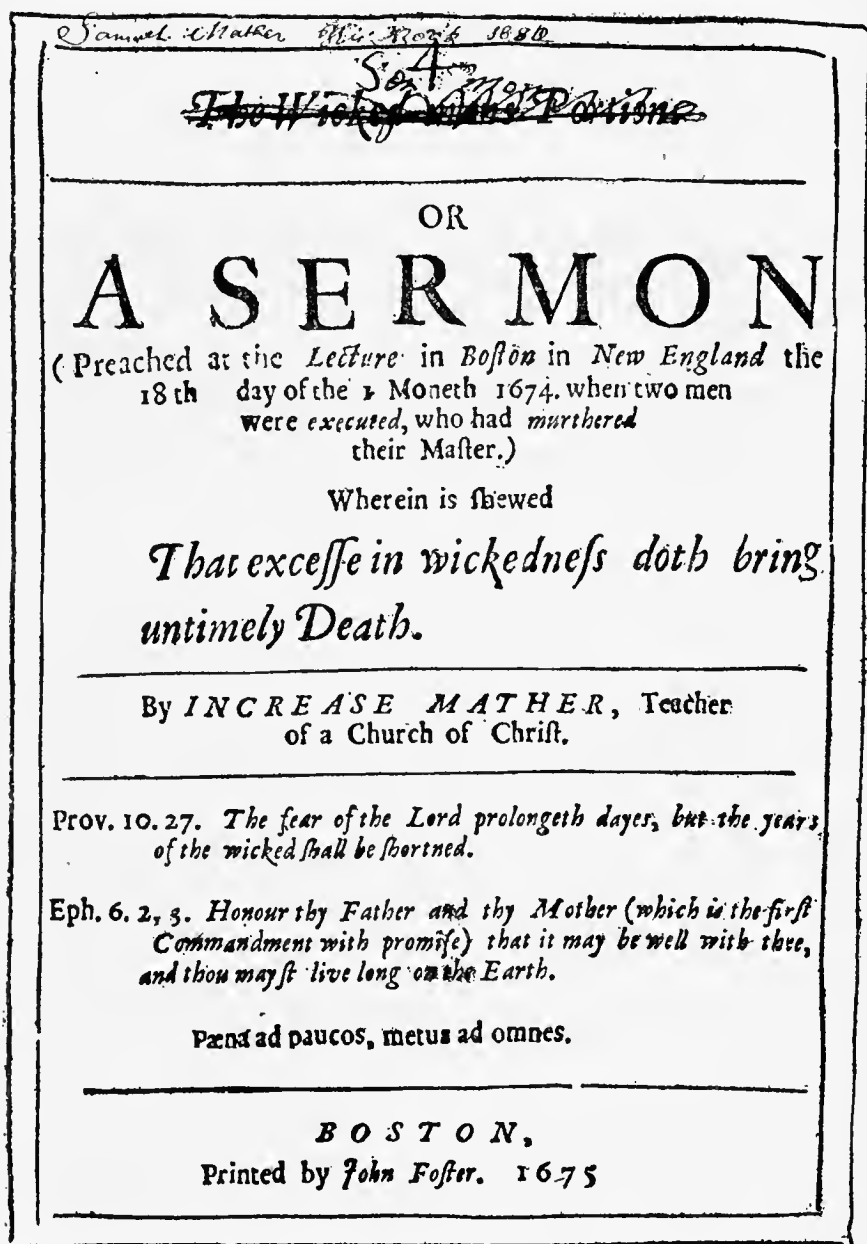
Samuel Mather's copy, with his autograph on the title-page. There are manuscript corrections in the handwriting of the author, evidently preparatory to a new edition. The title is altered, head-lines are written in, and the address to the reader is crossed out, as are also the Hebrew quotations.

This copy bears the marks of careful reading and of inky finger-stains, and it is possible that it may have been used as a press copy for the Second Edition, published in 1685. It has the genuine blank leaf at the end completing signature D.

In the Boston Public Library there is a copy of the First Issue in which there are but three lines of errata on the last page, as follows: | Errata | P. 5. l. 9. for were read are. | l. 17. for alledging read alluding. | l. 22. for they read thence. | ; and the last two lines of the side-note on the same page read: | of the Attri- | butes. p 165. | .

The Second Issue contains two additional lines of errata, | l. 33. for 110. read 101. | P. 12. l. 1. for Hebr read Hab. | ; and the side-note has been corrected to read: | of the Attri- | butes. p 165. | .

This appears to have been the first book printed in Boston. The preface is dated "15. of 2. moneth [April 15], 1675." Another work by the same author, *The Times of Man are in the Hand of God*", has the same date of imprint, but the preface is dated "9th of 4th month [June 9] 1675," and the accident which occasioned it occurred May 4, 1675.



No. 635. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S WICKED MANS PORTION; 2d ISSUE; 1675.

OTHER COPIES : We can locate but five other copies : those in the Boston Public (2) ; Lenox (Brinley copy, No. 1045) ; Halsey ; and American Antiquarian Society Libraries.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 210 ; Green, *Ten Fac-simile Reproductions Relating to Old Boston and Neighborhood*, p. 19 ; Paine, *Early American Imprints*, p. 28 ; Sabin, 11, No. 46758.

NEW ENGLAND.

THE PRESENT STATE OF NEW-ENGLAND, WITH RESPECT TO THE INDIAN VVAR. LONDON, for Dorman Newman, 1675. [636]

KING PHILIP'S WAR NARRATIVE, FOLIO NO. 1. FIRST EDITION. 1675.

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, B, C, D, E, each 2 leaves ; total 10 numbered leaves. Leaf E 2 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 636], p. [1] ; — [blank], p. [2] ; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *The Present State of New-England, with respect to / the*

Indian War. /, pp. 3-19 ; — | *POSTSCRIPT.* | [signed] | *Sir, / Your Friend and Servant.* | *Pfal.* 80. 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14. | *FINIS.* /, p. 19 ; — [blank], p. [20].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, $11\frac{1}{16} \times 7$ inches. Bound in dark green straight grained morocco ; by Rivière. Title extended on inner margin.

There was a Second Edition with the same title-page, excepting that the 4th line was printed | New-England, | instead of | NEW-ENGLAND, |. In the Second Edition, the date has been changed from 1675 to 1676 with a pen. The matter was entirely reset for the later edition.

KING PHILIP'S WAR NARRATIVES. FOLIOS.

There were five folio tracts published on King Philip's War. They are in the nature of bulletins and give an account of the progress of the war between the English and Indians in New England from 1675 to 1676, as follows :

(1) *The Present State of New-England, With Respect to the Indian VVar.* London, 1675. (The work here described.)

(2) *A Continuation Of the State Of New-England ; Being a Farther Account of the Indian Warr* [November, 1675, to February, 1675/6]. London, 1676. (Our No. 645.)

(3) *A New and Further Narrative Of the State of New-England, Being A Continued Account of the Bloody Indian-War, From March tili August, 1676.* London, 1676. (Our No. 646.)

(4) *A True Account Of the Most Considerable Occurrences That have hapned in the Warre between the English and the Indians in New-England* [May 5 to Aug. 4, 1676]. London, 1676. (Our No. 648.)

(5) *The Warr in New-England visibly ended.* London, 1677. (Our No. 652.)

OTHER COPIES : Boston Athenæum ; John Carter Brown ; Pequot (Second Edition) ; Lenox (both editions) ; Halsey ; Hoe ; Library of Congress (both editions) ; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES : Hoe, *Catalogue*, 3 : 235 ; Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 21 ; Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, pp. 406-407 ; Sabin, 15, No. 65324 ; Winsor, 3 : 360, note 3.

THE
PRESENT STATE
OF
NEW-ENGLAND,
With Respect to the
INDIAN VVAR.

Wherein is an Account of the true Reason thereof,
(as far as can be Judged by Men.)

Together with most of the Remarkable Passages that have hap-
pened from the 20th of *June*, till the 10th of *November*, 1675.

Faithfully Compos'd by a Merchant of *Boston*, and Communicated
to his Friend in *LONDON*.

Licens'd *Decemb. 13. 1675. Roger L'Estrange.*



L O N D O N,
Printed for *Dorman Newman*, at the Kings-Arms in the *Poultry*, and at the
Ship and Anchor at the *Bridg-foot* on *Southwark* side. 1675.

No. 636. TITLE-PAGE OF THE PRESENT STATE OF NEW-ENGLAND; 1675.
Reduced; original $9\frac{7}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

PENN, WILLIAM. (*b.* 1644, *d.* 1718.)

ENGLAND'S PRESENT INTEREST DISCOVER'D. [LONDON], *Printed in the Year* 1675. [637]

Small 4to. Second Issue.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first, probably blank, lacking); A, a, b, c, d, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; total 34 leaves. Leaf D₄ is wrongly marked E.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 637], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [contents, with heading] | THE | CONTENTS. |, recto and verso of A; —

[introduction, with heading] | THE | INTRODUCTION. / [signed] | *William Penn.* /, pp. 1-4; — [text, beginning] | The QUESTION. | [signed] | *An English Christian Man.* / *William Penn.* /, pp. 5 [wrongly numbered 3] to 60; — | *A Corollary.* | [signed] | *W. P.* /, pp. 61-62. Page 5 is wrongly numbered 3.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ × 5¼ inches. Bound in polished calf, gilt edges; by P. Riach.

The Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

There is a First Issue of the same year; unlike the Second Issue, it lacks Penn's name on the title-page and has a list of errata.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3 copies, one imperfect); and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 14, No. 59693; *Stevens's Historical Collections* (1886), No. 392.

SETTLE, DIONYSIUS.

HISTORIA NAVIGATIONIS MARTINI FORBISSERI ANGLI PRÆTORIS SIVE CAPITANEI, A. C. 1577. HAMBURGI, *Sumptibus Job. Naumanni & Georgi Wolffii*, 1675. [638]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; total 28 leaves. Leaf A₃ is wrongly marked A₂; and G₃ has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 638], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | VIRO | *AMPLISSIMO* / DOMINO | *HIERONYMO PAVM-* | *GARTNERO*, | *Septemviro Reip, Noriberg, & Scholarchæ Gymnaſii Altorfienſium*, / *JOHAN. THOMAS FREIGIUS S.* |, recto of A₂ to verso of B; — | *Translatio præfationis, gallicæ editioni præmiſſæ.* / AD DOMINVM DE | ALTO ET PVELMONA- | *STERIO*, | *Commif-*

farium rerum bellicarum | *ordinarium*, præfatio | *NICOLAI PITHOI, DOMINI* / *de Chamgoberto.* /, recto of B₃ to recto of C₂; — [text, with heading] | *NARRATIO HISTORICA*, / DE MARTINI FOR- | BISSERI | Angli, navigatione, in regiones occi- | dentis & ſeptentrionis, Anno *MD. LXXVII.* | ſuſcepta. | *Prima pars.* /, pp. 1-16; — | *Secunda pars.* / *MORES, VITA, VICTVS*, | *habitus, horum populorum.* |, pp. 16-21; — | *Tertia pars.* / *REDITVS DOMVM.* |, pp. 22-24; — | *ANNOTATIONES.* |, pp. 24-29; — | *APPENDIX.* |, pp. 30-37.

FRONTISPIECE: Copperplate engraving representing Frobisher in a canoe, with inscription, across the top: | *Navigatio à*

ENGLAND'S
Present Interest
 DISCOVER'D

With
HONOUR to the PRINCE,
 AND
SAFETY to the PEOPLE.

In Answer to this One *Question*;
What is most Fit, Easie and Safe at this Juncture of Affairs
to be done, for Composing, at least Quieting of Differences;
Allaying the Heat of Contrary Interests, & making them
Subservient to the Interest of the Government, and
Consistent with the Prosperity of the Kingdom?

Presented and Submitted to the Consideration of
SUPERIOURS,
 By William Penn.

*And Abraham said unto Lot, Let there be no Strife between me and thee;
 for we are Brethren, Gen. 13. 8.
 As ye would that men should do to you, do ye also to them likewise, Luke
 6. 31.*

Lex est Ratio sine appetitu.

Printed in the Year 1675.

No. 637. TITLE-PAGE OF PENN'S ENGLAND'S PRESENT INTEREST DISCOVER'D; 1675.

L. N. 7.
HISTORIA NAVIGATIONIS
**MARTINI FOR-
BISSERI**

Angli Prætoris five Capitanei,

M. C. 1577.

Majo, Junio, Julio, Augusto & Septembri mensibus,

JUSSU REGINÆ ELISABETHÆ,
Ex Angliâ, in Septemtrionis & Occidentis
tractum susceptæ,

ephemeridis sive diarii more conscripta & stilo,
triennioq; post, ex gallico in latinum sermonem,

Job. Thoma Freigio translata,

Noribergæ, antè A. 94. cum præfatione utili, observationib9
aliquot & appendice edita, denuò prodit, é museo D. Capelli P. P.



HAMBURGI,
Sumptibus JOH. NAUMANNI & GEORGI WOLFFII,
Anno 1675.

No. 638. TITLE-PAGE OF SETTLE'S HISTORIA NAVIGATIONIS MARTINI FORBISSERI ;
1675.

Forbissero A. 1577. mense Maio, Junio, Julio, Augusto et Septembri instituta. / Delineatio hominum ex Angliâ advektorum, cum eorum armis, tentorijs et naviculis. A. 1577. / in the lower left-hand corner is a small map, showing | FORBISSERS. STRAET. | ; size, $1\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{5}{8}$ inches; scale, $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch = 1° of latitude; and in the lower right-hand corner is the figure of a horse,

with inscription: | *Jovii animal unjcorne / quadrupes, ante 200 / annos, ita deline- / atum, et ex / itineraio Bernh. / de Breiden- / bach / in terram sanctam / excerptum. /*

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $8\frac{3}{16} \times 6\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery. The front and lower edges of some leaves remain uncut.

Pages 32 to 37 are printed in smaller type than the rest of the work. This is a reprint, with notes, of the Latin version (Nuremberg, 1580) of Dionysius Settle's account of Frobisher's second voyage. This version is based upon the French translation of Settle's work published by Anthoine Chuppin in 1578 (our No. 121).

The notes of this edition contain much matter not in the English, French, German, or Latin edition.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); York State; Lenox; Hoe; Long Island Historical Society; and Library of Congress.

[WHARTON, EDWARD.] (b. —, d. 1678.)

NEW-ENGLAND'S PRESENT SUFFERINGS, UNDER THEIR CRUEL
NEIGHBOURING INDIANS. LONDON, *Printed in the Year 1675.* [639]

KING PHILIP'S WAR NARRATIVE, QUARTO NO. 2. FIRST ISSUE. 1675.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 639], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | *New-England's present Sufferings, &c.* / [the first letter, dated] | *Boston*, the 4th of the 11th Month, | 1675. | [signed] | *E. W.* /, pp. 3 [wrongly numbered 1] to 5; — [the second letter, dated] | *Boston*, the 10th of

the 8th. Month, | 1675. | [signed] | *E. W.* /, pp. 5-7; — | A Copy of the Inscrition that was In- | graven over their Grave. | *Although our Bodyes here / in filent Earth do lie, / Yet are our Righteous Souls at Rest, / our Blood for Vengance cry. / THE END.* /, p. [8]. Page 3 is wrongly numbered 1.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in dark brown crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt.

This is the First Issue, with the first letter addressed "*Dear Frind,*" and signed "*E. W.*", on p. 5.

"MINUTE of the MORNING MEETING respecting this pamphlet. '1675. 10mo 20. — *E. W.*'s "*New-England's Present Sufferings*" to be made waste paper of, and B. Clark to print no books for the future but what are first read and approved of in the Morning Meeting.'" — SMITH.

These two letters were written by a Quaker in Boston to his friends at home, to let them know that the Puritan tyrants were receiving at the hands of the Indians God's retribution for their cruelty towards the "Friends". This is probably the

New-England's
PRESENT
SUFFERINGS,
UNDER
Their Cruel Neighbouring
INDIANS.
REPRESENTED
In two LETTERS, lately Written
from *BOSTON* to *LONDON*.

London, Printed in the Year 1675.

No. 639. TITLE-PAGE OF WHARTON'S NEW-ENGLAND'S PRESENT SUFFERINGS; 1675.

narrative mentioned by Increase Mather in the Address to the Reader of his *Brief History of the VVar with the Indians* as having been "written by a Quaker in Road-Island".

The Second Issue has the first letter addressed "*Dear Friend*," and is signed "*W. E.*" There are other variations in the text, which help to determine the priority of issue, as follows:

First Issue.	Second Issue.
First letter dated "4 th of the 11 th Month."	"4 th of the 8 th Month."
First letter, " <i>Dear Frind</i> ".	" <i>Dear Friend</i> ".
Fifth line, parenthesis reversed.	Corrected.
Second letter, first paragraph, 11 th line on page 6 reads, "unparalel'd"	Page 6, 30 th line reads, "unparallel'd".
Second letter, 18 th line on page 6 reads, "some confessed".	Page 7, 6 th line reads, "others confessed".
Second letter, line 27 on page 6 reads, " <i>Peace</i> ".	Page 7, line 15 reads, " <i>Price</i> ".
Second letter, first and second lines on page 7 read, "filled to to others".	Page 7, lines 29 and 30 read, "filled to others".
Further examination would probably disclose other variations.	

KING PHILIP'S WAR NARRATIVES. QUARTOS.

In addition to the folio pamphlets published on King Philip's War, there were several similar bulletins or short histories issued in quarto. The following is perhaps only a partial list:

(1) *A Brief and True Narration of the Late Wars risen in New England*. London, 1675.

Of this pamphlet there are copies in the Lenox (Barlow No. 1233) and John Carter Brown Libraries.

(2) Wharton, Edward. *New-England's Present Sufferings, under their Cruel Neighbouring Indians*. London, Printed in the Year 1675. (Two Issues: the work here described, and our No. 640.)

(3) Mather, Increase. *A Brief History of the VVarr with the Indians in New-England*. Boston, 1676. (Our No. 642.)

There was also a London edition of the same year. (Our No. 643.)

(4) *News from New-England, being a true and last Account of the present Bloody Wars*. London, 1676. (Our No. 647.)

(5) [Thomson, Benjamin. *New Englands Crisiss*. Boston, 1676.]

The only known copy, lacking the title-page, is in the Boston Athenæum Library, and in the John Carter Brown Library is the only known copy of the London edition of the Supplement of the work, entitled *New-England's Tears for her Present Miseries*.

(6) *A farther Brief and True Narration of the late Wars risen in New-England*. London, 1676. (There is a copy of this work in the Lenox Library.)

(7) [Wheeler, Thomas.] *A Thankfull Remembrance of Gods Mercy. To several Persons at Quabaug or Brookfield. Cambridge, 1676.* (There is a copy in the Lenox Library.)

(8) Hubbard, William. *A Narrative of the Troubles with the Indians in New-England. Boston, 1677.* (Our No. 650.)

There is also an English edition of the same year. (Our No. 651.)

(9) Mather, Increase. *Relation of the Troubles which have hapned in New England. Boston, 1677.* (Our No. 654.)

REFERENCES: Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 22; Smith, *Friends' Books*, 2 : 878 ; Winsor, 3 : 360, note 3.

WHARTON, EDWARD.]

NEW-ENGLAND'S PRESENT SUFFERINGS, UNDER THEIR CRUEL
NEIGHBOURING INDIANS. LONDON, *Printed in the Year 1675.* [640]

KING PHILIP'S WAR NARRATIVE, QUARTO No. 2. SECOND ISSUE.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 numbered leaves. Only leaf A 2 has a signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 639], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | *New-England's present Sufferings, &c.* / [the first letter, dated] | *Boston*, the 4th of the 8th Month, | 1675. | [signed] | *W. E.* /, pp. 3-5; — [inscription] | A Copy of the

Insription. | *'Though here our Innocent Bodyes / in filent Earth do lie, / Yet are our Righteous Souls at Rest, / our Blood for Vengeance cry.* /, p. 5; — [the second letter, dated] | *Boston*, the 10th of the 8th Month, | 1675. | [signed] | *W. E.* /, pp. 6-8; — | *THE END.* /, p. 8.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound in dark green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Gruel.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

HUBBARD, WILLIAM. (b. 1621, d. 1704.)

THE HAPPINESS OF A PEOPLE IN THE WISDOM OF THEIR
RULERS. BOSTON, *John Foster*, 1676. [641]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 4 leaves; total 36 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 641], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [epistle dedicatory] | TO THE HONOURABLE | John

Leveret Esq: | *Governour of the Mattachusetts Colony*, / [2 lines] | [signed] | Your humble Servant | *W. H.* /, recto of A 2 to recto of [A 4]; — [errata] | [10 lines] |, verso of [A 4]; — [text], pp. [1]-63; — [blank], p. [64].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound with No. 650.

The Happiness of a People
 In the Wisdom of their Rulers
DIRECTING
 And in the Obedience of their Brethren
ATTENDING
Unto what Israel ought to do :
 RECOMMENDED IN A
SERMON

Before the Honourable GOVERNOUR and COUNCIL, and
 the Respected DEPUTIES of the Massachusetts Colony
 in New-England.

Preached at Boston, May. 3d. 1676. being the day of
 ELECTION there.

By *WILLIAM HUBBARD* Minister of Ipswich.

Exod. 18.27. Moreover thou shalt provide out of all the people able men, such as fear God, men of Truth.

Rom. 13.1. Let every soul be subject to the higher powers, for there is no Power but God.

Psal 44.1. Happy is the people that is in such a case, yea happy is that people whose God is the Lord.

Ubi Ordinis defectus ibi exoritur in aere fulmina, in terra commotiones, in Mari inundationes, in corporibus Aegritudines, in urbibus, Seditiones, in animabus peccata, Ordo continet Caestia, terrestria, Ordo est in intelligibilibus, Ordo in sensibilibus, Ordo in astris, Ordo in omnibus. Naz.

BOSTON, Printed by John Foster. 1676.

NO. 641. TITLE-PAGE OF HUBBARD'S HAPPINESS OF A PEOPLE; 1676.

Samuel Mather copy Book 1692 extreme rarity

A
BRIEF HISTORY
OF THE
VVARR
With the INDIANS in
NEVV-ENGLAND.
(From June 24, 1675. when the first English-man was murdered by the Indians, to August 12. 1676. when Philip, aliàs Metacomer, the principal Author and Beginner of the Warr, was slain.)
Wherein the Grounds, Beginning, and Progress of the Warr, is summarily expressed.
TOGETHER WITH A SERIOUS
EXHORTATION
to the Inhabitants of that Land,
By INCREASE MATHER, Teacher of a Church of Christ, in Boston in New-England.
Revised and corrected by the Author.
Levit. 16. 25. I will bring a Sword upon you, that shall avenge the quarrel of the Covenant.
Psal. 107. 43. Who so is wise and will observe these things, even they shall understand the Loving-kindness of the Lord.
Jer. 22. 15. Did not thy Father doe Judgement and Justice, and it was well with him?
Sedignus irritant animos demissa per aures,
Quàm quæ sunt oculis commissa fidelibus, Horat.
Legit Historiam ne fias Historia. Cic.
BOSTON, Printed and Sold by John Foster over
against the Sign of the Dove. 1676.

No. 642. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S BRIEF HISTORY OF THE VVARR
WITH THE INDIANS; BOSTON, 1676.

This sermon is usually, as in this instance, bound with the author's *Narrative of the Troubles with the Indians in New-England*, and is therefore considered to be a necessary part of that work. Sabin says, in the *Menzies Catalogue* (No. 990), that he had never seen a copy in the original binding which did not contain it.

It possesses a high bibliographical importance, because of its having been recorded by Isaiah Thomas as the first book printed in Boston. Later researches have, however, awarded that honor to a sermon by Increase Mather entitled *The Wicked mans Portion* (our No. 635).

OTHER COPIES : Harvard University ; Boston Public ; Congregational Library, Boston ; Massachusetts Historical Society (3) ; John Carter Brown ; Watkinson ; Pequot ; Lenox (3) ; Hoe ; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 214 ; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 33 ; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1147 ; Sabin, 8, No. 33444 ; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1:60.

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE VVARR WITH THE INDIANS IN NEVV-ENGLAND. BOSTON, *John Foster*, 1676. [642]

KING PHILIP'S WAR NARRATIVE, QUARTO No. 3. BOSTON, 1676.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking) ; A, B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves ; G, 2 leaves ; H, 4 leaves ; total 34 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced ; See No. 642], recto of [a] ; — [blank], verso of [a] ; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | TO THE READER. | [signed] | *Increase Mather.* /, recto of a 2 to verso of [a 3] ; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [a 4] ; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A BRIEF | HISTORY | Of the | VVARRE |

VVith the INDIANS in | NEVV-ENG-LAND. |, pp. 1-51 ; — [a line of Greek between two single rules], p. 51 ; — [blank], p. 52 ; — | POSTSCRIPT |, pp. [1]-8 ; — | FINIS. | ERRATA. | [4 lines] |, p. 8. Followed by *An Earnest Exhortation* (our No. 644).

Page 35 is wrongly numbered 33 ; and p. 7 of the Postscript has no page-number.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound with No. 551. With autograph of Samuel Mather at top of the title-page, and manuscript corrections by the author throughout the first part of the text.

This is a history of King Philip's War, beginning the story with the murder of the first Englishman by the Indians, June 24, 1675, and continuing it to the death of Philip, August 12, 1676.

It was written in answer to Wharton's *New Englands Present Sufferings* (our No. 639), in which the author had claimed that the Indian War was in retribution for the sufferings which the Quakers had endured at the hands of the Puritans.

This is the author's own copy ; with *Revised and corrected by ye Author* in Increase Mather's autograph and *Samuel Mather, his book 1682, ex dono patris* in manuscript on the title. Increase Mather revised and corrected this copy with his *own pen*. He

left the title, which differs from the London edition, as first printed, added references in the Address 'To the Reader, struck out on p. 4 the words "and hearing many profane oaths among some of our Souldiers (namely those Privateers, who were also Volunteers) ", and twice crossed out the phrase 'in the nick of time.'

The present copy is unique by reason of the author's corrections and additions.

"'An Earnest Exhortation' has a separate title-page and paging. Mather was stimulated to this literary labor by the knowledge that his reverend brother, Wm. Hubbard, was engaged upon a similar work. Indeed, the two treatises were probably almost simultaneously passing through the press of John Foster. Mr. Drake observes: 'When it is considered that the war was not ended until the autumn of 1676, the year in which it was printed, it must be apparent to every reader that the work was a hurried performance.' In his preface, Mather exhibits a little trace of acerbity, when he asserts, 'This following relation was written neer upon a year ago; since which a reverend author hath emitted a narrative of the troubles which happened by the Indians: . . . nevertheless . . . most of the things here insisted on, are not so much as once taken notice of in that narrative.'" — SABIN.

"No epithet can be too strong to characterize the scarcity of the one *introuvable* which so long escaped the search of American collectors; so rare, that Prince did not secure it for his New England Library, though he could pick up half a dozen Bay Psalm Books; so rare that S. G. Drake, the most indefatigable and successful of collectors, could not find it for his reprint, in 1862, and was obliged to copy even his title page from the *London* edition [our No. 643]; and so rare that Mr. Sabin himself, when noting the fact (in the Menzies Catalogue) that 'the New England edition is not mentioned by Lowndes, *nor elsewhere*, so far as we have been able to ascertain,' makes the reluctant admission that 'perhaps, no copy of it exists.'" — TRUMBULL in the *Brinley Catalogue*, No. 948.

OTHER COPIES: Huth; Boston Public (Lewis copy); Massachusetts Historical Society (2); American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Yale University; Lenox (lacks sermon); Library Company of Philadelphia; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, Nos. 220, 221; Green, *Early American Imprints*, pp. 32-33; Winsor, *New England Indians*, pp. 24-25; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2081; Sabin, 11, Nos. 46640, 46677.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE VVAR WITH THE INDIANS IN NEVV-ENGLAND. LONDON, for Richard Chifwell, 1676. [643]

KING PHILIP'S WAR NARRATIVE, QUARTO No. 3. LONDON, 1676.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *a*, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, 2 leaves;

total 34 leaves. Sheets C and D have signature-marks on the first three leaves; the others on the first and second leaves only.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [half-title, as reproduced; See No. 643 a], recto of [a]; — [blank], verso of [a]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 643 b], recto of [a 2]; — [license] | Licensed, Decemb. 2. 1676. | Roger L'Esfrange. /, verso of [a 2]; — [type-ornament rule] | To the Reader. | [signed] | Increase Mather. /, recto of a 3 to verso of [a 4]; — [text, with heading] | A BRIEF | HISTORY | OF THE | VVAR |

WITH THE | INDIANS | IN | NEVV-ENG-LAND. |, pp. 1-51; — [a line of Greek between two single rules], p. 51; — [blank], p. [52]; — | POSTSCRIPT. |, pp. [1]-8; — | FINIS. / ADVERTISEMENT. / [3 lines] |, p. 8.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 x 6 $\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Bedford. Top margins cut close on many leaves.

THE WARS OF New-England.

No. 643 a. HALF-TITLE OF INCREASE MATHER'S BRIEF HISTORY OF THE WAR WITH THE INDIANS; LONDON, 1676.

“Although I was not altogether negligent, in Noting down such Occurrenecs, respecting the present *War* with the Heathen in *New-England*, as came to my knowledg, in the time of them; yet what I did that way, was meerly for my own private use; nor had I the least thought of publishing any of my *Observations*, until such time as I read a *Narrative* of this *War*, said to be Written by a Merchant in *Boston* [our No. 636], which it seems met with an *Imprimatur* at *London*, in *December* last: The abounding Mistakes therein, caused me to think it necessary, that a true *History* of this Affair should be Published. Wherefore I resolved (ὀν θεῶ) to *Methodize* such scattered *Observations* as I had by me, so were the *Horæ subsecivæ* of a few days improved. Whilst I was doing this, there came to my hands another *Narrative* of this War, written by a *Quaker* in *Road-Island* [our No. 639?], who pretends to know the Truth of things, but that Narrative being fraught with worse things than *meer Mistakes*, I was thereby quickened to expedite what I had in hand.

A BRIEF
HISTORY
 OF THE
WAR
 WITH THE
INDIANS
 IN
NEW-ENGLAND.

From *June 24. 1675.* (when the first *Englishman* was Murdered by the *Indians*) to *August 12. 1676.* when *Philip,* alias *Metacomet,* the principal Author and Beginner of the War, was slain.

Wherein the Grounds, Beginning, and Progress of the War, is summarily expressed. Together with a serious-EXHORTATION to the Inhabitants of that Land.

By *INCREASE MATHER,* Teacher of a Church of Christ, in *Boston* in *New-England.*

Lev. 26. 25. I will bring a Sword upon you, that shall avenge the quarrel of the Covenant.
Psal. 107. 43. Who so is wise and will observe these things, even they shall understand the loving Kindness of the Lord.
Jer. 22. 15. Did not thy Father do Judgement and Justice, and it was well with him?

Segnius irritant animos demissa per aures,
 Quam quæ sunt oculis commissa fidelibus,
 Lege Historiam ne has Hæc. *Horat.*

London, Printed for *Richard Chiswell,* at the Rose and Crown in *St. Pauls Church-Yard,* according to the Original Copy Printed in *New-England. 1676.*

No. 643 b. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S BRIEF HISTORY OF THE VVAR WITH THE INDIANS; LONDON, 1676.

I moved that some other might have done it, but none presenting, I thought of his saying, *Ab alio quovis hoc fieri mallet quàm à me, sed à me tamen potius quàm à nemine*. And I hope that in one thing, (though it may be in little else) I have performed the part of an *Historian*." — *Address to the Reader*.

"Although title calls for the 'Serious Exhortation' it seems never to have been issued with this edition. Although generally bound with the Boston ed. and called for on its title it was probably an independent issue and prior to the 'The Brief History,' and unsold copies added when latter was printed. The London ed. probably copied title literally, not noticing or knowing that it called for another work." — *Manuscript note laid into this copy*.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (4); Harvard University; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library of Congress; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 25; Sabin, 11, No. 46641; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, p. 265.

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

AN EARNEST EXHORTATION TO THE INHABITANTS of NEW-ENGLAND. BOSTON, *John Foster*, 1676. [644]

KING PHILIP'S WAR NARRATIVE, QUARTO NO. 3. 1676.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 16 leaves. Leaves A 3 and D 3 have no signature-marks; and C 2 is wrongly marked B 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 644], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | TO THE READER. | [signed] | *Increase Mather*. / [dated] | *Boston N. E.* / 26. of 5 m. / 1676.

|, recto and verso of A 2; — | AN | EXHORTATION | *To the Inhabitants of* / NEVV-ENGLAND. |, pp. 1-26; — | FINIS. | ERRATA | [2 lines], p. 26; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [D 4]. Page 2 has no page-number.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound with No. 551(6). Page 26 is strengthened, lower margin cut close, some letters clipped. With autograph inscription | *Samuel Mather His Book 1684* /, in ink, at top of title-page.

This is the *Serious Exhortation* mentioned in the *Brief History of the VVarr with the Indians in Nevv-England* (our Nos. 642 and 643). "In regard to the London Edition (1677) of this work, Prince says: 'This is s^d at ye Bottom of ye Title Page, to b[e] Printed according to ye Original Copy Prin^d in N E. 1676. & in ye Title Page as well as Preface, y^e is mention m^d of *A serious Exortation* added, w^c seems to be left out of this London-Edition.' " — GREEN.

OTHER COPIES: Massachusetts Historical Society; and the American Antiquarian Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1: 221; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 33; Sabin, 11, No. 46677.

Samuel Mather's Book 1682

AN EARNEST
EXHORTATION
To the Inhabitants of
New-England,
To hearken to the voice of God
in his late and present
DISPENSATIONS

As ever they desire to escape another Judgement, seven times
greater then any thing which as yet hath been.

By *INCREASE MATHER*; Teacher of a Church
in Boston in New-England;

Lev. 26.23,24. *And if you will not be Reformed by these things, but
will walk contrary unto me, then will I walk contrary unto you; I
will punish you, yet seven times for your sins.*

Jer. 13.17. *But if you will not hear it, my soul shall weep in secret
places.*

1 Cor. 10.11. *Now all these things hapned unto them for ensamples,
and they are written for our Admonition, upon whom the ends of
the world are come.*

B O S T O N
Printed by *John Foster*: And are to be Sold over against
the Dove. 1 6 7 6.

No. 644. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S EARNEST EXHORTATION; 1676.

NEW ENGLAND.

A CONTINUATION OF THE STATE OF NEW-ENGLAND; BEING
A FARTHER ACCOUNT OF THE INDIAN WARR. LONDON, by
T. M. for Dorman Newman, 1676. [645]

KING PHILIP'S WAR NARRATIVE, FOLIO No. 2. 1676.

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 2 leaves; total 10 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 645], p. [1]; — [ERRATA. / [3 lines]], p. [2]; — [text, in the form of a letter, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | BOSTON, | February the 9th. 1675. | SIR, /, pp. 3-8; — [remonstrance of the Council of Massachusetts] | To our Brethren and Friends, the Inhabitants of the | Colony of the *Massachusetts*. / [signed] | By the Council | *Edward Rawson*, Secret. | [dated] | Dated in *Boston*, the 7th. of *December*, Anno Christi, 1675. Annoque | Domini Caroli

Secundi Regis *Angl. Scot. Fran. & Hiber.*

De- | fenforis Fidei, &c. 27th. |, pp. 9-12; — | BOSTON | In *NEW-ENGLAND*, | February the 8th. 1675. / SIR, / [signed] | *Your Friend to his Power*, / N. S. |, pp. 13-15; — | POST-SCRIPT. /, pp. 16-17; — [declaration of allegiance, beginning] | September the 13th. 1621. | [signed by Obquamehud and eight other Indian Sachems], p. 18; — | BARBADDOES, | Spickes-Bay, *November* the 30th. 1675. | [signed] | Your humble Servant, | G. W. |, pp. 19-20; — [postscript, 7 lines] | FINIS. |, p. 20.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7¼ inches. Bound in dark green straight-grained morocco, uncut edges; by Rivière.

The remonstrance of the Council of Massachusetts to the inhabitants of the colony, pp. 9-12, is printed in black-letter.

This pamphlet covers the history of the war from November 10, 1675, to February 8 of the following year.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; Pequot (uncut, with the errata slip of three lines); Halsey; Lenox; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 21; Winsor, 3, 360, note 3; Sabin, 13, No. 52623; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1153.

NEW ENGLAND.

A NEW AND FURTHER NARRATIVE OF THE STATE OF NEW-ENGLAND, BEING A CONTINUED ACCOUNT OF THE BLOODY INDIAN-WAR. LONDON, by J. B. for Dorman Newman, 1676. [646]

KING PHILIP'S WAR NARRATIVE, FOLIO No. 3. 1676.

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 2 leaves; total 8 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-page, as reproduced; See No. 646], recto of

[A]; — [note, beginning] | [type-ornament rule] | For the better Understanding some *Indian Words*, which are | necessarily used in the Following Narrative, the Reader | is Desired to take Notice, | [etc.] |

A Continuation Of the STATE of NEW-ENGLAND;

Being a Farther ACCOUNT of the
Indian Warr,

And of the Engagement betwixt the Joynt Forces
of the United *English* Collonies and the *Indians*, on the
19th, of *December* 1675. With the true Number of the
Slain and Wounded, and the Transactions of the *English*
Army since the said Fight. With all other Passages that
have there Hapned from the 10th. of *November*, 1675. to the
8th. of *February* 167 $\frac{5}{6}$.

Together with an Account of the intended Rebellion
of the *Negroes* in the *Barbadoes*.

Licensed *March* 27. 1676. *Henry Oldenburg.*



LONDON, Printed by T. M. for Dorman Newman, at the Kings Armes in
the Poultry, 1676.

A
New and Further NARRATIVE
Of the STATE of
NEW-ENGLAND,
BEING,
A Continued ACCOUNT of the Bloudy
Indian-War,

From *March* till *August*, 1676.

Giving a Perfect Relation of the Several Devastations, Engagements, and Transactions there ; As also the Great Successes Lately obtained against the Barbarous *Indians*, The Reducing of King *Philip*, and the Killing of one of the Queens, &c.

Together with a Catalogue of the Losses in the whole, sustained on either Side, since the said War began, as near as can be collected.

Licensed October 13. Roger L' Estrange.



LONDON, Printed by *J. B.* for *Dorman Newman* at the *Kings Arms*
in the *Poultry*, 1676.

No. 646. TITLE-PAGE OF A NEW AND FURTHER NARRATIVE; 1676.

Reduced; original 9 $\frac{1}{16}$ 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

[type-ornament rule] | , verso of [A]; —
[text, in epistolary form, with heading] |
[type-ornament head-piece] | BOSTON,
July 22. 1676. | *SIR,* / [signed] | Your
affectionate Friend and Servant, | *N. S.* /,
pp. 1-14; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 14.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $11\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$
inches. Bound in dark green straight-
grained morocco; by Rivière. The front
edges of several leaves have escaped the
binder's knife; title-page and pp. 7-8 ex-
tended on inner margins.

This tract carries the narrative from March to August, 1676. Obadiah Rich was of the opinion that the first three narratives in this series were all written by the same person. It has been thought by some that *this* was the narrative mentioned by Increase Mather (in our No. 643) as having been written by "a *Quaker* in *Road-Island*."

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Pequot; Lenox (2, with different coats of arms on the title-pages); Hoe; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 3: 236; Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 22; Hazlitt, *Collections* (1887), p. 174; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1154.

NEW ENGLAND.

NEVVS FROM NEW-ENGLAND, BEING A TRUE AND LAST AC-
COUNT OF THE PRESENT BLOODY VVARS. LONDON, for J. Coniers,
1676. [647]

KING PHILIP'S WAR NARRATIVE, QUARTO NO. 4. 1676.

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 647], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *A True and Last Account of the Present Bloody*

Wars carried / on betwixt the Infidel Natives and the English Christians / and converted Indians of New England, &c. /, pp. 1-6; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 6.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford.

The Lenox duplicate copy.

A Second Edition was issued the same year, in which the 14th line of the title reads: | Licenfed Aug. 1. *Roger L'Eſtrange.* /; and there is also an additional paragraph on the last page, stating that "There has been a treaty, . . ." Copies of the Second Edition are in the British Museum and John Carter Brown Libraries. This tract is of such rarity that when Mr. Drake reprinted it, in 1850, he supposed the copy in the John Carter Brown Library to be unique.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; Lenox (Barlow copy); and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 22; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2090; Sabin, 13, No. 55060.

NEWS FROM
New-England,

B E I N G

A True and laſt Account of the preſent Bloody Wars carried on betwixt the Infidels, Natives, and the English Chriſtians, and Converted Indians of *New-England*, declaring the many Dreadful Battles Fought betwixt them: As alſo the many Towns and Villages burnt by the merciless Heathens. And alſo the true Number of all the Chriſtians ſlain ſince the beginning of that War, as it was ſent over by a Factor of *New-England* to a Merchant in *London*.

Licensed by *Roger L'Eſtrange*.

L O N D O N,

Printed for *J. Coniers* at the Sign of the *Black-Raven* in *Duck-Lane*, 1676.

No. 647. TITLE-PAGE OF NEVVS FROM NEW-ENGLAND; 1676.

NEW ENGLAND.

A TRUE ACCOUNT OF THE MOST CONSIDERABLE OCCURRENCES THAT HAVE HAPNED IN THE WARRE BETWEEN THE ENGLISH AND THE INDIANS IN NEW-ENGLAND. LONDON, for Benjamin Billingsley, 1676. [648]

KING PHILIP'S WAR NARRATIVE, FOLIO No. 4. 1676.

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 2 leaves; total 6 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 648], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *A True Account of the most Considerable Occurrences / that have hapned in the Warre*

between the English | and the Indians in New-England, &c. / [signed] | Your Affectionate Friend. /, pp. 1-10 [wrongly numbered 6]; — | *FINIS. /*, 10. Page 7 is wrongly numbered 3; and p. 10 is 6.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $11\frac{1}{16} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in dark green straight-grained morocco; by Rivière. Page 5 extended on outer margin.

This pamphlet covers the narrative of events from May 5 to August 4, 1676. It is by a different hand from Nos. 1, 2, and 3 of the series, and was written because what had been made public from the beginning, relating to that affair, "hath not been represented so exactly as it might have been".

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Pequot; Lenox; Hoc; Halsey; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoc, *Catalogue*, 3: 236-237; Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 22; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1155.

[HARTSHORNE, RICHARD, and others.]

A FURTHER ACCOUNT OF NEW JERSEY. [LONDON], Printed in the Year 1676. [649]

SCOTTISH PROPRIETORS' TRACT, No. 1. 1676.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; total 8 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 649], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[text in 5 letters, with heading] | *A further Account of New Jersey, | in an Abstract of Letters lately writ from / thence, by several Inhabitants there resident. / [the first letter signed] | Richard Hartshorne. / [dated] | New Jersey, Middleton 12, | of the 9th.*

Month 1675. |, pp. 1-3; —[letter, with heading] | *For my Dear Bro. Richard Craven | in Lime-house. | [signed] | Thy Dear Sister, | Martha S. / [dated] | New Jersey the 22. of / 9th. Month, 1675. |*, pp. 4-5; —[letter beginning] | *Dear and Loving Wife, / [signed] | Robert Wade. / [dated] | Delaware River the place / called Upland, the 2d. / of the 2d. Month 1676. |*, pp. 6-7; —[letter beginning] | *Dear and Loving friend John Sunifon, / [signed] | Ester Huckens. / [dated] | New Jersey Dela-*

A
TRUE ACCOUNT
Of the Most
CONSIDERABLE OCCURRENCES
That have hapned in the
WARRE
BETWEEN THE
ENGLISH and the INDIANS
IN
New-England,

From the Fifth of *May*, 1676, to the Fourth
of *August* last; as also of the Successes it hath
pleased God to give the *English* against them :

As it hath been communicated by Letters to a Friend in *London*.

The most Exact Account yet Printed.

*Psal. 76. 4. Thou art more glorious and excellent than the Mountains of
prey.*

*V. 10. Surely the Wrath of Man shall praise thee : the remainder of Wrath
shalt thou restrain.*

*Psal. 9. 15. The Heathen are sunk down into the Pit they made ; in the Net
they hid, is their own foot taken.*

Licensed; *October 11. 1676.*

Roger L'Estrange.

L O N D O N,

Printed for Benjamin Billingsley at the Printing-Press in *Cornhill*, 1676.

No. 648. TITLE-PAGE OF A TRUE ACCOUNT OF THE WARRE; 1676.

Reduced; original 10¼ x 5½ inches.

A
FURTHER ACCOUNT
OF
New JERSEY.

In an Abstract of
L E T T E R S
Lately Writ from thence,
By several Inhabitants there Resident.



Printed in the Year 1676.

No. 649. TITLE-PAGE OF HARTSHORNE'S FURTHER ACCOUNT OF
NEW JERSEY; 1676.

ware, / April the 4th. 1676. |, pp. 8-9 ;
 — [letter beginning] | *Dear and loving
 Wife*, / [signed] | *Robert Wade*. / [dated]
 | *The 17th. day of the 4th. Month 1676.* |,
 pp. 10-11 ; — [letter beginning] | *Dear
 and loving Wife*, / [signed] | *Roger Ped-
 erick*. / [dated] | *From Delaware River the*

14th. | *day of the 14th. Month 1676.* |, pp.
 12-13 ; — [blank], p. [14].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $8\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$
 inches. Bound in red crushed levant mo-
 rocco, uncut edges ; by Rivière ; in a
 straight-grained morocco case. Inner mar-
 gin of the last leaf extended.

Of this work a limited number of copies were "Fac-similied by A. A. Burt. 16. Charles St. Clarendon Sq. London" some years since, for Mr. Brinton Cox.

Sabin says this is "a volume of the greatest rarity — *presque unique*." The work consists of six letters written by different Quakers to their friends in England. Hartsborne, the writer of the first letter, lived in Middleton, in East-Jersey ; he was of good reputation, and of a benevolent disposition. He came to America in 1669, and lived here many years.

SCOTTISH PROPRIETORS' TRACTS.

This tract is one of a series published by the Scottish Proprietors with a view to inducing people to emigrate to New Jersey. There are six tracts and a broadside known to have been published, all extremely rare. Their titles are as follows:

(1) *A Further Account of New Jersey*, 1676. Four copies known, one in the Lenox Library, one in the Huth Library, another in the British Museum, and the fourth, the copy here described.

(2) *An Abstract or Abbreviation of some . . . Testimonies from the Inhabitants of New-Jersey*, 1681. Five copies known, including those in the British Museum, John Carter Brown Library, the library of F. R. Halsey, and the one in the present collection (our No. 669).

(3) *A Brief Account of the Province of East-Jersey in America*, 1682. There are but two copies known, one in the John Carter Brown Library and our No. 674 A.

(4) *Proposals by the Proprietors of East Jersey in America for the Building of a Town on Ambo-Point*, 1682. The only copy known is in the John Carter Brown Library.

(5) *A Brief Account of the Province of East-New-Jersey in America*, 1683. Four copies known: John Carter Brown; Lenox Library; Ayer Library; and the one in the present collection (our No. 683).

(6) *Advertisment, To all Tradef-men, Husbandmen, Servants and others who are willing to Transport themselves unto the Province of New-East-Jerfy in America, a great part of which belongs to Scots-men, Proprietors thereof*. [London, 1684.] This is a broadside of which there is a copy in the Lenox Library.

(7) *An Advertisment Concerning the Province of East New Jersey in America*, 1685. Two copies known, one in the Lenox Library, the other in the present collection (our No. 695).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum;
 Huth; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3 : 453, note 2 ;
 Sabin, 8, No. 30710.

E18
Z9C5
X
v.3

NON-CIRCULATING BOOK

845485

THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

